This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

https://books.google.com

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

Issued with Army Orders for February, 1927.

[Crown Copyright Reserved.]

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY.

26
Regs.
103

PART 3.

—

1927.

TERRITORIAL ARMY.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 1*s.* 6*d. Net.*

APR 22 1927
G.T. Br. War Office
Digitized by Google

MILITARY BOOKS

Published by Authority.

LONDON:
PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C. 2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

(Unless otherwise stated, books in the following list are obtainable by Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men (in the manner prescribed by paragraph 649 of the Regulations for the Allowances of the Army 1924), at a discount of 25 per cent. off the prices quoted, postage being an additional charge (odd farthings should be counted as halfpennies). Applications should be made on Army Form L. 1372, and addressed to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office, S.W.1.)

Abyssinia. Expedition to. 2 Vols. and Maps. 1870. Half Morocco, £5 5s. Cloth £4 4s.

Accounts. Army. *See* FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Africa. Notes on the Geology of the Continent of. 3s.

Air Survey Committee. Report No. 1. 1923. 4s. 6d. Additional Bibliography. 2d.

Aldershot Command. Standing Orders for. 1925. 5s.

Allowances, Army, Regulations. Jan. 1924. 1s. 6d. Amendment. Feb. 1924. 1d. Dec. 1924. *See also* FIELD ALLOWANCE, PAY OF OFFICERS, *and* SEPARATION ALLOWANCE.

Amharic Language. Short Manual of the. With Vocabulary. 1910. 5s.

Ammunition for Q.F. 4·5-in. Howitzer. Notes on. 4th Edition, 1920. (With Diagrams.) 1s.

Animal Management. 1923. Prepared in the Veterinary Department of the War Office. (Cloth). 2s.

Anti-Aircraft Defence. (Part I. Ground Units.) Manual of. 1922 (Provisional). 1s.

Armoured Car Training. Training and War (Provisional) 1921. 1s. 6d.
Do. Amendments. Feb. 1923. 2d.

Digitized by Google

Armourers. Instructions for :—
Care, repair, browning, &c., of small arms, Machine Guns, " Parapet " Carriages, and for the care of Bicycles. 1912 (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1916.) 2s. 6d.
Addendum, Jan. 1918. Care and repair of Rifles, Magazine, ·303-inch. Pattern 1914. 1d.
Do. Aug. 1921. 1d.

Army Entrance Regulations. *See* ENTRANCE.

Army Fire Service Regulations, 1924. 2d.

Army List. Monthly. Officers on the Active List. (*Publication was suspended during the War*) :—
Jan. 1919 and after. Each 5s.
Quarterly Supplement. Dec. 1921 to June 1922. Each 4s.
Half-yearly Supplement. Dec. 1922. 6s.
Do. June 1924. 5s.
Do. Dec. 1924. 5s.
Do. June 1925 5s.

Army List. Half-Yearly. (*Not issued in October* 1914.) Each 15s.
Do. Supplement. Jan. 1925. 7s. 6d.

Army Orders. Monthly. Each 3d.
Do. Index for 1924. 6d.

Army Orders. Covers for. 9d.

Army Review. Quarterly. July 1911 to Oct. 1914. (Vol. I, Nos. 1 and 2, *out of print.*) 1s. (Up to July 1914, 1s.; Oct. 1914, 11d.)
(*Subsequent publication suspended.*)

Army Service Corps. *See* SERVICE.

Artificers. Military. Handbook. 10th Edition. 1915. 9d.

Artillery at the Picardy Manoeuvres in 1910. Translated from the French. 2s. 6d.

Artillery. Royal :—

Instructions for Practice. Garrison (Coast Artillery) Seawards. June 1922. 3d.

Light, Medium and Heavy. Instructions for Practice. March 1924. 3d.

Rangetakers. *See that item.*

Standing Orders for :—
Lt.-Colonel's Command R.G.A. (Coast and Siege). 1d.

Training :—
Coast. Vol. I., 1921. (Provisional.) 3s. Vol. II. (Provisional.) 1920. 1s. 6d. Vol. I. Amendments. March 1924. 2d. Vol. II. 1923. Amendments. January 1923. 1d.

Artillery College. Reports upon the 14th to 18th Senior Classes. (*Out of print.*) 1s.
Do. 19th. 1s. 6d.
Do. 20th and 21st. Each 2s.
Do. Advanced Classes, Reports on :—(*See also Ordnance College.*)
36th. 1s. 6d.
37th. 2s.
38th. 1s. 6d.

Artillery Instruments :—
Handbook of. 1914. 1s. 6d.
Do. Amendments. 1d.
Do. Addendum to. 2d.
Do. Appendix. Dec. 1915 (Periscopes, &c.); and Amendments to p. 111 of the Handbook. *With Plates.* 1d.

Artillery, Light, Medium, and Heavy. Instructions for Practice. 1925. 3d.

Artillery Museum in the Rotunda, Woolwich. Official Catalogue. 1906. (*Sold at the Rotunda.* 1s. 6d.)

Digitized by Google

Artillery and Rifle Ranges Act, 1885, and Military Lands Act, 1892. Bye-laws :—

Aldeburgh, 1896 ; Ash, Aldershot Camp, 1887 ; Finborough, 1901 ; Hythe, 1894 ; Inchkeith Battery, 1896 ; Kinghornness, 1896 ; Landguard, 1887; Lydd-Dungeness, 1895 ; Middlewick, 1890 ; Millbrook, 1888 ; Orchard Portman, 1896 ; Scarborough, 1902 ; Scraps Gate, 1886 ; Shoeburyness 1895 ; Southwold, 1896 ; Strensall, 1900 ; Wash, 1891 ; Whitehaven Battery, Cumberland, 1896. 1d. each.

Purfleet, 1911. 1s. Salisbury Plain, 1900. 4d.

Artillery Store Accounts and the Care and Preservation of Equipment of Royal Artillery, Horse, Field, and Heavy Batteries. Notes on. Sept., 1914. 6d.

Artillery Survey. Manual. Parts I and II. 1924. Sold together). 3s.

Artillery Training. Vol. 1. Drill, 1924. 1s. Vol. II. 1923. Gunnery. 1s. 6d. Amendments, May, 1924. 1d. Amendments. Dec. 1924. 1d. Vol. 1921. III. Organisation and Employment of Artillery in War. 1s. 6d.

Austria. Campaign of 1866 against. *See* GERMANY.

Ballistics. Handbook of. (Translated from the 2nd German edition) :—
Vol. I. Exterior Ballistics. 30s.

Barracks. Instruction in Care of. 1901. 9d.

Bashforth Chronograph. Experiments with, to determine the resistance of the air to the motion of projectiles. Report on. 1870. 1s.

Battle Honours awarded for the Great War. Complete List. 6d.

Bermuda Militia Artillery. Regulations. 1914. 9d.

Bicycles (Pedal). Military. Handbook on. 1922. 1d.

Bounty to Soldiers. *See* FIELD ALLOWANCE.

British Minor Expeditions, 1746 to 1814. 1884. 2s. 6d.

Cadet List
Cadet Units } *See* TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Cadets of the Senior and Junior Divisions, Officers Training Corps. Report on the Examination for Certificates " A " and " B " held in Nov. 1920. 1s. 6d.

Casualty List, War Office and Air Ministry Weekly, commencing Aug. 7, 1917, to March 4, 1919. Each 3d.

Cavalry. Technical Operations ; Cavalry in an Army ; Cavalry in Battle. Translated from the French of Captain Loir, XX Army Corps Staff. With a Preface by General Langlois. *With Maps.* 3s. 6d.

Cavalry of the Line. Peace Organization of the ; and Arrangements for Mobilization consequent on the Establishment of Cavalry Depots. (Special A.O. July 19, 1919.) 1d.

Cavalry Training. 1924. Vol. I. 1s. 6d. Amendment No. 1. January 1925. 1d.

Do. 1920. Vol. 2. (Provisional.) 9d.

See also, ITALIAN CAVALRY.

Ceremonial. 1912. (*Reprinted* 1919.) 6d.

Do. Provisional Amendments, June 1914 (*with Plate and Key*). (*Reprinted* 1919.) 2d.

Chemists of the Research Department. Rules and Regulations specially relating to. 1913. 1d.

Chiropody. Manual of. 2d.

Clothing and Necessaries (including Materials). Priced Vocabulary of. April, 1923. 9d.

Do. Amendments, Oct. 1923. 1d. Feb. 1924. 2d. Amendments, Sept. 1924. 1d. Amendments, February 1925. 2d.

Digitized by Google

Clothing Regulations :—
Part I. Regular Forces. April, 1922. 1s.
Do. Amendments Aug. and Oct. 1922. Each 1d. June, 1923. 2d. Aug. and Nov. 1923. Jan. 1924. Feb. 1924. March 1924. Sept. 1924. Nov. 1924. Each 1d.
Part II. Special Reserve. 1914. 3d.

Colchester Garrison. Standing Orders. 1913. 9d.

Combatant Commissions as Second Lieutenants. Regulations under which they may be granted to Non-Commissioned Officers of the Regular Army. Nov. 1922. 1d.

Commands, Military and Staff in the United Kingdom. Re-organization of. (Special Army Order, Jan. 6, 1905, with alterations to date. Issued with Special Army Order, Nov. 11, 1907.) 3d.

Company Training. Notes on. For the use of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, and newly-raised Units of the Regular Army. Sept. 1914. 1d.

Constitution. The German. (*Edition without Notes.*) 6d.

Cooking and Dietary. Manual of Military. 1918. 6d.

Co-ordination of Voluntary Effort resulting from the formation of the D.G.V.O. Department.
A National Scheme of :—
Appendices III and IV. (A Detailed Report of the Work of the Recognized Associations. 1920.) 5s.
(*The Report of the Director-General, with Appendices I and II, was published as* [Cmd. 173] *of Session* 1919.) Price 2d.

Cost Accounting Scheme for 1919-20. Provisional Instructions relating to : Part I. For the guidance of Staff, Regimental, and Departmental Officers at Home Stations. 3d.

Courses of Instruction, 1924-25. 4d

Courses of Instruction :—
Programme of Courses to be held during the period October 1, 1924, to March 31, 1925. 2d. April 1, 1925, to March 31, 1926. 4d.

Cyclist Training. 1917. Provisional. 6d. Amendments, August, 1918. 1d.

Demobilization. Army. Regulations :—
Part I. With Diagram showing Method of Dispersal; and Map of Dispersal Stations and Areas in the United Kingdom. 1s. 6d.
Part II. With Plan of Hutment Lines showing suggested Appropriation of Buildings for use as a Dispersal Station; and Map of Dispersal Stations and Areas in the United Kingdom 6d.
Part III.
Do. Chap. XXIV. Labour Units. 2d.
Do. Chap. XXV. Part I. Dispersal of Officers of the Army Chaplains Department. 1.
Do. Chap. XXV. Part II. Ordnance Services. 2d.
Do. Chap. XXVI. Q.M.A.A.C. 2d.
Do. Chap. XXVII. Animals. 3d.
Do. Chap. XXXII. The Volunteer Force. 2d.
Do. Chap. XXXIII. British West Indies Contingents. 2d.
Addenda to Chap. V. Special Registration. 1d.
Amendments :—
Nos. 3 to 25. Each 1d.
To Parts I and II. 1d.

Dental Corps, Army. Regulations for Admission, 1923. 2d.
Do. Standing Orders. *See under* MEDICAL CORPS.

Despatches. *See* WAR OF 1914-18.

Disabled and Discharged Soldiers in France. Training and Treatment of Report by Sir Henry Norman, Bart., M.P., Liaison Officer of the Ministry of Munitions to the French Ministry of Inventions. 4d.

Digitized by Google

Diseases, Medical, in the Tropical and Sub-Tropical War Areas. Memoranda on. 1919. (Fourth Edition.) 1924. 2s. 6d.

Drainage Manual. For the use of Royal Engineer Officers, and other persons, employed on the Construction and Maintenance of Drainage Works in connection with War Department Buildings in the United Kingdom or in similar Climates. (1921.) 5s.

Drawing Plates. Military :—

Attack of Dufor's Countermines or 2nd Plate of Mines; Carnot's First System; Detached Forts; Concealed Defences, 1, 2, 3, 4; Printing Plate, A, B, C, &c.; Detail Plate, No. 1; Do., No. 2; Neighbourhood of Woolwich. Village and Surrounding Ground. 2d. each.

Attack of Fortress—Preliminary Operations; Do., Distant Attack; Do., Close Attack, Neighbourhood of Metz. 3d. each.

Neighbourhood of Woolwich, Southern Side. 1s. 6d.

Woods and Villages. 6 Plates. 6d. each.

Drill Book, R.A.S.C. (issued with A.O. for October 1920.) 3d.

Dynamics. Notes on. 2nd Edition. 1908. 3d.

Education. Imperial Conference. Convened, June 11 and 12, 1919, by the Chief of the Imperial General Staff. 6d.

Educational Training. (Provisional.) 1923. 3d. Amendments, August 1924. 1d.

Egypt. British Force in. Standing Orders for the. 1912. 1s.

Egypt. Campaign of 1882 in. Military History of the. With case of Maps. Condensed Edition. 1908. 3s. 6d.

Electrical Communications. Fixed. Instructions as to. 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1916.) 4d.

Electricity. Notes on. 1920. 3s.

Electric Light and Power Work of the German Army. Notes on. 1920. 1s. 6d.

Electric Light Apparatus. Defence. Instructions for the Working of. 1915. 1d.

Encounter. The Battle of. By Hans von Kiesling. Part I. Practical. Translated. 1s. 6d.

Energy Expenditure of the Infantry Recruit in Training. 3s.

Engineer Services. Regulations. Peace :—

Part I. 1924. 1s.

Part II. 1911. Technical Treatises. (Reprinted, with Amendments to May 1, 1915.) 9d.

Do. 1920. Technical Treatises. 4d.

Parts I and II. Amendments. January 1924. 1d.

Engineer Training. 1922. (Provisional.) 9d.

Engineering, Military—

Vol. III. Bridging, 1921. 3s. 6d. (2s. 9d.) Amendments, 1923. 1d.

Vol. IV. Demolitions and Mining. May 1923. 2s. 6d.

Vol. V. Roads, 1922. 2s.

Vol. VI. Water Supply 1922. 5s. Amendments, February 1925. 1d.

Technical Training. Vol. II. Electrical Engineering. 1924. 3s. 6d.

Entrance Regulations. Army :—

Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Officers of. 1907. 1d.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps. Regulation for Admission to. 1d.

Military Forces of the Self-Governing Dominions and Crown Colonists. Officers of the. 1912. 1d.

Staff College. (Camberley.) 1d.

See also MEDICAL CORPS.

Digitized by Google

Equipment. Pattern 1908 Web, Infantry, 1913. 2d.

See also VALISE EQUIPMENT.

Equipment Regulations :—

Part 1. 1923. 2s.

Part 2. Details :—

Section.

I. Infantry (Regular Army). Jan. 1924. 6d.

I*a*. Mounted Infantry. 1912. 6d.

I*a*. Infantry Depots (Regular Army). 1924. 2d.

II. Household Cavalry. Cavalry of the Line. Cavalry Depot, Military Mounted Police. 1s. 6d.

III. Army Service Corps (Regular Army). (Reprinted, with Amendments published in A.O. up to Dec. 31, 1915.) 6d.

IV, IV*a*, IV*c* and IV*d*. R.A. Ordnance Corps; R.A. Pay Corps; R.A. Veterinary Corps; Corps of Military Accountants; Army Educational Corps. June, 1923. 2d.

V. Royal Army Medical Corps (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

VI.-IX. R. M. Academy; R. M. and Staff Colleges: Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruction; Military Prisons, Detention Barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps. (Regular Army.) 1914. (*Out of print*)

Section.

X*a*. Engineer, General, Fortress, Survey, Railway and Depot Units. Peace and War. (Regular Army.) 1914. 2d.

X*b*. Field Troop (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.

X*d*. Divisional Signal Company (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

X*e*. Signal Company (Wireless) (Regular Army). 1913. 2d.

X*f*. Headquarters Signal Units (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

X*g*. Signal Company (Cable) (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.

X*h*. Signal Squadron (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

X*j*. Signal Troop with Cavalry Brigade (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.

X*k*. Signal Troop with a Cavalry Brigade not allotted to a Cavalry Division (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

X*l*. Signal Company (South Africa) (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.

Amendments. March 1925. 1d.

Section.

X*m*. Bridging Train (Regular Army). 1912. 2d.

X*n*. Field Squadron (Regular Army). 1914. 2d.

XI*a*. Horse Artillery with Q.F. 13-Pr. Equipment Brigade. Headquarters Battery Brigade Ammunition Column with Amendments up to and including December 1923. 1s. 6d.

XI*b*. Field Artillery. Q.F. 8-Pr. (Regular Army.) 1914. 9d.

XI*c*. Field Artillery. Q.F. 4·5-in. Howitzer. (Regular Army.) 1913. (Reprinted with Amendments up to Aug. 1, 1914.) 9d.

Section.

XI*d*. Reserve Brigades with Q.F. 18-Pr. Equipment, Horse and Field Artillery. Staff and Depots. Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery (Horse and Field), and Mounted Band. (Regular Army.) 1914. 6d.

XI*e*. Mountain Artillery with B.L. 2·75-in. Equipment. Mountain Battery and Ammunition Column. Mule Transport. (Regular Army.) 1914. Provisional. 6d.

XII*a*. Royal Garrison Artillery (Regular Army.) 1914. 2s. 6d.

XII*b*. Royal Regiment of Artillery Movable Armament and Machine Guns in Armaments. Provisional with Amendments up to December 31, 1923. 3s.

Digitized by Google

Equipment Regulations—*continued.*
Amendments—*continued.*

Section.
XIIc. Heavy Artillery. B.L. 60-Pr. (Regular Army.) 1913. (*Out of print.*)
XIV. Cavalry School. Netheravon. (Regular Army.) 1914. 2d.
XV. Camel Corps School, Egypt. (Regular Army.) 1914. 2d.
XVI. Special Reserve. 1913. 4d.

Section.
XVII. Officers Training Corps. 1912. 3d.
Practice Batteries and Drill Guns (Fixed Mountings) of the Royal Garrison Artillery (Part 2, Sections XII*a* and XVI, and Part 3). 1909. 1s. 6d.

Part 3. Territorial Force. 1914. 6d. (*Out of print.*)
Details :—Sec. IX. Artillery. 1912.
Do. Amendments, April 1912; Feb. 1914. Each 1d. (1d.) (*Out of print.*) Sec. X. Engineer, 1912. 3d.
Amendments to Part 2. Feb., July (two issues), Aug. 1914. Each 1d.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. Nov. 1913. 1d.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. March, July, 1913. April, 1914. Each 2d.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. Sept. 1920. 2d.
Amendments to Parts 1 and 2. Dec. 1920. 3d.
Amendments to Part 2. Section XVII. Feb. 1920. 1d.
Amendments to Parts 1 and 3. Feb. 1924. 2d.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. Aug. 1924. 2d.
Amendments to Parts 1, 2, and 3. November, 1924. 1d.

Examination Papers (All *published* papers of which the dates are omitted are *out of print*)—
Boys for Enlistment into the Army for Training as Tradesmen. Competitive Examination, July, 1923. 6d.
Qualifying Certificates. Sept. 1905; March, 1906; Sept. 1909; March, Sept. 1910; March, Sept. 1911; March, 1912. 6d. each.
Entrance: R.M. Academy; R.M. College; Indian Army College, Wellington. Nov.-Dec. 1915. 1s.
Entrance: R.M. Academy; R.M. College; Indian Army College, Quetta. Cadetships in the Royal Navy (Special Entry). March, 1918. 6d.
Entrance: Royal Military Academy; Royal Military College; Royal Air Force. Supplementary First Appointments in the Royal Marines; Cadetships in the Royal Navy (Special Entry). June, 1920. 2s.
Entrance: R.M. Academy, Woolwich; R.M. College, Sandhurst; Royal Air Force; Supplementary First Appointments in the Royal Marines; Cadetships in the Royal Navy (Special Entry); Indian Police Force; Police Force of the Straits Settlements, The Federated Malay States, and the Unfederated Malay States. June and July, 1921. 3s. 6d.
Entrance: R.M. Academy, Woolwich; R.M. College, Sandhurst; Royal Air Force. Nov. 1921. 2s.
Entrance: R.M. Academy, Woolwich; R.M. College, Sandhurst; Royal Air Force; Royal Marines; Royal Navy Cadets; Indian Police Force and Ceylon and Far Eastern Police Forces, June and July, 1922. 1s. 6d.
R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; R.M. College, Fourth, Third, and Second Divisions. July, December, 1904. Each 1s. June, 1905. 1s.
R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; R.M. College, Senior Division, December, 1905. June, December, 1906. July, December, 1907. 1s. each.
Staff College. Admission. July, 1911; June-July, 1912; June-July, 1913. 1s. each.
Officers for Promotion. December, 1912; May and December, 1913; April, 1914. Each 1s. October, 1921, 1s. 6d. October, 1922. 1s. 6d. April, 1924. 1s. 3d. October, 1924. 1s. 3d. April, 1925. 1s. 3d.
Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and University Candidates. Oct. 1906. 1s.
Officers' Training Corps :—
Cadets of the Senior Division. Certificate A. Dec. 1908. 6d.
Cadets of the Junior and Senior Divisions. Certificates A and B. Spring of 1909. Nov. 1911. March, Nov. 1912; March, 1914. Each 6d.
Do. March, 1921. 2s. 6d. Nov. 1921. 1s. 6d. March, 1922. 2s. Nov. 1922. 1s. March, 1923. 1s. Nov., 1923. 1s. March, 1924. 1s. Nov. 1924. 1s.

Digitized by Google

Examination Papers—*continued.*

Foreign Languages. Modern. June, 1919. 1s.
Do. Jan., 1920. 3s.
Do. June, 1920. 2s.
Do. Jan., 1921. 3s.
Do. June, 1921. 5s.
Do. Jan., 1922. 1s. 6d.

Staff Colleges at Camberley and Quetta. Report on the Examination for Admission with Examination Papers and Remarks of the Examiners thereon. Feb.-March, 1922. 2s. 6d. (2s. 3d.) Feb.-March, 1924. 2s. 6d.

Family Allowance. *See* PAY FOR SOLDIERS *and* SEPARATION ALLOWANCE.

Field Allowance to the Commander of an Army and to the Commander of an Army Corps or Group of Divisions; **Promotion of Lieutenants** of the Army Veterinary Corps, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force; **Bounty to Soldiers.** Special Army Order June 23, 1916. 1d.

Field Service Manuals :—

Ammunition Column. Divisional. New Armies. 1915. 3d.
Artillery. Heavy (B.L. 60-pr.) Battery and Ammunition Column. Expeditionary Force. 1916. 3d.
Do. Horse. Brigade. 13-pr. Q.F. 1908. 3d.
Cavalry Regiment. Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
Engineers. Bridging Train. Expeditionary Force. 1915. 3d.
Do. Field Company. Expeditionary Force. 1915. 3d.
Do. Field Squadron. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d.
Do. Works Company. Expeditionary Force. 1910. 3d.
Headquarters Units. Expeditionary Force. 1911. 3d.
Infantry Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d.
Infantry (Mounted) Battalion. Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
Medical Service. Army. Expeditionary Force. 1914. 3d.
Signal Service. Signal Company (Cable). Expeditionary Force. 1913. 3d.
Do. Do. (Divisional). Expeditionary Force. 1915. 3d.

Field Service Pocket Book, 1914. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1916.) 1s. Addendum No. 1.

Shortened Form of Service for the Burial of the Dead. 1d.

Field Service Regulations :—

Vol. I. Organisation and Administration. May, 1923. Provisional, 9d. Amendments, Dec. 1924. 1d.

Vol. II. Operations. 1924. 1s.

Field Works (All Arms) **Manual.** 1922 (Provisional). 2s.

Financial Instructions in Relation to Army Cash Accounts. Jan. 1924. 6d. Amendments, March, 1925. 1d.

Fire Manual. Army. 1918. 2d.

Foods. Analyses and Energy Values of. 6s.

Foreign Languages. Study of. Regulations. 1922. 3d.

Foreign Press. Supplements to the Daily Review of the :—

Economic. Fortnightly, commencing with that of Aug. 20, 1918, to Aug. 12, 1919. Each 6d.

Medical. (Compiled by the Medical Research Committee.) Monthly, commencing with that of June, 1918, to April, 1919. Each 1s.

Political. Weekly. First Number Aug. 9, 1919.
Sec. I. Vol. 7. No. 1. Central Europe. 6d. (*Out of print.*)
Sec. II. Vol. 7. No. 1. East and North-East Europe. 6d. (*Out of print.*)
Sec. IV. Vol. 7. No. 1. Western Europe. 6d. (*Out of print.*)
Sec. V. Vol. 7. No. 1. America and the Pacific. 6d. (*Out of print.*)

Digitized by Google

Foreign Press—*continued.*

Reconstruction. Fortnightly, commencing with that of Aug. 13, 1918, to July 30, 1919. Each 6d.

Technical. Fortnightly, commencing with that of May 28, 1918, to Aug. 19, 1919. Each 6d.

Index to the Economic and Reconstruction Supplements, May to Nov., 1918. 1s.

Index to the Medical Supplement.
Vol. I. Jan. to Dec., 1918. 1s.
Vol. II. Jan. to April, 1919. 1s.

Index to the Technical Supplement, Vol. I., July to Dec., 1918. 6d.

Fortification. Permanent. For the Imperial Military Training Establishments and for the Instruction of Officers of all arms of the Austro-Hungarian Army. 7th Edition. Translated. 4s.

France. Disabled and Discharged Soldiers in. *See* DISABLED.

Franco-German War, 1870-71. Translated from the German Official Account.
First Part :—History of the War to the downfall of the Empire —
Vol. 1 (Sec. 1 to 5). Outbreak of hostilities to Battle of Gravelotte. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. 2 (Sec. 6 to 9). Battle of Gravelotte to downfall of Empire. (*Out of print.*)

Second Part :—History of the War against the Republic :—
Vol. 1 (Sec. 10 to 13) :—Investment of Paris to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. 26s.
Vol. 2 (Sec. 14 to 18) :—Events in Northern France from end of Nov. In North-west from beginning of Dec. Siege of Paris from commencement of Dec. to the Armistice. Operations in the South-east from middle of Nov. to middle of Jan. 26s.
Vol. 3 (Sec. 19 and 20) : Events in South-east France from middle of Jan. to Termination of Hostilities. Rearward Communications. The Armistice. Homeward March and Occupation. Retrospect. 31s. 6d.

Also separately, Sections in paper covers, and Plans unmounted :—

Section.
1. Events in July. 3s.
2. Events to Eve of Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 3rd edition. (*Out of print.*)
3. Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. (3rd edition.) (*Out of print.*)
4. Advance of Third Army to the Moselle, &c. 2nd edition. (*Out of print.*)
5. Operations near Metz on 15th, 16th and 17th August. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. 2nd edition. (*Out of print.*)
6. Battle of Gravelotte—St. Privat. (*Out of print.*)
7. Advance of Third Army and of Army of the Meuse against Army of Chalons. (*Out of print.*)
8. Battle of Sedan.
9. Proceedings on German Coast and before Fortresses in Alsace and Lorraine. Battle of Boisseville. General review of War up to September. 4s. 6d.
10. Investment of Paris. Capture of Toul and Strassburg. 6s.
11. Events before Paris, and at other points of Theatre of War in Western France until end of October. 5s. 3d.
12. Last engagements with French Army of the Rhine. Occurrences after fall of Strassburg and Metz to middle of November. 4s. 6d.
13. Occurrences on Theatre of War in Central France up to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. 6s.
14. Measures for Investment of Paris up to middle of December. 4s.
15. Measures for protecting the Investment of Paris and Occurrences before French Capital to commencement of 1871. 2s. 6d.
16. Proceedings of Second Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3s. 6d.

Digitized by Google

Franco-German War, 1870-71—*continued.*

Section.

17. Proceedings of First Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3s.
18. Occurrences on South-eastern Theatre of War up to middle Jan., 1871. Events before Paris from commencement of 1871 to the Armistice. 8s.
19. Occurrences on South-east Theatre of War from middle of January, 1871. Proceedings in rear of German Army and in Coast Provinces, from Nov., 1870, until the Armistice. 13s. 6d.
20. General Retrospect of War from beginning of Sept., 1870, to Cessation of Hostilities. Armistice and Peace Preliminaries. Return of German Army and Peace of Frankfort. The Occupation. The Telegraph, Post, Supply of Ammunition, Commissariat, Hospital Services, Divine Service, Military Justice, Recruitment, and Home Garrisons. Results. 5s.

Analytical Index. 1s. 6d.

Plans :—

4 Battle of Colombey-Nouilly. 3d.
5A. ,, Vionville—Mars la Tour. Position of Contending Forces at Noon. 3d.
5B. ,, do. Position of Contending Forces from 4 to 5 p.m. 3d.
9A. Battle of Sedan. Position of Contending Forces towards Noon. 3d.
9B. ,, Position of the Germans in the afternoon shortly before the end of the struggle. 3d.

See also SIEGE OPERATIONS.

French Words and Phrases with English Pronunciation. Notes on French Measures, Abbreviations and Terms used on French Maps, with English Equivalents. Short Vocabulary of. 1d.

Funds, Associations, Societies, &c., for the Assistance of Serving and Ex-Service Officers, Men, Women and their Dependants. 1922. 6d.

German Army. Cavalry. Drill Regulations. 1909. 3d.
Do. Foot Artillery. Drill Regulations. Part IV. The Fight. 1909. 3d.
Do. Manœuvres Regulations. 1908. 3d.

See also ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Germany. The Campaign of 1866 in :—
With 22 Plans in Portfolio. 1872. Reprinted 1907. 6s.
Moltke's Projects for. 1s.
Moltke's Correspondence during. Précis. With 4 Plans. 1s.

Government Department. Electrical Specifications :—

No. 1. Electric Cables. J, K, & L Classes (Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light). 6d.
No. 2. Direct Current Motors :
(1) From 1 B.H.P. to 100 B.H.P. for Continuous Service.
(2) Totally enclosed from 1 B.H.P. to 100 B.H.P. for Continuous Service.
(3) Short Time Rated from 1 B.H.P. to 100 B.H.P. (Open and Totally enclosed Types.) 4d.
No. 3. Indicating Ammeters, Voltmeters, Wattmeters, Frequency and Power Factor Meters. 2d.
No. 4. Dry Cells for Telephone and similar purposes. 1d.
No. 5. Electric Cables, A, B, and C Classes (Rubber Covered for Telegraph and Telephone Services). 3d.
No. 6. Switch with Fuses (for Pressure up to and including 250 volts for ordinary duty with working current not exceeding 30 amperes). 1d.
No. 7. Electric Cut-Outs for Low Pressure for Ordinary Duty with Working Currents up to 200 amperes. 2d.
Nos. 1-7. Errata. 1d.
No. 8. Flexible Electric Cables, M. and N.F. Classes (Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light). 6d.

Digitized by Google

Government Department—*continued.*

No. 9. Electric Cables, " N " Class (Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light). 6d.

No. 10. Flexible Electric Cords, U. U-W and U-N Classes (Rubber Covered for Electric Power and Light). 6d.

Guernsey and Alderney Royal Militia. Regulations. With the Militia Laws relating to the Islands. Provisional. 3s.

Guns. Handbooks for :—

·303-inch Hotchkiss Machine. Provisional. (*Out of print.*)

·303-inch and ·303-inch converted Maxim Machine (Magazine Rifle Chamber), mounted on Carriages, M.G., Infantry, Parapet; Tripod and Cone Mountings. 1911. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915.) 9d.; Addenda, 1d.; Amendments, ½d.

2·75-inch B.L. Mule Equipment. 3s. 6d.

2·75-inch B.L. Converted Mark I and Mark I Guns on Mark I Carriage, 1920. Amendments No. 1, Sept., 1923. 1d.

Stokes 3-inch Trench Mortar. M.L. Land Service. 1919. 1s. 6d.

3·7-inch Q.F. Mountain Howitzer. Mark I. 1921. 3s.
Do. Amendments No. 1, Sept., 1923. 1d.; No. 2, Oct., 1923. 1d.

4-inch Q.F. Mark V Gun, Land Service, 1916. Amendments No. 2, Nov., 1923. 1d.

4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Addenda and Corrigenda No. 3. 6d.
Do. Amendments No. 4. May, 1923. 1d.; No. 5 Sept., 1923. 1d.

6-inch B.L. Mark XIX Gun on Travelling Carriage. Land Service. 1920. 4s.
Do. Amendment No. 2. Mar., 1923. 1d.; No. 3, Sept., 1923. 1d.

6-inch B.L. 26-cwt. Mark I Howitzer on Mark I Travelling Carriage, Land Service, 1924. 3s. 6d.
Do. Amendments No. 1. May, 1925. 1d.

6-inch M.L. Trench Mortars, Marks I, II and III. Land Service, 1920. 1s.
Do. Amendment (No. 1), Aug., 1923. 1d.

8-inch B.L. Howitzer. Marks VI-VIII. 7s.
Do. Amendments No. 3. Mar., 1923. 2d.; No. 4. Sept., 1923. 1d.
No. 5. June, 1924. 2d.

9·2-inch B.L. Guns, Mark IX " C," Mark IX, and Marks X, X, and X*, on Carriages, Garrison, Barbette, Marks IV, V, Va, Vb, VI and VIa. Land Service, 1923. (G.H. 80.) 2s. Addendum. No. 1. Ordnance Q.F. Hotchkiss 6-pr. used as Sub-Calibre Gun in outside position. 9d.

9·2-inch B.L. Howitzer. Marks I and II. 1920. 3s. Amendments No. 2, Sept., 1922. 3d. Amendments No. 3. Mar., 1923. 1d. No. 4. Dec., 1923. 1d. No. 5. July, 1924. 2d.

6-pr. Q.F. Guns on Casement Mounting. 1920. 2s. 6d.

13-pr. Q.F. Gun on Mark I Field Carriage, 1914. Amendments No. 3, Sept., 1923. 1d.

18-pr. Q.F., Mark I, I*, II and II*, on Carriage, Field, Mark 1. Land Service, 1921. 2s. 6d. Amendments No. 1, Sept., 1922. *Gratis.* Amendments No. 2, Mar., 1923. 1d. Amendments No. 3. May, 1923. 1d.

Do., on Carriages, Field, Marks I*, I** and II, Land Service, 1922. 3s. 6d. Amendments No. 1, Sept., 1922. *Gratis.* Amendments No. 2, Mar., 1923. 1d. Amendments No. 3. May, 1923. 1d.

Amendments. (Nos. 1 and 2), each 1d. Amendments No. 3. May, 1923. 1d.
Do. No. 4. Sept., 1923. 1d.

60-pr. B.L. Marks I to I** Guns, on Marks I and III Field Carriages (Land Service), 1921. 6s. 6d. Amendments No. 1. July, 1922. 1d. Amendments No. 2. Mar., 1923. 2d. Amendments No. 3. Mar., 1925. 1d.

60-pr. B.L. Marks II and II* Guns on Mark IV Field Carriage. 10s. 6d. Amendments No. 1. 2d. Amendments No. 2. 2d. Amendments No 3. Nov., 1922. 2d. Amendments No. 4. Mar. 1923. 2d.

Digitized by Google

Issued with Army Orders for February, 1927.

[*Crown Copyright Reserved.*]

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

26
Regs.
103

EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY.

PART 3.

1927.

TERRITORIAL ARMY.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

Price 1*s.* 6*d. Net.*

Digitized by Google

By Command of the Army Council,

THE WAR OFFICE,
11th January, 1927.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Section I.—General regulations	8
Section II.—Arms	21
Section III.—Accoutrements	26
Section IV.—Harness, saddlery and packsaddlery ...	27
Section V.—Miscellaneous equipment	27
Section VI.—Machine guns	32
Section VII.—Camp equipment	34
Section VIII.—Small-arm ammunition	43
Section VIIIa.—Bicycles	50
Section IX.—Artillery equipment	53
Section X.—Engineer and signals equipment	53
Section XI.—R.A.M.C. equipment	53
Section XII.—Yeomanry, scout, infantry, armoured car, R.A.S.C., R.A.O.C., and R.A.V.C. equipment ...	54
Section XIII.—Mobilization equipment	55
Section XIV.—T.A. rifle associations	55
Section XV.—Marking of small arms, etc.	56

LIST OF TABLES

1.—Arms and accessories	59
2.—Accoutrements	69
3.—Bugles, trumpets, and strings	81
4.—Stretchers, ambulance, and knee caps	82
Camp equipment :—	
5.— Standing camps	83
6.— ,, ,, officers' messes	89

Digitized by Google

PAGE

7.— Manœuvres 90

8.— ,, officers' messes 100

9.— ,, regimental institutes 101

10.— Hospital 102

11.—Harness, saddlery and packsaddlery 106

12.—Materials for repair of harness, saddlery, etc. ... 118

13.—Materials for preservation of harness, etc. ... 120

14.—Tools for opening packages 121

15.—Stamps, etc., for marking purposes 121

16.—Materials and allowances for painting vehicles ... 122

17.—Paint brushes for painting service pattern vehicles, etc. 123

18.—Materials and allowances for painting machine guns 124

19.—Medical equipment 125

20.—Tools for repair of rifles 126

21.—Components for repair of rifles 127

22.—Materials for the repair of machine guns 128

23.—Scale of outfits authorized for M.T. vehicles ... 129

24.—Consumable materials for M.T. vehicles 138

25.—Drawing instruments for headquarters of divisions 140

Digitized by Google

LIST OF APPENDICES

	PAGE
I.—Certificate of Commanding Officers on change of Command	141
II.—Instructions for keeping equipment ledgers ...	141
III.—Conditions governing the sale of rifles to officers and men of the Territorial Army	144
IV.—Details of sets of harness, saddlery, and pack-saddlery	145
V.—Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, saddlery and packsaddlery	155
VI.—Detail of contents of tool chests, etc.	160
VII.—Specimens of labels on S.A.A. boxes	170
VIII.—Instructions for marking W.D. horse and mechanical transport vehicles and bicyles, and calibration details on guns and howitzers	171
IX.—Bicycle history sheet	177
X.—Scale of equipment, Yeomanry Regiment ...	177
XI.— ,, ,, Scout Regiment	187
XII.— ,, ,, Infantry Battalion ...	190
XIII.— ,, ,, Armoured Car Co. ...	199
XIV.— ,, ,, R.A.S.C.	204
XV.— ,, ,, R.A.M.C.	205
XVI.— ,, ,, R.A.O.C.	221
XVII.— ,, ,, R.A.V.C.	222
XVIII.—Instructions on the care and preservation of Travelling Kitchens	223
XIX.—List of stores, the registered numbers of which are to be recorded in manuscript at the end of the equipment ledger, and to be quoted on vouchers and packing notes.	224

Digitized by Google

ABBREVIATIONS.

A.A.	Anti-aircraft.
A.B.	Army book.
A.C.I.	Army Council Instruction.
A.D.O.S.	Assistant director of ordnance services.
A.D.M.S.	Assistant director of medical services.
A.F.	Army form.
C.I.S.A.	Chief Inspector of Small Arms.
C.O.	Commanding officer.
D.A.D.O.S.	Deputy assistant director of ordnance services.
D.A.D.V.S.	Deputy assistant director of veterinary services.
D.D.M.S.	Deputy director of medical services.
D.P.	Drill purposes.
F.S.	Field service.
G.O.C.-in-C.	General officer commanding-in-chief.
G.S.	General service.
I.O.O.	Inspecting ordnance officer.
M.G.	Machine gun.
M.O.	Medical officer.
M.T.S.D.	Mechanical transport stores depot.
N.C.O.	Non-commissioned officer.
N.I.V.	Not in Vocabulary.
O.O.	Ordnance officer.
P.D.G.S.	Pole draught, general service.
Q.F.	Quick firing.
R.A.	Royal Artillery.
R.A.C.D.	Royal Army Clothing Department.
R.A.M.C.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
R.A.O.C.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
R.A.S.C.	Royal Army Service Corps.
R.A.V.C.	Royal Army Veterinary Corps.
R.E.	Royal Engineers.
R.F.	Rim fire.
R. Sigs.	Royal Corps of Signals.
R.H.A.	Royal Horse Artillery.
S.A.	Small-arm. Steel arch.
S.A.A.	Small-arm ammunition.
S.S.	Staff serjeant.
V.O.	Veterinary officer.

Digitized by Google

KEY TO PARAGRAPHS OF 1914 EDITION.

1914.	1926.	1914.	1926.	1914.	1926.	1914.	1926.
1	1	67	75	128A, 129	omitted	176	201
2	2	68	76	130	140	177	202
3	5	69	77	131	141	178	203
4	6	73	80	132	142	179	204
5	7	74	81	132A	143	180	205
6	8	75	82	133	144	181	206
7	9	76	83	133A	145	183	207
8	10	77	84	133B	146	184	208
9	11	78	85	134	147	185	209
10	12	79	86	135	148	186	210
11	13	80	87	136	149	187	211
12	14	81	88	136A	150	188	212
13	16	82	89	136B	151	189	213
14	17	83	omitted	136C, 136D	20	190	214
15	18	84	280	137	153	191	215
16, 17	19, omitted	88, 89	omitted	137A	154	192	216
18	27	90	94	138	155	193	217
19	28	91	95	139	156	194	218
20	29	92		140	157	198, 199, 200	omitted
21	30	93	omitted	141	158	201	220
22	31	94		141A	159	202	omitted
23	32	95	100	142	160	203	222
24	34	96	101	143	161	204	223
25	35	97	102	143A	162	204A	224
26	36		104	143B	163	205	225
27, 28, 29	37, 38	98, 98A	omitted	143C	164	206	omitted
30	39	99	105	144	165	207	226
31	41	100	106	145	166	211	230
32	42	101	107	145A	167	213	232
33	43	102, 103		146	168	216	
34	45	104	omitted	147	169	217, 218	omitted
35	46	105		148	omitted	222	235
36	47	106		149	171	223	236
37	48	107	108	150	172	224	237
38	50	108	omitted	153, 154, 155	omitted	225	238
39	51	109	109	156	183	226	239
40	52	110	111	157, 158	omitted	227	240
42	55	111	114	159	184	228	241
43	56	111A		160	185	234	
44	omitted	112		161	186	235	
45, 46	57, 58	113, 114	omitted	162	187	236, 237, 238	omitted
47	omitted	115	116	163	188	239	
48	59	116	117	164	189	240	
52	60	117	118	165	190	241	
53	61	118	122	166	191	242	
54	62	119		167	192	246	270
55	63	120	omitted	168	193	247	271
56	64	121		169	194	248	omitted
57	65	122	130	170	195	249	272
61	69	123	131	171	196	250	273
62	70	124	132	172	197	251	274
63, 64	71, 72	125, 126	omitted	173	198	252	omitted
65	73	127	133	174	199	253	275
66	74	128	134	175	200		

Digitized by Google

[The amendments made to the Regulations of 1914 are denoted by a black line in the margin. As some typographical errors may have occurred in publication, it is requested that, should any be discovered, they may be at once pointed out, in writing, to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office.]

REGULATIONS FOR THE EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY, 1926.

PART 3.—TERRITORIAL ARMY.

SECTION I.—GENERAL REGULATIONS.

CARE AND CUSTODY OF PUBLIC EQUIPMENT.

1. The term "public equipment" relates to all stores (such as arms, ammunition, harness, saddlery and packsaddlery, ordnance, vehicles and technical military equipment) issued in kind and maintained by the Government, for which an equipment account has to be rendered to local auditors for audit on behalf of the War Office. Articles such as clothing, personal equipment, and certain articles of minor importance, which are provided or maintained by County Associations out of money grants allotted to them, do not fall within the category of public equipment.

2. A County Association is responsible to the Army Council for all public equipment supplied to units administered by the Association. The C.O. of a unit will, on behalf of the County Association, be responsible that all public equipment supplied for the use and equipment of his unit is maintained in a serviceable condition, complete in all details and in the authorized proportions.

A.O. 75 1924

3. C.Os. of units will render a report on A.F. G 919 on the first of each month to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, showing action taken to carry out alterations to patterns of public equipment on their charge ordered by List of Changes in War Materiel, Army Orders, or other War Office authority.

4. Initial issues, and replacements of all stores and clothing except ankle boots, will be made by the R.A.O.C.

5. The C.O. will make, or cause to be made, frequent inspections of the whole of the equipment for which he is responsible,

Digitized by Google

and if any defects are discovered will take steps to remedy them. Should any men be absent from the inspection a certificate will be furnished by the C.O. (or, in the case of yeomanry or infantry, by the squadron or company commander) that the arms allotted to such men have been inspected, and that they are in an efficient condition; this certificate will be appended to the report made by the officer who carries out such inspection.

6. An officer on assuming command, and thereafter annually during October, will ascertain by inspection and stocktaking carried out either by himself or by an officer acting under his authority, the actual state of the public equipment on charge, satisfying himself that the articles agree in quantity with those shown in the equipment account, that all the equipment is properly appropriated, that it is in a thoroughly serviceable condition and complete in all details, and that it is under proper protection, and in all respects in accordance with the orders of the Army Council.

Any surpluses, if the relative receipt vouchers cannot be traced, will be brought on charge and any deficiences adjusted in accordance with paragraphs **27** to **34**. 26 Regs. 165

Articles of public equipment must on no account be taken into private use by individuals.

The formal receipts given by the men allowed to retain arms under paragraph **63** will not be regarded as dispensing with the actual production of the arms when stocktaking is being carried out.

7. On a change of command of a unit, a certificate in triplicate, in the form given in Appendix I, as to the state of the equipment, signed by the outgoing C.O. and the next senior officer upon whom the command devolves, will be forwarded to the G.O.C.-in-C. One copy of the certificate will be transmitted by the G.O.C.-in-C. to the local auditor, the duplicate will be sent to the Secretary of the County Association concerned, and the triplicate will be returned to the officer assuming command, to accompany his equipment account. A.O. 247 1923

Should the officer temporarily taking over the command be appointed C.O., no further certificate will be necessary.

Should another officer be appointed, a similar certificate, signed by himself and the officer temporarily in command, will be forwarded by the former to the G.O.C.-in-C.

When deficiencies or damages are discovered on the transfer of the public equipment, the value of the articles deficient, or the cost of making good the damages will be recovered from the officer giving over the command, unless relieved of the responsibility by superior authority. 26 Regs. 257

8. Should a difference of opinion exist between C.Os., on the occasion of transfer of public equipment, as to the state, quantity, or description of the articles to be transferred, application will be

Digitized by Google

made to the G.O.C., by either of the officers concerned, for the assembly of a board of officers to investigate and report on the matter.

9. No trials or experiments involving the use of any article of public equipment will be made without first obtaining the sanction of the Army Council through the G.O.C.-in-C.

10. All communications connected with the supply of equipment, whether authorized by, or in excess of regulations, will be addressed to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, or, in the case of mechanical transport stores, to O.C., M.T. Stores Depot, who will, if necessary, take the orders of superior authority on the subject.

INDENTS AND ESTIMATES FOR PUBLIC EQUIPMENT.

11. Indents for R.A.O.C. stores will be forwarded in duplicate to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area on the undernoted Army Forms :—

A.F. G 812 for S.A.A.
,, 988 for gun and howitzer ammunition.
,, 968 for camp equipment.
,, 997 for other stores.
,, 997 for clothing and necessaries.

Indents for M.T. stores will be submitted in accordance with paragraph 769, Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915.

A separate sheet of A.F. G 997 will be used for each vocabulary sub-section, and each sheet will bear the regimental or corps office stamp.

When garments of special sizes are required, A.F. H 1119 detailing the measurements must accompany the indent.

The instructions for the preparation of the indents printed on the army forms will be strictly adhered to.

12. All indents for public equipment will be signed by the O.C. the unit, or by an officer acting on his behalf, and will be made in sufficient time to allow of the issue or exchange of the stores without difficulty by the date they are required.

13. Indents for public equipment to replace articles deemed unserviceable will not be made until the C.O. has satisfied himself that the articles are thoroughly unserviceable or cannot be repaired by the means at his disposal.

14. In the case of units having outlying detachments, the indents will be made by the O.C. the unit, who will state to what place or places the articles are to be sent. The vouchers will be signed by the O.C. such detachments, and sent to the O.C. the unit, to be countersigned by him, or, in his absence, by the adjutant.

Digitized by Google

15. When stores are to be drawn by troops direct from an ordnance depot, the issue vouchers will be sent as a notification that the stores are ready for removal. Units will then arrange for the conveyance of the stores, and will produce the vouchers when applying for them.

16. Stores and equipment other than public equipment and those mentioned in paragraphs **58** and **77** may be supplied on repayment to County Associations at the rates prescribed in the Priced Vocabulary of Stores subject to the following conditions and restrictions :—

(1) That the articles demanded are not ordinarily obtainable from outside sources and are of an exclusively military nature, necessitating standardization of pattern or expert technical inspection.

57
M.I.
424

(2) The articles demanded are solely for use of units of the Territorial Army and will not be used for any private purpose.

(3) The articles purchased will be retained, so long as they are serviceable, as Association property, and will not be disposed of until worn out.

(4) The units for which articles are required will be shown on the indents, and the stores, etc., demanded must be of pattern identical to, or of a kindred nature to, those supplied under Equipment Regulations to corresponding units of the regular army. The numbers required must not be in excess of the proportions authorized by the scales of equipment.

War Office approval must be obtained prior to issues being made when :—

(1) The articles demanded are of a new pattern which is being gradually introduced into the regular army and has not been authorized for issue to Territorial Army units.

(2) The articles demanded are intended to supplement scales of which free issues are made or to anticipate such free issues (except as provided for in paragraphs **19, 74** and **192**).

(3) The articles are included in the Barrack and Hospital Schedules.

Applications should be addressed to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, or, in the case of mechanical transport stores, to O.C., M.T. Stores Depot, and they should contain full details of the reasons which render them necessary.

The following will not be supplied :—

(1) Articles of an experimental pattern under trial in the regular army.

Digitized by Google

(2) Articles of a special pattern not in general use in the regular army.

(3) Explosives and gun ammunition.

All indents for issues on repayment must be signed by the secretary of the County Association concerned and be headed in red ink with the words "On Repayment." If it is desired that the stores should be distributed by the R.A.O.C. or M.T.S.D. to units, or detachments of units, a detailed distribution list with full consignment particulars must accompany the indent.

17. Service pattern articles which form part of the regulation field kit of an officer of the Territorial Army, and are required for his personal use, may be issued on prepayment. (*See* Regulations for the Territorial Army.) Such issues, however, must be confined to articles which are not provided for his use on mobilization at the public expense.

18. The value of stores issued on repayment will be recovered by the command paymaster of the command in which the Association indenting for the stores is located, except in the case of issues from Woolwich Arsenal, for which recovery will be made by the Paymaster, Woolwich Arsenal. Priced vouchers on A.F. G 982 will be rendered by the R.A.O.C. as follows:—

(*a*) Three copies to the County Association, who will add their receipt (or that of the unit, if the stores are delivered direct to the unit) on one copy, and forward it to the command paymaster, with the amount shown thereon.

9 Gen. No. 776

(*b*) Two copies to the command paymaster, or Paymaster, Woolwich Arsenal, who will forward one copy as a claim to the Association, and retain the other as a voucher to the cash account. The voucher bearing the Association's (or unit's) receipt should be returned to the R.A.O.C. by the paymaster, with a reference to the cash credit.

In the case of stores issued under paragraphs **17**, **58** and **84** the issues will be on prepayment, and the vouchers in triplicate will be forwarded to the unit, who at the time of making payment will forward two of the copies of the voucher to the command paymaster, who will retain one as a voucher to the cash account and return the other to the R.A.O.C. with a reference to the cash credit. The stores will then be issued and the receipt of purchasers obtained.

The cost of carriage of any stores issued by the R.A.O.C. as initial issues ordered by the War Office will be chargeable to army funds.

26 Regs. 165

The cost of carriage of any stores issued on repayment, whether to County Associations or individuals, will not be defrayed from army funds.

19. Stores required by County Associations for the care, repair, replacement or maintenance of authorized equipment may be obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment, subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph **16**.

Digitized by Google

RECEIPT OF STORES.

20. When equipment is received by the troops, the officers or others receiving it will, before giving a receipt to the carrier, ascertain that the various packages are in good order and condition, and that sealing labels, where used, are not broken, but, whether in external good order or not, all packages must be immediately weighed and compared with the weight marked on the outside.

Should the weights differ, or packages appear to have been tampered with or damaged in transit, the contents will be examined and compared in the presence of the carrier's representative with the packing note which each package should contain. Any damage or deficiency must be recorded on the carrier's note or bill of lading, and confirmed in writing on A.F. G 978.

Where it is not possible to comply with these instructions in full, the receipt given will be qualified by the term "Unexamined." The stores will be examined as soon as possible, and should any deficiencies or breakages not due to faulty packing be then discovered, the consignee should immediately inform the railway company or carrier delivering the goods and the R.A.S.C. officer i/c Transport of his sub-district, confirming any verbal report on A.F. G 978 within three days after the delivery of the stores by the railway company or carrier. In any case in which a unit or department is not at the time in possession of A.F. G 978 the report will be made by letter. In cases of non-delivery of a whole consignment the railway company must, under railway by-laws, be notified in writing within 14 days of the date of despatch; but, to avoid any possibility of the period allowed by the railway companies being exceeded, a preliminary notification should be sent to the railway company by the consignee within 12 days. Unless such written notification is given within the prescribed periods, it may not be possible to enforce the claim against the company. Notification of the damage, discrepancy or non-delivery, and the action taken thereon, should also be made to the R.A.S.C. officer i/c transport of the consignor's sub-district or (in cases in which that officer is not concerned) to the consignor who will take the matter up with the forwarding railway company, recovering in due course the value of any goods short delivered or the cost of making good any damages.

26 Regs. 164

21. The stores will be carefully inspected, to verify that the articles delivered agree with the particulars in the vouchers and that they are correct in point of quality and pattern. Articles received by number and weight will be both counted and weighed. When there is no discrepancy the vouchers will be completed in right-hand bottom corners, and the duplicate copy signed and returned to the O.O. at once. The receipted vouchers (unless a discrepancy has been reported) will be sent off within 48 hours of the delivery of the consignment.

Digitized by Google

26 Regs. 164.

22. Should the precautions in the preceding paragraphs be omitted, the officer receiving the stores will render himself liable for any discrepancies.

23. When discrepancies are found to exist between the quantities or descriptions of stores actually received and those charged, a discrepancy report on A.F. G 985, in duplicate, accompanied by packing notes, will be sent to the consignor. The fullest information will be given thereon, all numbers and weights, and any marks upon the packages giving evidence of their having been tampered with being carefully recorded. The packages, with their notes and all wrappers, will be retained until the inquiry closes. The original copy of the discrepancy report, with the subsequent correspondence, will be attached to the receipt voucher in support of the alterations made therein. The original entry in the consignor's ledger will be allowed to stand. The duplicate copy of the discrepancy report, showing how the discrepancy has been adjusted, will be attached by the consignor to the issue voucher. The numbers and descriptions of stores actually received will be brought to account, and a receipt given to the consignor for these numbers and descriptions only, except where it is clear that the full numbers charged were actually issued by the consignor, and it is also evident to the consignee how the deficiency has arisen, *e.g.*, a loss from a sling in unloading a vessel, the matter will be dealt with by the consignee in accordance with King's Regulations, a clear receipt being given to the consignor and a copy of A.F. G 998 recording the decision being attached to the receipt voucher by the consignee.

If the discrepancy be admitted by the consignor, his account will be adjusted by certificate receipt or issue voucher for the numbers over or under charged, a reference being given upon the certificate voucher to the original issue voucher, and upon the original issue voucher to the certificate voucher.

When the consignor cannot admit that the consignee's report of the discrepancy represents the actual issue, the matter will be dealt with by the consignor, and in the case of deficiencies action will be taken in accordance with King's Regulations and the consignee notified to this effect on the original copy of the discrepancy report. A copy of A.F. G 998 on which will be recorded the decision of the superior authority or of the War Office, will be attached to the issue voucher by the consignor.

24. Objections that may arise on the ground of equipment being of an inferior quality or of an obsolete pattern, or for any other cause, will, if possible, be made by the C.O. to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area before the articles are taken on charge, as after the receipt has been signed the responsibility for the condition of the articles will devolve upon him. Serviceable articles are not to be objected to on account of their being part worn.

Digitized by Google

25. A C.O. in receipt of articles of equipment which are not brought on charge, will, pending the result of a report on their condition, be held responsible for their safe custody until a decision has been given as to their disposal, when he will either take them on charge or return them to store, as may be ordered. He will also be held responsible for the immediate return to store of any equipment issued to him which, in cases of emergency, he may be unable to take on charge. Should he fail to carry out these instructions, he will be liable for any loss that may ensue. 26 Regs. 103

26. The hermetically closed cases in which fuzes, tubes, and certain other articles are issued will not be opened until the contents are required for use. These cases with their contents, as well as packages containing small-arm ammunition and gunpowder, will be taken on charge unopened. Any defects or discrepancies which may be discovered when the stores are subsequently inspected or used will be at once reported, and all details upon the cases will be quoted.

DAMAGES AND DEFICIENCIES.

27. When public equipment is lost, stolen, destroyed, or damaged, and it is a matter for consideration on whom the expense of repairing or replacing it should fall, owing to the responsibility not being clear or the charge being demurred to by the person held responsible, or for other reasons, the C.O. will make a full enquiry into the circumstances, and forward a report thereon, with his recommendations as to any recoveries which he considers should be effected from the individual or individuals concerned, to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area or O.C., M.T.S.D., for submission to the G.O.C.-in-C. The report will be accompanied by a list of the damaged or deficient stores on A.F. G 998 duly completed in strict accordance with the instructions contained thereon. The damage or loss will be assessed as provided for in paragraph **29**. 26 Regs. 385

The account will at once be provisionally adjusted by a certificate issue voucher, briefly detailing the circumstances of the loss, and the action taken for investigation. The authority for the write-off, when obtained, will be attached to the certificate issue voucher. 26 Regs. 103

In the case of loss by theft or suspected theft the police should at once be informed and their report attached to A.F. G 998. 54 Gen. 5704

28. When the G.O.C.-in-C. decides the action to be taken in the case, the date and registered number of such decision will be quoted on the indent on the R.A.O.C. or M.T.S.D. for any stores required in replacement. When the case is referred to the War Office for decision, indents for the stores required in replacement may be put forward on the R.A.O.C. or M.T.S.D. without waiting for the decision of the War Office in the matter, but the date and number

Digitized by Google

of the letter from the G.O.C.-in-C. to the War Office will be quoted on the indents.

29. When public equipment is lost or rendered unserviceable by neglect or culpable mismanagement, or if arms are rendered unserviceable by the use of ammunition not of Government issue (*see* paragraph **203**), charges will be made against the individual responsible, for such amount as may be assessed by the County Association, or the O.C. the unit on its behalf, due regard being paid to the condition of the article according to the best evidence obtainable.

A.O. 43 1922

Charges will be as follows :—

(*a*) *Repairable damage.*—Actual cost of repair, including both wages and materials, or components. Materials and components will be charged at the vocabulary rates. If the cost of repair exceeds the amount which would have been chargeable had the article been damaged beyond repair, the County Association may, at its discretion, authorize the less amount to be charged against the soldier. As regards small arms, the charges will be in accordance with the scale laid down in paragraph **31**.

(*b*) *Loss or damage beyond repair.*—75 per cent. of the vocabulary rate for the article, unless it is established by evidence that the actual value* is less. In that event, the nature of the evidence will be indicated on the voucher and the actual value will be charged.

54 General 5897

30. If it is proposed to allow any portion of the loss to fall on the public the matter must be dealt with under King's Regulations.

A.O. 170 1922

31. Charges for repairs and damages specified below will be made in accordance with the following scale :—

A.O. 170 1922

	s.	*d.*
Rifles—		
Barrel cut or badly rusted but not unserviceable...	2	0
Barrel cord worn at muzzle or breech but not unserviceable	2	0
Barrel cord worn at muzzle and breech but not unserviceable	4	0
Barrel slightly rusted (to be cleaned by an instructor who is in possession of a small-arms certificate, and amount credited to the public)	0	8
Barrel dirty	0	4
(When cleaning by examiner is found to be necessary before sentence can be given)		
Pistol, barrel	2	0
„ cylinder	1	6

57 S.A. 107

54 General 5897,

* Actual value means the value *to the Department* and not the disposal value. It will be determined by assessing the article at some definite proportion of its vocabulary price.

Digitized by Google

	s.	d.
Swords, bayonets and dirks—all patterns—		
Blade bent, slightly cut on edge or rusty ...	1	0
Rusty or damaged hilts or sockets...	2	0
Scabbards, leather, bayonet	1	0
Scabbards, steel—all patterns—		
Rusty or dented (or both)	1	0

Charges for deficiencies or for articles rendered unserviceable through unfair wear will be assessed in accordance with paragraph **29**.

32. Articles of public equipment which are lost and not chargeable against the public will be paid for, and struck off charge in the equipment account by A.F. P 1925. The value will be paid to the cashier of the command, and the voucher striking them off will be signed by the command paymaster, who will give a reference to the cash account in which the value will be found credited to the public.

When articles of public equipment rendered unserviceable are not chargeable against the public, a similar reference will be given, but the unserviceable articles will be returned to the ordnance depot. The indent for new stores required to replace those lost or destroyed will also give a reference to the expense voucher by which the latter are struck off. These indents should be rendered quarterly from the 1st January.

33. Should any deficient articles for which a charge has been made be subsequently recovered, a refund of the amount paid may be made if authorised by the Divisional Commander, Cavalry Brigade or Air Defence Brigade Commander, or the Colonel, R.A., or C.E. on Command Staff. The refund will be supported by a reference to the cash credit, and to the voucher and account by which the returned articles have been brought on store charge. 26 Regs. 253

34. Claims against units for deficiencies or damages of public equipment which cannot be borne by the public will be made through the County Association concerned, who will take the necessary steps for recovery from those actually responsible for the loss or damage. (*See also* Regulations for the Territorial Army.)

RETURN OF EQUIPMENT INTO STORE.

35. Whenever it becomes necessary or advisable to return equipment to the R.A.O.C., or O.C., M.T.S.D., C.Os. will make application to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area or O.C., M.T.S.D., to receive them, stating their description, number, and the reasons and authority (if any) for returning them to store. The D.A.D.O.S., or O.C., M.T.S.D., will add his instructions and return the document to the unit, by whom it will be attached to the voucher on which the stores are charged to the R.A.O.C. or M.T.S.D.

36. Issues of public equipment to replace similar unserviceable articles in possession of a unit will not be made, except in the case

Digitized by Google

of M.T. stores, until the unserviceable articles have been returned to the R.A.O.C., inspected, and condemned.

37. No articles will be returned into store on account of being of an obsolete pattern without the authority of the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, or O.C., M.T.S.D.

38. When stores are returned to the R.A.O.C., or to M.T.S.D., vouchers will be prepared by carbon process on A.F. G 1033 and forwarded in triplicate. A packing note, A.F. G 1028, giving a detail of the contents, signed by the packer, and also by the person witnessing the packing, will be placed in each package. A separate voucher will be prepared for each vocabulary sub-section, and each sheet will bear the regimental or corps office stamp. The W.D. registered number (or, if such does not exist, the maker's name and number) of any of the stores detailed in Appendix XIX will be inserted on the vouchers and packing notes. In the event of any of these articles having no such number, the remark " No identification mark exists " will be entered. The vouchers will be signed by the consignor, and one copy, duly signed by the consignee, will be returned as soon as practicable after the stores have been received. When stores are passed to other accountants, the vouchers will be forwarded in duplicate only.

57 Gen. No. 3084

Packages (including sacks used for packing purposes) will be charged or mentioned on the same voucher as the stores that are contained in them. In the event of stores on two or more separate vouchers being contained in one package, the vouchers on which the stores are charged will give a reference to that on which the package is charged.

57 Gen. 3888

39. When stores are returned from a distance, vouchers will be sent by post on the same day that the stores are despatched to the O.O. or O.C., M.T.S.D., to whom they are consigned. The number and date of the order directing the return of the stores will be inserted in the headings of the vouchers, and a corresponding number and date will be conspicuously marked on the outside of each case or package, so as to enable the consignee to identify them immediately on receipt. The vouchers will also quote the number and date of the carriers or convoy note on which the stores were despatched. Each case, bale, or package will be weighed, and the weight marked upon it by the consignor prior to despatch.

40. Stores sent to the R.A.O.C. for repair should be clearly labelled "R.A.O.C. Workshops for Repair," and A.F. G 1045 must be submitted in triplicate to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area detailing the stores to be sent in for repair, and the nature of work to be executed.

26 Regs. 103

41. C.Os. are responsible that all packages (including sacks used for packing purposes) received with equipment of any kind are

Digitized by Google

handed over, as soon as they can be dispensed with, to the R.A.O.C., except in the case of M.T. store packages, when they will be handed over to M.T.S.D., and, if possible, without cost to the public. The packages will be addressed :—

The Ordnance Officer, or O.C., M.T.S.D.....
From the Officer Commanding.....

42. Where the cost of carriage of ammunition, stores, or equipment is payable by the public, a carrier's note (A.F. G 980 for stores, or G 996 for explosives), detailing the number and weight of the packages, bundles, and loose articles, as well as the number of articles in each bundle, will be sent to the local transport officer, who will arrange the mode of conveyance.

43. When stores and explosives are authorized by the D.A.D.O.S. to be returned to Woolwich or Weedon, application for instructions as to the mode of transport will be made to the Assistant Director of Military Transport, Royal Arsenal, or to the Transport Officer, Weedon ; the carrier's note will be made payable by " Transport, Royal Arsenal," or " Transport, Weedon," as the case may be.

44. When consigning stores, &c., C.Os. will arrange that packing cases and chests not securely fastened with hoop-iron bands are sealed with labels (A.F. G 1018), which will be securely pasted over the external junctions of the bottom and body, and lid and body of the cases, &c. The labels when put into use will, for identification purposes, be impressed with the consignor's regimental or office stamp.

57 Scottish 1906

These instructions will not apply to packages containing explosives already sealed with explosives labels, or to boxes containing such stores as horseshoes, nails, &c., which are not liable to theft.

45. The utmost vigilance is required on the part of officers returning stores, in order to guard against explosives being returned into ordinary store depots instead of into the magazines, as well as to preclude the possibility of matches, nails, etc., being left among stores of any kind. Particular attention will be paid to the inspection of personal equipment to see that no live rounds of S.A.A. are contained therein. Ball and blank small-arm ammunition should never be returned to store in the same package, nor should live ammunition of any description be packed with empty cartridge cases (*see* paragraphs **211** and **215**).

26 Regs. 47

46. If articles returned into store as unserviceable are found on receipt by the R.A.O.C. to be still serviceable or capable of repair, or if any of those which are unserviceable are considered to have become so from improper use or negligence, the D.A.D.O.S. will call upon the officer returning the stores to furnish an explanation, and, in the event of this not being satisfactory, the D.A.D.O.S. will bring the matter to the notice of the G.O.C. Should it be decided to return articles to the unit for further wear, the cost of carriage unnecessarily incurred will be claimed from the County Association.

Digitized by Google

PUBLIC EQUIPMENT ACCOUNTS.

47. An equipment ledger containing a record of all articles of public equipment, and of all ammunition supplied gratuitously, will be kept under the orders of the O.C. the unit. The ledger will at all times be kept posted strictly up to date.

Detailed instructions for keeping equipment ledgers are contained in Appendix II.

For the purposes of regimental equipment accounts the term "unit" may be defined as under:—

Yeomanry and Scouts	...	The regiment.
Infantry	...	The battalion.
All other units ...	...	The battery, company, etc.

When the equipment is not all located at the headquarters of the unit, a distribution book will be kept to show the manner in which the articles are allocated between the outlying squadrons, companies, or stations, as the case may be. A.F. G 1054 will be used for this purpose except by artillery units, who will use A.B. 183. In such cases a record of the equipment, duly certified by the officer in charge, will be kept at the station and will be forwarded to headquarters on 31st March for comparison with the distribution book and the equipment ledger of the unit. After verification it will be initialled by the adjutant or other responsible officer and returned to the officer in charge of the equipment.

57
Gen. No.
4379.

48. Camp equipment, issues on payment, and consumable stores (except ammunition, explosives and the consumable stores referred to in paragraph **51**) drawn periodically in regulated proportions, will not be shown in the account. Any quantities of consumable stores remaining unused at the end of the year will be shown as in possession in the indent for next year's supply.

49. All packages received containing clothing or stores will be accounted for as public equipment.

50. Stores sent to the R.A.O.C. for repair and return to the unit will not be struck off equipment ledger charge unless the D.A.D.O.S. of the area gives special instructions for vouchers to be passed. This course will, as a rule, only be necessary when stores are condemned as being beyond repair.

51. The whole of the consumable stores issued annually for the instruction of engineer units under Section X will be brought on equipment ledger charge by the unit. Quantities expended will be written off charge by expense vouchers upon the certificate of the C.O. that the expenditure has actually taken place.

Any unexpended balance remaining at the end of the training season may be retained towards meeting the following year's requirements, the quantities in hand being shown on the annual indent submitted to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area. Sandbags may be accumulated up to, but not exceeding, treble the quantities allowed as the annual supply.

Digitized by Google

52. Ammunition issued gratuitously for practice and exercise will be written off charge, when expended, by expense vouchers as follows :—

Army Form.	Ammunition, Unit, &c.
G 863	Gun ammunition for horse, field, medium, anti-aircraft and pack batteries. (To show full particulars of the allowance, ammunition used, authority for allowance, &c.)
P 1926	Gun ammunition expended under a money allowance by heavy batteries.
P 1925	Small-arm, machine gun ammunition and ·22-inch ammunition.

SECTION II.—ARMS.

ISSUE.

55. Arms of the description shown in Table 1 will be issued by the R.A.O.C.

They will be supplied only for the ranks detailed in that table, the total number issuable being limited to :—

(*a*) THE FULL ESTABLISHMENT OF SUCH RANKS — When the strength of the unit is equivalent to its approved establishment.

(*b*) THE ACTUAL STRENGTH plus 5 per cent. spare in the case of rifles or such additional numbers as the G.O.C.-in-C. may approve. — When the strength of the unit is below its approved establishment, provided always the maximum number issuable under (*a*) is not exceeded.

Unless War Office authority is first obtained, units will not be permitted to hold arms in excess of the maximum authorized establishment for whom arms are normally issuable under these regulations.

56. Sufficient arms will be maintained by the R.A.O.C. in each command to complete the war equipments of all units on mobilization.

Digitized by Google

57. The necessary adjustment in the number of arms held on charge will be made on the 1st of April of each year, according to the strength, exclusive of officers, shown on A.F. B 157B rendered on that date.

58.* Officers, Warrant Officers, N.C.Os. and men of the Territorial Army may obtain, on prepayment, rifles required for their personal use, under the conditions laid down in Appendix III.

26 Regs. 353

59. Bayonets will be maintained during peace in a sharpened condition. The sharpening of swords will be carried out after embodiment under arrangements to be made by the R.A.O.C.

CARE, CUSTODY AND INSPECTION.

60. All arms issued to units remain the property of the public, and the O.C. will take such precautions as shall prevent them being hired by or lent to other persons, or used for purposes other than those for which they were issued to the units.

61. The duty of selecting suitable armouries devolves upon County Associations. Armouries must be of sufficient size to contain all the arms of the unit or detachment of the unit to which they may be allocated. They should also be thoroughly dry and well aired, free from worm-eaten timber and be kept perfectly clean.

62. All the arms on charge of units, including those kept in private custody under paragraph **63**, will be inspected twice a year by the O.C., or by an officer deputed by him. Steps will be taken for replacing any deficient or unserviceable stores by indents upon the D.A.D.O.S., and for payment of the value of deficiencies and damages as directed in paragraph **32**. One of these inspections must take place between the 1st and the 31st October.

26 Regs. 261

63. The arms will be deposited after drill in the armouries of the units, except when (subject to any orders issued by the G.O.C.-in-C. the command or G.O.C. district) the C.O. gives a written permission to members to take custody of their arms at their own houses.

Such permission does not relieve the C.O. of his responsibility for these arms. It will be given with care, and may be withdrawn at the discretion of the C.O. The arms should be called in during times of riot or of anticipated disturbance.

Arms retained in private custody will be subject to inspection at any time by the brigade commander, and must always be produced for inspection as required by paragraphs **5**, **6** and **62**. In any case in which the arms are neglected the discretionary power granted to the C.O. in this paragraph will be withdrawn.

64. A record will be kept in each armoury of all articles of public equipment issued therefrom to individuals.

* Issue of rifles on prepayment is temporarily suspended.

Digitized by Google

Except where a central armoury exists for the whole unit, this record will be kept by squadron or company commanders in A.B. 316A, a separate book being used for each company, &c. In central armouries the record will be kept by the O.C. the unit in A.B. 316. The keeping of the record by a company officer will not in any way relieve the C.O. of his responsibility as laid down in paragraph 2.

Soldiers to whom public equipment is issued under the authority contained in paragraph 63 should be warned that they are individually responsible for keeping such equipment in good order and condition, and for producing it when required. Their responsibility in the matter will continue until the equipment has been returned to the custody of the unit, and duly entered and signed for in the army book above mentioned.

65. Drill purpose arms must not be used for ball firing, and no charge for damages to them will be made, except for such as are manifestly wilful.

ARMS.—EXAMINATION, REPAIR, BROWNING, AND CLEANING.

69. A certified instructor will examine thoroughly every arm in possession of the unit once every three months; will keep a record of the condition of the arms; will make detailed reports to the C.O., who will be held responsible that the duties of the instructor are properly performed; and will execute such minor repairs as are laid down in the code of instructions he has received at Enfield Lock.

70. When arms require repairs at times other than those specified in paragraph 87, either on account of fair wear or accidental injury, and repairs are such as cannot be executed in accordance with paragraph 69, the circumstances will be reported at once to the D.A.D.O.S., who will take the necessary steps to have the repairs executed. When the cost of such repairs is recoverable through the County Association, the cost of carriage will also be defrayed by the Association.

71. No repairs to arms of any kind will be executed by soldiers (other than certificated instructors), or by any civilian employed by them. Tampering with Government arms is a serious breach of discipline, and will render any man who may be guilty of it liable to punishment. Any rifles which, on inspection, may be found to have had their actions or any other parts improperly altered will be at once returned into store, and repaired at the expense of the unit.

72. A copy in large characters of paragraph 71 will be affixed to the door of all armouries and drill sheds, together with a notice that permission to keep his rifle in private custody will be at once withdrawn from any man who may offend against the regulation above quoted.

Digitized by Google

73. Great attention must be paid to the proper cleaning and care of the arms, instructions for which will be found in Small Arms Training, Volume I.

C.Os. will caution their men that any neglect in this respect may be attended with danger to themselves, and will impair the accuracy of the weapon as well as render the unit or themselves liable for the cost of any repairs or removal of rust or dirt that may be found necessary on the inspection of the arms. Arms will be cleaned immediately after use.

All arms must on first issue be thoroughly cleaned before being placed in the hands of the troops.

74. The following scale of material for cleaning, lubricating, and preserving small-arms will be issued free, once per annum :—

SECTION, B. 3.		For each 100 stand of arms.
Flannelette	... yards 350	
Jute	... hanks ½	
Wire, armourers, brass ...	... ozs. 2	
SECTION No. 9A.		
Mineral jelly, red*	... lbs. 2	
Oil, lubricating, G.S.* ...	... pints 15	
N.I.V.		
Sheeting, old	... lbs. 8	

Should any further supplies be required they must be obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment.

75. Should a C.O. doubt whether arms of any description under his charge are serviceable, he will report the matter, stating the reasons for his opinion, to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area.

Testing weapons of any kind in charge of troops, except as provided in Small Arms Training, Volume I, is strictly forbidden.

Ammunition obtained from the R.A.O.C. will alone be used.

76. When arms are removed from the arm-chests care must be taken not to damage the chest fittings. When the fittings appear to have been injured by unfair treatment, their value will be charged against the unit concerned.

77. In the event of a soldier of the Territorial Army desiring to have a new barrel fitted to his rifle at his own expense, he may apply, through his C.O., to the Chief Inspector of Small-Arms, Enfield Lock, who, if circumstances permit, will arrange to carrry out the work. The cost of carriage both ways, in addition to the

* No oil, &c., except that supplied by the R.A.O.C., will be applied to small-arms under any circumstances.

Digitized by Google

cost of the new barrel and the labour expended in fitting it, will be defrayed by the soldier.

VIEWING PRIVATE ARMS.

80. Any private arm of Government pattern which it may be desired to use in shooting matches, or any new barrel that may be required for such arm to replace a worn-out barrel, may be inspected by the Chief Inspector of Small-Arms. Application will be made by the owner of the arm or barrel through his C.O. to the Chief Inspector of Small-Arms, Royal Small-Arms Factory, Enfield Lock, who will cause it to be viewed. The name of the maker from whom the rifle or new barrel has been ordered will be stated in the application.

81. A charge of one shilling for each arm, and sixpence for each barrel viewed, will be made against the owner, in addition to the cost of carriage to and from the Small-Arms Factory.

82. A certificate to the following effect will be returned with each arm viewed and passed:—

"This is to certify that the* barrel (and breech action) submitted by
has been viewed and found to be correct and in conformity with the Government pattern so far as regards length, weight, bore, rifling, form of chamber (and fitting of breech action); that it takes the Government ammunition and that it may be used in any match restricted to Government military rifles of this pattern."

COMPONENTS AND TOOLS FOR REPAIRS AND CLEANING.

83. The proportions of components of arms detailed in Table 21 will be issued on demand to enable instructors to execute repairs, provided the conditions prescribed in paragraph **86** are complied with.

Indents will be rendered annually on the 1st March, on A.F. G 997, for articles required to replace those expended during the year.

84. When a unit requires components in excess of the authorized allowance, the Officer Commanding will report the cause to the General Officer Commanding the Division, who will decide whether the issue is to be free or otherwise. Indents will then be forwarded by the unit through the County Association to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area,

A.O. 425 1920

* Here insert description of arms or barrels.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 423 1920

supported by a copy of the decision of the General Officer Commanding. Officers commanding units will be responsible that Government arms are only repaired with components supplied by the R.A.O.C.

85. The sale, exchange, or gift outside the units of any components obtained from the R.A.O.C. is prohibited.

86. Tools in the proportions laid down in Table 20 will be issued on demand by the D.A.D.O.S. as public equipment for each instructor holding a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Small-Arms, provided the C.O. certifies that a properly fitted shop exists locally for the separate use of such instructor.

87. The arms will be sent every fourth year for examination and repair, and re-browning if necessary. In commands where a central armourers' shop has been established the work will be carried out there, and the necessary arrangements will be made by the A.D.O.S. of the command.

In other cases the work will be carried out in the Royal Small-Arms Factory, Enfield Lock, and the Chief Inspector of Small-Arms will issue the necessary instructions.

Arms sent to central armourers' shops will not be taken on charge in the store accounts, but will be dealt with as stores received for repair (*see* paragraph **50**). Vouchers must, however, be passed for all small-arms and components of small-arms sent to Royal Small-Arms Factory, Enfield Lock.

26 Regs. 165

88. The cost of replacing deficiencies of arms or parts of arms, or of carrying out repairs other than those due to fair wear, will be assessed under paragraphs **27-34**, and will be claimed from the County Association. Repairs necessitated by fair wear will be executed free of charge.

89. When the extent of repairs not chargeable against the public has been ascertained, a claim will be prepared in triplicate by the carbon process on A.F. G 838. The original will be sent to the secretary of the County Association and the duplicate and triplicate to the command paymaster, who, when payment has been secured, will return the duplicate to the O.O., with a reference to the account where credit will be found.

SECTION III.—ACCOUTREMENTS.

54 Misc. 2024

94. Initial issues of accoutrements will be provided free up to the peace establishment of each unit in the proportions detailed in Table 2.

Digitized by Google

95. Subsequent requirements to replace lost or unserviceable, also of materials for repair of, accoutrements will be obtained by County Associations from the R.A.O.C. on repayment at vocabulary rates, and will be charged against the maintenance grant.

96. Accoutrements for permanent staff, including acting serjeant-majors, will be provided as public equipment in the proportions detailed in Table 2 (x).

54 Misc. 2024

SECTION IV.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACK-SADDLERY.

100. Harness, saddlery and packsaddlery will be supplied as public equipment in the proportions detailed in Table 11.

101. Subsequent issues for renewals and materials for repair and preservation will be made by the R.A.O.C.

102. Details of sets of harness, saddlery and packsaddlery are given in Section IX and Appendix IV.

103. The scale of material for the repair and preservation of harness, saddlery and packsaddlery is detailed in Tables 12 and 13. Only such of the stores as are actually found to be necessary should be demanded.

104. Harness, saddlery and packsaddlery will be marked in accordance with paragraph **283** by the R.A.O.C. prior to issue. Indents submitted by units will be accompanied by full particulars of the markings required.

26 Regs. 165

To prevent leather ammunition carriers of Hotchkiss machine-gun packsaddlery becoming damaged or badly shaped when used empty at training, wooden blocks weighted with lead, to correspond as nearly as possible to weight and size of ten strips filled with ammunition, will, for drill purposes, be placed in the ammunition carriers.

54 Cav. 1748

105. Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, saddlery and packsaddlery will be found in Appendix V.

SECTION V.—MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT.

106. Articles for musketry instruction will be supplied as public equipment in the proportions detailed in the following tables:—

Digitized by Google

Description.	Yeomanry.		Scout.		Field Artillery		Pack, Anti-aircraft and Medium Artillery.	Royal Engineer Units—				Medium, Field, and Pack Artillery Brigade, Signal Sections.	Divisional Signals.		Each Squadron.	Anti-aircraft Signal Company.	Infantry Battalion.	R.A.S.C. (H.T. Coy., M.T. Coy., and Supply Details).	R.A.O.C. Company.	Veterinary Hospital, Mobile Veterinary Section, and Veterinary Evacuating Station.
	Regt.	Sqd.	Regt.	Sqd.	R.H. and Battery.			Under 50.	50 to 75.	75 to 100.	For every additional 50 or part of 50.		Hd. Qrs.	Each Coy.	Cavalry Divisional Signals.					
Section B, 3.																				
Actions, skeleton, pistols, revolver, No. 1	—	—	—	—	1(*a*)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Actions, skeleton, rifle, No. 1 ...	1	—	1	—	1		1	1	1	2	—	1	1	—	1	2	2	1	1	—
Aim correctors, No. 1, Mk. II...	—	1	—	2	2		2	1	1	2	1	2	—	1	1	4	8	1	1	—
Implements, action, No. 1, Mk.II	1	—	1	—	1		1	1	1	2	—	1	1	—	1	—	2	1	1	—
Rests—																				
Aiming, No. 1, Mk. II ...	8	—	4	—	2		2	2	3	4	1	2	—	1	1	—	10	2	—	—
Section A1.																				
Caps, knee ...	—	—	—	—	5% est.		5% est.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Section No. 2A.																				
Sheets, ground (unserviceable)	25	—	25	—	5% est.		5% est.	3	5	9	1	3	—	4	4	—	50	5	5	2
Section No. 11.																				
Rests, tripod, M.I.	2	—	—	8	6		6	2	3	4	1	2	8	—	2	—	24	2	1	1
Section No. 29D.																				
Sandbags ...	50	—	100	—	25		25	12	25	40	12	12	—	5	8	—	150	2	12	6

(*a*) R.H.A. battery only.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.

Description.	Proportion authorized for the full establishment of rifles.
Section No. 27A.	
Cartridges, small-arm, drill, ·303-inch rifles, carbines, or machine guns, Mark VI	15 for each rifle.
Chargers, ·303-inch cartridges	3 for each rifle.

NOTE.—Additional supplies of the articles detailed in Tables 1 and 2 may be obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment.

Flags, musketry instruction, and boards, black, complete, may also be obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment.

107. The following articles will be supplied to units, under arrangements to be made by the County Associations, from sources other than Government store:—

Brushes, large (1-lb. brushes) for colouring targets.
,, small (sash tool) ,, ,,
Chalk.
Files (to retain documents).
Glue to make size.
Lamp-black.
Sponges.
Targets.
Whiting.

The targets provided will be of such dimensions that the instructions contained in Small-Arms Training, Volume I, can be complied with.

108. An initial issue of bugles, trumpets, and strings will be made free to units in accordance with the scale laid down in Table 3.

The responsibility for the maintenance and replacement of these articles will devolve upon County Associations.

Bugles, trumpets, and strings may be obtained on repayment from the R.A.O.C. Corps marks may be added by the R.A.O.C. provided full particulars are furnished on the indents for the instruments.

109. Units of the Territorial Army will be equipped for the purposes of peace instruction and training with ambulance stretchers and knee caps in the proportions detailed in Table 4. The maintenance of these articles must be effected by County Associations, supplies being obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment.

Digitized by Google

24 Gen. 8328

110. For the purpose of instructing officers and men in the use of field dressings (*see* T.A. Regulations), T.A. units will hold a stock of field dressings up to 10 per cent. of the strength of the unit, except in the case of Cavalry Field Ambulance and Field Ambulance units, which will hold those detailed in Appendix XV. Replacements required to maintain the stock to the authorized numbers will be indented for annually by officers commanding units on 1st November. The dressings will be issued and accounted for as public equipment.

111. Circular tents for instructional purposes may, if required, be issued as public equipment in the following proportions :—

To each regiment of yeomanry and battalion of infantry	4
To each scout regiment, Divisional Signals and Cavalry Divisional Signals	3
To each other unit (R.A.M.C. and R.A.O.C. excepted)	1

Unserviceable tents (as to canvas) will be issued, but poles, pins, and mallets will be serviceable.

112. Stable necessaries will be allowed in the following proportions :—

*Brushes, harness, hard	1	for each double set of harness and 1 for every two sets of packsaddlery.
*Sponges 7 drachms (or 1 oz.)... ...	1	for each single set of harness, 1 for each set of saddlery and 1 for each set of packsaddlery.

A.O. 276 1923

113. An initial issue of tools for opening packages will be made to units on the scale detailed in Table 14. The responsibility for maintenance and replacement of these articles will devolve upon County Associations, supplies being obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment.

114. An initial issue of 10 pickaxes and 10 shovels will be made free for each infantry battalion. The responsibility for the maintenance and replacement of these tools will devolve upon County Associations (*see also* Table 5).

A.O. 479 1925

115. The following parts of ordnance and their carriages, ammunition wagons and limbers, and other vehicles, when in use, will be kept clean, free from paint and rust, also lubricated or oiled where necessary :—

Breech mechanisms; clinometer planes; guides of guns, howitzers and slippers; cradle guideways; joints and bearings; exposed working parts of gears; frictional surfaces; metal handwheels; handles of steel handwheels; levers, pawls, ratchets, range, elevation and traversing indicators with their pointers; brass parts which are much handled;

* Annual supply, if necessary.

Digitized by Google

ends of draught poles; linch pins and ends of axletrees not provided with dust caps; drag washers; brake wheels.

All other parts will be painted, except that, in the case of ordnance —other than those of fixed armaments in coast defences and those with front clinometer planes—the portion protected by the muzzle cover need not be painted. Should the paint become chipped or worn off it must be renewed.

The use of coarse abrasive materials, such as sand, emery or bathbrick, for cleaning or removing rust from clinometer planes and wearing parts, particularly of gears and breech mechanisms, is strictly prohibited. For such parts paraffin oil and cotton waste only may be used.

Where the cleaning of bright parts of gears and breech fittings (other than wearing parts) proves difficult owing to corrosion or rust, finest grade emery may be used for this purpose.

Straps and other leather work should be periodically dressed with dubbing.

116. The following scale of lubricating and preserving material may be issued free annually for use with horse transport vehicles supplied as public equipment:—

Grease, lubricating, for cool climates	2 lbs. per wheel, upon a certificate from the C.O. that the vehicles are in constant use.
	½lb. per wheel when not in constant use.
Dubbing	1 lb. per 100 leather straps.

Lubricating and preserving material will not be issuable free in respect of hired vehicles.

117. Service pattern vehicles will be painted once every two years. Paint, paint brushes, putty, &c., will be issued free, in the proportions laid down in Tables 16 and 17, and in Sections* IX and X. No other paint is to be used.

The provision of labour for cleaning, priming, stopping, painting and re-marking will be arranged for by County Associations. To cover this service the allowances laid down in Table 16 and in Sections* IX and X will be issued biennially to Associations. Claims must be transmitted to the local auditor through the D.A.D.O.S., and will be supported by a certificate signed by the O.C. the unit, and countersigned by the secretary of the County Association, to the effect that the work has been satisfactorily executed with the paint supplied.

In order that special payments of the small sums involved may be avoided, claims will be reserved for settlement with those made by Associations on the 1st November.

118. Instructions for marking vehicles are given in Appendix VIII. First issues of vehicles from store will have corps marks added by

* *See* A.C.I. 635 of 1923.

Digitized by Google

the R.A.O.C. before issue, units giving the necessary marking particulars on their indents.

70 Guns 144

119. Instructions for marking calibration detail on guns and howitzers are given in Appendix VIII.

57 Vehicles 69

120. Instructions on the care and preservation of travelling kitchens are given in Appendix XVIII. These instructions will be rigidly adhered to by all concerned.

121. Steel helmets will be painted with "Paint, prepared for use. dark grey, for steel helmets only." An initial issue on the scale of 4 lbs. of paint and 1 brush, paint, sash tool, No. 8, for every 100 helmets will be made to units in possession of steel helmets. Subsequent supplies will be obtained on repayment from the R.A.O.C.

122. The drawing instruments and other articles as detailed in Table 25 will be supplied as public equipment for the headquarters office of each division. They should be accounted for in the equipment ledger of the unit responsible for the equipment of the R.A.S.C. clerk attached to assist the general staff officer.

Stationery required for use with these stores will be supplied upon the receipt of indents on A.F. L 1381 from the C.Os. of units responsible for them. These C.Os. will also be responsible that the stationery office supplies are issued only for the purpose for which their supply has been authorized, and that indents for stationery state clearly the service for which it is required.

123. The scale of outfits authorized for mechanical transport vehicles is laid down in Table 23.

The scale of consumable material for maintenance of mechanical transport vehicles is laid down in Table 24.

SECTION VI.—MACHINE GUNS.

130. The C.O. is responsible that machine guns on his charge are at all times in perfect order and in readiness for immediate service.

As a very little neglect may cause serious consequences, his arrangements will be most definite that these guns are always cleaned and examined after every occasion on which they are used.

131. In addition, the Chief Inspector of Small-Arms, Enfield Lock, will arrange for a biennial examination to be made by an examiner.

After every such inspection a report showing the repairs necessary to put the guns in a serviceable condition will be forwarded to the O.C., who will subsequently forward a certificate to the Chief Inspector of Small-Arms, through the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, to the effect that the repairs shown thereon have been carried out

132. When the accuracy of the shooting of a machine gun fails, and the barrel appears worn, an accuracy trial will be carried out

Digitized by Google

at 500 yards range with reliable ammunition, on a favourable day, by a good shot with the machine gun. The elevation and deflection required to bring all the shots on the target should first be found by means of trial shots, which will also give the barrel a chance of settling down.

Care must be taken that the barrel is clean and undamaged (special attention being given to the muzzle end), and that the machine gun is secure on its mounting. When it is found that the barrel gives promising results, three successive diagrams will be taken, each consisting of a burst of ten rounds. If the average figure of merit of the three diagrams exceeds 1·50 feet, the O.C. will at once indent for another barrel, and, on receipt, will forward the doubtful barrel to the R.A.O.C. for transmission to the C.I.S.A., Enfield Lock, for final sentence. Detailed instructions for testing machine gun barrels are given in Appendix XII of Machine Gun Training, 1925.

70
M.G.
68

If a qualified Warrant Officer or N.C.O. of the permanent staff is not available to replace the barrel, the C.O. will apply to the D.A.D.O.S. for the services of an armourer or armament artificer.

133. (i) Spare parts for the repair of machine guns may be issued annually in the proportions detailed in Table 22.

(ii) Other spare parts and tools are issued as part of the machine-gun equipment.

The contents of the spare parts box (or bag) are not to be drawn upon until the components of the machine gun and the annual allowances authorized by sub-paragraph (i) have been used up. When articles are withdrawn from the spare parts box (or bag), indents will at once be put forward for their replacement.

134. Materials for cleaning and oiling machine guns and their mountings will be supplied free in the following proportions :—

	For each machine gun and mounting, per annum.
Dubbing ... ... lbs.	½
Flannelette ... ... yds.	11
Linen, or cotton, old ... ... lbs.	3
Oil—	
Mineral, burning* ... ... pts.	½
Lubricating, G.S. ... ... ,,	8

* Local purchase should be authorized by the D.A.D.O.S. of the area when the quantity issuable is less than the minimum quantity for which carriage is charged by the railway company.

The following will be allowed to each store in which machine guns are kept or dealt with, and will be replaced when necessary :—

Flannel (old blanket is very effective)	1 square yard.
Twisted copper wire	1 rod, 42 inches long, of wire, 0·1-inch diameter in a double twist.

Digitized by Google

135. In units to which "D.P." machine guns are allowed, such guns only will be used for instruction in stripping. In other units one machine gun per unit may be stripped to afford the personnel opportunities of becoming thoroughly acquainted with the mechanism and working of the machine gun.

The stripping must be carried out in the presence of an officer who has qualified at the Artillery College, or at a Machine Gun School in the case of the Vickers, or at the Artillery College or at a Small-Arms School in the case of the Hotchkiss and Lewis machine guns.

136. Lewis machine guns (except D.P.) will be marked with the unit's corps mark and consecutive numbers before issue by the R.A.O.C. The full designation of the unit and the consecutive numbers to be marked on the machine guns will be stated on all indents. Lewis machine guns to replace others will receive the consecutive numbers of those replaced.

137. The scale of paint and money allowances, for the painting of machine guns, etc., when ordered by the C.I.S.A. or the R.A.O.C., is detailed in Table 18.

Paint brushes allowed in Table 17 and Sections IX and X will be used for this service.

SECTION VII.—CAMP EQUIPMENT.

140. Camp equipment will be issued free for all camps which have been approved by the G.O.C.-in-C.

The cost of transport both ways will be debited against the special money grant for training the Territorial Army. Carrier's notes will be endorsed "Training Grant, Territorial Army, ——— Command."

141. The proportions of all articles of camp equipment and intrenching tools to be demanded, except for manœuvres, are laid down in Table 5. Indents for camp equipment will be prepared on A.F. G 968, in triplicate, and sent to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area by C.Os. as early as practicable, and not less than 21 days before the formation of the camp, in order to give time for checking and supply. As soon as the indents have been approved by the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, the triplicate copies will be returned to units. When the encampment is to be held outside the area in which the unit is stationed, the D.A.D.O.S. will transmit the indents to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area in which the encampment is to take place for checking and action as above. C.Os. will estimate as exactly as possible the number of men who are likely to take part in the encampment, and if any tents or other equipment are found to be surplus to the approved accommodation after the camp has been formed, the tents, if pitched, will be struck when dry, and repacked in their valises, and the matter will be reported to the D.A.D.O.S. of the encamping

A.O. 156 1925

Digitized by Google

area, who will give instructions regarding disposal of the tents and other surplus stores.

The scales of camp equipment authorized for the various branches of the service are sufficient to meet the ordinary requirements, and no other article in excess of these scales will be allowed, unless the authority of the G.O.C.-in-C. has been previously obtained through the D.A.D.O.S. of the encamping area.

142. For manœuvres, camp equipment will be issued in accordance with the scales laid down in Tables 7, 8 and 9.

143. Nosebags and grooming kit are issuable during training under Tables 5 and 7 for all public horses (including Army "boarded out" horses). A.O. 117 1922

When horses are hired by County Associations for training purposes, their nosebags and grooming kit will be included in the contract and brought with them.

Nosebags and grooming kit for Association owned horses will be provided by County Associations out of the money grant allowed for horse hire which covers these items.

144. Issues of camp equipment in excess of the authorized proportions will only be made when circumstances exist which, in the opinion of the G.O.C.-in-C., are so exceptional in character as to render additions to the normal scales essential. Blankets in excess of authorized scales will only be allowed on the certificate of the D.D.M.S. that they are necessary for the health of the troops. Written authority to issue will in all such cases be given to the responsible C.O.

145. The issue of camp equipment for duly authorized week-end camps may be approved for retention by units during the camping season, provided that the superior authority considers it desirable, that accommodation is available with the units concerned, and also that stocks are sufficient to allow of such issues without detriment to normal services. 9 Gen. No. 1070

The camp equipment will be returned to the R.A.O.C. on conclusion of each camping season.

146. Camp equipment for sports and entertainments is issued on temporary loan under the conditions laid down in Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I. 57 Woolwich 5218

147. C.Os., in demanding camp equipment, will, with a view to economy in transport, and to obviate charges for losses and damage to articles not used by them, exercise their discretion as to whether all articles allowed should be demanded: *e.g.*, camp kettles will not be required when private cooking apparatus is used; the full proportion of intrenching tools will not be required when the soil renders it unnecessary to intrench the tents; picketing gear will not be required when stabling is hired for horses. Information on these points should be obtained before putting forward indents.

When stoves, Soyer's, are demanded as allowed by Table 5, steps

Digitized by Google

will be taken to ensure that a supply of coal is available for use with them. The use of wood fuel with these stoves is prohibited.

148. Wood bottoms for circular tents for officers and men, or for marquees used for hospital purposes, may be issued when, owing to the dampness of the ground or to other causes, their use is certified by the D.D.M.S. of the command to be necessary. It should be remembered that their provision should be the exception and not the rule, as waterproof sheets should generally suffice. Tent bottoms will not be supplied for store, office or workshop tents of units.

149. For camps where there is an ordnance depôt, the equipment will be drawn from, and returned to, such depôt. The officer drawing the equipment will arrange for the necessary transport between the depôt and the camping ground, both when drawing and returning the equipment. A responsible representative of the unit must attend at the depôt to take over the equipment; he will give a temporary receipt for it directly he has drawn it.

When the stores are returned to the camp ordnance depôt, a representative of the unit should attend and obtain a temporary receipt on a triplicate copy of the voucher which will be marked "subject to examination for damages," if there is no time to examine the stores.

A.O. 276 1923

150. When stores are sent by rail (both issuing and returning), carrier's notes (A.F. G 980) will be prepared to show the quantity of each kind of package, bundle, etc., despatched. In the case of bundles, the number contained in each must be inserted against the entry in the body of the carrier's note. The copy of the ordnance carrier's notes, on which the stores were received, should be taken as a guide.

The instructions for the preparation and disposal of carrier's notes contained in the Regulations for the S.T. and B. services will be followed, except when the cost of conveyance is payable from Territorial Association funds. In such cases the forms will be clearly marked by a rubber stamp or in manuscript "Payable by the T.A. Association of the County of ....." in the space provided opposite the words "The charges for carriage THROUGH TO DESTINATION will be paid on production of this voucher by....." In such cases Government transport will not be utilized for the conveyance of the stores to or from the railway station.

When the charges are payable by a T.A. Association, it will not be necessary to forward copies to the R.A.S.C. Officer i/c Transport at the consignor's end for registration and routing, as laid down in the Regulations for S.T. and B. Services, and in such cases the forms will be disposed of as follows:—

(*a*) The original will be sent to the goods agent at the station from which the stores are being despatched. This copy

Digitized by Google

will be produced by the railway company in support of their claim for conveyance.

(*b*) The duplicate, after being duly receipted by the railway company, will be returned to the consignor, who will retain it for reference. 26 Regs. 164

(*c*) The triplicate, having been amended by the consignor so as to correspond exactly with the duplicate, will be sent to the consignee, who will state thereon whether the stores have been delivered correctly or otherwise. This copy will then be returned to the consignor and NOT to the R.A.S.C. Officer i/c Transport of the consignor's sub-district, and will finally be sent by the consignor to the T.A. Association paying the charges, as a check on the railway company's claim, or for disposal as the Association may arrange to suit local convenience.

(*d*) The quadruplicate will be retained by the consignor.

151. When it is not possible for a representative of the unit to take over the stores, the vouchers and A.F. G 973 will be forwarded when possible so as to reach the unit three clear days before the opening of the camp, and they should be handed over to advance parties for the purpose of checking stores.

For further instructions regarding the conveyance of camp equipment, *see* Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army. A.O. 116 1925

152. Procedure to be followed on receipt of camp equipment will be as laid down in paragraphs **20** to **23**.

153. A.F. G 973, which will be given to the officer drawing the first issue of camp equipment by the O.O., will be used to record all transactions of receipt and return of camp equipment. On the opening of a camp, as soon as the vouchers have been checked with the stores, the receipts will at once be entered under their appropriate headings on the first line of the form, and any subsequent transactions will be duly entered on the date upon which they occur. Under no circumstances will this form, which is a ledger account, be merely filled in at the termination of the encampment.

At the close of the encampment, when the stores have been returned, the camp equipment account will be balanced and forwarded, with all supporting vouchers, to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area in which the issues were made, irrespective of the locality of the ordnance depôt to which the stores may have been returned. This officer will have the account examined and compared with the accounts of the O.Os. by whom the issues were made. Should any questions arise, they will be decided by the D.A.D.O.S. of the area in which the issues were made, after communication with the C.O.

154. Ammunition received during periods of encampment will not be accounted for in camp equipment accounts. 8 Equip. 445

Digitized by Google

155. At encampments where local conditions or circumstances render it impossible or, in the opinion of the G.O.C., undesirable to dig trenches for latrine purposes, and the pail latrine system has to be specially resorted to, latrine buckets may be issued in the following proportions to the contractor engaged to remove the soil :—

For officers	20 per cent. of number of officers encamped.
For other ranks ...	10 per cent. of number of other ranks encamped.

These numbers are regarded as sufficient to meet requirements for both dry earth closets and urinals. The number of buckets and scoops required should be included in the indent referred to in paragraph **141.**

The name and address of the contractor will be furnished to the D.A.D.O.S. 14 days prior to the date of encampment in order to consign the buckets to him.

The conditions to be fulfilled by the contractors with regard to collection, disinfection, cleaning, repairing and re-delivering these buckets will be found detailed in the "special conditions of contract" embodied in a tender form approved by the Army Council, and issued to G.Os.C. to govern local contracts in connection with the pail latrine system in encampments.

Latrine paper will be demanded as laid down in Allowance Regulations.

A.O. 247 1923

156. Horse shoes and nails may be drawn from the R.A.O.C. and expended in the proportions detailed below. They will be entered in the camp equipment account (A.F. G 973). The expenditure under this head will be supported by a certificate from the O.C. the unit that the shoes and nails have been necessarily utilized during the period of the camp in shoeing horses hired for and employed upon military duties. This certificate must accompany the camp equipment account as one of the supporting vouchers referred to in paragraph **153.**

The unexpended balance will be returned to the R.A.O.C. at the termination of the camp. The value of any shoes and nails expended in excess of the quantities allowed will be claimed from the County Associations concerned.

Unit.	Numbers which may be drawn from R.A.O.C. for every 100 horses present at annual training in camp.		Free expenditure allowed for every 100 horses present at annual training in camp.	
	Shoes sets.	Nails.	Shoes sets.	Nails.
Medium batteries, R.A. ...	15	600	15	600
All other units	15	600	10	400

Digitized by Google

157. Wooden tent pins not exceeding 5 per cent. of the number issued may be written off as expended by fair wear, if such expenditure has actually taken place.

158. All deficiencies other than those mentioned in the preceding paragraph must be paid for unless the authority of the G.O.C.-in-C. is obtained to write them off as a charge against public funds.

No charge will be made for damages due to fair wear and tear, but the value of such damages as are obviously wilful or due to culpable negligence will be recovered from the unit concerned (*see* paragraph **29**). Claims for such damages will be prepared in the manner directed in the Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I, and submitted to the secretary of the County Association for settlement. A.O. 66 1922

159. C.Os. should arrange for all questions of losses, damages, etc., for which it is necessary to obtain the authority of G.O.C.-in-C. for writing off as chargeable to the public or otherwise, to be reported as soon as they occur to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area in which the camp is situated. When there is any suspicion that the losses are due to theft, the civil police should be informed at once. The report should consist of A.F. G 998 duly completed, corroborative statements of evidence, and the opinion of the C.O., all in duplicate. This applies to cases dealt with under paragraph **730**, King's Regulations, 1923.

160. Shortly before the termination of the camp the C.O. will arrange for an inspection of the whole of the camp equipment in his charge and the investigation (if necessary by a regimental board) of all cases in which articles are found to be damaged or deficient.

When it is possible to trace to individuals the responsibility for the damages or deficiencies, the C.O. will estimate the cost of repair or replacement (*see* paragraph **29**) and take steps to recover the amount from the individual or individuals responsible. (*See also* paragraph **27.**) A.O. 66 1922

161. Tents should not be struck before 10 A.M., otherwise serious damage may be caused to them by dew. Articles of camp equipment which have become wet while in use will be thoroughly dried and cleaned, as far as possible, by the troops before being returned into store. When a camp is broken up in wet weather, and the O.O. or, in his absence, the C.O. is of opinion that the tents should not be struck or other articles of equipment be taken over in a wet state, a detachment will be left behind until the articles are in a proper condition to be returned into store. This detachment will consist of permanent staff only, or of such men as may be willing to remain, if a larger detachment be thought desirable.

162. After striking camp, the stores will be carefully checked, and the numbers of each item compared with the numbers on charge as shown in A.F. G 973, any surpluses and deficiencies being noted at the time to save subsequent correspondence.

Digitized by Google

163. The vouchers recharging the stores to the R.A.O.C. should be lists of stores actually returned, and not copies of the issue vouchers. They should, if possible, be in possession of the R.A.O.C. when stores arrive.

164. Credit can only be given for the equipment actually returned to store. Any articles found afterwards on the camping ground are brought on charge in R.A.O.C. accounts by certificate receipt voucher. No claim on these surpluses can be recognised, and credit on account of them will only be admitted if approved by the G.O.C.-in-C.

165. The following instructions will be observed when handing over stores on the closing of a camp :—

(a) When Stores are handed into an Ordnance Depôt at the Camp.

(1) Each unit will be allotted a space at the ordnance depôt on the camping ground, in which its stores will be laid out for handing over to the R.A.O.C.

(2) Paillasse and bolster cases (after being emptied of straw), blankets and waterproof sheets will be laid out flat, in piles of any height; they will be checked off and tied in bundles when being taken over by the O.O.

(3) Camp kettles will be packed in the cradles in which they were issued.

(4) Tents will be left in the valises and stacked in piles, except as stated in (8).

(5) Pin bags will be emptied and laid out flat in heaps of 20 or less, as may be convenient.

(6) Marquees will not be securely tied up, as they will have to be examined to check over the various parts, etc.

(7) Axes, mallets, tent poles, spades, and other small stores will be collected and placed so that they can be readily counted.

(8) In wet weather arrangements will be made for handing over at the depôt, blankets, paillasses, bolsters, waterproof sheets, pin bags, and all other damageable stores in a store tent which will be told off to each unit on the morning of the day of the termination of the camp, but all tents will be left standing.

(b) When Stores are not handed over at an Ordnance Depôt at the Camp.

(1) As far as possible stores will be returned in the same cases or vats as those in which they were received; each package will be labelled and clearly addressed to the O.O. Bundles will be securely tied, in at least two places, with spun yarn.

(2) Blankets will be rolled lengthwise in bundles of 20, and fastened near each end with spun yarn; paillasse cases, etc., and

Digitized by Google

waterproof sheets (unless packed in cases or vats) in similar bundles of 10. Buckets, tubs and pails will be nested five together and fastened with yarn; camp kettles will be packed in cradles (five each). Bolster cases will be packed (200) in a paillasse case. Tents will be in valises, pins and mallets in pin bags, which will be placed in the valises in the case of C.S.L. tents, poles tied in sets; the loose parts of Soyer's stoves and vehicles will be firmly secured with spun yarn.

All articles of camp equipment, etc. (particularly furniture), must be packed in accordance with the specifications laid down by the railway companies and published in the General Railway Classification of Goods, and the Special Instructions relating to the conveyance of Government (Military, Naval and Air Force) stores, which are also applicable to the Territorial Army. If articles are not so packed the carriers may, in accordance with their by-laws, protect themselves by accepting the stores under "owner risk" conditions. This acceptance does not necessarily imply, however, that a rate is obtained lower than that at which the stores would ordinarily be conveyed.

26 Regs. 164

Unless the consignor is satisfied that packing is in accordance with the railway company's specifications, reference should be made to the local railway authorities in order that any defects in packing may be rectified before the stores are despatched.

In all cases where stores are advisedly despatched at owner's risk rates, the carrier's notes are to be so endorsed, so as to ensure that the lower rate for conveyance is obtained. For a list of stores for which "owner's risk" conveyance is usually provided, when this is cheaper than the military rate, *see* Regulations for the S.T. & B. Services.

(3) A packing note giving contents signed by packer and witness is to be placed in each package.

(4) The labels should clearly show the name of the unit and station from which the stores are returned. The reverse side of the label (A.F. G 1025) originally sent with the stores can be used for returning them.

(c) When a Camp is handed over standing from one unit to another.

The D.A.D.O.S. of the area will detail a representative of the R.A.O.C. to witness the transfer, and to assess, as a charge against the outgoing unit, the cost of any damage done to the camp equipment not due to fair wear and tear.

The usual vouchers should be prepared by outgoing unit charging stores handed over to incoming unit, and receipts obtained from incoming unit, after handing over is completed, in the presence of the R.A.O.C. representative.

26 Regs. 103

The equipment handed over by outgoing unit will be accounted for in A. F. G 973 in the manner laid down in paragraph **153.**

An A.F. G 973 will be handed to the incoming unit by the R.A.O.C. representative witnessing the transfer of stores.

Digitized by Google

FIELD HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT.

166. When regiments are encamped for training at places where no hospital building is available, field hospital equipment, as specified in Table 10, will be demanded on A.F. G 968 when required.

This equipment will be accounted for in the camp equipment account, A.F. G 973, in the manner laid down in paragraph **153.**

167. Cleaning and washing materials will be issued upon the written authority of the G.O.C.-in-C. The quantities issued should not exceed those authorized in the hospital schedules for hospitals generally.

MEDICAL AND SURGICAL EQUIPMENT.

168. Medical and surgical equipment as laid down in Table 10 will be supplied to each camp at the commencement of training at stations where no military hospital is available.

Deficiencies and damages will be dealt with as directed in paragraph **238.**

26 Regs. 171

169. M.Os. will see that the equipment issued under paragraph **168** is properly packed and duly returned to store at the termination of training. Each composite article of equipment, when returned to store, will be accompanied by a list of contents, in triplicate, in which deficiences, damages and expenditure will be recorded, showing the extent and amount against each item. The three copies will be signed and dated by the officer returning the equipment, one copy being placed inside each composite article and two copies being attached to the invoices forwarded to the consignee. The consignee will return one copy and retain the other two, keeping one with the invoice and one inside the item of medical equipment until conversion or completion is effected in store.

VETERINARY EQUIPMENT.

54 Misc. 1800

170. Veterinary wallets, Mark III, will be allowed to units of the Territorial Army as follows:—

Units.	*Number of Wallets.*
Yeomanry Regiment	3 for each Regiment.
Scout Regiment	3 for each Regiment.
R.H.A. Brigade	1 for each Battery.
Field Brigade, R.A.	4 for each Brigade.
Medium Brigade, R.A.	4 for each Brigade.
Pack Brigade, R.A.	3 for each Brigade.
Field Squadron, R.E.	2 for each Squadron.
Field Company, R.E.	1 for each Company.
Divisional Signals	1 for each Company.
Cavalry Divisional Signals ...	1 for each Squadron.
Field Artillery Signal Section ...	1 for each Section.
Medium Artillery Signal Section	1 for each Section.
Pack Artillery Signal Section ...	1 for each Section.
Infantry Brigade	1 for each Brigade.
Field Ambulance	1 for each Field Ambulance.
Cavalry Field Ambulance ...	1 for each Field Ambulance.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 159 1923

171. The following veterinary equipment will be supplied to units other than R.A.V.C. at the commencement of the annual camp of instruction, and will be returned on its conclusion :—

1 veterinary officer's chest and wallet for each veterinary officer.

1 veterinary unit chest — For each regiment of yeomanry, scout regiment, brigade of artillery (horse drawn), field squadron R.E., divisional engineers, cavalry divisional signals, divisional signals, and infantry brigade.

Smaller mounted units, when training at camps away from their headquarters, will be supplied with one chest and one veterinary wallet, Mark III.

Veterinary officer's equipment will not be demanded unless a veterinary officer will be present in camp with the unit.

Indents on A.F. G 997 will be sent to the Officer i/c Army Veterinary Stores, The Common, Woolwich, S.E.18, through the D.A.D.V.S., T.A. Division, in time to enable the equipment to be issued 7 days prior to the date on which the camp opens.

172. In case of very urgent extra requirements during the period of training, telegraphic indent should be submitted to "Veterinary Stores, Woolwich."

SECTION VIII.—SMALL-ARM AMMUNITION.

183. The quantities of small-arm ammunition allowed annually for practice and exercise are detailed in current A.C.Is.

Ammunition surplus from rifle practices is not to be fired in machine guns.

57 Ammunition 279

184. The ammunition expended will be written off by two expense vouchers, signed by the O.C. as follows :—

One voucher dated 31st March, when the equipment account is closed, showing the ammunition expended since the beginning of the Weapon Training Year, and another voucher dated 31st October at the end of the Weapon Training Year, showing the balance of the ammunition fired during the training season. This voucher will also contain the following information :—

·303-inch ball ... Numbers exercised :—

(*a*) Recruits.
(*b*) Trained soldiers.
(*c*) Trained soldiers on establishment of Hotchkiss Troops or Lewis Gun Sections.
(*d*) Trained soldiers on establishment of Vickers Machine Gun Troops or Platoons.
(*e*) Trained soldiers who are members of teams of A.A. Light Automatics.
(*f*) Casuals.

Digitized by Google

NOTE.—Trained soldiers claimed for under (*c*) and (*d*) above should not be included in (*b*). The ammunition allowed for the men exercised under (*e*) is in addition to that admissible for them under (*b*).

·303-inch blank — The numbers of W.Os., N.C.Os. and men.

·22-inch R.F. ... — The numbers of officers, W.Os., N.C.Os. and men, including permanent staff.

Reference will also be given to the authorities under which the ammunition is expended.

The quantities shown on these vouchers must accord with the expenditure recorded in the unit's musketry returns.

Any ammunition drawn in excess must be paid for unless unexpended, in which case it should be returned to store or deducted from the demands for the ensuing year.

185. A statement must be rendered on the Annual Musketry Return showing how the whole of the ammunition has been disposed of. The figures shown in this statement must accord with those recorded in the diary of ammunition expended, A.B. 218. This book must be produced for audit when required.

186. Subject to any special orders which may from time to time be issued from the War Office, the small-arm ammunition to be expended at practice will be taken from that already in possession and that received from R.A.O.C. in the following order:—

(i) The contents of broken boxes, viz., boxes, the tin linings of which have been opened.

(ii) Ammunition rebundled or repacked at stations other than Woolwich or Bramley.

(iii) Ammunition examined and rebundled at Woolwich or Bramley, the original date of which is not known. Boxes containing this ammunition bear the words "EXAMINED (year)" on the labels. (Label 291 G.) This ammunition will be used up in the order of the date of examination.

(iv) Ammunition examined and rebundled at Woolwich or Bramley, the original date of which is known. Boxes containing this ammunition bear the original date of the ammunition, with the addition of a white label (placed diagonally across the old label), on which are the words "EXAM^{d} (year)..... SERV^{ble}." (Label 164.) This ammunition will be used up in the order of the date of manufacture.

(v) Ammunition of 1919 manufacture or earlier not mentioned above, and which does not bear the "RE-EXAMINED" label mentioned at (vi). (Label 164.)

(vi) Ammunition of 1919 manufacture or earlier which bears the "RE-EXAMINED" label. (Label L 1513.)

Digitized by Google

(vii) Ammunition manufactured subsequent to 1919. (Label L 1277.)

(viii) Ammunition not specified above, the oldest date of manufacture being used first.

Specimens of the labels used in the cases referred to in sub-paragraphs iii, iv, v, vi and vii above will be found in Appendix VII.

Aiming-rifle and blank ·303-inch ammunition will be expended in order of the priority of date of manufacture.

The linings of boxes are not to be disturbed until the ammunition is actually required for use.

*187. Pistol ball ammunition, at the rate of 24 rounds per pistol annually, may be drawn for all ranks armed with that weapon in time of war who commence the prescribed course.

(For adjutants of the Territorial Army *see* paragraph 188.)

*188. Pistol ammunition may be drawn annually in the following proportions for adjutants of the Territorial Army who commence the prescribed course :—

	Ball.	Blank.
Yeomanry and Scout Regiment		
Royal Army Service Corps		
Royal Artillery		
Royal Engineers		
Royal Corps of Signals		
Infantry		
Royal Army Medical Corps		

†189. Small-arm ammunition of the following descriptions,

·303-inch ball,

·303-inch blank,

·22-inch,

issuable gratuitously for practice and exercise, may be commuted within those descriptions, provided the following conditions are fulfilled :—

(*a*) Sufficient ball ammunition, to allow of the standard test prescribed in Small Arms Training, Volume I, being fired, must be reserved for the purpose, except in the case of recruits, who in their first year of service may, in accordance with Territorial Army Regulations, be permitted to fire the whole of their musketry course with miniature ammunition.

Units which do not fire the standard test in the musketry course, and for which no open or 30-yards ranges are available, may commute the whole allowance of ball

* Suspended by A.O. 31/1924.
† Suspended by A.O. 441/1924.

Digitized by Google

ammunition for aiming tube ammunition, provided that they are possessed of apparatus for firing miniature ammunition of which no free issue will be made.

(*b*) The commutations proposed, and the proportion of the authorized scale to be commuted, must be approved by the G.O.C. the division, the mounted brigade commander, or the commander of coast defences, as the case may require. A certified copy of the authority for the commutation should be annexed to the expense vouchers on which the ammunition is written off charge.

(*c*) The money value of the ammunition to be drawn by commutation must not exceed the money value of the ammunition to be surrendered.

(*d*) The commutation must be effected prior to the completion of the supply of gratuitous ammunition for the year; ammunition once issued cannot be again received into store for commutation.

***190.** Blank ·303-inch small-arm ammunition not exceeding 20 rounds a man a year, in addition to the proportions allowed under para. **183**, will, if required, be issued gratuitously to units encamped with regular forces.

Any portion of this allowance unexpended at the close of the encampment will be returned to the nearest R.A.O.C. depot.

191. C.Os. will be allowed to purchase on repayment at the reduced rate of £† per 1,000 rounds such quantities of ·303-inch ball ammunition as will not exceed in the aggregate 10 rounds a year for each enlisted member. Chargers and bandoliers issued with ·303-inch ammunition will be charged for at vocabulary rates.

192. C.Os. are permitted to purchase on repayment from the R.A.O.C. such quantity of small-arm ammunition, in addition to that fixed by paragraph **188**, as may be required for regimental purposes. Ammunition, chargers and bandoliers will be charged for at vocabulary rates.

193. Indents for the supply of practice small-arm ammunition will be made out on A.F. G 812 for the whole amount required by the units during the current year, and must be rendered not later than the 1st December to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area.

194. All small-arm ammunition not drawn by the 31st October will be forfeited and any remaining unexpended will be reckoned as part of the supply for the ensuing year, and will be shown in the indent for that year as "in hand."

195. Ammunition gratuitously supplied will be forwarded, free of cost, to the headquarters of the unit or to the authorized drill stations of outlying detachments.

---

* Suspended by A.O. 441/1924.
† Fixed by current A.C.Is.

Digitized by Google

The carriage of ammunition, and of empty packages and fired cartridge cases, between the units' storehouses and the ranges will not be defrayed from army funds.

196. C.Os. will not draw at one time a greater quantity of practice ammunition than can be kept in safety until required for use, but whenever local conditions for safe storage permit they will draw in one consignment the whole allowance of ammunition for the year.

197. Should the paucity of storage accommodation render part issues compulsory, a memorandum giving particulars of the detailed consignments must accompany the indent. Every care must be taken to ensure that the annual allowance is not unnecessarily subdivided into part consignments. If any disregard of this instruction is observed, the excess cost incurred in transport will not be allowed as a charge against army funds.

198. A charge will be admitted against the public for any necessary transport of ammunition of oldest date which in the course of the turnover, referred to in paragraph **186**, has to be transferred to the authorized drill stations of outlying detachments from the place of storage of the service ammunition.

The carriage of ammunition supplied on payment will not be defrayed from army funds (*see* paragraph **18**).

199. O.Os. are instructed to issue ammunition of the earliest manufacture in their magazines for the free supply, and for issues on repayment at reduced rates. For purchases at full vocabulary rates, ammunition of late date will be supplied.

200. Os.C. units will be held strictly responsible for the safe keeping and proper issue and use of all government ammunition, whether issued gratuitously or supplied on repayment for their use.

201. Where no specially provided accommodation is available for storage, small-arm ammunition in service packages may be stored to an unlimited amount in a "small-arm ammunition lock-up," consisting of any substantially constructed building, or in any room, cupboard, or other compartment in such a building, provided the following conditions are fulfilled, viz. :—

(1) The lock-up must be free from easily inflammable material (*i.e.*, it must not be constructed of matchboarding or other such material), and must be subject to no undue risk of fire. Provided these conditions are fulfilled, it is not necessary that the lock-up should be detached from other buildings.

(2) The lock-up must be in charge of a responsible person, must be kept scrupulously clean, and devoted exclusively to such storage.

(3) The safe custody of the ammunition must be provided for at all times, and Os.C. will be responsible that the places selected are suitable in all the above respects.

Digitized by Google

202. Ammunition supplied for practice may not be sold to any member of the unit or association, nor may it be used for any purpose other than the authorized practice for which it has been issued.

The sale, exchange, or gift of government ammunition outside the unit or association to which it has been supplied is also prohibited.

It is to be understood that any transaction of such a nature (except under orders from the War Office) is illegal and will render the parties concerned liable to proceedings at law.

203. The use in service arms of any ammunition (whether ball, blank or dummy) other than that obtained from the R.A.O.C. is forbidden.

204. When troops, at the termination of a field day, are to return by railway to their headquarters, their arms will be examined, and all the ammunition which has not been expended will be collected from the men and placed in a metal cylinder, or metal-lined case, for conveyance in safety to the headquarters of the unit to which it belongs. C.Os. will be held responsible that this regulation is strictly carried out. Cases and cylinders will be issued on repayment, on indent being made to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area.

205. Small-arm ammunition in charge of units will be examined by the I.O.O. only when it is considered necessary by the A.D.O.S. of the command or D.A.D.O.S. of the area.

When an inspection has been arranged, the O.C. the unit will forward a statement, in duplicate, of the ammunition in his charge to the A.D.O.S. (or the D.A.D.O.S.). A.F. G 803 will be used for this purpose, and columns 1 to 5 should be carefully completed in accordance with the instructions given on the form; columns 6 to 11 will be completed by the I.O.O.

On completion of the inspection, the report will be returned by the I.O.O. through the A.D.O.S. (or the D.A.D.O.S.) to the O.C. the unit, for transmission through the headquarters of the command to the Chief Inspector, Woolwich.

206. Should any defect be discovered in ammunition supplied by the R.A.O.C. full particulars should be furnished to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area.

RETURN TO STORE.

207. When small-arm ammunition boxes, metal-lined cases, powder barrels, metal cylinders, or other packages are to be returned to store, C.Os. will as far as possible return them to the ordnance depôt from which they were issued.

208. When returning small-arm ammunition into store, Os.C. will apply to the nearest transport officer for instructions as to its mode of conveyance, specifying the number of small-arm ammunition boxes or half and quarter barrels to be conveyed.

Digitized by Google

209. The printed address labels on the barrels, etc., will not be removed. If any are accidentally defaced or removed, the official designation of the unit will be marked on each package.

210. When ammunition barrels and cases, whether full or empty, are to be returned to the government stores, they will be carefully examined to see that they are free from tacks, dirt and grit. Instructions will be given to the persons by whom such barrels are to be conveyed to keep them free from dirt and grit during their transit. Address cards will be fixed to the barrels by means of paste or string, and not by tacks or nails.

211. Ball and blank ammunition must not be packed together in the same package.

212. The fired cases of small-arm ball and blank and ·22-in. R.F. cartridges supplied gratuitously will be brought on equipment ledger charge by certificate receipt voucher by weight in the proportions shown below, and returned each accounting year to the R.A.O.C. The cost of carriage will be borne by army funds (*see* paragraph 42). A.O. 414 1922

Nature of ammunition.	Weight to be brought to account per 1,000 rounds expended.
	lbs.
·22-inch R.F.	1½
·303-inch ball	24
·303-inch blank	12
Revolver, ·455-inch, ball and blank ...	9

A.O. 414 1922
A.O. 79 1923

213. The rates to be charged for any deficiencies in the above proportions for ammunition supplied gratuitously, and amounts to be refunded to units returning fired cases of ammunition supplied on payment, will be notified half-yearly to A.Ds.O.S. and D.A.Ds. O.S. by the Directing Ordnance Officer, Woolwich, These rates will be published half-yearly in command or district orders.

The number and date of the ordnance voucher on which the cartridges were received should be quoted on the voucher charging the value of the empty cases. Charges and refunds under this paragraph will be dealt with by the command paymaster.

214. When empty cases from ammunition supplied on repayment are returned to store, the cost of carriage will not be defrayed from army funds.

215. The cases will be returned to store in the empty ammunition packages not oftener than once a quarter, and C.Os. will not return a less weight than that representing 1,000 cases, except in the last quarter of the accounting year, when the outstanding balance, whatever it may be, will be sent in on 31st March, or as soon as possible thereafter, in any case not later than 30th April. The cases must be in good condition when returned, care being taken that

Digitized by Google

grit and dirt are removed beforehand, and that no live cartridges are included with them.

216. Each package will contain a packing note on A.F. G 904, showing the rank, name, and unit of :—

(*a*) The person by whom the cartridge cases were sorted and packed.

(*b*) The responsible individual by whom the supervision of the sorting and packing operations was carried out.

If live cartridges are found in any of the packages, the matter will be reported to the G.O.C.-in-C. for such action as he may consider desirable.

217. The foregoing general instructions apply equally to the chargers and bandoliers issued with ball ammunition.

The chargers will be written off charge by numbers at the same time as the expended ammunition and brought on charge by weight by certificate receipt voucher with the fired cases. The weight to be brought to account in respect of each 1,000 chargers will be 27 lbs.

A.O. 48 1923

Bandoliers will not be written off charge when ammunition is expended.

Vocabulary rates will be employed in calculating :—

(*a*) Charges for deficiencies.

(*b*) The sums to be refunded to units for chargers and bandoliers returned from issues of ammunition on repayment. No refund will be made for chargers returned in an unserviceable condition or for bandoliers unfairly damaged.

The cardboard boxes employed for charger packed ammunition should be disposed of locally.

218. An allowance at the rate of 10*s.* per 100 lbs. of fired cartridge cases will be paid by the command paymaster for the labour of collecting and sorting cases and chargers obtained from ammunition supplied gratuitously. The G.O.C.-in-C. may, in addition to disciplinary action, direct that this allowance be withheld or refunded to the public when live cartridges are discovered in packages purporting to contain fired cases only.

SECTION VIIIa.—BICYCLES.

220. Detailed instructions regarding the care, preservation and repair of government bicycles are included in Instructions for Armourers ; general instructions for the guidance of all users are contained in the Handbook on Military Bicycles (a copy of which will always be carried in the tool bag of the bicycle to which it belongs), and will apply to all government bicycles.

A.O. 276 1923

Digitized by Google

221. Government bicycles are to be used on military duty or service connected with military requirements. C.Os. will be responsible for the proper care and preservation of service bicycles by soldiers or others under their command.

Padlocks, bicycle, and chains will be issued with all bicycles supplied for cyclist orderlies. They will be obtained on indent from the R.A.O.C. for this purpose, and will be considered part of the equipment of the bicycle. When not in use for chaining up the bicycle they will be carried in the tool bag.

222. In order to fix responsibility for loss or damage, transfers of bicycles between individuals will be recorded in the form provided in the Handbook on Military Bicycles.

(*a*) Any loss or damage should be immediately reported by the rider concerned.

(*b*) Warrant Officers and N.C.Os. in possession of a certificate granted by the Chief Inspector of Small-Arms or by the Commandant, Artillery College, as having passed a course of instruction in the repair of bicycles will carry out repairs—except brazing—to machines on charge of the unit to which they are attached. Repairs, including brazing, beyond the capacity of the unit will be arranged for by the R.A.O.C. A.O. 276 1923

When the services of a qualified Warrant Officer or N.C.O. are not available, arrangements will be made with the D.A.D.O.S. of the area for any necessary repairs to be carried out.

(*c*) Units in possession of government bicycles (and provided with a certificated Warrant Officer or N.C.O.) may keep up a stock of components and material for repair. The total value of such stock must not exceed five shillings for each bicycle on charge.

Indents will be submitted as directed in paragraphs **11, 12** and **14** for the maintenance of these stocks, which will be accounted for in the equipment ledger, the articles expended in repair being written off by A.F. G 1033, showing the number of the bicycle upon which expended. A.O. 276 1923

A bicycle history sheet will be kept for each bicycle on charge (as shown in Appendix IX), upon which all parts and material expended in repair will be recorded as the repairs are executed. These history sheets will be called for by the local auditor as he thinks necessary, when auditing the unit's equipment account.

When extensive repairs are necessary and the stock of components is inadequate to meet requirements, intermediate indents will be submitted.

Only such components as are supplied by the R.A.O.C.

Digitized by Google

will be used in the repair of government bicycles. Local purchase is prohibited, except in the case of items so detailed in the Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores which will be purchased locally by units on the authority of the D.A.D.O.S. of the area.

(*d*) Qualified Warrant Officers and N.C.Os. will examine monthly and clean all government bicycles on charge.

223. Government bicycles will be periodically inspected by the Chief Inspector of Small-Arms, and after every such inspection a report showing the repairs necessary to put the bicycles in a serviceable condition will be forwarded to the O.C., who will subsequently forward a certificate to the Chief Inspector of Small-Arms, through the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, to the effect that the repairs shown thereon have been carried out.

224. Instructions for marking bicycles are given in Appendix VIII. First issues of bicycles from store will have corps marks added by the R.A.O.C. before issue, units giving the necessary marking particulars on their indents.

225. The following scale of materials for lighting, cleaning and lubricating each government bicycle on charge will be issued free, once per annum :—

Section No. 9 A.		
Oil, lubricating, G.S....	... pints	1
Tallow	... lbs.	1
Section H.2.		
Cotton wool (for replenishing lamps)	... oz.	2
Section C.2.		
Brushes, bicycle		1
N.I.V.		
Linen or cotton, old	... lbs.	1½
Oil, paraffin * for cleaning purposes	... quart	1
Oil, paraffin * for replenishing lamps	... ,,	2
Wick.*		

54 Gen. 5707

226. Sets of tools for the repair of bicycles will be issued to units as follows :—

	Sets.
Scout regiment	6
Divisional Engineers	1
A.A. Searchlight Company, R.E.	1
Divisional Signals	1
Cavalry Divisional Signals	1
Infantry battalion...	1

* Local purchase should be authorized by the D.A.D.O.S. of the area when the quantity issuable is less than the minimum quantity for which carriage is charged by the railway company.

Digitized by Google

The detail of a set is as follows:—

Section No. 7.

Brushes, hair, flat—	
1 inch	2
½ „	2

Section C.2.

Bits, screwdriver, pedal pin	1
Brushes, bicycle	1
Clamps, bicycle	1
Hammers, bicycle	1
Injectors, paraffin	1
Punches, bicycle	1
Scissors, bicycle ... ... pair	1
Spanners, bicycle—	
Box—	
Hexagon	1
Square	1
Nipple	1
Thick	1
Thin	1
Valve	1

SECTION IX.—ARTILLERY EQUIPMENT.

230. Instructions relating to artillery equipment, together with details of the peace equipment of R.A. units, are issued separately.

SECTION X.—ENGINEER AND SIGNALS EQUIPMENT.*

232. Instructions relating to engineer equipment, together with details of the peace equipment of R.E. and R. Sigs. units, are issued separately.

SECTION XI.—R.A.M.C. EQUIPMENT.

A.—ORDNANCE STORES.

235. Stores for instruction and training may, if required, be issued in the proportions detailed in Appendix XV.

236. These stores will be demanded and accounted for in accordance with the general regulations in Sections I to V.

* Under revision, present scales as authorised by Army Council Instructions.

Digitized by Google

B.—MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

A.O. 359 1923

237. Scales of medical equipment for instruction and training are laid down in Table 19. The equipment will be accounted for in manuscript at the end of the public equipment ledger of the unit.

238. Articles lost or rendered unserviceable other than by fair wear and tear will be dealt with on A.F. I 1230, in accordance with King's Regulations. When the cost of such articles is not chargeable to the public, the value will be credited to the public in the accounts of the command paymaster on A.F. O 1680, a copy of which will be attached to the account as a voucher for writing the deficiencies off charge. The authority for writing any article off charge will be quoted in and will accompany the account.

A.O. 359 1923

239. A.Ds.M.S. of divisions will arrange for the medical equipment to be inspected annually in January, by a M.O. if possible, not the accounting officer, who will furnish a report on its condition, enumerating the items held on charge by each unit through the A.D.M.S. to the D.D.M.S. for transmission to the Under-Secretary of State (A.M.D. 3), The War Office.

240. Articles required to complete the medical equipment will be demanded on A.F. I 1209 in duplicate. The demands will be carefully examined by the D.D.M.S. of the command, who will see that only authorized articles are included. He will approve their issue locally, as far as possible, from stocks held in the command for that purpose. Demands for articles not available from such stocks will be forwarded to the Under-Secretary of State (A.M.D. 3), The War Office, for supply.

241. On mobilization the medical equipment in accordance with war scale will be supplied by the Army Medical Department, and the medical equipment for instruction and training will be returned to the Army Medical Store, Woolwich.

SECTION XII.—YEOMANRY, SCOUT, INFANTRY, ARMOURED CAR, R.A.S.C., R.A.O.C., AND R.A.V.C. EQUIPMENT.

250. Stores for instruction and training may, if required, be issued in the proportions detailed in the Appendices referred to below:—

	Appendix.
Yeomanry regiment	X.
Scout regiment	XI.
Infantry battalion	XII.
Armoured car company	XIII.
R.A.S.C.	XIV.
R.A.O.C.	XVI.
R.A.V.C.	XVII.

251. Only such items as can be suitably accommodated should be held by units.

Digitized by Google

SECTION XIII.—MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT.

260. On mobilization, equipment will be issued by the R.A.O.C. to complete units of the T.A.

SECTION XIV.—TERRITORIAL ARMY RIFLE ASSOCIATION.

270. Issues of ·303-inch ball ammunition will be made free and carriage paid for— 26 Regs. 169

(*a*) the T.A.R.A. central meeting;

(*b*) each man armed with a rifle on the strength of a unit which belongs to the T.A.R.A. on 1st April,

provided the competitions at which this ammunition is used take place on ranges and under conditions approved by General Officer Commanding-in-Chief. The quantities of ammunition issuable under this paragraph will be notified annually by A.C.I.

The ammunition allowed under (*b*) will be allotted to the G.O.C., T.A. Division, who may, at his discretion, authorise the issue of any of the ammunition for use by T.A personnel at County Rifle Association meetings in his divisional area at which T.A.R.A. competitions take place. The quantity so issued must not exceed the number of rounds required for members of the T.A. taking part in those competitions.

271. Indents for ammunition for use at the central meeting will be made by the Secretary, T.A.R.A., on A.F. G 812, and will be addressed to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area in which the meeting is held, who will authorise the issue.

Indents for other ammunition will be made by an officer of the unit (or units) concerned on A.F. G 812, and will be submitted to the G.O.C. T.A. Division concerned, for approval of the issue.

Only such number of rounds as will be required for actual use at each meeting will be demanded.

272. All ammunition remaining unexpended after a meeting will be returned to the ordnance depôt from which it was drawn within fourteen days after the close of the meeting, together with a statement showing how the ammunition has been expended. A copy of this statement will also be sent to the officer who authorised the issue of the ammunition.

273. An allowance at the rate of 10*s.* per 100 lbs. of fired cartridge cases will be paid by the command paymaster for the labour of collecting and sorting cases and chargers obtained from ammunition supplied gratuitously.

274 In the case of ammunition supplied gratuitously, the O.O. making the issue will see that the proper proportion of empty cases, chargers and bandoliers is returned to store, or their value credited to the public.

Digitized by Google

A.O. 423
1920

275. The supply of camp equipment to the Territorial Army Rifle Association will be limited to the amount required for the accommodation of enlisted men who actually go into camp and compete in the shooting matches of the Association, to include marquees and office tents necessary for the business of the meeting. A certificate of the number of men involved and setting forth reasons for the use of marquees, etc., will be given by the president or secretary in support of the camp equipment demanded. The carriage of the camp equipment will be paid by the public.

SECTION XV.—MARKING OF SMALL-ARMS, ACCOUTREMENTS, CLOTHING, HARNESS AND SADDLERY.

279. Stamps, etc., for marking purposes are authorised to the scale shown in Table 15 for each unit of the T.A. The issue of these stamps, etc., is a free initial one only; their maintenance will be a County Association liability. Marking ink and paint will be provided by County Associations.

280. Arms will be marked before issue by the R.A.O.C. in accordance with Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I. No further marking will be necessary. The full designation of the unit, and the consecutive numbers to be marked on the arms, will be stated on all indents for arms. Arms issued to replace others will receive the consecutive numbers of those replaced.

281. Accoutrements will be marked before being taken into use to correspond with the arms. They will be marked as follows:—

Web equipment	$\frac{1}{2}$-inch copper inlaid stamps (and black marking paint).
Brown leather accoutrements	$\frac{1}{4}$-inch steel stamps, care being taken that the leather is not cut, but merely indented.
Enamelled iron water-bottle covers	$\frac{1}{2}$-inch copper inlaid stamps and black marking ink. In centre of that portion of cover not exposed to view when bottle is worn. (Bottles should be worn with cord or chain securing cork towards rear.)
Mess tins	$\frac{1}{4}$-inch steel stamps. Tins should be well supported by a smooth surface during process of marking. Judgment must be used in delivering blows so as not to cut the metal through. Mess tins for mounted services will always be stamped on the inside in the centre of the lid and bottom portion.

Branding accoutrements is strictly prohibited.

Digitized by Google

In all cases when marking brown leather accoutrements the stoutest parts should be chosen. Bandoliers should be marked on the bodies, and the pockets on the back loops.

282. Clothing will be marked in accordance with the instructions laid down in Regulations for the Territorial Army.

283. All articles of harness and saddlery of ¾-inch or more in width will be marked with the distinguishing marks of the corps. The sets will be numbered consecutively, harness and saddlery being given different series of numbers. As articles common to both harness and saddlery will be distinguished only by the position of the set number, care must be taken to place the number correctly.

In batteries of artillery the numbering will be by sub-sections and in the yeomanry and scouts by squadrons, as in the specimens given below.

In other units there will be, for the entire establishment, one series of numbers for sets of universal saddlery, another for sets of officers' saddlery, and a third for single sets of harness. The numbers will be placed on saddlery vertically under the corps marks, and on harness in the same line with and following corps or sub-sectional marks, as in the specimens given below.

In every case the head collars will be marked with the number of the horse instead of that of the set.

Royal Horse Artillery.

1	1 Battery.
R.H.A.	Royal Horse Artillery.
A	A Sub-section.
4	No. 4 set of saddlery.
1	1 Battery.
R.H.A.	Royal Horse Artillery.
B. 3.	B Sub-section. No. 3 single set of harness.

Field Artillery.

312 F.A.	312th Field Artillery Battery.
O. 1	Officers' No. 1 set of saddlery.
312 F.A.	312th Field Artillery Battery.
B	B Sub-section.
1	No. 1 set of saddlery.
312 F.A.	312th Field Artillery Battery.
B. 3.	B Sub-Section. No. 3 single set of harness.

Yeomanry.

Ayr Yeo.	The Ayrshire Yeomanry.
A	A Squadron.
2	No. 2 set of saddlery.
Lanark Yeo.	The Lanarkshire Yeomanry.
B. 1.	B Squadron. No. 1 single set of harness.

Digitized by Google

Royal Engineers.

200 Co.—R.E.—4	200th Field Company.	No. 4 set of harness.
200 Co.—R.E. 4	200th Field Company.	No. 4 set of universal saddlery.
200 Co.—R.E. O. 2	200th Field Company.	No. 2 set of officers' saddlery.

Royal Corps of Signals.

42 Div.—R. Sig. 4	42nd Divisional Signals.	No. 4 set of harness.
42 Div.—R. Sig. 4	42nd Divisional Signals.	No. 4 set of universal saddlery.
42 Div.—R. Sig. O. 2.	42nd Divisional Signals.	No. 2 set of officers' saddlery.

Royal Army Service Corps.

509—R.A.S.C. 4	No. 509 company Royal Army Service Corps No. 4 single set of harness.
509—R.A.S.C. 4	No. 509 company Royal Army Service Corps. No. 4 set of universal saddlery.
509—R.A.S.C. O. 4	No. 509 company Royal Army Service Corps. No. 4 set of officers' saddlery.

The leather work will be marked with ¼-inch steel stamps' immediately under the W.D. and broad arrow.

The ironwork will be marked with ⅛-inch steel stamps for metal, the portmouth bit in front of the port, the bridoon bit on top of the mouthpiece, and the stirrup irons on the bottom.

284. Nosebags, corn-bags and saddle-blankets will be marked with ½-inch copper inlaid stamps. Black marking ink will be used. The marking will be placed immediately under the W.D. store mark.

285. Steel helmets will be marked with ½-inch copper inlaid stamps as follows. Black paint will be used:—

Officers.—Steel helmets will be marked with the officer's rank and name on the felt pad and also under the lining of the helmet.

Other ranks.—Steel helmets will be marked with the "Corps mark" and the man's equipment number on the felt pad and also the lining of the helmet.

Digitized by Google

ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT.

(Referred to in paragraph **55.**)

TABLE 1.

Instructors, including acting Serjeant-Majors, will be armed as detailed herein.

I.—YEOMANRY.

Description.	Proportions.
Section B. 1.	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III	1 for each trumpeter over 18 years of age, 1 for each corporal and private except band, orderly room clerks, farrier corporals, farriers, Nos. 1 and 2 Vickers, and Nos. 2 and 3 of Hotchkiss machine gunners.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 for all ranks armed with a rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IV$_B$	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, gauze	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B. 2.	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1	1 for all ranks not armed with a rifle, except band (*a*).
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II	1 for each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I	1 for each pistol (*a*).
Swords, cavalry, No. 1, Mk. I*	1 for all ranks except drivers, signallers, Nos. 1 and 2 of Vickers, and Nos. 2 and 3 of Hotchkiss machine gunners, Hotchkiss, Vickers and S.A.A. pack leaders and M.Os. orderly.
Scabbards, sword, cavalry, No. 1	
Section B. 3.	
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	2 for each headquarters wing and 2 for each squadron.
Rifles, No. 1, D.P.	20 for each regiment.
Tools, cleaning, brushes	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Tools, cleaning, cleaners	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Tools, cleaning, rods, No. 6	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.

(*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES—*continued.*

IA.—SCOUT REGIMENT.

Description.	Proportions.
Section B. 1.	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III	1 for all ranks not armed with a pistol.
Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I	1 for each rifle.
Scabbard, bayonet, No. 1	1 for each bayonet, No. 1.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 for each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IVB	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, gauze	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent spare.
Rifles, No. 3, Mk. I* F.	1 for each regiment.
Eyeguard, rubber, No. 2, Mk. I ...	1 for each rifle No. 3, Mk. I* F.
Section B. 2.	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1	1 for each R.Q.M.S., S.S.M., S.Q.M.S., saddler-serjeant, serjeant-cook, farrier-serjeant, signal-serjeant, orderly room-serjeant, and 1 for each R.S.M. and instructor permanent staff.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II	1 for each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I	1 for each pistol.
Section B. 3.	
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	15 for each regiment.
Tools, cleaning, brushes	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Tools, cleaning, cleaners	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Tools, cleaning, rods, No. 6	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Rifles No. 1, D.P.	12 for each squadron.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES—*continued.*

II.—ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Description.	R.H.A.	Royal Artillery.				
		Field.	Medium.	Pack.	Heavy.	Anti-Aircraft.
Section B. 1.						
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III* ...	12 for each battery	12 for each battery	12 for each battery	12 for each battery	36 for each battery	48 for each battery
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV ...	1 for each rifle ...	1 for each rifle ...	1 for each rifle ...	1 for each rifle ...	1 for each rifle ...	1 for each rifle.
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IVB.	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare
Pullthroughs, gauze ...	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare
Section B. 2.						
Pistols, revolver, No. 1 ...	Warrant officer, class I, 1, Permanent staff, 4, B.S.M., 1, B.Q.M.S., 1, serjeants, 4, farrier-serjeant, 1	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)

(*a*) 1 for each warrant officer, class I.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES—*continued.*

II.—ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

Description.	R.H.A.	Royal Artillery.				
		Field.	Medium.	Pack.	Heavy.	Anti-Aircraft.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I	1 for each pistol	1 for each pistol	1 for each pistol	1 for each pistol	1 for each pistol	1 for each pistol.
Swords, cavalry, No. 1, Mk. I*	1 for each warrant officer and trumpeter with Bde. H.Qs. 1 for each N.C.O., trumpeter and man, except drivers, with batteries.	—	—	—	—	—
Scabbards, sword, cavalry, No. 1	1 for each cavalry sword	—	—	—	—	—
Scabbards, sword, cavalry Sam Browne, Mk. I	1 for each warrant officer class I	—	—	—	—	—
Section B. 3.						
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV* ...	2 for each battery.	2 for each battery.	2 for each battery.	2 for each battery.	2 for each battery.	2 for each battery.
Tools, cleaning, brushes Tools, cleaning, cleaners Tools, cleaning, rods No. 6	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)

(*b*) 1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV.*

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES—*continued.*

III.—ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Description.	Proportions.
Section B. 1.	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer class I, buglers, trumpeters and personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.
Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I	1 for all dismounted ranks, except warrant officer class I, buglers and personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.
Scabbards, bayonets, No. 1 ...	
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IVB	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, gauze	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B. 2.	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1	1 for each warrant officer class I, and personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II	1 for each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I	1 for each pistol.
Section B. 3.	
Tools, cleaning, brushes	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*
Tools, cleaning, cleaners	
Tools, cleaning, rods, No. 6 ...	

	For each unit of strength.			
	50 and under.	50 to 75.	75 to 100.	For every additional 50 or part of 50.
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	2	3	4	1
Rifles, No. 1, D.P.	6	6	8	4

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES—*continued.*

IIIA.—ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Description.	Proportions.
Section B. 1.	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	1 for all ranks, except warrant officers, staff-serjeants, trumpeters and personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IVB ...	
Pullthroughs, gauze	
Section B. 2.	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1	1 for each warrant officer, staff-serjeant, and personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II	1 for each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I	1 for each pistol.
Section B. 3.	
Rifles, No. 1, D.P.	5 per cent. of strength of Divisional and Cavalry Divisional Signals. 6 for each Field, Pack and Medium Artillery Signal Section, and 12 for each company of Anti-Aircraft Signals.
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	2 for each company of Divisional Signals. 2 for each squadron of Cavalry Divisional Signals. 2 for each Field, Pack and Medium Artillery Brigade Signal Section. 4 for each company of Anti-Aircraft Signals.
Tools, cleaning, brushes	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Tools, cleaning, cleaners	
Tools, cleaning, rods, No. 6 ...	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES—*continued.*

IV.—INFANTRY.

Description.	Proportions.
Section B. 1.	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III	1 for all ranks except warrant officer Class I, serjeant-piper, piper and rangetaker.
Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I	1 for each service rifle.
Bayonets, No. 3, Mk. I	1 for each rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* F.
Scabbards, bayonet, No. 1	1 for each service rifle and 1 for each rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* F.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV (*a*)	1 for each service rifle and 1 for each rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* F.
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IVB (*a* ...	1 for each service rifle, and 1 for each rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* F.
Pullthroughs, gauze (*a*)	1 for each service rifle and 1 for each rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* F.
Cleaners, breech, Mk. I	1 for each rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* F.
Rifles, No. 3, Mk. I* F.	1 for each battalion.
Section B. 2.	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1	1 for each warrant officer Class I, serjeant-piper, piper and rangetaker.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II	1 for each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I	1 for each pistol.
Dirks ... ... }	1 for each serjeant-piper and piper where allowed by establishment.
Scabbards, dirk ... ... }	
Section B. 3.	
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV* (*b*)	
Rifles, No. 1, D.P.	5 per cent. of strength up to a maximum of 50.
Tools, cleaning, brushes ... ... }	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Tools, cleaning, cleaners ... ... }	
Tools, cleaning, rods, No. 6 ... }	

(*a*) Plus 5 per cent. spare.
(*b*) Concentrated battalions, 10.
Dispersed battalions:—1 company, 4; 2 platoons, 3; 1 platoon, 2.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES—*continued.*

V.—ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

Description.	Proportions.
Section B. 1.	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	20 for each company (*a*).
Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I	20 for each company.
Scabbards, bayonets, No. 1	1 for each bayonet, No. 1.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	20 for each company.
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IVB.	20 for each company.
Pullthroughs, gauze	20 for each company.
Section B. 2.	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1	(*b*).
Protectors, hammers, Mk. II	1 for each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I	1 for each pistol.
Pistols, signal, No. 1, Mk. III*	1 for each company.
Section B. 3.	
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	4 for each company.
Tools, cleaning, brushes	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*
Tools, cleaning, cleaners	
Tools, cleaning, rods, No. 6 ...	

(*a*) For recruits, musketry and guards.

(*b*) Strength of unit.

	Pistols and rods
1—20	5
21—40	10
41—60	15
60 and over	20

Scale will eventually be 1 for each warrant officer class II, N.C.O. and man.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES—*continued.*

VI.—ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

(*a*) HORSE TRANSPORT DETAILS.

Description.	Proportions.
Section B. 1.	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	1 for each serjeant and rank and file.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IVB	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, gauze	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B. 2.	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II	1 for each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I	1 for each pistol.
Section B. 3.	
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	2 for each company.
Tools, cleaning, brushes	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Tools, cleaning, cleaners	
Tools, cleaning, rods, No. 6 ...	

VI.—ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

(*b*) SUPPLY AND MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DETAILS.

Description.	Proportions.
Section B. 1.	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I and trumpeters.
Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Scabbards, bayonet, No. 1 ...	
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IVB	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, gauze	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B. 2.	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II	1 for each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I	1 for each pistol.
Section B. 3.	
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	2 for each company.
Tools, cleaning, brushes	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*
Tools, cleaning, cleaners	
Tools, cleaning, rods, No. 6 ...	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES—*continued.*

VII.—ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Description.	Proportions.
Section B. 1.	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	1 for each warrant officer Class II, staff serjeant, serjeant, corporal and private.
Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I	
Scabbards, bayonet, No. 1 ...	
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IVB.	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, gauze	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B. 3.	
Rifles, No. 1, D.P.	6 for each company.
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	1 for each company.
Tools, cleaning brushes	1 for each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*
Tools, cleaning, cleaners	
Tools, cleaning, rods, No. 6 ...	

VIII.—ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Description.	Proportions.
Section B. 1.	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	1 for each serjeant, corporal and private.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, single, Mk. IVB	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs, gauze	1 for each rifle, and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B. 2.	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1	1 for each staff-serjeant.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II	1 for each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I	1 for each pistol.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 94.)

DETAIL OF ACCOUTREMENTS.

I.—YEOMANRY.

Description.	Proportions.
Section A. 1.	
Bandoliers, 90 rounds	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Belts, shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 for each warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, B.E., leather	1 for all ranks armed with a pistol, except warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, buff, M.S., S.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class II, S.Q.M.S. and staff-serjeant.
Belts, waist, buff, M.S., O.R.	1 for each other rank, except warrant officers Class I and Class II, S.Q.M.S. and staff-serjeant.
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne ...	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	1 for each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, water bottle, O.S.	1 for all ranks.
Cases, pistol, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Cases, pistol, with leather loops... ...	1 for each pistol, except warrant officer Class I.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 for all ranks.
Helmets, steel	1 for each officer, warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Knots, sword, buff, M.S.	1 for each cavalry sword.
Lanyards, pistol	1 for each pistol.
Lanyards, whistle	1 for each whistle.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol :—	
Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
With leather loop	1 for each pistol, except warrant officer, Class I.
Slings, rifle, web	1 for each rifle.
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S.	1 for all ranks.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 for all ranks.
Whistles, cavalry	1 for all ranks above rank of corporal.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—ACCOUTREMENTS—*continued.*

IA.—SCOUT REGIMENT.

Description.	Proportions.
Section A. 1.	
Bandoliers, 90 rounds	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Belts, shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 for each warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, B.E., leather	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne ...	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	1 for each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, water-bottle, O.S.	1 for all ranks.
Cases, pistol, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Cases, pistol, with leather loops ...	1 for each pistol, except warrant officer Class I.
Frogs, brown, bayonet	1 for each bayonet.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 for all ranks.
Helmets, steel	1 for each officer, warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Lanyards, pistol	1 for each pistol.
Lanyards, whistle	1 for each whistle.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol:—	
Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
With leather loop	1 for all ranks armed with a pistol, except warrant officer Class I.
Slings, rifle, web	1 for each rifle.
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S.	1 for all ranks
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 for all ranks.
Whistles, cavalry	1 for each R.Q.M.S., S.S.M., S.Q.M.S., sig.-serjeant and squadron-serjeant; 1 for each R.S.M., and instructor of permanent staff.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—ACCOUTREMENTS—*continued.*

II.—ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Description.	Proportions.
Section A. 1.	
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Belts, shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 for each warrant officer, Class I.
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne ...	1 for each warrant officer, Class I.
Belts, waist, B.E., leather	1 for all ranks armed with a pistol, except warrant officer, Class I.
Belts, waist, buff, M.S., S.S.	1 for each staff-serjeant (*a*).
Belts, waist, buff, M.S., O.R.	1 for each trumpeter, N.C.O. except staff-serjeant and 1 for each man except drivers (*a*).
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	1 for each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, water-bottle, O.S.	1 for each water-bottle.
Cases, pistol, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer, Class I.
Cases, pistol, with leather loops ...	1 for all ranks armed with a pistol except warrant officer, Class I.
Frogs, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer, Class I.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 for all ranks.
Helmets, steel	1 for each officer, warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Knots, sword, buff, M.S.	1 for each cavalry sword (*a*).
Lanyards, pistol	1 for each pistol.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer, Class I.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, with leather loop	1 for each rank armed with a pistol except warrant officer, Class I.
Slings, rifle, web	1 for each rifle.
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S.	1 for each mess tin.
Straps, steadying, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer, Class I (*a*).
Thongs, whistle	1 for each whistle.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 for all ranks.
Whistles, artillery	1 for each warrant officer, staff-serjeant and serjeant.

(*a*) R.H.A. only.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—ACCOUTREMENTS—*continued.*

III.—ROYAL ENGINEERS.

NOTE.—The term "motor cyclist" includes personnel detailed to ride motor cycles

Description.	Proportions.
Section A. 1.	
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	1 for all mounted ranks (including farriers), except those armed with pistol, and trumpeters.
Belts, shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 for each warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, B.E., leather	1 for each motor cyclist and trumpeter.
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne ...	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, W.E.	1 for all dismounted ranks, except warrant officers Class I, and motor cyclists.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	2 for all dismounted ranks, except warrant officers Class I, and motor cyclists, and 1 for each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, cartridge, left	1 for each dismounted rank, except warrant officers Class I, and motor cyclists.
Carriers, cartridge, right	
Carriers, water bottle	
Carriers, water bottle, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class I, motor cyclists and all mounted ranks.
Cases, pistol, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer, Class I.
Cases, pistol, with leather loops	1 for each pistol, except warrant officers Class I.
Covers, mess tin	1 for each mess tin, D.S.
Frogs, web, bayonet	1 for each bayonet.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class I, motor cyclist and all mounted ranks.
Haversacks, W.E.	1 for all dismounted ranks, except warrant officers Class I, and motor cyclists.
Helmets, steel	1 for each officer, warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Lanyards, pistol	1 for each pistol.
Packs	1 for all dismounted ranks, except warrant officers Class I, and motor cyclists.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol:—	
Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
With leather loop	1 for each motor cyclist.
Slings, rifle, web	1 for each rifle.
Straps, brown, greatcoat	1 for each warrant officer Class I, motor cyclist and all mounted ranks.
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S.	1 for each mess tin, M.S.
Straps, web, supporting	2 for each pack.
Thongs, whistle	1 for each whistle.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 for all mounted ranks and motor cyclists.
Tins, mess, D.S.	1 for all dismounted ranks, except motor cyclists.
Whistles, infantry...	1 for each warrant officer, staff-serjeant and serjeant.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—ACCOUTREMENTS—*continued.*

IIIA.—ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NOTE.—The term "motor cyclist" includes personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.

Description.	Proportions.
Section A. 1.	
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	1 for each N.C.O. and man armed with a rifle.
Belts, shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 for each warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, B.E., leather	1 for each motor cyclist, trumpeter, warrant officer Class II, and staff-serjeant.
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne ...	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Braces, with buckle	1 for each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, water bottle, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Cases, pistol, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Cases, pistol, with leather loops ...	1 for each warrant officer Class II, staff-serjeant and motor cyclist.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Helmets, steel	1 for each officer, warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Lanyards, pistol	1 for each pistol.
Packs	1 for each despatch rider allotted a motor cycle in the establishment.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol—	
Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
With leather loop	1 for each warrant officer Class II, staff-serjeant and motor cyclist.
Slings, rifle, web	1 for each rifle.
Straps, brown, greatcoat	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S.	1 for each mess tin, M.S.
Straps, web, supporting	2 for each pack.
Thongs, whistle	1 for each whistle.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Whistles, infantry	1 for each warrant officer, staff-serjeant and serjeant.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—ACCOUTREMENTS—*continued.*

IV.—INFANTRY.

Description.	Proportions.
Section A. 1.	
Attachments, brace	2 for each serjeant piper, piper and rangetaker.
Belts, shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 for each warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, W.E.	1 for all ranks armed with a rifle.
Belts, waist, W.E. special	1 for all ranks armed with a pistol, except warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne ...	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	2 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I. 1 for each warrant officer Class I (for haversack, O.S.).
Carriers, cartridge, left	1 for all ranks armed with a rifle.
Carriers, cartridge, right	1 for all ranks armed with a rifle.
Carriers, water bottle	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Carriers, water bottle, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Cases, pistol, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer, Class I.
Cases, pistol, with brass hooks	1 for each serjeant piper, piper and rangetaker.
Covers, mess tin	1 for each mess tin, D.S., except for warrant officer Class I.
Covers, mess tin, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Frogs, web, bayonet	1 for all ranks except warrant officer Class I, serjeant piper, pipers and rangetakers.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Haversacks, W.E.	1 for all ranks except warrant officer Class I.
Helmets, steel	1 for each officer, warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Lanyards, pistol	1 for each pistol.
Loops, dirk, web	1 for each dirk.
Packs	1 for all ranks except warrant officer Class I.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol—	
Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
With brass hooks	1 for each serjeant piper, piper and rangetaker.
Slings, rifle, web	1 for each rifle.
Straps, brown, greatcoat	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S.	1 for each transport serjeant.
Straps, web, supporting	2 for each pack.
Thongs, whistle	1 for each whistle, infantry.
Tins, mess, D.S.	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man, except transport serjeant.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 for each transport serjeant.
Whistles, infantry	1 for each warrant officer, C.Q.M.S., company serjeant and corporal.
Ornaments, brass, R.D. Worcestershire Regt. Ornaments, brass, R.D. Shields, Worcestershire Regt.	1 for each pack (Worcestershire Regt. only).

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—ACCOUTREMENTS—*continued.*

V.—ARMOURED CAR COMPANY

Description	Proportions
Section A. 1.	
Attachments, brace	2 for all ranks.
Belts, waist, W.E., special	1 for all ranks.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	2 for all ranks.
Carriers, water bottle	1 for all ranks.
Carriers, cartridge, left ... ... }	20 for each company (*a*).
Carriers, cartridge, right ... ... }	
Cases, pistol, signal	1 for each company.
Cases, pistol, with brass hooks	1 for all ranks.
Frogs, web, bayonet	20 for each company (*a*).
Haversacks, W.E.	1 for all ranks.
Helmets, steel	1 for each officer, warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Lanyards, pistol	1 for each pistol.
Packs	1 for all ranks.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, with brass hooks	1 for all ranks.
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S.	1 for all ranks.
Straps, web, supporting	2 for all ranks.
Slings, rifle, web	20 for each company (*a*).
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 for all ranks.

(*a*) For recruits, musketry and guards.

VI.—ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS

(*a*) HORSE TRANSPORT DETAILS

Description	Proportions
Section A. 1.	
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	1 for each N.C.O. and man armed with a rifle.
Belts, shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 for each warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, buff, M.S., O.R.	1 for each warrant officer Class II, staff serjeant and trumpeter.
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne ...	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	1 for each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, water bottle, O.S.	1 for each water bottle.
Cases, pistol, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 for all ranks.
Lanyards, pistol	1 for each pistol.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Slings, rifle, web	1 for each rifle.
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S.	1 for all ranks.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 for all ranks.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—ACCOUTREMENTS—*continued.*

VI.—ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS—*continued.*

(*b*) SUPPLY AND MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DETAILS.

Description	Proportions
Section A. 1.	
Attachments, brace	2 for each trumpeter.
Belts, shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 for each warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne ...	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, W.E.	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I, and trumpeter.
Belts, waist, W.E., special	1 for each trumpeter.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for all ranks.
Braces with buckle	2 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I. 1 for each warrant officer Class I (for haversack, O.S.).
Carriers, cartridge, left	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I, and trumpeter.
Carriers, cartridge, right	
Carriers, water bottle	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Carriers, water bottle, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Cases, pistol, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Covers, mess tin	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Covers, mess tin, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Frogs, web, bayonet	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Haversacks, W.E.	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Lanyards, pistol	1 for each pistol.
Packs	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Sam Browne	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Slings, rifle, web	1 for each rifle.
Straps, web, supporting	2 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Straps, brown, greatcoat	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Thongs, whistle	1 for each artillery whistle.
Tins, mess, D.S.	1 for all ranks.
Whistles, artillery	1 for each N.C.O. above rank of corporal (M.T. only).

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—ACCOUTREMENTS—*continued.*

VII.—ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS

Description.	Proportions
Section A. 1.	
Belts, waist, W.E.	1 for all ranks.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	2 for all ranks.
Carriers, cartridge, left	1 for all ranks.
Carriers, cartridge, right	1 for all ranks.
Carriers, water bottle	1 for all ranks.
Covers, mess tin	1 for all ranks.
Frogs, web, bayonet	1 for each bayonet.
Haversacks, W.E.	1 for all ranks.
Packs	1 for all ranks.
Slings, rifle, web	1 for each rifle.
Straps, web, supporting	2 for all ranks.
Tins, mess, D.S.	1 for all ranks.

VIII.—ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS

Description	Proportions
Section A. 1.	
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	1 for each serjeant, corporal and private.
Belts, waist, B.E., leather	1 for each staff serjeant.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	1 for each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, water bottle, O.S.	1 for each water bottle.
Cases, pistol, with leather loops	1 for each pistol.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 for all ranks.
Lanyards, pistol	1 for each pistol.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, with leather loop	1 for each pistol.
Slings, rifle, web	1 for each rifle.
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S.	1 for each mess tin.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 for all ranks.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—ACCOUTREMENTS—*continued*.

IX.—ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Description	Proportions
Section A. 1.	
Attachments, brace	2 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Belts, shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 for each warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, W.E. special...	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Belts, waist, sword, Sam Browne ...	1 for each warrant officer Class 1.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 for all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	2 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I. 1 for each warrant officer Class I (for haversack, O.S.).
Carriers, water bottle	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Carriers, water bottle, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Covers, mess tin	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Covers, mess tin, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Haversacks, W.E.	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Packs	1 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Straps, brown, greatcoat	1 for each warrant officer Class I.
Straps, web, supporting	2 for all ranks, except warrant officer Class I.
Tins, mess, D.S.	1 for all ranks.

Digitized by Google

X.—ACCOUTREMENTS FOR THE PERMANENT STAFF

(Referred to in para. **96.**)

Description.	Proportions for each.												Remarks.
	Yeomanry.	Scouts.	R.A	R.E.	R.C.S.	Infantry.	Armoured Car Company.	R.A.S.C. Horse Transport.	R.A.S.C. Supply and Mechanical Transport.	R.A.O.C.	R.A.V.C.	R.A.M.C.	
Section A. 1.													
Attachments, brace... ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	(*a*) 1 each rank except W.O. Class I.
Bandoliers—													
90 rounds	(*a*)	(*a*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(*b*) 2 for each W.O. Class I.
50 rounds	—	—	(*a*)	(*m*)	(*s*)	—	—	(*a*)	—	—	—	—	(*c*) 1 for each W.O. Class I
Belts—													
Shoulder, sword, Sam Browne	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	—	(*b*)	(*b*)	—	—	(*b*)	
Waist, B.E., leather ...	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*f*)	—	(*f*)	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	(*d*) 1 for each except W.O. Class I, R.H.A. only.
Waist, buff, M.S.O.R. ...	(*a*)	—	(*d*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Waist, W.E.	—	—	—	(*n*)	—	(*a*)	—	—	(*a*)	1	—	—	
Waist, W.E. special ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	(*e*) 1 for each haversack O.S. and 2 for each pack.
Waist, sword, Sam Browne	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	—	(*c*)	(*c*)	—	—	(*c*)	
Bottles, water, Mk. VI ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Braces, with buckle ...	1	1	1	(*e*)	1	(*e*)	2	1	(*e*)	2	1	1	(*f*) 1 for each pisto except W.O. Class I.
Carriers, cartridge, left ...	—	—	—	(*n*)	—	(*a*)	—	—	(*a*)	1	—	—	(*g*) 1 for each dirk.
Carriers, cartridge, right ...	—	—	—	(*n*)	—	(*a*)	—	—	(*a*)	1	—	—	(*h*) 1 for each pistol.
Carriers, waterbottle ...	—	—	—	(*n*)	—	(*a*)	1	—	(*a*)	1	—	—	(*i*) 1 for each pistol except W.O. Class I.
Carriers, waterbottle, O.S.	1	1	1	(*o*)	1	(*c*)	—	1	(*c*)	—	1	(*c*)	
Cases, pistol, Sam Browne...	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	—	(*c*)	(*c*)	—	—	(*c*)	
Cases, pistol, with brass hooks	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	(*j*) 1 for each W.O. Class I, Yeomanry and R.H.A. only.
Cases, pistol, with leather loops	(*f*)	(*f*)	(*f*)	—	(*f*)	—	—	—	—	—	(*f*)	—	(*k*) 1 for each cavalry sword.
Covers, mess-tin	—	—	—	(*p*)	—	(*a*)	—	—	(*a*)	1	—	—	
Covers, mess-tin, O.S. ...	—	—	—	—	—	(*c*)	—	—	(*c*)	—	—	(*c*)	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2—*continued.*

X.—ACCOUTREMENTS FOR THE PERMANENT STAFF—*continued.*

Description.	Proportions for each.												Remarks.
	Yeomanry.	Scouts.	R.A.	R.E.	R.C.S.	Infantry.	Armoured Car Company.	R.A.S.C. Horse Transport.	R.A.S.C. Supply and Medical Transport.	R.A.O.C.	R.A.V.C.	R.A.M.C.	
Frogs, Sam Browne ...	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	(c)	—	(c)	(c)	—	—	(c)	(*l*) 1 for each rifle.
Frogs, web-bayonet ...	—	—	—	(*n*)	—	(*a*)	—	—	(*a*)	1	—	—	(*m*) 1 for each mounted rank except W.O. Class I.
Haversacks, O.S.	1	1	1	(*o*)	1	(*c*)	—	1	(*c*)	—	1	(*c*)	(*n*) 1 for each dismounted rank except W.O. Class I.
Haversacks, W.E.	—	—	—	(*n*)	—	(*a*)	1	—	(*a*)	1	—	—	(*o*) 1 for each mounted rank and W.O. Class I.
Helmets, steel	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	(*p*) 1 for each dismounted rank.
Knots, sword, buff, M.S. ...	1	—	(*k*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(*q*) 2 for each pack.
Lanyards, pistol	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	—	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*r*) 1 for each mounted rank.
Lanyards, whistle	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(*s*) 1 for each rank except W.O. Class I and staff-serjeant.
Loops, dirk, web	—	—	—	—	—	(*g*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Packs	—	—	—	(*n*)	—	(*a*)	1	—	(*a*)	1	—	—	
Pouches, ammunition, pistol—													
Sam Browne	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	(*c*)	—	(*c*)	(*c*)	—	—	—	
With brass hooks ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	
With leather loops ...	(*i*)	(*i*)	(*i*)	—	(*i*)	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	
Slings, rifle, web	—	—	(*l*)	(*l*)	(*l*)	(*l*)	—	(*l*)	(*l*)	(*l*)	—	—	
Straps—													
Brown, greatcoat ...	—	—	—	(*o*)	1	(*c*)	—	—	(*c*)	—	—	(*c*)	
Brown, mess-tin, M.S. ...	1	1	1	(*r*)	1	—	1	1	—	—	1	—	
Steadying, Sam Browne...	(*j*)	—	(*j*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Web, supporting	—	—	—	(*q*)	—	(*q*)	2	—	(*q*)	(*q*)	—	—	
Tins, mess, M.S.	1	1	1	(*r*)	1	—	1	1	—	—	1	—	
Tins, mess, D.S.	—	—	—	(*p*)	—	1	—	—	1	1	—	1	
Thongs, whistle	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	
Whistle, artillery	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	
Whistle, cavalry	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Whistle, infantry	—	—	—	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Ornaments, brass, R.D.—													
Worcester Regt. ...	—	—	—	—	—	(*a*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Shields Worcester Regt.	—	—	—	—	—	(*a*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3

(*Referred to in paragraph* 108.)

SCALES OF BUGLES, TRUMPETS AND STRINGS

Units	Bugles*	Trumpets*
Yeomanry Regiment	8	8
Scout Regiment	3	3
Royal Artillery—		
R.H.A. Brigade Headquarters	1	1
R.H.A. Battery	2	2
Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1	1
Field Artillery Battery	2	2
Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1	1
Medium Artillery Battery	2	2
Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1	1
Pack Artillery Battery	2	2
Heavy Artillery Battery	(*a*)	(*a*)
Royal Engineers in defended ports—		
Works company	(*b*)	(*b*)
Electric light company	(*b*)	(*b*)
Royal Corps of Signals—		
Divisional Signal Headquarters	1	1
Infantry—		
Rifles and Light Infantry Battalions	8	—
Other Infantry Battalions	4	—
Armoured Car Company	2	—
Royal Army Medical Corps—		
Field Ambulance	2	—
Cavalry Field Ambulance	2	—
General Hospital	2	—
Casualty Clearing Station	1	—

(*a*) 1 for each trumpeter.

(*b*) 1 for each bugler.

* Strings, bugle or trumpet, are issuable in the proportion of 1 for each bugle and trumpet. Regiments or corps, termed "Royal," or designated as "King's," "Queen's," "King's Own," "Queen's Own," and the Somerset Light Infantry have royal strings: the remainder have green strings.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4

(Referred to in paragraph **109.**)

SCALE OF STRETCHERS, AMBULANCE AND KNEE-CAPS

Units	Stretchers, ambulance (with slings)	Knee-caps
Yeomanry and Scout Regiments	2	12
Royal Artillery Brigade	2	12
Royal Engineers—		
Field Squadron	2	12
Divisional Engineers—		
Field Company	2	12
Anti-Aircraft, Searchlight Company	2	12
Royal Corps of Signals—		
Divisional Signals—		
No. 1 Company	2	12
No. 2 Company	2	12
No. 3 Company	2	12
Cavalry Divisional Signals—		
No. 1 Squadron	2	12
No. 2 Squadron	2	12
Anti-Aircraft Signals	2	12
Medium Artillery Brigade, Signal Section ...	1	6
Field Artillery Brigade, Signal Section... ...	1	6
Pack Artillery Brigade, Signal Section... ...	1	6
Infantry Battalion	4	24
Royal Army Service Corps—		
M.T. Company	1	6
H.T. Company	1	6
Supply Details	1	6

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5

(Referred to in paragraph **141.**)

CAMP EQUIPMENT

Standing Camps. Proportions for all Services

Description.	Proportions.	
Section No. 2A.		
Axes, felling, curved helve ...	10 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts and battalion of infantry, 4 for each headquarters or other unit.	
Axes, hand, Mark II		
Bags, letter, field	1 for each headquarters unit.	
Boxes, stationery, field	1 for each headquarters unit.	
Buckets, water, G.S., canvas	1 for every 2 horses.	
Chairs, camp	1 for each general officer.	
Colours, camp (complete)	4 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, 10 for each battalion of infantry, 4 for each other unit.	
Covers, saddle	1 for each set of saddlery or single set of harness, 2 for each double set of harness.	
Flags, distinguishing (with poles) ...	As required.	
Forms, dining tent	1 for every 4 members of serjeants' messes, 36 for each store tent, and 14 for each marquee allowed for dining purposes.	A.O. 284 1921
Helves, maul, 3½-inch	1 for every 50 horses.	
Kettles, camp, oval, 12 quarts	1 for every 8 warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men.	
Lamps, candle (*a*)	1 for each office tent, headquarters units only.	
Lanterns, tent, folding (*a*)	20 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, 4 for each battalion of infantry, 2 for each headquarters or other unit.	
Mallets, heel peg	1 for every 3 officers' horses, 1 for every 8 other horses.	
Mauls, G.S., heads	1 for every 50 horses.	
Nets, hay	1 for each horse, if specially required.	
Ovens, Aldershot pattern	2 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts or battalion of infantry, and 1 for each other unit. To be issued only when the same troops are under canvas for a consecutive period of 15 days.	A.O. 218, 1920
Ovens, Aldershot pattern—		
Plates, bottom	1 for each oven when specially required.	
Pegs, picketing, with rope loop	1 for each heel rope, 1 for each 4 ft. 9 in. picketing rope, and 25 per cent. spare.	
Posts, picket, 2½ feet, with rope loop ...	1 for each horse, medium artillery batteries, other units 1 for every 10 horses (to increase stability of built-up rope).	

(*a*) Or lamps, hurricane, in lieu.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5.—CAMP EQUIPMENT. STANDING CAMPS—*continued.*

	Description	Proportions
	Section No. 2A—continued.	
	Racks, arm, tent, large loops	1 for each warrant officer's, N.C.O.'s and man's tent and guard tent.
	Ropes, head, hemp, with ring	1 for each horse and 10 per cent. spare (50 per cent. spare for medium artillery batteries).
	Ropes, heel	1 for each horse and 20 per cent. spare (75 per cent. spare for medium artillery batteries).
A.O. 75 1924	Ropes, picketing, 4 ft. 9 in.	1 for every 12 horses of R.H.A., Field, and medium horse-drawn batteries, R.E. units which have horsed transport, and units of R. Signals. All other units 1 for each horse and 10 per cent. spare.
A.O. 75 1924	Ropes, picketing, 66 ft.	1 for every 15 horses for R.H.A., Field, and medium horse-drawn batteries, R.E. units which have horsed transport, and units of the R. Signals.
A.O. 85 1921	Rugs, horse...	1 for each horse. (*a*)
	Screens, latrine	1 for officers, 1 for warrant officers and N.C.Os., and 1 for each company or squadron.
	Sheets, ground	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man when wood tent bottoms are not issued.
	Stools, camp	1 for each office tent (headquarters units only).
	Stoves, Soyer's	4 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts or battalion of infantry, 1 for each other unit—*to be issued only when coal is the fuel used.* (*See* paragraph 147.)
	Tables, camp	1 for each general officer.
A.O. 284 1921	Tables, portable, F.S., or Trestle ...	1 for every 8 members of serjeants' messes, 18 for each store tent, and 7 for each marquee allowed for dining purposes.
	Tents, complete, circular, double linen ...	1 for each general officer.
	Tents, complete, circular, single linen ...	1 for each field officer. 1 for every 2 other officers. 1 for every 10 warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men dismounted, and 1 for every 8 warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men mounted units; 1 for every two squadrons, for squadron serjeant-major and squadron quartermaster-serjeant of yeomanry and scouts. 30 miscellaneous for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts.
A.O. 423 1921		

A.O. 117 1922

(*a*) Care will be taken to ensure that these items are returned to store in a thoroughly clean state. Command arrangements will be made for the disinfection of these items, and until this has been done they will not be mixed with others or re-issued for use on public animals.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5.—CAMP EQUIPMENT. STANDING CAMPS—*continued.*

Description.	Proportions.	
Section No. 2A—continued.		
Tents, complete, circular, single linen ...	12 miscellaneous for each battalion of infantry. 6 miscellaneous for each other unit. For headquarters, 1 for each officer, 1 for every two servants, 1 for each office and 3 miscellaneous.	
Tents, complete— Marquee, G.S., single	1 for each unit for officers' mess when the number of members does not exceed 12. If two units are encamped together and the combined total of members of the officers' mess does not exceed 12, 3 tents for the two units may be issued. 1 for each recreation room. 1 for each serjeants' mess except regiment of yeomanry and scouts and battalion of infantry. For units whose actual strength of corporals and privates at camp is under 300—1 for every 60 men (for dining purposes). For Technical Stores—1 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, battery of artillery, or battalion of infantry; 1 for each cavalry division or divisional signals, A.A. Signals, field company R.E., field squadron R.E., anti-aircraft searchlight battalion R.E., or A.A. searchlight company R.E. (independent unit).	A.O. 284 1921 A.O. 322 1924
Store	1 for each serjeants' mess with a regiment of yeomanry or scouts or battalion of infantry. For units whose actual strength of corporals and privates at camp is 300 or over—1 for every 150 men (for dining purposes).	A.O. 284 1921
Tubs, washing, 3½ gallons	2 for each warrant officer's, N.C.O's. and man's tent.	
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles— Tents, complete, C.S.L.	For units with an establishment not exceeding 11 motor cycles—1 for every 2 cycles.	54 Sigs. 27
Tents, complete, marquee, G.S. single	For units with an establishment of 12 motor cycles and over—1 for every 12 cycles. 1 tent, complete, C.S.L., for every additional 2 cycles. 1 for every unit with an establishment of 6 or less motor cycles with sidecars.	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5.—CAMP EQUIPMENT. STANDING CAMPS—*continued.*

	Description.	Proportions.
	Section No. 2B.	
	Axes, pick—	
A.O. 276 1923	Heads	10 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, 30 for each battalion of infantry, 4 for each headquarters or other unit.
	Helves	
	Barrows, wheel, intrenching, with wheels	16 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, 3 for each other mounted unit.
	Crow-bars	4 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, 1 for each other mounted unit.
A.O. 276 1923	Shovels, G.S.	16 for each regiment of yeomanry, 30 for each battalion of infantry, 5 for each other mounted unit, 3 for each other dismounted unit.
	Spades	10 for each regiment of yeomanry or scouts or battalion of infantry, 5 for each other mounted unit, 3 for each other dismounted unit.
	Wedges, sawyers	6 for each regiment of yeomanry or scouts or battalion of infantry, 4 for each headquarters or other unit.
	Section No. 5A.	
A.O. 117 1922	Bags, nose	1 for each public horse, including army "boarded-out" horses allotted to units for training (*a*).
	Brushes, horse	
	Combs, curry	
	Rubbers, horse	
	Section No. 5B.	
	Packsaddlery, G.S.—	
	Forges, packsaddle(*b*)	2 for each regiment of yeomanry or scouts, 1 for each other mounted unit not provided with forge in peace equipment.
	Section No. 7.	
	Chests, tool, filled, farriers	2 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts and 1 for each other mounted unit.
	Anvils, 1 cwt.	1 for each field forge, G.S.
	Anvils, ½ cwt.	1 for each packsaddle forge.
	Blocks, anvil —	
	1 cwt.	1 for each field forge, G.S.
	½ cwt.	1 for each packsaddle forge.
	Stones, rag	6 for each regiment of yeomanry or scouts or battalion of infantry, 2 for each headquarters or other unit.

(*a*) Care will be taken to ensure that these items are returned to store in a thoroughly clean state. Command arrangements will be made for the disinfection of these items, and until this has been done they will not be mixed with others or reissued for use on public animals.

(*b*) Forges, double bellows, or Field, G.S., will be issued when existing stock of packsaddle forges is used up.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5.—CAMP EQUIPMENT. STANDING CAMPS—*continued.*

Description.	Proportions.	
Section H. 2.		
Cordage, hemp hawser, 3-strand tarred, 2½-inch	As necessary for medium artillery batteries.	
Cordage, spun yarn, hemp, tarred, 3-thread	As required.	
Section No. 6.		
Nails, horse shoe (*a*) ... ... } Shoes, horse (*a*) ... ... }	*See* paragraph 156.	
Section No. 10B.		
Tarpaulins, 30-ft. by 30-ft.	2 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts and 1 for each other mounted unit (for forage).	A.O. 322 1924
Section No. 11.		
Blocks, chopping, small	1 for each unit.	
Brooms, birch	16 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, 10 for each battalion of infantry, 4 for each other unit.	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	2 for each store tent and 1 for each marquee allowed for serjeants' messes. 4 for each store tent and 2 for each marquee allowed for dining purposes.	A.O. 284 1921
Chairs, Windsor	7 for each regiment of yeomanry or scouts or battalion of infantry, 3 for each other unit (except headquarters units).	A.O. 322 1924
Lamps, hurricane	When considered necessary. Proportions not to exceed 12 for each battalion of infantry, 6 for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, and 2 for each other unit, for lighting urine receptacles and latrines at night in camps of not less than 15 days' duration.	
Safes, meat, large	1 for each— Headquarters Wing and Squadron of Yeomanry and Scouts. Field company, R.E. Field squadron, R.E. Anti-Aircraft Searchlight company, R.E. Company, Divisional Signals. Squadron, Cavalry Divisional Signals. Headquarters Wing and Company of Infantry. Mechanical Transport Company, Divisional Trains. Horse Transport Company, Divisional Trains. Supply Details, Divisional Trains. 1 for each other unit.	57 Barracks 3

a) Sizes and description to be stated in indents.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5.—CAMP EQUIPMENT. STANDING CAMPS—*continued.*

	Description.	Proportions.
	Section No. 11—*continued.*	
A.O. 322 1924	Tables, soldiers—	
	4-ft.	1 for each headquarters office.
	6 ft.	*For Offices.*—2 for each brigade headquarters R.A., 2 for each infantry brigade headquarters. *For Orderly Room and Quartermaster's Stores.*—3 for each unit (except headquarters units). *Serjeants' Messes.*—1 for each store tent and marquee allowed for serjeants' messes. *For Dining purposes.*—2 for each store tent and 1 for each marquee allowed for dining purposes. *For Tents used for Wireless and Telephones.*—As necessary (signal units only).
	Section No. 12.	
A.O. 284 1924	Basins, enamelled, 6-inch	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
	Cans, 3 gallons	12 for each regiment of yeomanry or scouts or battalion of infantry, 3 for each other unit.
	Dishes, meat, tin, 17½-inch	12 for each regiment of yeomanry or scouts or battalion of infantry, 3 for each other unit.
A.O. 322 1924	Forks, carving	1 for every 25 men.
	Implements, butchers', cases, wood, filled	1 for each unit.
	Knives, carving	1 for every 25 men
	Pails, iron, galvanized, 3-gallons ...	1 for each tent (except office tents). 2 for each store tent and 1 for each marquee allowed for serjeants' messes. 4 for each store tent and 2 for each marquee allowed for dining purposes.
A.O. 284 1921	Plates, dinner, enamelled...	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
	Scales, weighing, iron beam, with triangle and set of weights, 5-cwt.	1 for each camp.
	Section No. 13A.	
	Blankets, G.S.	2 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
	Cases—	
	Bolster, tent	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
	Paillasse, tent	
	Section No. 13C.	
A.O. 150 1924	Communion Service, F.S. ... sets	1 for each chaplain (other than Roman Catholic) attending camp.
	Stretchers, ambulance, Mark II	1 for each unit (except headquarters units).

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5.—CAMP EQUIPMENT. STANDING CAMPS—*continued.*

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 21A.	
Carts, water*	1 for each unit. If water is not laid on to the cooking places or the camp grounds, such additional carts as may be necessary will be supplied.
Section C. 2.	
Bicycles	13 for each battalion of infantry.
Section No. 28C.	
Hammers, platelayers, sledge	6 for each regiment of yeomanry or scouts or battalion of infantry, 2 for each headquarters and 4 for each other unit.

* Not required to be horsed.

NOTE.—A small supply of labels (A.F. G 1025) will be demanded from the R.A.O.C. for use when returning stores.

TABLE 6

SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICERS' MESSES WHEN THE NUMBER OF MEMBERS EXCEEDS 12. STANDING CAMPS ONLY

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 2A.	
Lanterns, tent folding (*a*)	4 for each mess.
Stoves, Soyer's	2 ,, ,,
Tents, complete—	
Circular, single, linen	2 ,, ,,
Marquee, G.S., single	2 ,, ,,
Store	1 ,, ,,
Section No. 11.	
Chairs, Windsor	1 for each officer and 6 for each mess.
Lamps hurricane	1 for every 6 officers.
Tables, soldiers—	
6 feet	1 for every 4 officers and 2 spare for each mess.
4 feet	4 for each mess.
Section No. 12.	
Cans, 3 gallons	3 for each mess.
Dishes, meat, tin, 17½ inches	6 ,, ,,
Tubs, washing, 8 gallons, iron	4 ,, ,,

(*a*) Or lamps, hurricane, in lieu.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 7. SCALE OF CAMP

(Referred to in

Description.	All units.	Headquarters units.	Yeomanry and Scouts.	Royal Artillery.
Section No. 2A.				
Axes, felling, curved helve	...	1 for each unit	1 for each hd. qrs.; 1 for each squadron	2 for each unit
Axes, hand, Mark II	...	1 for each unit	1 for each hd. qrs; 1 for each squadron	...
Bags, letter, field	...	1 for each unit	...	...
Boxes, stationery, field (*a*)	1 for each unit ...	...	...	...
Buckets, water, G.S. canvas	1 for every 2 horses, and 1 for each horse - drawn hired vehicle	...	...	...
Chairs, camp ...	...	1 for each general officer	...	...
Covers, saddle ...	1 for each horse ...	...	...	...
Flags, distinguishing (*b*)	...	...	...	...
Helves, maul, 3½-inch	1 for every 50 horses	...	...	...
Kettles, camp, oval, 12 quarts	1 for every 16 warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, with 50 per cent. additional, if specially ordered (*c*)	...	...	...
Lamps, candle (*d*)	...	1 for each office	...	...
Lanterns, tent, folding (*d*)	...	1 for each unit	3 for each hd. qrs.; 3 for each squadron	2 for each unit
Mallets, heel peg ...	1 for every 8 horses or less (*e*)	...	...	...
Mauls, G.S., heads	1 for every 50 horses	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

EQUIPMENT FOR MANŒUVRES

paragraph 142.)

Royal Engineers and R. Sigs.	Infantry.	Royal Army Service Corps.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Remarks.
2 for each unit	1 for each hd. qrs.; 1 for each 2 companies	2 for each unit	2 for each unit.	
2 for each unit	1 for each hd. qrs.; 1 for each 2 companies	...	2 for each unit.	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	(*a*) Exclusive of contents, which will be provided by the units concerned.
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	(*b*) As required. *See* Field Service Pocket Book.
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	(*c*) Required if cooks are sent on overnight to next camping ground.
...	...	...	...	(*d*) Or lamps, hurricane, in lieu.
2 for each unit	2 for each unit	2 for each unit	2 for each unit	
...	...	...	...	(*e*) Officers' horses not picketed with public horses to be calculated separately.
...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 7—CAMP EQUIPMENT

	Description.	All units.	Headquarters units.	Yeomanry and Scouts.	Royal Artillery.
	Section No. 2A—continued.				
A.O. 75 1924	Pegs, picketing, with rope loop	1 for each heel rope, 1 for each 4 ft. 9 in. picketing rope, and 25 per cent spare	...	...	...
	Posts, picket, 2½ ft. with rope loop	1 for each horse medium artillery batteries. Other units 1 for every 10 horses (to increase stability of "built up" rope)	...	...	...
	Racks, arm, tent, large loops	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and men's tent, except medical units	...	...	...
	Ropes, head, hemp, with ring	1 for each horse and 10 per cent. spare, 50 per cent. spare for medium artillery batteries	...	...	...
	Ropes, heel ...	1 for each horse and 20 per cent. spare, 75 per cent. spare for medium artillery batteries	...	...	...
A.O. 75 1924	Ropes, picketing, 66 ft.	1 for every 15 horses for R.H.A., Field and medium horse-drawn batteries, R.E. units which have horsed transport, and units of the R. Sig.	...	...	...
A.O. 75 1924	Ropes, picketing, 4 ft. 9 in.	1 for every 12 horses of R.H.A., Field and medium horse drawn batteries, R.E., units which have horsed transport, and units of the R. Sig. All other units 1 for each horse and 10 per cent. spare	...	...	...
A.O. 85 1921	Rugs, horse ...	1 for each horse (*a*)	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

FOR MANŒUVRES—*continued.*

Royal Engineers and R. Sigs.	Infantry.	Royal Army Service Corps.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Remarks.
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	(*a*) Care will be taken to ensure that these items are returned to store in a thoroughly clean state. Command

Digitized by Google

TABLE 7—CAMP EQUIPMENT

Description.	All units.	Headquarters units.	Yeomanry and Scouts.	Royal Artillery.
Section No 2A—continued. A.O. 85 1921				
Screens, latrine ...	1 for officers, 1 for warrant officers and N.C.Os., and 1 for each squadron or company	...	...	...
Sheets, ground ...	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man	...	...	...
Stools, camp ...	...	1 for each officer	1 for each hd. qrs. office	...
Tables, camp ...	...	1 for each G.O.C. (personal use), 1 for each office tent (excluding marquee)	1 for each hd. qrs. office	...
Tables, portable, F.S., or Trestle	...	2 for each hd. qrs. staff office marquee	...	...
Tents, complete, circular, double linen	...	1 for each G.O.C.	...	...
Tents, complete, circular, single linen	(*b*)	1 for each field officer, 1 for every 2 other officers and 1 for every 6 other ranks (to include the tents required for guards and offices)	1 for each C.O. regiment; 1 for every M.O., if any (to be used also as inspection tent); 1 for every 3 other officers; 2 for guard for each regiment (1 for guard for each detached squadron); 1 for office for each regiment; 1 for every 12 warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men	1 for each C.O. Brigade; 1 for every 3 officers; 1 for every 12 other ranks

Digitized by Google

FOR MANŒUVRES—*continued.*

Royal Engineers and R. Sigs.	Infantry.	Royal Army Service Corps.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Remarks.
				arrangements will be made for the disinfection of these items, and until this has been done they will not be mixed with others or reissued for use on public animals.
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
...	1 for each hd. qrs. office	...	...	
...	1 for each hd. qrs. office	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
1 for every 3 officers; 1 for every 12 other ranks	1 for each C.O. battalion; 1 for each M.O., if any (to be used also as an inspection tent); 1 for every 3 other officers; 1 for guard for each battalion; 1 for office for each battalion; 1 for every 12 warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men	1 for every 3 officers; 1 for every 12 other ranks	1 for every 3 officers; 1 for every 12 other ranks	(*b*) Tents to be calculated separately for headquarters, squadrons, batteries, companies, &c.; any fraction of 12 to count as 12. An acting warrant officer Class I to count as 3 men; other warrant officers and N.C.Os. above the rank of corporal to count as 2 men. If cooks are sent on overnight to next camping ground, extra tents should be allowed for their use.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 7—CAMP EQUIPMENT.

Description.	All units.	Headquarters units.	Yeomanry and Scouts.	Royal Artillery.
Section No. 5B.—continued.				
Tents, complete, marquee, G.S., single	...	1 for each officers' mess if required; 1 for each hd. qrs. staff office	...	...
Section No. 2B.				
Axes, pick, heads, 4½ lb.	...	1 for each unit	1 for each hd. qrs.; 1 for each squadron	2 for each unit
Axes, pick, helves, 36 in., ferruled				
Shovels, G.S.* ...	...	1 for each unit	2 for each hd. qrs.; 2 for each squadron	1 for each unit
Spades	...	1 for each unit	2 for each hd. qrs.; 2 for each squadron	1 for each unit
Wedges, sawyers'	...	2 for each unit	2 for each regiment; 2 for each detached squadron	2 for each unit
Section No. 5A.				
A.O. 117 1922 Bag, nose ...	1 for each public horse, including Army "boarded out" horses allotted to units for training (*a*)	...	...	...
Brushes, horse				
Combs, curry				
Rubbers, horse				
Section No. 5B.				
Packsaddlery, G.S.				
Forges, pack saddle†	...	1 for each artillery brigade hd. qrs.	...	1 for each detached battery
Section No. 7.				
Anvils—				
1 cwt.	...	1 for each field forge, G.S.	...	1 for each field forge, G.S.
½ cwt.	...	1 for each packsaddle forge	...	1 for each packsaddle forge
Blocks, anvil—				
1 cwt.	...	1 for each field forge, G.S.	...	1 for each field forge, G.S.
½ cwt.	...	1 for each packsaddle forge	...	1 for each packsaddle forge

* Royal Engineers receive spades Mark III in lieu.

† Forges, double bellows, or Field G.S. when stock of packsaddle forges is exhausted.

Digitized by Google

FOR MANŒUVRES—*continued.*

Royal Engineers and R. Sigs.	Infantry.	Royal Army Service Corps.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Remarks.
...	...	...	...	
2 for each unit	1 for each hd. qrs.; 1 for every 2 companies	2 for each unit	2 for each unit	
2 for each unit	1 for each hd. qrs.; 1 for every 2 companies	2 for each unit	2 for each unit	
2 for each unit	1 for each hd. qrs.; 1 for every 2 companies	2 for each unit	2 for each unit	
2 for each unit	4 for each unit	2 for each unit	2 for each unit	
...	...	...	...	*See* note (*a*) on page 93.
...	...	1 for each unit	...	
...	...	1 for each field forge, G.S.	...	
...	...	1 for each pack-saddle forge	...	
...	...	1 for each field forge, G.S.	...	
...	...	1 for each pack-saddle forge	...	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 7—CAMP EQUIPMENT

Description.	All units.	Headquarters units.	Yeomanry and Scouts.	Royal Artillery.
Section H. 2,				
Cordage, hemp, hawser, 3-strand, tarred, 2½-inch	...	...	...	As necessary for medium batteries
Section No. 6.				
Nails, horseshoe* } Shoes, horse* }	*See* paragraph 156	...	...	...
Section No. 11.				
Brooms, bass ...	...	1 for every 25 horses or less	1 for every 25 horses	1 for every 25 horses
Section No. 12.				
Implements, butchers, cases, wood, filled	1 for each unit ...	...	...	...
Pails, iron, galvanized, 3 gallons (or buckets, water, canvas)	1 for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and men's tent	...	...	...
Section No. 13A.				
Blankets, G.S. ...	1† for each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man	...	...	...
Section No. 21A.				
Carts, water (*g*) ...	...	1 for each unit	2 for each regiment; 1 for each detached squadron	1 for each unit
Section No. 28C.				
Hammers, platelayers, sledge	...	1 for each unit	2 for each regiment; 1 for each detached squadron	1 for each unit

* Sizes and description to be stated in indents.

† A second blanket for each man will be stored in ordnance depôts in the manœuvre area, ready for issue if specially ordered.

Digitized by Google

FOR MANŒUVRES—*continued.*

Royal Engineers and R. Sigs.	Infantry.	Royal Army Service Corps.	Royal Army Medical Corps.	Remarks.
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
1 for every 25 horses or less	1 for each hd. qrs.; 1 for each company	1 for every 25 horses or less	2 for each unit	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	
1 for each unit	2 for each unit	1 for each unit	1 for each unit	(*g*) Carts, water tank, if available; if insufficient available, infantry units should be supplied as far as possible, barrels being issued to mounted units.
1 for each unit	2 for each unit	1 for each unit	1 for each unit	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8.

(Referred to in paragraph 142.)

SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICERS' MESSES ON MANŒUVRES.

Description.	Proportions.
I.—LARGE MESS.	
Section No. 2A.	
Lamps, candle (*a*)	1 for every 6 officers.
Lanterns, tent, folding (*a*)	4
Screens, latrine	1
Tables, portable, F.S. or Trestle	1 for every 6 officers and 2 spare.
Tents, complete—	
Circular, single linen	1
Marquee, G.S., single	1*
Section No. 2B.	
Shovels, G.S.	1
II.—SMALL MESS.	
Section No. 2A.	
Lamps, candle (*a*)	1
Lanterns, tent, folding (*a*)	1
Tables, portable, F.S. or Trestle	1
Tents, complete, circular, single linen	1

* If more than 24 officers are encamped, an additional marquee may be drawn.
(*a*) Or lamps, hurricane, in lieu.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 9.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 142.)

SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR REGIMENTAL INSTITUTES ON MANŒUVRES.

Description.	No.
I.—FULL CANTEEN.	
Section No. 2A.	
Lanterns, tent, folding (*a*)	3
Tables, portable, F.S. or Trestle	2
Tents, complete, marquee, G.S., single	1
Section No. 12.	
Machines, weighing, 28 lb., spring balance	1
Pails, iron, galvanized, 3 or 4 gallons	2
II.—HALF CANTEEN.	
Section No. 2A.	
Lanterns, tent, folding (*a*)	2
Tables, portable, F.S. or Trestle	1
Tents, complete, marquee, G.S., single	1
Section No. 12.	
Machines, weighing, 28 lb., spring balance	1
Pails, iron, galvanized, 3 or 4 gallons	1

(*a*) Or lamps, hurricane, in lieu.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 10.

CAMP HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT.

A.O. 75
1924

(*Referred to in paragraphs* **166** *and* **168.**)

Scale for a Hospital of Six Beds.

N.B.—When the sick are treated in buildings, the tents and other special camp articles will not be issued.

Description.	No.	Remarks.
Section No. 2A.		
Axes, felling, curved helve	1	
Flags, distinguishing—		
Hospital, 6-ft. × 4-ft.	1	
Crossbars ... pairs	1	
Poles, 16-ft.	1	
Forms, dining tent	2	
Kettles, camp, oval, 12-quarts	2	
Screens, latrine	2	
Sheets, ground	2	
Stools, camp	1	
Stoves, Soyer's	1	If coal is issued.
Tables—		
Camp	1	
Portable, F.S. or Trestle	2	
Tents, complete—		
Circular—		
Double linen	1	For dispensary.
Single linen	1	For personnel.
Marquee, hospital, small	1	
Tents, marquee, hospital, small, bottoms, canvas sets	1	
Section No. 2B.		
Shovels, G.S.	1	
Section No. 7.		
Chisels, ripping	1	
Hammers, claw, 24-oz.	1	
Section No. 11.		
Basins, sores	4	
Boards, bedhead	6	
Brooms, bass—		
Heads, common	1	
Handles	1	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	2	
Chairs, windsor	2	
Forms, soldiers, 4-ft.	2	
Inhalers	1	
Lamps—		
Hurricane	6	
Operating, field ambulance	1	
Sponges, bath	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 10.—CAMP HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT—*continued.*

Description.	No.	Remarks.
Tables—		
Bedside, Mark II	6	
Soldiers, 4-ft.	2	
Urinals, glass, plain	2	
Wash-hand stands, hospital	1	
Warmers, stomach	1	
Section No. 12.		
Basins—		
Enamelled, 7¼-in. × 5¾-in.	3	
Washing, zinc, 14-in.	4	
Enamelled, 6-in.	6	
Bins, ash, movable	1	
Boxes, dressing	1	
Cans—		
3-gallon	1	
,, lids, Mark III	1	
Oil, 5½-pints	2	
Casters, pepper, enamelled	1	
Chairs, night, arm, Mark II	1	
Cups, spitting, enamelled	1	
Ewers, iron, galvanized, 3-quart	1	
Feeders, enamelled	1	
Kettles, enamelled	1	
Ladles, cooks, field ambulance	1	
Latrines, dry earth, scoops	1	For each latrine.
Pails, iron, galvanized, 4-gallon	2	
Panniers, general service	3(*a*)	
Pannikins, pint, enamelled	10	
Pans, bed, enamelled	2	
Plates, dinner, enamelled	6	
Pots, chamber, enamelled	4	
Pots—		
Mustard, enamelled	1	
Tea, enamelled	2	
Salt cellars, iron	1	
Saucepans, F.A., nest of 8 ... ... nests	1	
Scissors—		
Hair cutting ... ... pairs	1	
Lamp ... ... ,,	1	
Stoves, oil, "Primus," No. 5	1	
Tubs, washing, 8-gallon, iron	1	
Section No. 13A.		
Blankets, G.S.	24	
Bolsters, hospital	6	
Cases, slip, pillow, large	12	
Mattresses, hospital, Mark II	6	
Pillows, hospital, feather	3	
Pillows, hospital, hair, large	6	
Sheets, hospital	24	

(*a*) The panniers are not issued "filled," but certain stores taken from those allowed by this table will be packed in them, as shown at end of table.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 10.—CAMP HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT—*continued.*

Description.	No.	Remarks.
Section No. 13B.		
Bedsteads, folding, O.P.	6	
Section No. 13C.		
Cloths—		
Bed-pan, covering	2	
Distinctive	2	
Table	2	
Tea	6	
Stretchers, ambulance, Mark II	1	
Towels, hand, hospital	24	
Towels, round	6	
N.I.V.		
Paper, latrine	—	*See* Allowance Regulations.
R.A.C.D. STORES.		
Pimlico Section No. 17.		
Jackets, sleeping	6	
Trousers, pyjama, sleeping	6	
Pimlico Section No. 18.		
Forks	6	
Knives, table	6	
Spoons	6	
MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.*		
Boxes, camp, medicine ... ... pairs	1	To be demanded on A.F.I. 1209 from the A.D.M.S. of the District† in which the training takes place.
Box, field, fracture	1	
SUPPLIES.		
Panniers, medical comfort, Mark II, filled	1	To be demanded from the O.C. R.A.S.C. of the area.
STATIONERY OFFICE SUPPLIES.		
Army Book 27 (Admission and Discharge Book) ...	1	To be demanded from Stationery Office.
Army Book 39 (Diary or Ward Book)	1	

* The medical equipment allowed under Table 19 will be taken into camp by all units.

† In commands not having separate Districts the equipment should be demanded from the D.D.M.S. of the command in which the training takes place.

NOTE.—A "standard, measuring, height," together with a "machine, weighing, man," may be issued when certified by the D.D.M.S. to be necessary.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 10.—CAMP HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT—*continued.*

The undermentioned stores, taken from those detailed in the foregoing table, will be packed in the G.S. panniers as shown below:—

Description.	No.	Carried in.
Casters, pepper, enamelled	1	1st Pannier.
Feeders, enamelled	1	
Forks	6	
Kettles, enamelled	1	
Knives, table	6	
Ladles, cooks, field ambulance	1	
Pannikins, pint, enamelled	10	
Plates, dinner, enamelled	6	
Pots, mustard, enamelled	1	
Pots, tea, enamelled	2	
Salt cellars, iron	1	
Saucepans, F.A., nest of 8	1	
Spoons	6	
Basins, enamelled, 7¼-in. by 5¾-in.	3	2nd Pannier.
Basins, sores	4	
Cloths, table	2	
Cloths, tea	2	
Pans, bed, enamelled	2	
Paper, latrine	—	
Scissors, haircutting	2 pairs	
Towels, hand, hospital	24	
Towels, round	6	
Warmers, stomach	1	
Brushes, scrubbing, hand	1	3rd Pannier.
Cans, oil, 5½ pints	1	
Chisels, ripping	1	
Cloths, bed-pan, covering	2	
Cloths, distinctive	2	
Cups, spitting, enamelled	1	
Hammers, claw, 24-oz.	1	
Lamps, hurricane	6	
Pots, chamber, enamelled	4	
Scissors, lamp	1 pairs	
Stoves, oil, "Primus," No. 5	1	
Urinals, glass, plain	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.

(Referred to in paragraph **100.**)

HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY.

I.—YEOMANRY.

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S., wheel (*a*) double sets	1 for each wagon, G.S. and wagon, limbered, G.S.
Section No. 5B.	
Packsaddlery, machine gun, ·303-inch, Vickers—	
Gun (*a*) ... ... sets	2 for each regiment.
Ammunition (*a*) ... ... ,,	2 for each regiment.
Packsaddlery, machine gun, ·303-inch, Hotchkiss—	
Gun (*a*) ... ... sets	2 for each squadron.
Ammunition (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each squadron.
Packsaddlery, machine gun, ·303-inch—	
Leggings, machine gunners	13 for each regiment.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.
Saddlery, universal (*a*) (*b*) ... sets	1 for each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
Saddlery, universal -	
Buckets, rangefinders, cavalry ...	1 for each rangefinder.
SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT.	
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, universal—	
Buckets, signalling flag	10 for each regiment.
Buckets, tripod stand	6 for each regiment.

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.

(*b*) With cavalry rifle bucket for ranks armed with a rifle, without cavalry rifle bucket for ranks armed with a pistol.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY—*continued.*

II.—SCOUT REGIMENT.

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 5A. (*N.I.V.*)	
Harness for spring carts	To be hired with the carts.
Section No. 5B.	
Packsaddlery, G.S., with tree adjustable (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each squadron.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.
Saddlery, universal (*a*)—	
With cavalry rifle bucket (*b*) ... sets	For each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
Without cavalry rifle bucket (*c*) ,,	
SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT.	
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, universal—	
Buckets, signalling flag	4 for headquarters, 4 for each squadron.
Buckets, tripod stand	4 for headquarters, 4 for each squadron.

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.
(*b*) 1 set for ranks armed with a rifle.
(*c*) 1 set for ranks armed with a pistol.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY—*continued.*

III.—ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(*a*) R.H.A.

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Lead (*a*) ... ... double sets	16 for each battery.
Wheel (*a*) ... ... ,,	11 for each battery.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.
Saddlery, universal (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
Saddlery, universal, buckets, rifle, cavalry	2 for each battery.
SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT. *Section No.* 6A.	
Saddlery, universal—	
Buckets, signalling flag	6 for each battery.
Buckets, tripod stand	2 for each battery.
SPARE ARTICLES.	
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Breechings	2 for each battery.
Collars, breast	2 for each battery.
Neckpieces, pole bar	2 for each battery.
Straps, hip long, wheel	1 for each battery.
Straps, loin, lead	1 for each battery.
Straps, neck	2 for each battery.
Traces, wire, adjustable ... pairs	2 for each battery.
Traces, wire, long ... ... ,,	2 for each battery.
Traces, wire, short ... ... ,,	2 for each battery.

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY—*continued.*

III.—ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

(*b*) FIELD.

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Lead (*a*) ... ... double sets	12 for each battery.
Wheel (*a*) ... ... ,,	11 for each battery.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.
Saddlery, universal, (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
Saddlery, universal—	
Buckets, rifle, cavalry	2 for each battery.
SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT.	
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, universal—	
Buckets, signalling flag	6 for each battery.
Buckets, tripod stand	2 for each battery.
SPARE ARTICLES.	
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Breechings	1 for each battery.
Collars, breast	1 for each battery.
Neckpieces, pole bar	2 for each battery.
Straps, hip long, wheel...	1 for each battery.
Straps, loin, lead	1 for each battery.
Straps, neck	1 for each battery.
Traces, wire, adjustable ... pairs	1 for each battery.
Traces, wire, long ... ... ,,	1 for each battery.
Traces, wire, short ... ... ,,	1 for each battery.

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY—*continued.*

III.—ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

(*c*) PACK.

	Description.	Proportions.
	Section No. 5A.	
54 Arty. 8588	Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
	Wheel (*a*), double sets	7 for each battery.
	Section No. 5B.	
54 Arty. 8510	Packsaddlery, Artillery—	
	Straps, line gear, large	16 for each battery.
	Straps, overall	10 for each battery.
	Valises, greatcoat	74 for each battery.

	For each battery.	
	Right Section.	Left Section.
Packsaddlery, Artillery—		
3·7-inch howitzer (*a*)—		
Ammunition	3	3
Carriage, pivot	2	—
Carriage, trail, front...	3	4
Carriage, trail, rear	2	3
Entrenching tool and crowbar ...	1	1
Howitzer, breech	3	—
Howitzer, chase	2	—
Recoil, cradle	3	—
Shield and slipper	2	2
Wheel and axletree	2	—

Packsaddlery, G.S., with tree adjustable (*a*) ... ... sets	4 for each battery.
Packsaddlery, M.G., ·303-inch, Hotchkiss gun (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each battery.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.
Saddlery, universal (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
Saddlery, universal—	
Buckets, rifle, cavalry	4 for each battery.

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY—*continued.*

III.—ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

(*c*) PACK—*continued.*

Description.	Proportions.
SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT.	
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, universal—	
Buckets, signalling flag	6 for each battery.
Buckets, tripod, stand	2 for each battery.
SPARE ARTICLES.	
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Breechings	1 for each battery.
Collars, breast	1 for each battery.
Neckpieces, pole bar	1 for each battery.
Straps, hip long, wheel...	1 for each battery.
Straps, neck	7 for each battery.
Traces, wire, adjustable, ... pairs	1 for each battery.
Traces, wire, short ... ... ,,	1 for each battery.
Section No. 5B.	
Packsaddlery, Artillery—	
Breechings	2 for each battery.
Cruppers	4 for each battery.
Girths	6 for each battery.
Reins, leading	9 for each battery.
Straps, girth	14 for each battery.
N.I.V.	
Packsaddlery, Artillery—	
Bars, side, near	4 for each battery.
Bars, side, off	4 for each battery.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, universal—	
Bits, portmouth, reversible	8 for each battery.
Bits, portmouth, reversible, heads, bridle	8 for each battery.
Cruppers, saddlery (*b*)	7 for each battery.
Reins, bit	8 for each battery

(*b*) For draught mules with near sets of P.D.G.S. harness.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY—*continued.*

III.—ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued.*

(*d*) MEDIUM (HORSE DRAWN).

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 5B.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Lead (*a*) ... ... double sets	12 for each battery.
Wheel (*a*) ... ... ,,	10 for each battery.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.
Saddlery, universal (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
Saddlery, universal—	
Buckets, rifle, cavalry	6 for each battery.
SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT.	
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, universal—	
Buckets, signalling flag	6 for each battery.
Buckets, tripod stand	2 for each battery.
SPARE ARTICLES.	
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Breechings	1 for each battery.
Collars, breast	1 for each battery (*b*).
Neckpieces, pole bar	2 for each battery.
Straps, hip long, wheel...	1 for each battery.
Straps, loin, lead	1 for each battery.
Straps, neck	1 for each battery.
Traces, wire, adjustable ... pairs	1 for each battery.
Traces, wire, long ... ... ,,	1 for each battery.
Traces, wire, short ... ... ,,	1 for each battery.
Traces, wire, wheel ... ... ,,	1 for each battery.

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.
(*b*) 2 for 60-pr. batteries.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY—*continued.*

IV.—ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Lead, near (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each lead (near) horse, pole draught vehicles.
Lead, off (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each lead (off) horse, pole draught vehicles.
Wheel, near (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each wheel (near) horse, pole draught vehicles.
Wheel, off (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each wheel (off) horse, pole draught vehicles.
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Straps, loin, lead	2 for each tool cart when using 4-horse teams.
Traces, wire, short ... ... pairs	2 for each tool cart when using 4-horse teams.
Harness, shaft draught, off (*a*) ... sets	1 for each off horse, shaft draught vehicles.
Section No. 5B.	
Packsaddlery, G.S. with tree adjustable (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each pack animal.
Packsaddlery, G.S.—	
Bags, intrenching tool	8 for each field squadron.
Girths, steadying, worsted	4 for each field squadron.
Chests, pack, transport	4 for each field company.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.
Saddlery, universal (*a*) (*b*) ... ,,	1 for each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.
(*b*) With cavalry rifle bucket for ranks armed with a rifle.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY—*continued.*

V.—ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Lead, near (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each lead or centre (near) draught horse for pole draught vehicles.
Lead, off (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each lead or centre (off) draught horse for pole draught vehicles.
Wheel, near (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each wheel (near) horse for pole draught vehicles.
Wheel, off (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each wheel (off) horse for pole draught vehicles.
Section No. 5B.	
Packsaddlery, G.S., with tree adjustable (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each pack horse.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.
Saddlery, universal (*a*) (*b*) ... ,,	1 for each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT.	
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, universal—	
Buckets, signalling flag	4 for each Nos. 2, 3 and 4 sections of No. 2 Company, Divisional Signals. 16 for Visual Telegraph Troop of No. 1 Squadron, Cavalry Divisional Signals; and 4 for each Field Artillery Signal Section.
57 / Gen. No. / 2892 Saddlery, universal—	
Buckets, tripod stand 4	For No. 2 Squadron, Cavalry Divisional Signals.
Bags, saddle, aeroplane message apparatus 4	

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.
(*b*) With cavalry rifle bucket for ranks armed with a rifle.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY—*continued.*

VI.—INFANTRY BATTALION.

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Wheel (*a*) ... ... double sets	1 for each pole draught vehicle.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.

VII.—R.A.V.C.

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Wheel (*a*) double sets	1 for each limbered G.S. wagon.
Harness, shaft draught—	
Off (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each cart, ambulance, horse.
Near (*a*) ... ... ,,	
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.
Saddlery, universal (*a*) ... ,,	1 for each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
Buckets, rifle, cavalry, Mk. II	6 for Mobile Veterinary Section; 1 for Veterinary Evacuating Station.

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.

54
Cav.
1754

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY—*continued.*

VIII.—R.A.M.C.

FIELD AMBULANCE.

CAVALRY FIELD AMBULANCE.

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Lead (*a*) ... ... double sets	1 for each pole draught vehicle with lead animals.
Wheel (*a*) ... ,, ,,	1 for each pole draught vehicle.
Harness, shaft draught, off (*a*) ... sets	1 for each shaft draught vehicle.
Section No. 5B.	
Packsaddlery, G.S.—	
Bags, intrenching tool	1 for each Field Ambulance and Cavalry Field Ambulance.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.
Saddlery, universal (*a*) ... ... ,,	1 for each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY—*continued*.

IX.—R.A.S.C.

CAVALRY DIVISIONAL TRAIN.

INFANTRY DIVISIONAL TRAIN.

Description.	Proportions.
Section No. 5A.	
Harness, P.D., G.S.—	
Wheel, double sets (*a*)	1 for each G.S. wagon.
Section No. 5B.	
Packsaddlery, G.S., with tree adjustable ... ... sets	1 for each H.T. Company with Cavalry Divisional Train and Infantry Divisional Train.
Section No. 6A.	
Saddlery, officers (*a*) ... ... sets	1 for each mounted officer.
Saddlery, universal (*a*) (*b*) ... ,,	1 for each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.

(*a*) For detail, *see* Appendix IV.
(*b*) With cavalry rifle bucket for ranks armed with a rifle.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 12.

(Referred to in paragraph **103**).

MATERIAL FOR REPAIR OF HARNESS, SADDLERY, AND PACKSADDLERY.

(Annual Supply.)

Description.	Saddlery Officers'.	Saddlery, Universal.			Harness, P.D., G.S.		Pack-saddlery, G.S.	Pack-saddlery, M.G.		Pack-saddlery, Artillery.
		With rifle bucket.		Without rifle bucket.	Wheel.	Lead.		Hotch-kiss.	Vickers.	
	Sets 10.	Sets 10.	Sets 100.	Sets 10.	Sets 10.	Sets 20.	Sets 5.	Sets 6.	Sets 12.	Sets 25.
Section No. 5B.										
Packsaddlery, G.S.—										
Trees, adjustable—										
Bars, side, shaped, near	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	—
Bars, side, shaped, off	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	—
Section No. 6B.										
Attachments, releasable, small	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Basils, brown, unstrained	¼	—	¼	—	¼	—	—	¼	—	¼
Buckles—									—	—
Brass, bent heel, 1-inch	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Brass, double, ⅞-inch	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Brass, roller, double, 1⅛-inch	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Brass, roller, double, ⅞-inch	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Brass, roller, double, ¾-inch	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Brass, roller, single, 1⅛-inch	—	—	1	1	—	1	—	—	—	—
Iron, roller, barred, 1¼-inch, curved ...	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Iron, roller, double, ⅞-inch	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—
Iron, tinned, roller, single, 1⅛-inch ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Iron, tinned, roller, single, 1¼-inch ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	—
Tongueless	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Triangular	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Chains, curb, portmouth bit	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
Dees, brass, 1-inch by ⅞-inch	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—

Digitized by Google

Hides, brown—											
Backs, bridle	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Backs, collar	—	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	—	—	—	—	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$
Backs, heavy	—	—	—	—	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	—	—	—	—	—
Cloak	—	—	—	—	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	—	—	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$	$\frac{2}{3\frac{1}{2}}$
Hooks, curb, portmouth bit, rev. ...	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
Hooks, spring, with swivel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Links, cranked, sliding	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Rivets, copper tinned—											
$\frac{7}{8}$-inch, No. 6 S.W.G.	—	—	—	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—
$\frac{3}{4}$-inch, No. 6 S.W.G.	—	—	—	—	1	2	—	1	1	—	—
$\frac{3}{4}$-inch, No. 12 S.W.G.	—	—	—	—	1	2	—	—	—	—	—
Rivets, iron, 2-inch	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	8	8	—	—
Saddletrees—											
Bars, side, shaped (near)	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Universal S.A., pattern 1902 (off) ...	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Straps—											
Girth, V-attachment	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
Releasable	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
Washers—											
No. 6 S.W.G.	—	—	—	—	3	6	—	2		—	—
No. 12 S.W.G.	—	—	—	—	2	3	—	—	—	—	—
Section H. 2.											
Asbestos, cloth ... ... lbs.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—
Cloth, collar, white ... ... yds.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Cord, cotton ... ... ,,	—	—	—	—	$1\frac{1}{2}$	3	—	—	—	—	—
Cord, whip ... ... ozs.	—	—	—	—	4	8	—	—	—	—	—
Felt, brown, 60 inches ... ... yds.	—	—	$\frac{1}{8}$	—	$\frac{1}{8}$	—	$\frac{1}{8}$	—	—	—	—
Hair, horse... ... ... lbs.	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	
Thread—											
Flax, undyed ... ... ozs.	—	1	4	1	1	2	—	—	—	—	—
Yellow ... ... ,,	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Twine, quilting ... ... ,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	2	
Section No. 9A.											
Beeswax ... ... ozs.	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	
Wax, black ... ... ,,	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	2	
Section G. 1.											
Rivets, countersunk head, $\frac{1}{4}$-inch by $1\frac{1}{2}$-inch	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	8	8	—	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 13.

(*Referred to in paragraph* **103.**)

MATERIAL FOR PRESERVATION OF HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY.

Description.	Annual supply.		
	Single set of harness.	Set of packsaddlery.	Set of saddlery.
Oil, Rangoon (*a*) ... ... pints	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Dubbing ... ... lbs.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$
Soap, soft ... ... ,,	6	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Soap, yellow ... ... bars	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
Linen or cotton, old (*b*) ... ... lbs.	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$

(*a*) For metal work only.

(*b*) For cleaning.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 14.

(Referred to in paragraph **113.**)

TOOLS, OPENING PACKAGES.

	Chisels, ripping.	Hammers, fitters, 24 oz. (*a*).	Nail pullers.	Screw-drivers, G.S.,9-in.
Yeomanry regiment...	1	1	1	1
Scout regiment ...	1	1	1	1
R.H.A. battery ...	1	1	1	1
Field battery, R.A. ...	1	1	1	1
Pack battery, R.A. ...	1	1	1	1
Medium battery, R.A.	1	1	1	1
A. A. battery, R.A....	1	1	1	1
Infantry battalion ...	1	1	1	1
Mechanical Transport Company, R.A.S.C.	1	1	1	1
Veterinary hospital ...	1	1	1	1
Divisional ordnance company	1	1	1	1

(*a*) Or hammers, riveting, 24 oz.

57
Gen.
4100

TABLE 15.

(Referred to in paragraph **279.**)

STAMPS, ETC., FOR MARKING PURPOSES.

Description of article.	No. for each unit.
Section No. 7.	
For marking clothing—	
Anvils, 5-lb. 10-oz.	1
Hammers, riveting, 8-oz.	1
For mess-tins and brown leather accoutrements—	
Stamps, steel, for metal, ½-inch—	
Figures 0 to 8 ... ... sets	1
Letters (*b*) ... ... ,,	1
For web accoutrements, enamelled-iron water-bottle covers and steel helmets	
Stamps, copper, inlaid, ½-inch (*a*)—	
Figures 0 to 8 ... ... sets	1
Letters (*b*) ... ... ,,	1
Typeholders (*a*)	1
Blocks	1
Type, ½-inch letters (*b*)... ... ... sets	1
For identity discs—	
Stamps, steel, for metal ½-inch—	
Figures 0 to 8 ... ... sets	1
Letters, alphabet ... ... ,,	1

(*a*) Or "Stamps, marking textiles."
(*b*) As required for regimental initials.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 16.

(Referred to in paragraph **117.**)

A. TABLE SHOWING THE MATERIAL AND ALLOWANCE FOR PAINTING SERVICE PATTERN (HORSE DRAWN) VEHICLES.

Description.	Material issuable for each vehicle biennially.		Biennial money allowance for scraping, cleaning, stopping, painting and remarking. (*c*).
	Paint for patching and one coat, Service colour. (*a*).	Putty.	
Carts—	lbs. ozs.	lbs. ozs.	£ s. d.
Ambulance, horse	7 0	1 0	0 11 5½
Maltese	6 0	0 12	0 4 7
Water tank, Mks. III to VII (*d*)	5 0	0 4	0 5 4½
Kitchens, travelling—			
Body—(*b*)	0 12	0 0	0 8 0½
Limber	2 8	0 4	0 6 6
Wagons—			
Ambulance, Mk. VI (*d*)	14 0	2 0	1 2 10½
Ambulance, light (*d*)	10 0	1 8	0 13 9
G.S., Mks. IX to X (*d*)	15 0	2 0	0 11 5½
Limbered, G.S., fore (*d*)	5 0	0 12	0 3 10
Limbered, G.S., hind (*d*)	5 0	0 12	0 3 10

(*a*) Service colour paint will be used unless otherwise stated.

(*b*) Black paint will be used.

(*c*) Two pence per letter or numeral will be allowed for re-marking, in addition to the allowances detailed above (the work being done by hand-painting).

White paint will be allowed for this service in the following proportions:—

Letters or numerals { 1½-inch type ... ... 1½ oz. ; ⅞ ,, ,, ... ¾ ,, ; ¾ ,, ,, ... ⅝ ,, ; ⅝ ,, ,, ... ½ ,, } for every 200 letters or numerals.

(*d*) For Geneva crosses red and white paint ("Composition for canvas" for crosses on canvas covers) will be allowed as under:—

	Red. lb. oz.	White lb. oz.
Wagons, ambulance, Mk. VI	1 3½	0 3½
Wagons, ambulance, light...	1 11½	0 2½
Wagons, G.S.	2 8	3 0
Wagons, limbered, G.S., fore	0 2½	0 2½
Wagons, limbered, G.S., hind	0 2½	0 2½
Carts, maltese	0 2½	0 2½
Carts, water tank	0 6	0 10

"Composition for canvas" will be used for painting covers, but those made of waterproof material, *dyed* khaki or service colour, will be treated with the composition only when the covers have become bleached.

In the case of any covers not legislated for above which are found to require repainting, the necessary composition should be demanded at the rate of 10 ozs. of composition for each square yard of canvas, and a shilling an hour will be allowed for painting.

Digitized by Google

B. TABLE SHOWING THE MATERIAL AND ALLOWANCE FOR PAINTING M.T. VEHICLES.

Description.	Material issuable for each vehicle biennially.						Biennial money allowance for scraping, cleaning, stopping, painting, and varnishing.
	Paint, P.F.U., Service colour.	Paint, P.F.U., Lead, White.	Varnish, Carriage.	Varnish, Japan, Black, Special.	Turpentine.	Putty.	
	lbs.	lbs.	pts.	pts.	pts.	lbs.	£ s. d.
Lorries, I.C., heavy or P.E.	28	—	1	2	2	2	1 16 0
Motor cars or lorries, armoured	28(*a*)	14(*b*)	1	2	2	2	2 5 0
Motor vans, heavy ...	14	—	1	2	2	2	0 18 9

(*a*) Outside. (*b*) Inside.

TABLE 17.

(*Referred to in paragraph* **117.**)

TABLE SHOWING THE SCALE OF PAINT BRUSHES ALLOWED FOR PAINTING SERVICE PATTERN (HORSE DRAWN AND M.T.) VEHICLES, ETC.

Unit.	Brushes.						Remarks.
	Sable, writing, duck, large.	Paint, oval.	Varnish, 2-inch.	Sash.			
				No. 2.	No. 6.	No. 8.	
Yeomanry regiment	1	1	—	1	1	—	Biennially.
Scout regiment ...	1	1	—	1	1	—	
Infantry battalion ...	1	1	—	1	1	—	
Armoured Car Company	—	—	2	2	—	2	
R.A.S.C.—							
H.T. Company ...	1	1	—	—	1	—	
M.T. Company ...	—	—	1	1	—	1	
R.A.M.C.—							
Field ambulance ...	1	1	—	1	1	—	Annually.
Cavalry field ambulance	1	1	—	1	1	—	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 18.

(*Referred to in paragraph* **137.**)

TABLE SHOWING PAINT AND ALLOWANCES FOR PAINTING MACHINE GUNS.

	Description.	Parts to be painted.	Proportion of paint (*a*) allowed for 100 for each coat.	Money allowance for cleaning and painting each article.
			lbs.	*s.* *d.*
57 / 13 / 72	Guns, Machine, Hotchkiss ·303-in. (*b*)	Barrel (including spare) and handguard.	2¾	0 9
	Guns, Machine, Lewis ·303-in.	Radiator casings and exposed surfaces of trigger guard.	4¼	0 4½
	Guns, Machine, Vickers ·303-in.	Barrel casing and exposed surfaces of gunmetal feed blocks.	4¼	0 4½
	Magazines, Lewis ·303-in. M.G.	Externally only	1⅛	0 4½(*c*)
	Mounts, field, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. III.	All over	1½	0 2
	Mountings, tripod, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IV	All over, excepting gun and joint pin bearing surfaces, screw threads of elevating gear, and stems of joint pins.	12	1 1½
	Mountings, tripod, Hotchkiss ·303-in. M.G.	All over, excepting gun bearings and frictional surfaces.	1½	0 2
	Boxes, belt, ammn., M.G. (metal).	Externally, and internally where necessary.	11	0 4½
	Boxes, carrier, magazines, Lewis ·303-in. M.G. (metal).	Externally, and internally where necessary.	19½	0 4½
	Boxes, ammunition feed strips, Hotchkiss ·303-in. M.G. (wood).	Externally	7	0 2
	Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303-in. M.G. (wood).	Externally	25	0 9

(*a*) "Paint, khaki colour, special for machine guns" will be used for painting machine guns, mountings and metal boxes, and ordinary "Service colour" paint for painting wood boxes and chests.

(*b*) *See* paragraph 21589 L. of C.

(*c*) For 10 magazines.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 19.

Referred to in paragraph **237.**)

A.O. 359
1923

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

Description.	Cavalry field ambulance.	Field ambulance.	Casualty clearing station.	General hospital.	Regimental unit.	Headquarters unit.	School of Instruction, R.A.M.C.
Bottles, water, medical ...	3	6	3	3	1	1	6
Boxes, field, fracture	1	1	1	1	—	—	1
Boxes, reserve, dressing ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Companions, medical ...	1	3	1	1	1	1	3
Haversacks, surgical	6	12	1	1	1	1	12
Haversacks, shell, dressing, filled	2	4	1	1	1	1	4
Panniers, field, medical pair	1	1	1	1	—	—	1
Panniers, field, surgical pair	1	1	1	1	—	—	1
Bandages, loose woven, 3-inch	100	200	200	200	12	12	200
Bandages, triangular ...	50	50	50	50	12	12	50
Bars, suspension, stretcher ...	6	12	12	12	4	4	12
Cradles, fracture	—	—	1	1	—	—	1
Splints, Thomas's knee ...	10	10	10	10	1	1	10
Sliding frame, metal, foot-piece for	10	10	10	10	1	1	10
Knee, for arm	5	5	5	5	1	1	5
Stand, urine test	—	—	1	1	—	—	1
Table, operation, portable ...	—	—	1	1	—	—	—
Tapes and buckles	24	24	24	24	6	6	24
Thermometers, clinical ...	—	—	6	12	—	—	6
Tubes, test, sets of three sets	—	—	4	4	—	—	4
Winders, bandage	1	1	1	1	—	—	1
Cases, water testing, steriliza-tion	—	1	—	—	—	4*	1

* Eight will be allowed for the 51st (Highland) Division.

A.O.
116
1925

Digitized by Google

TABLE 20.

(Referred to in paragraph 86.)

TOOLS FOR REPAIR OF RIFLES, No. 1, MARKS III AND III*.

Description.	Number for each Shop.
Section B. 3.	
Implements, action, No. 1, Mk. II	1
Braces, armourers, Mk. III	1
Bits, screwdriver, butt-plate, screw	1
Bits, screwdriver, front guard screw	1
Bits, screwdriver, swivel screw	1
Bits, stockbolt	1
Tools, cleaning, bushes	1(*b*)
Clams, No. 2	1
Corks	2
Drifts, armourers, No. 1	1
Drifts, armourers, No. 2	1
Gauges, armourers, stockbolt	1
Tools, cleaning, guides, No. 2	1
Horses, armourers (with screws)	2
Tools, bore, plugs	1
Rods, cleaning—	
No. 1	1
No. 2	1(*b*)
No. 4	1(*c*)
Screwdrivers—	
Armourers, large	1
Armourers, small	1
Extractors, axis	1
Fork, dial sight, No. 3	1
Testers, trigger	1
Tools, foresight, punches	1(*d*)
Tools, bore—	
Bits	6
Bushes	2
Rods	1
Tools, spring, extractor	1
Tools, guard, hand	1
Tools, striker, No. 2	1
Tools, striker, No. 1	1
Tools, wad	1
Section No. 7.	
Files, saw, taper, second cut, single, 8-inch	1
Hammers, riveting, 4-oz.	1
Pliers, flat-nose	1
Vices, standing, 36-lb.	1
Section No. 27A.	
Cartridges, small-arm, dummy, ·303-inch, inspectors	10

(*a*) To be taken from supply issued to units.
(*b*) Not required if No. 4 rod is issued.
(*c*) Not required if No. 2 rod and bush, stop, are issued.
(*d*) For expanding end of swivel screws.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 21.

(Referred to in paragraph **83.***)*

DETAIL OF COMPONENTS ISSUABLE TO UNITS IN POSSESSION OF RIFLES, No. 1, MARKS III AND III*.

Description.	Annual Allowance for 1,000 Rifles.
Section B. 1.	
Pullthroughs, cords, single	750
Pullthroughs, gauze	750
Bands, outer, No. 1	5
Bolts, locking, No. 1	10
Catches, safety, locking, No. 1	5
Cocking-pieces, No. 1 B.	10
Extractors, No. 1	10
Guards, hand, No. 1—	
Front	10
Rear	5
Nuts, cap, nose, No. 1	1
Pins, washer, backsight, No. 1	5
Platforms, magazine, No. 1. B.	3
Screws—	
Band, inner, No. 1	3
Cap, nose, back, No. 1	3
Cap, nose, front, No. 1	3
Extractors, No. 1	5
Guards, trigger, No. 1	10
Striker, No. 1	12
Plate, butt, No. 1	2
Sear, No. 1	5
Spring, bolt, locking, No. 1	5
Spring, trap, butt plate, No. 1	3
Swivel	12
Springs—	
Auxiliary, magazine, No. 1. B.	3
Extractors, No. 1	10
Main, No. 1	5
Platform, magazine, No. 1, A.	10
Screw, band, inner, No. 1	3
Bolt, locking, No. 1	10
Trap, butt plate, No. 1	12
Strikers, No. 1. B.	15
Swivels, band	10
Swivels, piling, B (*c*)	12
Swivels, piling A (*a*)	12
Wads, No. 1	15
Washers, bolt, stock, No. 1	12
Washers, pin, No. 1	5
Washers, spring, band, inner, No. 1	3
Washers, spring, bolt locking, No. 1	3
	Annual Allowance for 1,000 Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I.
Bayonets, No. 1—	
Nuts, bolt (b)	10
Springs, bolt	10

(*a*) Not for rifles carried in cavalry rifle buckets.

(*b*) The screwed end of the bolt should be slightly riveted over the nut.

(*c*) For rifles carried in cavalry rifle bucket.

54 Gen. 5649

26 Regs. 173

Digitized by Google

TABLE 22.

8 Equip. 513

ANNUAL ALLOWANCE OF MATERIAL FOR REPAIR OF MACHINE GUNS.

(*Referred to in paragraph* **133**.)

Description.	Number for each. Vickers M.G.	Lewis M.G.	Hotchkiss M.G.	Remarks.
Section B. 1.				
Pullthroughs, cords, double ...	1	1	1	
Pullthroughs, gauze	2	2	2	
Section G. 1.				
Pins, keep, split, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. × $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.	2	—	—	For Mark IV tripod mounting.
Section No. 16B.				
Belts, ammunition, ·303-inch, 250 rounds—				
Eyelets, long ... ... oz.	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—	
Strips { Long	25	—	—	
Strips { Short	25	—	—	
Brushes, oil, M.G.	1	1	1	
Guns, Machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—				
Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yards long	2	—	—	
Pins, split, keeper, check nut, long	2	—	—	
S-hooks	2	—	—	
Washers, adjusting, No. 1 ...	2	—	—	
Washers, adjusting, No. 2 ...	1	—	—	
Guns, Machine, Vickers, ·303-inch, Mark I—				
Corks, for plug	2	—	—	
Heads, plug, screwed... ...	2	—	—	
Pins, fixing, cork plug ...	2	—	—	
Pins, split, fixing, collar, roller, No. 1 or No. 2 ...	1	—	—	
Plugs, cork	1	—	—	
Plugs, screwed	1	—	—	
Studs, screwed, plug	1	—	—	

Digitized by Google

Description.	Number for each.			Remarks.
	Vickers M.G.	Lewis M.G.	Hotchkiss M.G.	
Guns, Machine, Lewis, ·303-inch—				
Brushes, wire, rod, cleaning cylinder	—	2	—	
Extractors (Mk. I or Mk. II)...	—	2 (*a*)	—	(*a*) The Mk. II is supplied with spring extractor.
Guides, cartridge	—	1	—	
Mops, rod, cleaning cylinder...	—	1	—	
Springs, return	—	1 (*b*)	—	(*b*) Issued with casing and hub in tin box, if available, otherwise issue will be made in retaining collar.
Washers, packing, barrel ...	—	2	—	
Guns, Machine, Lewis, ·303 inch, Mk. I—				
Screws, clamp ring, No. 2 ...	—	1	—	
Screws, swivel	—	1	—	
Swivels...	—	1	—	
Guns, Machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch—				
Covers, sight, fore	—	—	1	
Extractors, hand	—	—	1	
Screws, locking	—	—	1	
Washers, spring, back sight ...	—	—	2	

TABLE 23.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 123.)

SCALE OF OUTFITS AUTHORISED FOR M.T. VEHICLES.

26 Regs. 170

I.—MOTOR CYCLES AND SIDE-CAR COMBINATIONS.

Description.	Motor cycle.	Side-car.
M.T. Supply.		
Section No. 1.		
Bags, tool, side armoured (*c*) (*f*)	2	—
Belts, fasteners (spare) (*w*)	2	—
Case, leather (belt and pneumatic tube)	1	—
Cushions... ... ... sets	—	1
Covers, apron for body	—	1
Grips, knee	2	—

Digitized by Google

Description.	Motor-cycle.	Side-car.
Holders—		
License (*av*)	1	—
Bulb (for 2 spare bulbs) (*p*)	1	—
Padlock, with chain	1	—
Pump, motor-cycle (with clips) (*c*)	1	—
Straps, carrier	2	—
Squirt, oil (or can) motor cycle	1	—
Section No. 2.		
Extractor, chains rivet	1	—
Kits tool, motor cycle, W.D. standard set (*s*)	1	—
Kits tool, motor cycle, maker's special tools (*t*) ... sets	1	—
Levers, pneumatic tyre	3	—
Punch, belt (*w*)	1	—
Section No. 3.		
Horns (*g*)	1	—
Lamps, head—		
Acetylene (with generator and necessary tubing) (*o*)	1	—
Electric (*p*)	1	—
Lamps, side—		
Acetylene (with generator and necessary tubing) (*o*) ...	—	1
Electric (*p*)	—	1
Lamps, tail—		
Acetylene (with generator and necessary tubing) (*o*) ...	1	—
Electric (*p*)	1	—
Section No. 4.		
Accumulators (*p*) ... ... sets	1	—
Bulbs (spare) (*p*)	2	—
Plugs, sparking (spare)	1	—
Section No. 6.		
Belt, with straps (spare) (*w*)	1	—
Outfits (pneumatic tyre repair)	1	—
Section No. 8.		
Spanners, magneto (*h*)	2	—
Section No. 11.		
Links, driving chain	2	—
Vehicle log sheet file	1	—
Section No. 14.		
Tubes, pneumatic tube (spare)	1	—

Digitized by Google

II.—SCALE OF OUTFITS AUTHORISED FOR MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES.

(*4-Wheeled I.C. Vehicles only.*)

Description.	Tractors.	3-ton.		30-cwt.		15-cwt.		7-cwt.		Motor Cars.		Fire Engine	Armoured.	
	Tractor, heavy.	Lorries, heavy.	Char-a-banc, heavy.	Lorries, light.	Char-a-banc, light.	Vans, heavy.	Ambulance, heavy.	Vans, light.	Ambulance, light.	Cars, heavy.	Cars, light.	Petrol Motor Fire Engine.	Armoured Lorry.	Armoured Car.
Section G. 1.														
Padlocks, iron, 2-inch	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)
Section No. 13—C.														
Stretchers, ambulance, Mark II ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	(*b*)	—	(*b*)	—	—	—	—	—
Section No. 19.														
Lashings, tarred, 1½-inch (30 feet) ...	2	2	—	2(*c*)	—	1(*c*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.T. Supply.														
Section No. 1.														
Aprons, drivers, M.T.	1	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bags, pneumatic tube, for tubes under 6-inch diam. (*d*)	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	1

(B 28/336)C
E 2
Digitized by Google

TABLE 23—*continued.*

SCALE OF OUTFITS AUTHORISED FOR MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES—*continued.*

Description.	Tractors.	3-ton.		30-cwt.		15-cwt.		7-cwt.		Motor Cars.		Fire Engine	Armoured.	
	Tractor, heavy.	Lorries, heavy.	Char-a-banc, heavy.	Lorries, light.	Char-a-banc, light.	Vans, heavy.	Ambulance, heavy.	Vans, light.	Ambulance, light.	Cars, heavy	Cars, light.	Petrol Motor Fire Engine.	Armoured Lorry.	Armoured Car.
Bags, canvas, 16½ inches long by 10½ inches square for 6-inch diam. pneumatic tubes or over (*d*) ...	1	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Brushes, engine-cleaning	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cans, oil, lubricating, ½-pint, M.T. pattern, forced-feed	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Petrol, 2-gallons (*e*)	6	6	6	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	—	—
Carriers, petrol tin, lorry	2	2	2	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—
Covers—														
Radiator	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Waterproof (*f*) (*ac*)	1	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cushions ... ... sets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Extinguishers, fire (tetrachloride type) and bracket	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Fittings for securing spare wheel, (*c*) sets	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	1
Funnels—														
Oval, oil, 6-inch	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Petrol, or pourer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gauges, pressure, tyre (*d*) (*k*) ...	1	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	1
Holders—														
Bulb (for 3 spare bulbs) (*p*) ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	2	2
Licence (*ab*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Petrol tin, car type	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—
Oilcan, ½-pint, M.T. pattern ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sparking plug	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2

Digitized by Google

Outfit, with handle, lever or tommy bar (*j*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1(*l*)
Mats, coir fibre (*f*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(*r*)2	(*r*)2	—	—	—
Pumps, tyre, foot or hand, complete (*g*) (*m*)	1	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	1
Rugs, driving	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—
Scotch, lorry, complete	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	1	1	—
Speedometer or odometer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Squirts, petrol (*c*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Stands, rifle with clips for 2 rifles sets	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	—	1	1	—	—	—
Straps—														
Spare wheel (*c*) ... ... sets	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	1
Luggage carrier (*f*) (*c*) (*ac*) ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	—	—	—
Tins, oil, quart	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	1
Section No. 2.														
Kits, tool—														
I.C. vehicle, W.D. std., (*s*) sets ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1(*u*)	1(*u*)	1	1(*u*)	1	1	1
Makers special tools, sets (*t*) ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1(*u*)	1(*u*)	1	1(*u*)	1	1	1
Levers, pneumatic tyre-removing, (beaded rims only) (*d*)	—	—	—	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	—	—	3
Tools, pneumatic tyre removing (straight-sided rims only) (*d*) ..sets	1	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	1
Section No. 3.														
Bells, alarm	—	—	—	—	—	—	1(*c*)	—	1(*c*)	—	—	1	—	—
Horns, bulb, mechanical or electric... (*g*) (*n*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Lamps,—														
Head Acetylene (with generator and necessary tubing) (*o*) ...	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Head, electric (*p*)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Side, electric (*p*)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Side, oil (*o*)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Tail, electric (*p*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tail, oil (*o*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

(B 28/336 Q

Digitized by Google

TABLE 23—*continued.*

SCALE OF OUTFITS AUTHORISED FOR MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES—*continued.*

Description.	Tractors.	3-ton.		30-cwt.		15-cwt.		7-cwt.		Motor Cars.		Fire Engine	Armoured.	
	Tractor, heavy.	Lorries, heavy.	Char-a-banc, heavy.	Lorries, light.	Char-a-banc, light.	Vans, heavy.	Ambulance, heavy.	Vans, light.	Ambulance, light.	Cars, heavy.	Cars, light.	Petrol Motor Fire Engine.	Armoured Lorry.	Armoured Car.
Lamps—*cont*														
Inspection, electric, with wandering lead, complete (*c*) (*p*) ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spot light, electric (*p*), (*aa*) ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inspection, battery (Hellesen type) (spare)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Mirrors, driving	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Section No. 4.														
Accumulators, in sets (*p*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bulbs, spare (set of 3) (*p*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bulbs, spare (set of 6)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Plugs, sparking (spare)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	4	4
Section No. 8.														
Spanners, magneto (*h*) (*ac*)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Section No. 11.														
Chains, non-skid, (*j*) ... sets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ropes or chains, towing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
[illegible]	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Section No. 14.														
Covers, pneumatic tyre (spare) (*d*) (*f*) (*x*)	1	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	—	—	2
Tubes, pneumatic tyre (spare) (*d*) (*f*)	1	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	—	—	3
M.T. Section N.V.S.														
Wheel or rim complete (spare) (*d*) (*f*) (*q*)(*y*)	1	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	—	—	2

(B 28/336)C

Digitized by Google

TABLE 23.—*continued.*

III.—CONTENTS OF TOOL KITS FOR MECHANICAL TRANSPORT.

(Excluding Makers' Special Tools.)

Description.	For all petrol-driven vehicles other than Motor Cycles.	For Motor Cycles.	Remarks.
Rolls or bags, tool kit, empty	1	1	
Bars, tommy, for box spanners	1	—	
Drifts, copper	1	—	
Chisels, hand, cold, ½-inch by 6-inch	1	—	
Files—			
Bastard, round, 8-inch...	1	—	
Second cut, half-round, 10-inch	1	—	
Hammers, riveting, 24-oz.	1	—	
Handles, file, middling	1	—	
Pliers—			
Side-cutting, 7-inch ... ... pairs	1	—	
Flat-nose ... ... ,,	—	1	
Punches, pin, ⅛-inch	1	1	
Screwdrivers—			
10-inch overall	1	—	
6-inch overall	—	1	
Spanners—			
Box—			
¼-inch by $\frac{6}{16}$-inch	1	—	
⅜-inch by $\frac{7}{16}$-inch	1	—	
½-inch by ⅝-inch	1	—	
D.E.—			
½-inch by $\frac{3}{16}$-inch	1	—	
⅜-inch by $\frac{5}{16}$-inch	1	—	
$\frac{7}{16}$-inch by ½-inch	1	—	
Sparking plug (D.E. box spanner, $\frac{9}{16}$-inch at each end, and drilled to take a tommy bar in two places, length approx. 4-inches) ...	1	—	
Wrenches, adjustable—			
4-inch	—	1	
6-inch	1	—	
12-inch	1	—	
9-inch, footprint pattern	1	—	
Tape, insulating, adhesive, ½-inch ... lbs.	½	—	
Wire, ordinary copper, soft, 20 S.W.G. ,,	½	—	

Digitized by Google

NOTES.

List of References.

(*a*) One for each lock-up receptacle. Will be replaced by galvanized padlocks, 2-inch, when worn out.
(*b*) Stretchers, as necessary, for ambulance bodies.
(*c*) Where necessary.
(*d*) When vehicles are fitted with pneumatic tyres.
(*e*) M.T. Supply, for equipment of vehicles only, to be issued as required.
(*f*) Dimensions to be stated on indents.
(*g*) Type of vehicle to be stated on indents.
(*h*) Type of magneto to be stated on indents.
(*j*) Type and size of wheel and tyre and type of vehicle to be stated on indents.
(*k*) An additional tyre pressure gauge authorized for each 5 pneumatic-tyred vehicles with unit.
(*l*) Jacks—armoured-car type.
(*m*) Foot or hand pumps not provided when vehicle fitted with mechanical power inflator.
(*n*) One bulb horn authorized in addition when vehicle fitted electric horn.
(*o*) Only available when vehicle fitted acetylene lighting set.
(*p*) Only available when vehicle fitted electric lighting set.
(*q*) As necessary, when fitted with detachable wheels or rims.
(*r*) Closed cars—one coir fibre and one carpet mat.
(*s*) W.O. Standard tool kits (I.C. steam and motor cycle) (*see Schedules*).
(*t*) Vehicle makers' special tools. (List applicable for each make of vehicle available from M.T.S.D.)
(*u*) Ford cars, vans, ambulances. Special tool kit only will be issued. (List available from M.T.S.D.)
(*v*) To be made by company artificers.
(*w*) When belt-driven.
(*x*) Vehicles fitted with tyres of 6-inch diameter or over will only be issued with spare covers when long journeys are contemplated or when covers fitted to vehicles are wearing thin or when specially ordered.
(*y*) To be issued only when spare cover is carried.
(*z*) An additional spare pneumatic tube may be carried when a spare wheel or rim with pneumatic cover is issued.
(*aa*) Where authorized.
(*ab*) Home only, to be fitted to rear side of side car on combinations.
(*ac*) Not required for Ford vehicles.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 24.

(Referred to in paragraph 123.)

A.O. 75 1924.

CONSUMABLE MATERIALS FOR MAINTENANCE OF MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES.

Annual Allowances.

NOTE.—*The scales of materials detailed in this Table should be regarded as the maximum annual allowances. Demands should only be made for the quantities actually required. Repair materials will be demanded as required.*

Description.	Tractors, I.C.	Lorries, I.C.	Motor Cars, Ambulances and Vans.	Motor Cycles (Solo or Combination).	Armoured Cars.	Armoured Lorries.
Section No. 9A.						
Blacklead, dry (*h*) ... ... lbs.	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)
Cloth, emery (assorted) (*a*) sheets ...	26	26	12	4	26	26
Oil, castor (*b*) ... ... pints	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	—	(*e*)	(*e*)
Oil, lubricating—						
Compound, I.C. engines, heavy ...	—	—	—	—	(*e*)	—
Motor car	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	—	—	(*e*)
Motor cycles	—	—	—	(*e*)	—	—
Motor lorries	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*	—	(*e*)	(*e*)
Steam cylinders, extra heavy (*c*) ...	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	—	(*e*)	(*e*)
Polish, metal, liquid, in ½-pint bottles	12	12	12	4	12	12
57 Soap, soft ... ... lbs.	7	7	7	—	7	7
Gen. No. Soda, crystals ... ... ,,	7	7	7	—	7	7
3172. Tallow (*g*) ... ... ,,	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)
Whiting (*f*) ... ... ,,	3	3	3	3	3	3
Section No. 13C.						
Cloths, sponge	48	12	12	6	24	24
Section H. 2.						
Cotton, waste, coloured ... cwts.	1	1	¼	⅛	1	1
Leathers, chamois	—	—	4	2	—	—
Section No. 29F.						
Electrolyte, S.G.—						
1·250 (*i*) ... ... or 1·350 ... ... } qts.	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)
Water, distilled (*j*) ... ... qts.	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)

Digitized by Google

TABLE 24.—CONSUMABLE MATERIALS FOR MAINTENANCE OF MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES—*continued.*

Description.	Tractors, I.C.	Lorries, I.C.	Motor Cars, Ambulances, and Vans.	Motor Cycles (Solo or Combination).	Armoured Cars.	Armoured Lorries.
OLD STORES.						
Linen or cotton, old ... ... cwts.	1	1	1	½	1	1
M.T. SUPPLY.						
Section No. 1.						
Carborundum paste—						
Fine ... ... ozs.	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)
Coarse ... ... ozs.	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)
Jointing (Hallite, etc.) (*a*)	3	3	2	—	2	3
Sponges, motor car	—	—	6(*k*)	—	—	—
R.A.S.C. SUPPLY.						
Carbide of calcium	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)
Paraffin	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)
Wick, lamp, flat or round	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	—	—	—
STATIONERY OFFICE SUPPLY.						
Paper, brown, stiff ... ...sheets	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)

(*a*) Size required to be quoted on indents.
(*b*) If fitted with leather clutches. For plate clutches, special clutch oil will be issued in lieu.
(*c*) For bearings and gear boxes.
(*e*) As required.
(*f*) For vehicles fitted with electro-plated fittings, in lieu of polish, metal.
(*g*) For chain and spring lubrication.
(*h*) For chain drive vehicles only.
(*i*) For vehicles fitted with electric-lighting and starting sets, and to be demanded in 2 or 3 gallon jars.
(*j*) To be obtained by local purchase as required.
(*k*) Cars and ambulances only.
NOTE.—During the winter months motor-car oil may be added to motor-lorry oil as necessary.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 25.

(Referred to in paragraph 122.)

DRAWING INSTRUMENTS FOR HEADQUARTERS OFFICES OF DIVISIONS.

Articles.	No.
Section V. 2.	
Boards — drawing, imperial	1
Boards — sketching — common	1
Boards — sketching — Mark IV	1
Clinos — mirror	1
Clinos — mirror, cases	1
Compasses — magnetic, plane table	1
Compasses — prismatic, Mark VIII	1
Compasses — proportional, 6-inch	1
Instruments, drawing, G.S. sets	1
Protractors, rectangular, 6-inch, wood, "A" (*a*)	1
Roof-pitches, ¼-pitch	1
Rulers, parallel, rolling, 9-inch	1
Rules, architects	1
Rules, sight, 16-inch (or 18-in.)	1
Scales, math. — No. 5	1
Scales, math. — No. 8B	1
Set squares, celluloid, 6-inch, 45°	1
Straight edges, 48-inch	1
T-squares, 36-inch, mahogany	1
Tables, plane, portable, Mark II	1
Tapes, measuring, metallic woven, 50-feet	2
Section No. 11.	
Brushes, paint, oval	2
Section No 12.	
Scissors, paperhangers pairs	1
Section No. 29.	
Rods, measuring, common, 6-feet	1

(*a*) Or ivorine, "A," Mark III.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

(Referred to in paragraph 7.)

CERTIFICATE OF CHANGE OF COMMAND.

WE CERTIFY, in accordance with paragraph 7, Equipment Regulations, Part 3, that on the transfer of the equipment

of the*.....

on the†.....

the whole has been verified, and has been found to be properly appropriated, in good condition, and to agree in the quantities and numbers of the several articles actually in possession, with those shown in the equipment ledger of the unit‡

.....

Accountant giving over charge.

.....

Accountant taking over charge.

.....

* Here insert the unit.

† Here insert the date.

‡ In cases where discrepancies are found to exist between the quantities actually in possession and the equipment ledger, the following words are to be added to the certificate, "*with the exception of the items shown in the accompanying list of discrepancies.*" Any explanation that can be given to account for such discrepancies should also be forwarded.

APPENDIX II.

(Referred to in paragraphs 47 to 52.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING EQUIPMENT LEDGERS.

1. The ledgers will contain a faithful record of all public equipment, the property of the Government, received or issued. Articles of public equipment detailed in Appendix XIX will be recorded in manuscript at the end of the equipment ledger, showing the W.D. registered numbers, or, where such do not exist, the maker's name and number. In the event of any of these articles having no such number, the remark "No identification mark exists" will be entered.

16
Gen. No.
4379

57
Gen. No.
3084

Digitized by Google

The manuscript list will be marked "Certified correct" by the C.O. after verification by him. The ledgers will be balanced up to 31st March in each year, and will be forwarded before the 1st May, with the vouchers in support, through the County Association, to the local army audit office. The vouchers are to be laid flat in the equipment ledger.

2. Copies will be kept of all equipment ledgers sent for examination. Should any queries arise on the examination of the ledgers, copies of such queries and of the replies will be retained by the accountant, who will correct his copy of the ledger accordingly.

3. On a unit being disbanded the equipment ledger will be balanced and forwarded to the local army audit office.

4. When, upon a change of command, equipment is transferred from one accountant to another, the procedure laid down in paragraphs 6 to 8 of these regulations will be followed.

5. Any stores found to be surplus will at once be brought on charge in the ledger by certificate receipt voucher. The voucher will be signed by the officers who sign the certificate. All stores found to be deficient will be struck off charge, and dealt with as laid down in paragraphs 27 to 34 of these regulations.

A balance will then be struck, as directed in paragraph 12 of this appendix, which will show the total of each article of equipment for which the officer who takes over command is responsible.

6. Stores supplied in sets or as complete articles, for which a single heading is provided in the printed equipment ledgers, will be so accounted for. Thus chests with tools will be shown as "chests, tool, filled." A certificate will be given at the end of the ledger by the C.O. to the effect that the sets and tool chests are complete, and that they contain the articles which should be comprised in them, as detailed in the regulations. When articles charged in detail are taken on in the equipment ledger as sets, reference will be given to the paragraph or table of the regulations which gives the detail. The articles drawn from the R.A.O.C. or M.T.S.D. to replace losses, etc., in these sets will be taken on charge in the ledger, and the corresponding articles paid for or returned to store will be written off under the same heading. Transactions in component parts of complete articles will be recorded in the ledgers in the same way (but *see* paragraph 48).

If the two transactions do not occur in the same period of account, explanatory cross references will be given on each of the vouchers concerned.

7. All transactions of receipt and issue that should be recorded in the ledgers will be posted as soon as possible after they occur, and will be supported by voucher. The posting of an issue voucher should not be delayed pending the return of the receipted copy.

26 Regs. 165

8. Vouchers for stores issued are called issue vouchers, and are posted on the right hand or credit side. Vouchers for stores received

Digitized by Google

are called receipt vouchers, and are entered on the left hand or debit side of the ledger.

9. Both receipt and issue vouchers will be filled in by the insertion of the total numbers only in the column of the voucher headed "total number or quantity," the columns S. R. D. and U. being left for use of the R.A.O.C.

10. The ledger folios at which entries are made should invariably be noted on the vouchers supporting the account in the column headed "ledger folio."

11. Receipt vouchers and issue vouchers will be kept distinct from each other, arranged consecutively according to date, and numbered on the face of the voucher in two distinct series from 1 upwards for the whole period of the account. The total number of each series will be stated on the inside cover of the ledger. In the event of it being necessary to put up blank vouchers with the account to account for missing numbers, a brief explanation of the circumstances, signed by an officer, will be given on them. The addition of sub-numbers or letters to the numbers of the vouchers is prohibited.

12. The ledger is balanced by adding up the receipts on the left hand side, and the issues on the right hand side of the ledger, by bringing the total issues over to the left hand side and writing them immediately under the total receipts; the quantities left become the ledger balance or "remain." The remain, when carried forward as the commencing line of the next account, is called the "state."

13. Officers will take care that the ledgers and vouchers are not ticked or altered with coloured pencil or coloured ink, that no correspondence is carried on upon them, and that no erasures are made. No entries should be made in black lead pencil either in the ledgers or on the vouchers. Any necessary corrections should be made in black ink or indelible pencil, and will be duly initialled in the case of vouchers by the person who signs the vouchers, and in the case of ledgers by the responsible accounting officer; but the original entries should remain legible.

14. Before signing and forwarding the equipment account the O.C. the unit will cause the stores to be verified as required by paragraph 6 of these regulations. In cases where discrepancies are found to exist between the quantities actually in possession and the equipment ledger, a statement of such discrepancies should accompany the account.

The C.O. or an officer on his behalf, who should not be the officer immediately supervising the accounts and stores, shall at the same time examine the ledger and its vouchers.

Digitized by Google

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT ACCOUNTS.

26 Regs. 170

15. Mechanical transport stores will be accounted for in accordance with the procedure laid down in Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.

ACTIVE SERVICE.

16. Units (including those formed on mobilization) will account for equipment as in peace, unless other instructions are issued by the Army Council.

APPENDIX III.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 58.)

CONDITIONS GOVERNING THE SALE OF RIFLES.

Rifles of any service pattern may be issued on prepayment, under the following conditions, to officers, warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men of the Territorial Army :—

Conditions.

(1) Issues, which will be limited to one rifle per officer, warrant officer, N.C.O. or man, will be authorized on the distinct understanding that it is not required for the purposes of sale or trade.

(2) Rifles must be obtained from Weedon, and are not to be issued on prepayment from local stock. They will be demanded through the usual channels on quarterly indents, which should be submitted so as to reach Weedon on the 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, and 1st October.

A nominal roll showing the ranks, names, and units of the individuals for whom arms are demanded should accompany each indent.

A.O. 423 1920

(3) Prior to despatch from Weedon a special sale mark → S ← will be applied to all rifles issued for sale.

(4) Rifles bearing the special sale mark will be issued on prepayment.

Local stocks of arms bearing the special sale mark will not be held in anticipation of prepayment demands.

(5) The vocabulary rate current at date of issue, plus 1*s.* per arm to cover the cost of special sale marking, will be charged, and recovered locally by the command paymaster.

(6) Rifles sold under the foregoing conditions will become the personal property of the purchaser, and will not be accounted for in the equipment ledgers of units.

Digitized by Google

(7) Spare parts and components may also be supplied on prepayment for the repair of service arms issued under the foregoing instructions. Barrels with bodies must be obtained from Weedon in the manner prescribed for complete arms. They will be marked with the special sale mark, for which a charge of 1s., in addition to vocabulary rate, will be made. Credit for replaced parts, if returned to store, cannot be allowed.

APPENDIX IV.

A.O. 284
1921

(*Referred to in paragraph* **102.**)

DETAILS OF SETS OF HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY.

TABLE 1.—SADDLERY, OFFICERS.

Description.	No. per set.	Remarks.
Section No. 2A.		
Ropes, head, cotton, with leather billet ...	1	For camp the hemp pattern will be issued as part of camp equipment.
Section No. 6A.		
SADDLERY, OFFICERS.		
Bits, bridoon, with reins	1	
Bits, portmouth, reversible—		
Heads, bridle...	1	
Cases, horseshoe { near, Mk. III	1	
Cases, horseshoe { off, Mk. II	1	
Collars, head, Mk. II	1	
Cruppers	—	5 per cent. may be issued.
Girths, web, Mk. III ... ... pairs	1	
Leathers, stirrup	2	
Pannels, pattern 1915 ... ... pairs	1	
Reins, portmouth, bit	1	
Saddles, pattern 1915	1	
Straps { and wallet	2	
Straps { cloak { centre	1	
Straps { extending picket peg strap	1	
Surcingles, leather	1	
Wallets, Mk. IV ... ... pairs	1	
SADDLERY, UNIVERSAL.		
Bits, portmouth, reversible	1	
Blankets, saddle	1	
Stirrups	2	
Straps { baggage	3	
Straps { sword, picket peg	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—SADDLERY, UNIVERSAL.

Description.	No. per set.	Remarks.
Section No. 2A.		
Ropes, head, hemp, with ring, Mk. IV ...	1	
Section No. 6A.		
SADDLERY, UNIVERSAL.		
Bits, portmouth, reversible	1	
Heads, bridle	1	
Blankets, saddle	1	
Breastplates, patt. '84	—	10 per cent. of saddles for yeomanry. Other units when required.
Buckets, rifle, cavalry, Mk. II	—	As ordered.
Cases, horseshoe, with sword frog, Mk. II ...	1	Except R.A., unless armed with a cavalry sword.
Collars, head, Mk. IV	1	
Cruppers, saddlery	—	5 per cent of saddles.
Girths — cord	—	10 per cent. for yeomanry
Girths — leather, pattern '84	1	
Girths — pieces, extending (Sec. 5A) ...	—	5 per cent. of girths.
Leather, stirrup	2	
Martingales, breastplate	—	5 per cent. for yeomanry.
Pannels, numnah, Mk. III ... ... pairs	1	
Reins, bit	2	
Saddles, steel arch	1	
Stirrups	2	
Straps — baggage	3	
Straps — shoe case, patt. '84	—	1 for each case, horseshoe, with sword frog.
A.O. 75 / 1924 — Straps — sword, picket peg	—	1 for each man armed with a cavalry sword, except R.A., R.E. and Royal Corps of Signals.
Surcingles, leather	1	
Surcingle, leather, straps extending	—	10 per cent. of surcingles.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—Harness, Pole Draught, G.S.

Description.	No. per set. Near.	No. per set. Off.	Remarks.
Section No. 2A.			
Ropes, head, hemp, with ring, Mk. IV ...	1	1	
Section No. 5A.			
Harness, Pole Draught, G.S.			
Breechings (*b*)	1	1	Wheel only, except heavy draught
Breechings (*b*) large	1	1	Wheel only, heavy draught
Breechings (*b*) straps, extending (*a*)	—	—	2 for each breeching for 20 per cent. light and 10 per cent. heavy draught.
Collars, breast, Mk. III (*b*)	1	1	
Leggings, drivers	1	—	
Neckpieces, pole-bar	1	1	Wheel only.
Pads collar, Mk. II	1	1	
Pads luggage, R.H.A.	—	1	R.H.A. only.
Pannels, luggage pad, R.H.A. ... pairs	—	1	R.H.A. only.
Reins bearing	1	1	Or reins, bit (Saddlery, Universal).
Reins driving, long ... ... sets	—	—	1 for each G.S., and ambulance wagon.
Rings, rein, driving	2	2	Wheel only when long driving reins are used.
Straps collar pad	2	2	
Straps hip, long, wheel (*b*) ... pairs	1	1	Wheel only.
Straps loin, lead	1	1	Lead and centre only.
Straps neck	1	1	
Traces, wire adjustable ... ... pairs	1	1	Wheel only.
Traces, wire long ... ... ,,	1	1	Lead and centre only.
Traces, wire short ... ... ,,	1	1	Lead and centre only.
Traces, wire wheel ... ... ,,	1	1	Wheel gun sets of medium batteries only, in addition to adjustable wire traces.
Tugs, neckpiece (*c*)	1	1	Wheel only.
Whips drivers	1	—	
Whips driving	—	—	1 for each set of driving reins.

(*a*) Also suitable for extending "neckpieces, pole-bar," if required.

(*b*) Breechings, small ... ... } Will be issued in lieu in the case of Pack Artillery.
Collars, breast, small ... }
Straps, hip, wheel, small ... }

(*c*) Tugs, neckpiece, will not form part of sets of harness for vehicles fitted with bars, supporting draught pole.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—HARNESS, POLE DRAUGHT, G.S.—*continued.*

Description.	No. per set.		Remarks.
	Near.	Off.	
Section No. 6A.			
SADDLERY, UNIVERSAL.			
Bits, portmouth, reversible	1	1	Except when bits, snaffle, van, are allowed.
Heads, bridle	1	1	
Bits, snaffle, van (Section No. 5A)	1	1	Heavy draught only, except gun teams medium artillery.
Blankets, saddle	1	—	
Collars, head, Mk. IV	1	1	
Girths { leather, patt. '84	1	—	
Girths { pieces extending (Section No. 5A)	—	—	Heavy draught 50 per cent. and light draught 10 per cent. of girths.
Leathers, stirrup	2	—	
Pannels, numnah, Mk. III ... pairs	1	—	Or "Saddles, drivers," and "Pannels, numnah, drivers" (Harness, P.D., G.S.).
Saddles, steel arch	1	—	
Stirrups	2	—	
Straps, baggage	3	—	
Surcingles, leather	1	—	
Straps, extending (*d*)	—	—	Heavy draught 50 per cent. and light draught 10 per cent. of surcingles.

(*d*) Also suitable for extending "neck straps," if required.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4.—Harness, Shaft Draught.

Description.	No. per set. Near.	No. per set. Off.	Remarks.
Section No. 2A.			
Ropes, head, hemp, with ring, Mk. IV ...	1	1	
Section No. 5A.			
HARNESS, POLE DRAUGHT, G.S.			
Breechings (*e*) {	1	1	
Breechings (*e*) { straps, extending (*a*) ...	—	—	2 for each breeching.
Collars, breast, Mk. III (*e*)	1	1	
Leggings, drivers	1	—	
Pads, collar, Mk. II	1	1	
Reins, bearing	1	1	Or reins, bit (Saddlery Universal).
Reins, driving, long ... ... sets	—	1(*c*)	
Rings, rein, driving	2(*c*)	2(*c*)	
Straps { collar pad	2	2	
Straps { hip, long, wheel (*e*) ... pairs	1	1	
Straps { neck	1	1	
Traces, wire, adjustable ... ... pairs	1	1	
Whips { drivers	1	—	
Whips { driving	—	1(*c*)	
HARNESS, SHAFT DRAUGHT.			
Bands, back, 1¼-inch	—	1	
Girths, luggage	—	1	
Numnahs, felt, luggage	—	1	
Pannels, numnah, luggage ... ... pairs	—	1	
Reins, side	—	1(*d*)	
Saddles, I.A., luggage, large	—	1	
Straps, girth	—	4	
Tugs, backband, 1¾-inch	—	2	
Section No. 6A.			
SADDLERY, UNIVERSAL.			
Bits, portmouth, reversible	1	1	
Heads, bridle	1	1	
Blankets, saddle	1	—	
Collars, head, Mk. IV	1	1	
Girths { leather, patt. '84	1	—	
Girths { pieces, extending (Section No. 5A)	—	—	10 per cent. of girths.
Leathers, stirrup	2	—	

8
Equip.
567

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4.—HARNESS, SHAFT DRAUGHT—*continued.*

Description.	No. per set. Near.	No. per set. Off.	Remarks.
Pannels, numnah, Mk. III ... ... pairs	1	—	Or "Saddles, drivers," and "Pannels, numnah, drivers" (Harness, P.D., G.S.).
Saddles, steel arch	1	—	
Stirrups	2	—	
Straps, baggage	3	3	
Surcingles, leather	1	1	
Straps, extending (*b*)	—	—	10 per cent. of surcingles.

(*a*) Also suitable for extending "neckpieces, pole bar" if required.
(*b*) Also suitable for extending "neck straps" if required.
(*c*) Not allowed when the vehicle is drawn by 2 animals working side by side.
(*d*) Only allowed when the vehicle is drawn by 2 animals working side by side.
(*e*) Breechings, small ... } Will be issued in lieu in the case of Pack Artillery.
Collars, breast, small ... }
Straps, hip, wheel, small }

TABLE 5.—PACKSADDLERY, GENERAL SERVICE, WITH TREE ADJUSTABLE.

Description.	No. for each set.
Section No. 5B. PACKSADDLERY, GENERAL SERVICE.	
Bits, bridoon	1
Breechings, Mk. V	1
Cases, horseshoe	1
Chains, collar, G.S., Mk. IV	1
Collars—	
Breast, Mk. V	1
Head, Mk. IV	1
Covers, 6-ft. × 6-ft., G.S.	1
Cruppers, Mk. V (*b*)	1
Girths, Mk. V (*b*)	2
Pannels, Mk.V ... ... pairs	1
Reins, bridoon (*a*)...	1
Ropes, baggage ... ... pairs	2
Straps, girth, Mk. II	4
Surcingles, Mk. III	1
Trees, adjustable	1

(*a*) Reins, bit (universal saddlery) will be issued to yeomanry and scouts, and reins, leading (packsaddlery, artillery) to pack artillery.
(*b*) Large size for horses and medium size for mules.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 6.—PACKSADDLERY, MACHINE GUN, ·303-INCH HOTCHKISS.

Description.	No. for each Gun set.	No. for each Ammn. set.
Section No. 2A.		
Ropes, head, hemp, with ring, Mk. IV...	1	1
Section No. 5B.		
PACKSADDLERY, GENERAL SERVICE.		
Bits, bridoon	1	1
Breechings, Mk. V	1	1
Cases, horseshoe	1	1
Collars—		
Breast, Mk. V	1	1
Head, Mk. IV	1	1
Cruppers, Mk. V (*f*)	1	1
Girths, leather	1	1
Straps, girth, Mk. II	4	4
PACKSADDLERY, MACHINE GUN, ·303-INCH.		
Caps, shovel, Hotchkiss	1 (*d*)	—
Carriers, ammunition, Hotchkiss	4	6
Straps—		
Retaining, 3-carrier	2	4
Retaining, 1-carrier	2	—
Handle, releasable	1	2
Cases, spare barrel, Hotchkiss, Mk. III	1(*b*)	—
Covers, gun, Hotchkiss	1	—
Girths, Mk. V, Hotchkiss (*c*)	2	2
Hangers, gun, sling, cavalry	1	—
Pannels, Hotchkiss ... ... pairs	1	1
Racks, ammunition, Hotchkiss	1	2
Straps, detachable, pick and helve	2(*d*)	—
Straps, detachable, shovel	2(*d*)	—
Straps, suspending, shoecase	1(*e*)	—
Trees, adjustable—		
Vickers gun, cavalry, Mk. II (without rests)... ...	1	1(*a*)
Vickers gun, cavalry, Mk. II (rests)...	1	—
Section No. 6A.		
SADDLERY, UNIVERSAL.		
Reins, bit	1	1

(*a*) After stock of "Trees, adjustable, ammunition, Hotchkiss" is used up with ammunition sets.

(*b*) In the case of Yeomanry this item is carried suspended from the saddle of the horse of No. 1 of the Hotchkiss machine gun detachment.

(*c*) Or "Packsaddlery, G.S., Girths, Mk. V."

(*d*) Except Pack artillery units.

(*e*) Pack artillery units only; for securing "case spare barrel."

(*f*) Large size for horses and medium size for mules.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 7.—PACKSADDLERY, MACHINE GUN ·303-INCH VICKERS.

Description.	Gun set.	1st Ammunition set.
Section No. 2A.		
Ropes, head, hemp, with ring, Mk. IV...	1	1
Section No. 5B.		
PACKSADDLERY, GENERAL SERVICE.		
Bits, bridoon	1	1
Breechings, Mk. V	1	1
Collars, breast, Mk. V.	1	1
Collars, head, Mk. IV	1	1
Cruppers, Mk. V (*a*)	1	1
Girths, leather	—	1
Girths, Mk. V	2	2
Pannels, Mk. V ... ... pairs	1	1
Straps, girth, Mk. II	4	4
PACKSADDLERY, MACHINE GUN, ·303-INCH.		
Boxes, water	—	1
Cases, horse shoe, modified	1	1
Hangers, gun, sling, cavalry	1	—
Hangers, tripod, sling, cavalry	1	—
Racks, boxes, ammunition in belts, Mk. III	—	2
Slings, boxes, ammunition in belts, cavalry	1	—
Straps, suspending, shoecase	1	—
Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun cavalry, Mk. II (without rests)	1	1
Trees, adjustable, Vickers gun, cavalry, Mk. II, rests...	1	—
Section No. 6A.		
SADDLERY UNIVERSAL.		
Reins, bit	1	1

(*a*) Large size for horses and medium size for mules.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8.—Packsaddlery, Artillery, 3·7-in. Howitzer.

Description.	Number for each set.									
	Ammunition.	Carriage.			Entrenching Tool and Crowbar.	Howitzer.		Recoil cradle.	Shield and Slipper.	Wheel and Axletree.
		Pivot.	Trail.			Breech.	Chase.			
			Front.	Rear						
Section No. 5—B.										
Detail of a Set.										
Packsaddlery, artillery—										
Bands, belly, with tug	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Breechings	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Breechings, special	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Chains, draught attachment	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Collars, breast	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Collars, breast, special	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cruppers	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Flaps, protecting ... ... pairs	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Girths	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pannels ... ... pairs	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Racks, entrenching tools—										
Near	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Off...	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Reins, leading	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8.—PACKSADDLERY, ARTILLERY, 3·7-IN. HOWITZER—*continued.*

Description.	Number for each set.									
	Ammunition.	Carriage.			Entrenching Tool and Crowbar.	Howitzer.		Recoil cradle.	Shield and Slipper.	Wheel and Axletree.
		Pivot.	Trail.			Breech.	Chase.			
			Front.	Rear.						
Saddles—										
Ammunition	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Carriage pivot	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Carriage trail—										
Front	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rear	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entrenching tools and crowbar	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Howitzer—										
Breech	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
Chase	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Recoil cradle	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Shield and slipper	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
Wheel and axletree	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Sticks, head	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Straps, cloak and line gear	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Straps, girth	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Straps, line gear, large	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1
Packsaddlery, G.S.—										
Bits, bridoon	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chains, collar, G.S.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Collars, head	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Covers, 6-foot × 6-foot, G.S.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Surcingles	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX V.

(Referred to in paragraph **105.**)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY.

54
Gen. No.
4791

GENERAL.

1. Leather used in the manufacture of harness and saddlery is of two general descriptions:—

Crop Leather.—No grease is used in the making, and it is intended for use where a considerable amount of stiffness is necessary as in a rifle bucket or the seats and flaps of saddles.

Curried Leather.—Produced by introducing grease composed of cod oil and tallow into the fibres of the leather after tanning so as to make it pliable. The various descriptions of this leather are known as "heavy," "collar," "bridle," "light hide," "shoulders," and "cloak hide." By far the greater quantity of leather used in the manufacture of harness and saddlery is curried.

2. Black saddlery leather only differs from brown in that the upper surface is dyed black.

3. In both crop and curried leather the smooth upper surface from which the hair has been removed is known as the "grain," the under surface as the "flesh."

Harness, Saddlery or Packsaddlery in Storehouses.

4. It is most important that storehouses should be dry and well ventilated.

Leather becomes mouldy (mildewed) if stacked in a damp state, or if stored in damp or unventilated premises, and if not attended to the "grain" is affected. Mould can be removed by wiping or brushing off, and the ill effects if taken in time can be remedied by re-treatment with dubbing or tallow.

The temperature of a storehouse should be kept at about 60 degrees Fahr.

5. Leather stored in a draught or exposed to excessive light deteriorates.

The frames in which harness, saddlery or packsaddlery is stored should be provided with canvas as curtains and top cover. This will shield the leather from sun and excessive light, and also prevent the accumulation of dust.

Digitized by Google

6. *Method of Storage.*—Particular attention is to be given to the storage of each class of article to prevent it becoming unshapely or unsuitably bent.

Breechings.—If not kept flat, are to be folded in bundles of three, one seat inside the other, the loin straps of each being passed outside and round the three, care being taken that the seat of any breeching is not sharply bent.

Breast Collars.—Are to be kept on the curve similarly to when in use, and in bundles of three, paper being placed between the breast collars to prevent the steel work blackening the leather. They are not to be hung over poles or narrow wood bars.

Head Collars.—Are to be tied by the tops of the heads only in bundles of six, and suitably hung in the frame.

Neck Collars.—Are to be hung on the short bars across the frame.

Officers' Saddles.—Mark IV or V are to be covered and encased with thin paper, secured with string, each saddle being separate and not packed one on the other. Saddles without pannels will be stacked in bays, end upwards, on the front arch, resting on paper, and then covered over with paper and canvas.

Universal Saddles, Luggage Saddles, etc.—Are to be placed with the rear points of the sidebars uppermost. They are not to be laid flat on the shelves, nor are the flaps to be spread or sharply bent in.

Officers' Wallets.—Are to be packed in two or three pairs, the package being covered with paper.

Cavalry Rifle Buckets.—Are to be hung up on poles or lines by their straps, and not stacked on each other; stacking has the effect of flattening them out of shape.

When packed as a temporary measure in vats or cases, the shape of each bucket must be preserved by filling it out with paper, straw or hay, and allowing sufficient space to prevent compression.

Wire Traces.—Should be kept straight.

Strapping Generally.—Should be kept flat on shelves, and not rolled or buckled. The heads and reins of officers' saddlery will be stacked and covered with paper.

Bits.—Will be kept separate from leather work. The bridoon bits of officers' saddlery should be laid out clear of the reins and covered with paper.

Metalwork Generally.—Must be kept from resting against leather, paper being introduced between the two materials when necessary.

Leather Hides or Pieces of Hides.—Are to be kept flat on shelves, but crop hides may be rolled in parcels of five. Pipe strips for re-covering wire traces are also to be kept flat.

Digitized by Google

Textile Articles.—Articles liable to destruction by moth, such as saddle blankets, numnahs, numnah pannels, worsted girths, etc., will, when possible, be kept in the original bales.

Loose articles of this nature, also stuffed pannels for officers' saddles, are to be packed in cases lined with brown paper. The paper must be devoid of holes and tears, and folded over where the ends join in such a manner as to prevent any opening through which moths may penetrate. Packing needles or other instruments should not be allowed to penetrate the paper.

A sprinkling of naphthalene should be placed inside the packages, but it is not necessary to smother articles in naphthalene.

The packages should be kept in the light.

26 Regs. 208

PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT OF HARNESS, SADDLERY OR PACKSADDLERY IN STOREHOUSES.

7. Different methods of treatment must be employed for crop and curried leather. In the former it is important to preserve the stiffness, and the only treatment consists in applying tallow to the "grain" side to prevent cracking. In the latter it is important to preserve pliability, and this is done by applying dubbing, or tallow in the case of certain articles specified in this paragraph.

No hard or fast rule can be laid down as to how often leather should be treated with dubbing or tallow. This must be determined by its appearance and "feel."

The grain of any description of leather will give indications of whether re-treatment is requisite by an obviously dry appearance. In articles or parts where pliability is essential, a further test is possible by passing between the forefinger and thumb and slightly bending the leather whilst so doing. when want of grease will be evident to the touch. It must, however, be borne in mind that articles which are in intimate touch with the animal, such as the inside of a breast collar or girth, require treating more often than, say, the releasable strap of a wire trace, where a certain amount of stiffness is requisite for efficient use. Also articles made from leather known as "cloak hide," such as packsaddlery breechings and breast collars, Hotchkiss ammunition cases, saddlery wallet covers and gussets, may require more frequent treatment than other articles, as the leather is only dressed with grease, and a drier appearance is consequently presented than in other articles.

Grease such as dubbing or tallow is only a preservative when it enters the fibres of the leather. The best way to ensure this is to apply it when the leather is in a damp condition, for as the moisture dries the grease enters. But it must be remembered that only a certain amount can be absorbed; and therefore to use it in excessive quantities is both useless and wasteful, and only produces a surface to which dirt readily adheres.

Digitized by Google

The following articles should be treated with tallow :—

ARTICLES.

All articles of officers' saddlery, but seats and flaps of saddles on the smooth surface only.
Cavalry rifle buckets (on the smooth surface only).
Strapping or leather fittings of numnahs or numnah pannels.
Saddles, S.A. seats and flaps (on smooth surface only).
V-girth attachments and straps.
Packsaddlery pannels, backs of.
Leather parts of web girths.
Packsaddlery breast collars and breechings.
Caps, shovel.
Cases, spare barrel.
Neck collars—all parts except lining.
Pads, luggage, R.H.A.
Saddles, luggage—seats and flaps on smooth surface only.

Dubbing will be used on all articles other than these.

Method of Treatment.—All dirt or dust should first be removed. The leather work should, wherever possible, be made slightly damp on both surfaces by sponging with cold water. Both surfaces should then be treated with the tallow or dubbing, as the case may be, which in the winter may be slightly warmed if necessary.

Articles of crop leather (as they require treating with tallow on the grain side only) will only be damped on that side.

8. *Metal Parts.*—Rust must be carefully guarded against by lacquering the iron or steel parts with varnish. If rust has formed it must be removed before relacquering.

ARTICLES OF HARNESS, SADDLERY OR PACKSADDLERY IN USE.

9. *Handling and Repairs.*—Reasonable care must be exercised in the handling of articles of harness and saddlery.

Fractured arches or broken sidebars result when saddles are carelessly dropped or thrown about; a rifle bucket may damage the rifle itself if the body is bent out of shape; the usefulness of a collar pad is destroyed when its shape is altered by rough usage; the "throat" of a neck collar is weakened or even broken by unduly stretching the top—these are a few of the more common results of misuse.

Minor defects should be attended to at once—a serious repair is often thus avoided. Stitching should be tested from time to time, as the life of thread is shorter than that of leather. Making holes in strapping by any means other than that of the saddler's punch should be discouraged.

Girth straps require special attention, as the scoring of the leather between holes incidental to "girthing up" results sooner or later in the strap becoming unserviceable owing to a break in the material.

10. The scrubbing of leather is undesirable as it rots the stitches. It should not be resorted to unless the dirt or grease is too thick to be removed by washing in lukewarm water and soap with a sponge. Soda in the water, or hot water, destroys the leather, and must not be used.

Digitized by Google

11. The drying of leather by the fire, or keeping it near fires or heating apparatus, destroys its durable properties.

12. *Care and Preservation.*—Particular attention is drawn to paragraph 7 of this Appendix regarding leather and its preservation, which is also applicable to articles in use, except that dubbing will be used instead of tallow.

It is desirable that harness, saddlery and packsaddlery in continuous use by troops should, when the necessary facilities are possible, be laid by in dubbing for two or three days once in every six months, as in this way the life of the article is prolonged by the leather being fed. The whole of the strapping should be taken to pieces, and the leather damped and treated with dubbing as laid down for new articles in store.

Soft soap is not a preservative in the same sense as dubbing or tallow. It should only be employed on articles in actual use to produce mellowness in the leather. If applied too freely it gives a dark appearance which is unsightly.

Saddle soaps commonly used to produce the same effect are not objectionable provided they are of good quality.

Soft soap should be used daily where articles are in constant use to produce mellowness in the leather with subsequent pliability of strapping and preservation of the "grain." But similarly to dubbing it is only waste to use it thickly, and the best way is to apply it in a lather with a sponge.

Leather which has become wet in use should be treated with a light application of dubbing to prevent a hard and stiff condition arising when dry.

Parts of harness or saddlery affected by sweat from the animal, *i.e.*, the inside surfaces of breast collars, leather girths, etc., should be sponged after use with clean cold water, and then soft-soaped to keep them pliable and soft.

When harness and saddlery is not kept in saddle or harness rooms but is hung in the stables, the leather suffers somewhat from the action of ammonia, but the six-monthly treatment with dubbing usually prevents any ill-effects that might arise.

13. *Care of Felt, Web, Rope, and Textile Parts.*—Saddle blankets, pannel numnahs, the lining of neck straps, etc., should after use be placed in the sun or wind to dry, and then beaten and brushed. Scraping the grease from felt must be prevented—it should not be allowed to become necessary.

Web girths may be scrubbed with clean cold water, and drivers' whips may be similarly treated, but scrubbing of rope work must be avoided unless absolutely necessary, as it tends to rot the rope.

14. *Care of Metalwork.*—Bits, stirrups, etc., should be wiped dry after use and then rubbed over with an oiled rag. Much trouble will be saved if this is done before the rust has time to form. Before using the bit again, wipe the oil from the mouthpiece.

Grease must also be removed from the under surface of collar pads—this if done daily removes one of the causes of sore withers.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX VI.

DETAIL OF CHEST, TOOL, COMPLETE.

BLACKSMITH'S MARK "B*" (M.T.).

Part No.	Description.	No.
43962	Chest, complete with tools, consisting of the following :—	
8315	Chest, tool, empty	1
22768	Apron	1
1049	Calliper, outside, 8-inch	1
1051	Calliper, inside, 8-inch	1
1736	Chisel, cold, crosscut, 7-inch × ¼-inch	1
1732	Chisel, cold, flat, 8-inch × ¾-inch	1
22791	Compass, wing, 9-inch	1
12750	Crease, bottom, ⅜-inch	1
9505	Crease, bottom, ½-inch	1
9506	Crease, bottom, ⅝-inch	1
9507	Crease, bottom, ¾-inch	1
9508	Crease, top, rodded, ⅜-inch	1
9509	Crease, top, rodded, ½-inch	1
9510	Crease, top, rodded, ⅝-inch	1
9511	Crease, top, rodded, ¾-inch	1
S/3722	File, flat, bastard, 14-inch	1
3729	File, half-round, bastard, 14-inch	1
S/3736	File, round, bastard, 14-inch...	1
3109	Flatter	1
3262	Fuller, bottom, ⅜-inch	1
3265	Fuller, bottom, ½-inch	1
3598	Fuller, bottom, ⅝-inch	1
3599	Fuller, bottom, ¾-inch	1
3263	Fuller, top, ⅜-inch	1
3264	Fuller, top, ½ inch	1
3597	Fuller, top, ⅝-inch	1
3600	Fuller, top, ¾-inch	1
4540	Hammer, ball pane, 2½-lb., handled	1
26961	Hammer, fore, 7-lb., handled	1
11450	Hammer, fore, 10-lb., handled	1
12680	Hammer, set, handled	1
4491	Handle, file, wood, assorted	4
4493	Handle, hammer, 36-inch	1
12646	Handle, hammer, 18-inch	2
12684	Handles, wire, for punch	4
14105	Hardie (or anvil cutter)	1
21944	Poker	1
6670	Punch, centre, 4½-inch	1
9589	Punch, rivet, ½-inch	1
18384	Punch, rivet, ⅝-inch	1
18?83	Punch, rivet, ½-inch	1
22771	Punch, round, rodded, ⅝-inch	1
12204	Punch, round, rodded, ½-inch	1
6672	Punch, round, rodded, ⅜-inch	1
4342	Rake	1

Digitized by Google

DETAIL OF CHEST, TOOL, COMPLETE—*continued.*

Part No.	Description.	No.
12921	Rule, brass, 2-foot, 2-fold	1
17577	Scriber, engineer's	1
5260	Set, cold	1
5263	Set, hot	1
19004	Shovel	1
8659	Square, 24-inch × 12-inch, figured	1
37058	Tong, universal type	1
24175	Tong, bolt	1
24178	Tong, closed mouth	1
18391	Tong, hollow	1
24179	Tong, open mouth	1
24176	Tong, rivet	1

DETAIL OF CONTENTS OF CHESTS, TOOL, FILLED, CARPENTERS.

Description.	No.
Section No. 7.	
Chests, tool, empty, No. 4	1
Adzes, carpenters	1
Aprons, canvas, white	2
Augers, screw, solid wing, eyed—	
1¼-inch	1
1-inch, 29 inches long	1
¾-inch	1
Augers, handles—	
16-inch	1
13½-inch	1
Awls—	
Blades, brad	3
Handles, brad, large	1
Handles, brad, small	2
Baskets, tool, web-handled	1
Braces, carpenters—	
With 24 bits (*a*) *or*	1
Ratchet, with 24 bits (*a*)	
Cans, oil, lubricating, small	1
Chisels, firmer, coachmakers—	
1½-inch	1
⅝-inch	1
Chisels, hand, cold, ⅝-inch × 8-inch	1
Compasses, wing, 7-inch	1 pairs
Files, regular, cut, hand, safe edge, tanged, 12-inch	1

Digitized by Google

Detail of Contents of Chests, &c.—*continued.*

Description.	No.
Section No 7—continued.	
Files, saw, taper, second cut, single—	
6-inch (*or* 5½-inch)	3
4-inch	3
Gimlets, twist—	
No. 1	1
No. 3	1
No. 5	1
Hammers, carpenters	1
Hammers, riveting, 24-oz.	1
Handles, file, middling	1
Handles, file, small	2
Knives, drawing, carpenters	1
Lines, carpenters	1
Mallets, carpenters	1
Oilstones, carpenters	1
Pencils, carpenters	6
Pincers, carpenters	1 pairs
Planes, jack	1
Punches, carpenters, small	1
Reels, carpenters, line	1
Rules, G.S., 4-fold	2
Saws, hand, 26-inch	1
Saws, tenon, 14-inch	1
Screwdrivers, G.S., 12-inch	1
Sets, saw, hand	1
Spanners, adjustable, 15-inch	1
Spokeshaves, 3½-inch	1
Squares, carpenters, 9-inch	1
Section No. 9A.	
Chalk, white	¼ lbs.
Section G. 1.	
Padlocks, iron, 2-inch	1

(*a*) Detail of set of bits:—

Braces, carpenters, bits—	
Centre, 1⅛, 1, ⅞, ¾, ⅝, ½ and ⅜-inch	7
Countersink, flat and rose	2
Dowelling sash	1
Gouge, 17/16, ⅜, 5/16, ¼, 3/16 and ⅛-inch	6
Nose, ⅜, 5/16, ¼, 7/16 and ⅛-inch	6
Rimers, square	1
Screwdrivers	1
Taper	1

Digitized by Google

DETAIL OF CONTENTS OF CHEST, TOOL, FILLED, CARPENTERS AND WHEELERS. (*a*)

Description.	No.
Section No. 7.	
Chest, tool, empty, No. 3	1
Adzes, carpenters	1
Aprons, canvas, white	2
Augers—	
Screw, solid wing, eyed—	
1¼-inch	1
1 1/16-inch	1
1-inch, 29 inches long	1
⅞-inch	1
⅝-inch	1
½-inch	1
Handles—	
16-inch	1
13½-inch	1
12-inch	1
Awls—	
Blades, brad	12
Handles, brad—	
Large	2
Small	2
Axes—	
Carpenters, 6½-lb. (*b*), *or*	}
Hand, 3-lb., *or*	} 1
Wheelers, 7-lb.	}
Baskets, tool, web-handled	1
Bevels, steel blade—	
12-inch, *or*	} 1
Slotted, 10½-inch	}
Braces, carpenters—	
With 24 bits (*c*), *or*	}
Ratchet, with 24 bits (*c*)	} 1
Callipers, 5-inch, inside and outside	1 pairs
Cans, oil, lubricating, G.S.	1
Chisels—	
Cross cut, 7-inch × ¼-inch	2
Firmer, coachmakers (*d*)—	
1½-inch	1
1¼-inch	1
1-inch	1
¾-inch	1
⅝-inch	1
⅜-inch	1
¼-inch	1
Hand, cold, ¾-inch × 8-inch	2
Compasses, wing, 7-inch	1 pairs
Drifts, steel, round—	
7/16-inch	1
11/16-inch	1
9/16-inch	1
11/16-inch	1
13/16-inch	1

Digitized by Google

Detail of Contents of Chest, Tool, filled, Carpenters and Wheelers—*continued.*

Description.	No.
Files— *Section No. 7—continued.*	
Bastard, round—	
10-inch	1
6-inch	1
Regular cut—	
Hand, safe edge, tanged, 14-inch	1
Half round, 14-inch	1
Saw, taper, second cut, single—	
6-inch (*or* 5½-inch)	4
4-inch	4
Gauges, carpenters—	
Marking	1
Mortice	1
Gimlets, twist—	
No. 1	1
No. 3	1
No. 5	1
Gouges, handled—	
Firmer—	
1-inch	1
¾-inch	1
½-inch	1
Hammers—	
Carpenters	1
Fitters—	
32-oz.	1
16-oz.	1
8-oz.	1
Handles, No. 6	1
Handles, file—	
Large	1
Middling	2
Small	1
Holders, file, with handle, half-round, 14-inch	1

(*a*) A number of these chests, converted from No. 6D chests, have slight difference in contents.

(*b*) Will be replaced by "Axes, hand," when unserviceable.

(*c*) Detail of set of bits:—

Braces, carpenters, bits—	
Centre—1⅛, 1, ⅞, ¾, ⅝, ½, and ⅜-inch	7
Countersink—flat and rose	2
Dowelling sash	1
Gouge—$\frac{7}{16}$, $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{5}{16}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{3}{16}$, and ½-inch	6
Nose—$\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{5}{16}$, ¼, $\frac{3}{16}$, and ⅛-inch	5
Rimer, square	1
Screwdriver	1
Taper	1

(*d*) Firmer chisels in possession will not be replaced by firmer, coachmakers until worn out.

Digitized by Google

Detail of Contents of Chest, Tool, filled, Carpenters and Wheelers—*continued.*

Description.	No.
Section No. 7—continued.	
Knives, drawing, carpenters	1
Lines, carpenters	1
Mallets, carpenters	1
Oilstones—	
Carpenters	1
Slips, Turkey	1
Pencils, carpenters	6
Pincers, carpenters	1 pairs
Planes—	
Jack	1
Plough	1
Rabbet, skew, 1½-inch	1
Smoothing	1
Pliers, side-cutting—	
8-inch	1 pairs
8-inch cutters	2
Pots, glue, 1-pint	1
Punches—	
Carpenters, small	1
Centre, 4½-inch	1
Rasps, rough, half-round, 12-inch	1
Reels, carpenters line	1
Rules, G.S., 4-fold	1
Saws—	
Compass	1
Dovetail, brass back	1
Hand, 26-inch	1
Tenon, 14-inch	1
Screwdrivers, G.S.—	
14-inch	1
6-inch	1
Scribers	1
Sets, saw, hand	1
Spanners, adjustable, 15-inch	1
Spokeshaves, 3¼-inch	1
Squares, carpenters, 9-inch	1
Tongs, wheeler fitters	1 pairs
Section No. 9A.	
Chalk, white	¼ lbs.
Section No. 11.	
Brushes, paint, sash tool, No. 6	1
Section No. 13C.	
Cloths, sponge	4
Stationery Office Supplies.	
Handbooks, military artificers	1

Digitized by Google

DETAIL OF CHEST, TOOL, COMPLETE.

ELECTRICIAN'S FILLED, MARK "H*" (M.T.).

Part No.	Description.	No.
43967	Chest, complete with tools, consisting of the following:—	
1483	Chest, tool, empty	1
41539	Box, tin, for syringe, acid-filling	1
S/31456	Brush, scratch, brass wire, 4-row, 5-inch × 1-inch ...	1
13388	Compound, Chatterton's ... ... lb.	1
3653	Brace, carpenter's ratchet, 10-inch	1
42924	Bits, brace, set of 21 ... ... sets	1
13276	Bar, crow, 2-feet	1
22769	Bits, reamer, set of 7 ... ... sets	1
13418	Cramp, G, 5-inch	1
3814	File, flat, 2nd cut, 10-inch	1
4170	Gloves, rubber ... ... pairs	1
4550	Hammer, ball-pane, 1½-lb., handled	1
4491	Handle, wood, file	1
4647	Hydrometer, acid-testing, complete, in tin case	1
3431	Iron, soldering, 16-oz.	1
5046	Knife, clasp	1
26101	Knife, collarmaker	1
17324	Lamp, blow, 1¾-pint, paraffin	1
12153	Pliers, combination, 7-inch ... ... pairs	1
17989	Pliers, insulated, 8-inch	1
6670	Punch, centre, 4½-inch	1
25337	Powder, soldering, in 2-oz. bottles ... ... bott.	1
24158	Screwdriver, 1½-inch blade, boxwood handle	1
5250	Screwdriver, 8-inch overall	1
5253	Screwdriver, 12-inch overall	1
16231	Solder, tinman's blowpipe ... ... lb.	2
3972	Spanner, D/E, ¼-inch × $\frac{5}{16}$-inch	1
3976	Spanner, D/E, $\frac{3}{8}$-inch × $\frac{7}{16}$-inch	1
3979	Spanner, D/E, ½-inch × $\frac{9}{16}$-inch	1
3993	Spanner, D/E, $\frac{7}{8}$-inch × 1-inch	1
3986	Spanner, D/E, $\frac{3}{4}$-inch × $\frac{7}{8}$-inch	1
41538	Syringe, acid-filling, 16-oz. capacity	1
S/2258	Tape, insulating, ½-inch, in ¼-lb. rolls in tin boxes tins	2
27215	Tape, measuring, metallic, 66-feet	1
13979	Voltmeter, pocket, 0–16 V	1
8188	Wrench, adjustable, 6-inch	1
6659	Wrench, Stillson, 10-inch	1
8175	Wrench, footprint, 7-inch	1
8177	Wrench, footprint, 12-inch	1

Digitized by Google

DETAIL OF CONTENTS OF CHESTS, TOOL, FILLED, FARRIERS, AND DETAIL OF CONTENTS OF BAGS, TOOL, FARRIERS.

Description.	No. for each.	
	Chest, tool, filled, farriers.	Bag, tool, filled, farriers.
Section No. 7.		
Chests, tool, empty, No. 7	1	—
Bags, tool, farriers	—	1
Forge Tools.		
Chisels, farriers, handled	1	—
Cutters, anvil, half-round, farriers, small shank ...	2	—
Hammers, farriers, sledge, 9½-lb.	1	—
Hammers, farriers, turning	1	—
Pokers, smiths	1	—
Pritchels, farriers	3	1
Slices, farriers	1	—
Stamps, farriers	2	—
Tongs, farriers, fire ... ... pairs	1	—
Tongs, farriers, turning, large ... ... ,,	1	—
Tongs, farriers, turning, medium ... ... ,,	1	—
Tongs, farriers, turning, small ... ... ,,	1	—
Farrier's Tools.		
Aprons, basil, brown	1	1
Bags, tool, farriers	1	—
Buffers, farriers	1	1
Hammers, farriers, shoeing	1	1
Knives, drawing, farriers	2	1
Knives, searching, farriers	1	1
Pincers, farriers ... ... pairs	1	1
Rasps, farriers, 16-inch	2	1
Stones, rag, farriers	1	1

Digitized by Google

54
R.A.S.C.
6744

DETAIL OF CHEST, TOOL, FITTERS, MARK "F*", FILLED. (M.T.)

Part No.	Description.	Quantity.
43965	Chest, complete with tools, consisting of the following :—	
1491	Chest, tool, empty	1
3703	Bar, tommy, for box spanners	1
3637	Brush, acetylene burner	1
1084	Carborundum powder, medium, valve-grinding ¼-lb. tins	1
26977	Calliper, inside, 5-inch	1
1044	Calliper outside, 5-inch	1
22355	Can, oil, ½-pint	1
1736	Chisel, cold, cross-cut, 7-inch × ½-inch	1
1732	Chisel, cold, flat, 8-inch × ¾-inch	1
17629	Cloth, sponge, 15-inch × 22-inch	1
9000	Drift, brass, ⅞-inch diameter, 8 inches long	1
3797	File, flat, second cut, 8-inch	1
3726	Files, half-round, bastard, 8-inch	1
3732	Files, round, bastard, 8-inch	1
3740	Files, 3-square, bastard, 8-inch	1
4550	Hammer, ball-pane, 1½-lb. handled	1
4491	Handle, file, wood	2
18388	Needle, acetylene burner	1
12153	Pliers, combination, 7-inch ... ... pair	1
12161	Pliers, cone, straight, 8-inch ... ... ,,	1
12162	Pliers, gas, 9-inch ... ... ,,	1
5658	Pins, cotter, split, assorted (pins, keep, split)	144
5498	Pins, taper, solid, assorted	72
6670	Punch, centre, 4½-inch	1
13537	Punch, pin, 5-inch × ⅜-inch × ¼-inch	1
9582	Punch, pin, 7-inch × ½-inch × 5/16-inch	1
4261	Reamer, taper, pin, No. 1	1
4264	Reamer, taper, pin, No. 4	1
12925	Rule, steel, flexible, 6-inch	1
5184	Scrapers, bearing ... ... set of 4	1
24158	Screwdriver, 1½-inch blade, boxwood handle, for magneto work	1
5249	Screwdriver, 6-inch overall	1
5252	Screwdriver, 10-inch overall	1
7646	Spanner, box, double-ended, ⅛-inch × 5/16-inch, Whit. ...	1
17573	Spanner, box, double-ended, ⅜-inch × 7/16-inch, Whit. ...	1
3957	Spanner, box, double-ended, ½-inch × 9/16-inch, Whit. ...	1
3963	Spanner, box, double-ended, ⅝-inch × ⅞-inch, Whit. ...	1
3972	Spanner, double-ended, ¼-inch × 5/16-inch, Whit.	1
3976	Spanner, double-ended, 7/32-inch × 7/16-inch, Whit.	1
3979	Spanner, double-ended, ½-inch × 9/16-inch, Whit.	1
2257	Tape, insulating, adhesive, ½-inch ... ... lb.	½
13786	Vice, hand, 4-inch	1
7065	Wire, copper, 16 S.W.G. ... ... lb.	½
8188	Wrench, adjustable, 6-inch	1
8245	Wrench, adjustable, 10-inch	1
6659	Wrench, adjustable, Stillson, 10-inch	1

Digitized by Google

DETAIL OF CONTENTS OF HOLDALL, TOOL, SADDLERS, FILLED.

Description.	No.
Section No. 7.	
Holdall, tool, saddlers	1
Awls—	
Blades—	
Drawing	2
Garnishing, 2¼-inch	2
Garnishing, 2-inch	2
Harness—	
3-inch	1
2¾-inch	2
2½-inch	2
2¼-inch	2
2-inch	2
Pannel—	
7-inch	2
Handles—	
Drawing	1
Harness	3
Pannel	1
Clams, saddlers	1 pairs
Claws, nail	1
Compasses, wing, 7-inch	1 pairs
Hammers, riveting, 8-oz.	1
Knives—	
Half-round	1
Trimming	1
Marline spikes, steel, 9-inch	1
Needles—	
Collar, half-moon—	
6½-inch	1
5½-inch	1
4½-inch	1
Harness	25
Saddlers, sewing	25
Palms, saddlers	1
Pliers, flat nose	1 pairs
Punches, spring, 11-inch	1
Rules, G.S., 4-fold	1
Scissors, tailors	1 pairs
Shaves, saddlers	1
Thimbles, tailors	1
Section No. 12.	
Stones, rub, scythe	1

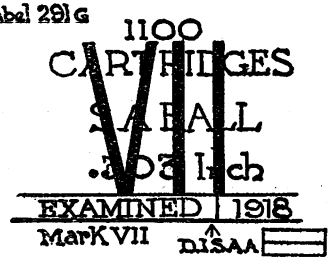
Digitized by Google

APPENDIX VII.

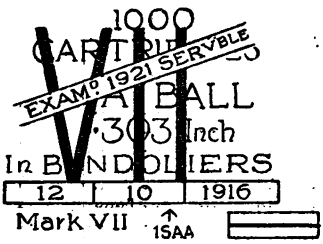
SPECIMENS OF AMMUNITION LABELS.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 186.)

Label 291 G

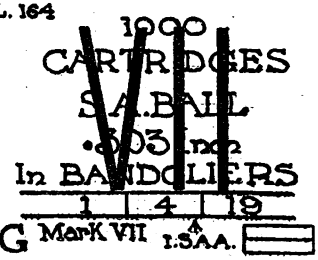


164



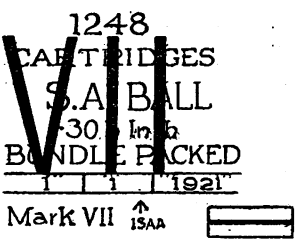
L.1513

L. 164



RE-EXAMINED
I.S.A.A.
BM 18-1-1922

L.1277



Digitized by Google

APPENDIX VIII.

(*Referred to in paragraphs* **118** *and* **119.**)

54
Gen. No.
4183

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MARKING W.D. HORSE AND MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES AND BICYCLES, AND CALIBRATION DETAILS ON GUNS AND HOWITZERS.

REGIMENTAL MARKS.

1. All vehicles and bicycles will be marked with the title of the unit in whose charge they are held. In the case of artillery batteries the letter of the sub-section will also be marked on vehicles.

The abbreviations to be used for titles of units are shown in Table 1.

The position of the marks will be as follows:—

Gun and howitzer carriages ...	On trail, off side.
B.L. 9·2-inch howitzer—	
Carriage, transporting—	
Bed	On rear of axletree, off side.
Body and cradle	On rear of axletree between the axletree clips.
Limber, transporting—	
Bed	On front face of the frame draught between the upper and lower plates.
Body and cradle	
Wagon, transporting	On off side of body between the bracket carriage body and the strut strap.
Limbers and ammunition wagons—	
Q.F. 13- and 18-pdr.	Centre of back of ammunition boxes.
B.L. 60-pdr.—	
Gun limbers	Back of off limber box, close to top.
Ammunition wagons and limbers	Back of ammunition box, off side, close to top.
B.L. 6-inch 26-cwt. howitzer ...	Back of limber box, near side, close to top.
Q.F. 4·5-inch howitzer ...	Back of ammunition or limber box, off side, low down.
B.L. 6-inch gun and 8-inch howitzer	Back of limber box, near side, close to top.
Anti-aircraft equipments—	
Mountings	On front of the pedestal.
Lorries or other transport ...	Off side, in most convenient position.

Digitized by Google

Railway truck equipments—	
Mountings and trucks	On either side, in most convenient position.
Wagons, ammunition	
Carts—	
Tool, R.E.	Off side at front (on side frame).
Water tank, Mark IV	Off side of tank, at front.
Water tank, Marks V to VII ...	End of barrel, near side.
Kitchens, travelling	Rear of body and rear of limber, off side.
Wagons—	
Airline	Off side of front body, low down.
Cable	Off side of futchel of body, and off side of footboard of limber.
G.S., Mark IX	On diagonal portion of body under footboard, off side.
G.S., Marks X and X*	Body of wagon, off side, at front.
Pigeon Loft	
Limbered, G.S.	On rear of both portions, off side.
Pontoon (or trestle)	Off side, at front.
Telephone	On off block, supporting drum bearings of wagon body at front and on off side of limber box.
Other vehicles (if construction admits)	On body of vehicle, off side, as far to the front as possible and low enough to be clear of the cover. *Limbered vehicles will be marked on both portions.*
Bicycles	Across the rear mudguard, 4 inches above the bridge, and on the upper side of the bottom tube commencing just clear of the bottom lug of the ball-head.

Medical Units.

2. All vehicles in possession of medical units will be marked with the Geneva Cross.

Digitized by Google

WEIGHT AND LOAD.

3. The "weight of vehicle" and the "weight of load the vehicle is designed to carry," as shown in List of Changes, will be marked on the near side of vehicles as near the centre as possible, low down.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT.

4. All M.T. vehicles will be numbered and the general register of numbers will be kept by the Officer i/c Vehicles Records, M.T. Stores Depôt. Vehicles will be numbered consecutively irrespective of class, but the following identifying letters will be allotted to each class; the serial numbers for this purpose will be issued by the M.T. Stores Depôt to M.T. units in the United Kingdom :—

C. for motor cycles.
M. for motor cars.
V. for motor vans.
A. for motor ambulances.
L. for motor lorries.
T. for tractors of all kinds.
X. for trailers of all kinds

57 Veh. 235

The W.D. numbers will always be shown with the appropriate class letter mentioned above.

5. *Method of marking.*—The following marks will be painted on all M.T. vehicles :—

(*a*) Weights, etc., as required by law.
(*b*) Registration number.
(*c*) Designation of arm of service.
(*d*) War Department number and class letter.
(*e*) Load-carrying capacity (light lorries and motor vans (heavy)).

6. The position of these will be :—

(*a*) The authorized speed should be shown on the bottom of the near side of cab, the weights being shown in a corresponding position on the off side of cab. The weights to be shown are unladen weight—U.W.; front axle weight—F.A.W.; and hind axle weight—H.A.W. The axle weights are the maximum permissible laden weights. Where a vehicle on receipt is not inscribed with the weights, details will be furnished on application to the O.C., M.T. Stores Depot. The inscription of weights applies only to vehicles over 2 tons weight unladen and to trailers over 1 ton weight unladen, *i.e.*, all W.D. lorries and heavy trailers. The inscription of speed in miles per hour applies to lorries but not to trailers.

A.O. 197 1925

(*b*) On plates suspended at front and rear of chassis as required by law.

(*c*) In the case of lorries, box vans and ambulances, on near side of body. A stencil plate to be obtained from the M.T.

Digitized by Google

Stores Depôt, Feltham, Middlesex, will be used for this purpose.

Cars, except those specially exempt (for which a metal plate to be fixed to the inside of the dash may be supplied locally), should be marked in 1-inch letters and figures on the outside of the dash on near side of car, the design taking the general form of the stencil used for other vehicles.

In the case of lorries, cars, box vans and ambulances the W.D. number, in addition to being marked in the manner shown above, will also be marked in letters of convenient size on an accessible part of the near side member of the frame, in order to prevent loss of identity of the chassis, if at any time occasion arises to remove or exchange the body. In the event of any such changes the body number must in all cases be amended to tally with the number borne by the chassis to which it is attached.

Motor cycles will be marked on the near side of the petrol tank in letters and figures of convenient size.

(*d*) The class letter will be placed below the corps initials, and the War Department number below the class letter, thus :—

R.A.S.C.
M.
251

in accordance with the stencil supplied.

A.O. 197 1925

(*e*) In the case of light lorries and motor vans (heavy), the load-carrying capacity will be painted across the tail-board in letters three inches high, thus :—

For motor lorries (light).
LOAD NOT TO EXCEED 30-CWTS.

For motor vans (heavy).
LOAD NOT TO EXCEED 15-CWTS.

7. In any case where it is desired for special reasons to modify the application of 6 (*c*) and (*d*) in the case of motor cars the matter will be referred to the War Office.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

8. White paint will be used for the marking referred to in paragraphs 1 and 3. The size and style of marking will be as laid down in Table 2. Stencils, paint and brushes will be supplied by the R.A.O.C.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—ABBREVIATIONS TO BE USED FOR TITLES OF UNITS.

Unit.	Abbreviations.
The Ayrshire Yeomanry	Ayr Yeo.
The Cheshire Yeomanry	Cheshire Yeo.
The Lanarkshire Yeomanry	Lanark Yeo.
The Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry...	D.L.O. Yeo.
The Leicestershire Yeomanry	Leicester Yeo.
The Northumberland Hussars	North'd H. Yeo.
The Nottinghamshire Yeomanry	Notts Yeo.
The Shropshire Yeomanry	Shropshire Yeo.
The North Somerset Yeomanry	N. Somerset Yeo.
The Staffordshire Yeomanry	Stafford Yeo.
The Warwickshire Yeomanry	Warwick Yeo.
The Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry	Wilts Yeo.
The Yorkshire Dragoons	Yorks D. Yeo.
The Yorkshire Hussars	Yorks H. Yeo.
Lovat Scouts	Lovat Scouts.
Scottish Horse	Scottish Horse.
Infantry Battalions	To be in accordance with the abbreviated regimental titles as laid down in the official Army List.
Head Qrs. 11th (Hon. Arty. Coy. and City of London Yeomanry) Brigade, R.H.A.	11 Bde. R.H.A.
"A" Battery Honourable Artillery Company	"A" Bty. H.A.C.
No. 1 City of London (Yeomanry) Battery, R.H.A. ...	1 C. of L. R.H.A.
Head Qrs. 78th (Lowland) Field Brigade, R.A.	78 Fd. Bde.
309th (1st City of Edinburgh) Field Bty., R.A.	309 Fd. Bty.
312th (H) (5th City of Glasgow) Field Bty., R.A. ...	312 Fd. Bty.
Head Qrs. 13th (Highland) Pack Brigade, R.A.	13 Pack Bde.
49th (H) (Argyll) Pack Battery, R.A.	49 Pack Bty.
51st (Ross) Pack Battery, R.A.	51 Pack Bty.
Head Qrs. 51st (Cornwall and Warwickshire) Medium Brigade, R.A.	51 Med. Bde.
201st (H) (Cornwall) Medium Battery, R.A.	201 Med. Bty.
204th (Warwickshire) Medium Battery, R.A.	204 Med. Bty.
Head Qrs. 51st (London) A.A. Brigade, R.A.	51 A.A. Bde.
151st (London) A.A. Battery, R.A....	151 A.A. Bty.
Head Qrs. 42nd (East Lancashire) Divisional Engineers...	42 Div. R.E.
200th (East Lancashire) Field Company, R.E.	200 Fd. Coy.
2nd (Cheshire) Field Squadron, R.E.	2 Fd. Sqn.
26th (London) A.A. Battalion, R.E.	26 A.A. Bn. R.E.
309th (Essex) A.A. Searchlight Company, R.E.	309 A.A. Coy. R.E.
Head Qrs. 42nd (East Lancashire) Divisional Sigs. ...	H.Q. 42 Div. Sigs.
No. 3 Coy. 42nd (East Lancashire) Divisional Sigs. ...	3 Coy. 42 Div. Sigs.
Head Qrs. 2nd Cavalry Divisional Signals (Middlesex Yeomanry)	2 Cav. Div. Sigs.
"A" (Middlesex Yeomanry) Squadron, 2nd Cav. Divl. Sigs.	A. Sqn. 2 Cav. Div. Sigs.
"A" Troop, 2nd Cavalry Divisional Signals	A. Tp. 2 Cav. Div. Sigs.
26th (London) A.A. Signal Coy.	26 A.A. Sig. Coy.
203rd Medium Arty. Signal Section	203 Med. Arty. Sig. Sec.
223rd Field Arty. Signal Section	223 Fd. Arty. Sig. Sec.
239th Pack Arty. Signal Section	239 Pack Arty. Sig. Sec.
19th (Lothians and Border Horse) Armoured Car Coy.	19 A.C. Coy.

Digitized by Google

Unit.	Abbreviations.
No. 509 Company, R.A.S.C.	509 Coy. R.A.S.C.
42nd (2nd Western) Casualty Clearing Station, R.A.M.C.	42 C.C.S.
11th (2nd Scottish) General Hospital, R.A.M.C.	11 Gen. Hosp.
6th (Northern) Hygiene Company, R.A.M.C.	6 Hyg. Coy.
170th Cavalry Field Ambulance, R.A.M.C.	170 Cav. Fd. Amb.
155th Lowland Field Ambulance, R.A.M.C.	155 Fd. Amb.
52nd (Lowland) Divisional Mobile Veterinary Section, R.A.V.C.	52 Div. Mob. Vet. Sec.

NOTE.—Slight expansion of the abbreviated titles to show the derivation or special sub-title of units may be permitted, provided prior War Office authority be obtained in each case.

TABLE 2.—SIZE AND STYLE OF MARKING.

Marking.	Size of Letters and Numerals on—		Style.
	Vehicles.	Bicycles.	
Weight and load of vehicle (*see* para. 3)	¾-inch	—	Plain block, except division numeral, which will be "Roman."
All other regimental marks—			
Capitals and numerals ...	1½-inch	½-inch	
Remainder	1-inch	⅜-inch	

TABLE 3.—INSTRUCTIONS FOR MARKING CALIBRATION DETAILS ON GUNS AND HOWITZERS.

1. To secure uniformity, the recording of calibration details on guns and howitzers should be in accordance with the examples shown in the following table.

2. In all cases ¾-inch letters or numerals and white paint will be used (*a*).

Nature of ordnance.	Example of marking.	Position of marking.
Q.F. 18-pr. gun, Mk. IV B.L. 60-pr. guns, Mks. II & II* B.L. 6-in. gun, Mk. XIX Q.F. 3·7-in. howitzer, Mk. I B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. howitzer, Mk. I B.L. 8-in. howitzers, Mks. VII to VIII	M.V. 1615 21/4/23 R.D.B. M.V. 806 21/4/23 CH. IV, R.D.B.	Painting to commence just in front of the breech ring on the right.
Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzers, Mks. I & II	M.V. 806 21/4/23 CH. IV, R.D.B.	Painting to commence just in front of breech opening on the right.
Q.F. 13-pr. guns, Mks. I to II Q F. 18-pr. guns, Mks. I to II B.L. 60-pr. guns, Mks. I to I**	M.V. 2110 4/23 N.C.T.	Painted on the right-hand side of the breech ring.
B.L. 9·2-in. howitzer ...	M.V. 1010 4/23 CH: IV. M.D.	

(*a*) For this purpose ½lb. of white paint per battery is allowed.
NOTE.—Two pence per letter or numeral will be allowed for the above marking.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX IX.

(Referred to in paragraph **222.**)

BICYCLE HISTORY SHEET.

No. of bicycle .....

Material expended in repair..... A.O. 276 1923.

Date.	Service.	Value.	Remarks.*

* Articles paid for will be noted as such.

APPENDIX X.

SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR A YEOMANRY REGIMENT.

(Referred to in paragraph **250.**)

TABLE 1.—REGIMENTAL TRANSPORT.

—	No. for each regiment.
Section No. 21A.	
Wagons, limbered, G.S.—(*a*)	
Fore	2
Hind	2
Wagons, G.S. (*a*)	1

(*a*) Complete, with accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment in accordance with A.F. G 1096 (Inventory series).

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—Signalling and Telephone Equipment.

	No. for each regiment.
Section A. 1.	
Belts, lineman	10(*h*)
Frogs, pliers, side-cutting, 8-inch	10(*h*)
Section No. 7.	
Pliers, side-cutting, 8-inch, Mk. IV ... pairs	10(*h*)
Section No. 8c.	
Apparatus, aerial, signalling—	
Ground, indicators, "F"	1
Strips	10
Cases, message book	4
Flags, signal, army—	
Blue, small	10
White, with stripe, small	10
Poles, 3 feet 6 inches	32
Heliographs, 5-inch, Mk. V	3
Keys, dummy, signallers, Mk. II (*c*)	1
Lamps, reading	4
Panniers, signalling	2
Shutters, signalling, folding	2
Bags	2
Stands, lamp or heliograph, "A," Mk. III	3
Section V. 2.	
Compasses, magnetic, pocket,	2
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII	2
Watches, G.S.	2
Section No. 15b.	
Binoculars (or monoculars)	2
Stands, signalling telescope	4
Telescopes, signalling	4
Section No. 28b.	
Batteries, dry—	
Y (*a*)	3
Y (*a*) (spare)	3
Z (*b*)	3
Z (*b*) (spare)	3
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P.	(*d*)
Cable, electric—	
D.2, Mk. IV ... miles	2
Cells, inert—	
Q (*e*)	4
Q (*e*) (spare)	4
S (*f*)	38
S (*g*) (spare)	62

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—*continued.*

	No. for each regiment.
Section No. 28B—continued.	
Detectors, Q. and I.	1
Cases	1
Reels, cable, No. 1, Mk. II	4
Tape, insulating, ¾-inch ... ... lb.	1
Torches—	
Signalling	3
Signalling, cases (*b*)	3
Section No. 29A.	
Bars, carrying, reel, cable, No. 1	2
Fullerphones, Mk. III*	2
Lamps, sig., daylight, short range	3
Boxes, spare batteries	1
Buckets	3
Pins, earth, small	4
Telephone sets—	
No. 110	2
D, Mk. III (or Mk. IV)	3
Tools, electricians ... ... sets	1

(*a*) If in possession of "Torches, signalling, Mk. II, III or III*."
(*b*) If in possession of "Torches, signalling, Mk. I."
(*c*) Buzzers, practice, with or without lamps in lieu, in which case 2 cells, dry, X, Mk. II, will be required for each buzzer.
(*d*) 1 for each "Torch, signalling, Mk. I or II."
4 for each "Torch, signalling, Mk. III."
3 for each "Torch, signalling, Mk. III*."
(*e*) For "Telephone sets, No. 110."
(*f*) 8 for each "Lamp, sig., daylight, short range," 4 for each "Fullerphone" and 2 for each "Telephone set, D."
(*g*) 16 for each "Lamp, sig., daylight, short range," 4 for each "Fullerphone" and 2 for each "Telephone set, D."
(*h*) 1 for each signaller.

TABLE 3.—Reconnaissance Equipment.

	No. for each regiment.
Section V. 2.	
Compasses, magnetic, pocket, Mk. VI	10
Section No. 15B.	
Binoculars (or Monoculars)	12
Stands, signalling telescope	2
Telescopes, signalling	2

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4.—Instruments for Field Sketching.

—	No. for each regiment.
Section V. 2.	
Boards, sketching, common	2
Instruments, drawing, field ... ... sets	1
Protractors, rectangular, 6-inch, wood, "A," Mk. II (*a*)	2

(*a*) Or protractors, rectangular, ivorine, "A," Mk. III.

TABLE 5.—Hotchkiss Machine Guns and Equipment.

—	No. for each regiment.
Section A. 1.	
Bandoliers, Hotchkiss	1 for each No. 2 and 3 Hotchkiss machine gunner and 1 spare for each gun
Section No. 16B.	
Bags, spare parts and tools, M.G., filled, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch (*a*)	6
Boxes, ammunition feed strips, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G.	90
Boxes, machine, filling, ammunition feed strips, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G.	3
Cases, wood, Hotchkiss, ·303-in. M.G. empty... ...	6
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, Mk. I*, No. 1 ...	6
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, Mk. I, D.P. ...	4
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch—	
Barrels (spare)	6
Caps, protecting, barrel breech	1 for each gun for which packsaddlery is supplied.
Gauges, protrusion of firing pin	1
Protectors, foresight, Mk. I.	6
Sights, back, A.A. Mk. I	1
Sights, fore, A.A. Mk. I	1
Tools, re-sizing, ammunition belts and feed strips ...	3
Holders, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G., mounting, tripod, A.A.	1
Indicators, range stadia	1
Machines, filling, ammunition feed strips or belts, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G.	3
Mountings, tripod, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G., Mk. II*	6
Mountings, tripod, A.A., Lewis or Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G.	1
Shackles, mounting, tripod, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G.	6
Strips, feed, ammunition, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G.—	
30-rounds	900
9-rounds	108
Section No. 19.	
Covers, breech, ·303-inch Hotchkiss M.G.	6
Section No. 27A.	
Cartridges, S.A. drill, ·303-inch rifles, carbines, or machine guns, Mk. VI	300

(*a*) For contents, *see* Table 8.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 6.—Vickers Machine Guns and Equipment.

Description of stores.	No. for each regiment.
Section V. 2.	
Boards, drawing, double elephant	1
Compasses, prismatic	1
Instruments, drawing, common... sets	1
Pens, ruling, jointed nib, 6-inch, Mk. II	1
Protractors, rectangular, 6-inch ivorine, "A," Mk. III (*a*)	1
Rulers, flat, ebony, 2-ft.	1
Set squares, celluloid, 10-inch—	
60 deg.	1
45 deg.	1
Watches, G.S.	1
Section No. 14.	
Cans, lubricating, No. 9	2
Section No. 15B.	
Clinometers, Vickers, ·303-inch, M.G., Mk. I	1
Cases, No. 2, infantry rangefinder	1
Covers, No. 2, infantry rangefinder	1
Frogs, stand, No. 2, infantry rangefinder	1
Rangefinders, infantry, No. 2	1
Stands, No. 2, infantry rangefinder	1
Section No. 16B.	
Belts, ammunition, ·303-inch, 250 rounds	32
Boxes, belt, ammunition, M.G. (*b*)	28
Boxes, spare parts and tools, Vickers, ·303-inch M.G., Mk. II, filled (*c*)	1
Cans, half-pint, Mk. I or Mk. II	2
Cases, cans, ·303-inch, M.G.	1
Cases, rule, slide, M.G.	3
Cases, spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303-inch M.G., Mk. I, filled (*c*)	2
Cases, spare barrel and cleaning rod, ·303-inch M.G., Mk. II	2
Chests, Vickers or Lewis, ·303-inch M.G.	2
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch, Mk. I	2
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch, Mk. I, D.P.	2
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—	
Barrels, Mk. II	2
Locks, instructional D.P.	1
Locks, skeleton, instructional, Mk. I	1
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch, Mk. I—	
Condensers, steam	2
Foresights, bar, deflection, Mk. I	2
Pouches, foresight, bar, deflection	2
Mountings, tripod, ·303-inch M.G., Mk. IV	4
Pins, joint, crosshead (spare)	1
Pins, joint, elevating gear ,,	1
Screws, clamp, checking traverse	1
Plugs, belt	1
Posts, aiming, zero, M.G., Mk. I	2
Protractors, M.G., No. 3	1

Digitized by Google

TABLE 6—*continued.*

Description of stores.	No. for each reagiment.
Section No. 16B—continued.	
Rods, cleaning, ·303-inch M.G., Mk. I or Mk. II	2
Rule, slide, M.G.	3
Sights, night, fore, Vickers, ·303-inch M.G.	1
Sights, night, back, Vickers, ·303-inch M.G.	1
Section No. 27A.	
Cartridges, small arm, drill, ·303-inch rifles, carbines or machine guns, Mk. VI	100

(*a*) Protractors, rectangular, 6-inch, wood, "A," Mk. II, to be used up.
(*b*) Metallic, either No. 6, No. 7, No. 8 or No. 9.
(*c*) For detail of contents, *see* Table 9.

TABLE 7.—MISCELLANEOUS STORES.

Description of stores.	No. for each regiment.
Section B. 2.	
Pistols, signal, No. 1	3
Section B. 3.	
Tools, cleaning—	
Funnels	8
Pots	8
Sticks	8
Section A. 1.	
Cases, pistol signal	3
Frogs, cutter, wire, folding	24
Straps, with buckle	24
Straps, with stud	24
Section No. 2A.	
Boxes, stationery, field, large	1
Screens, casualty—	
Blue	12
Red	12
Section No. 7.	
Bags, tool, farriers, filled (*a*)	1
Cutters, wire, folding	24
Holdalls, tool, saddlers (filled) (*a*)	4
Section V. 2.	
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII	6(*b*)

(*a*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix VI.
(*b*) For use of officers for training purposes.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8.—Detail of Contents of Bag, Spare Parts and Tools M.G., Hotchkiss, ·303-inch.

Description of stores.	Number.
Section No. 16B.	
Boxes, tin, small parts, M.G.	1
Cans, oil, M.G.	1
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch—	
Brushes, cleaning	1
Cleaners, gas cylinder	1
Covers, sight, fore	1
Ejectors	1
Extractors	1
Extractors, hand	3
Keys, ejector	1
Pins, firing	2
Rods, cleaning bore	1
Screws, locking	2
Sights, fore (*a*)	2
Springs—	
Cartridge stop	1
Ejector	1
Extractor	2
Feed, No. 2	2
Recoil	1
Sear	2
Washers, spring, backsight	6
Wrenches, dismounting	3(*b*)
Hammers, M.G.	1
Punches, No. 3, M.G.	1
Reflectors, mirror, ·303-inch, M.G.	1
Screwdrivers, large, M.G.	1
Section B. 1.	
Pull-throughs—gauze	4
Pull-throughs, double, Mark 1 "A"	2
Section B. 3.	
Brushes, hard, armourers	1

(*a*) Of heights corresponding with those fitted to the barrel in the gun, and spare barrel, respectively.

(*b*) One to be carried in pocket on gun butt.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 9.—DETAIL OF CONTENTS OF THE BOX AND OF THE CASE, SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS, VICKERS ·303-INCH, M.G.

Description of stores.	Number.
BOX, SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS. *Section No.* 16B.	
Belts, ammunition, ·303-inch, 250 rounds—	
Eyelets, long ... ... oz.	½
Strips, long	25
Strips, short	25
Boxes, tin, small parts, M.G.	3
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—	
Blocks, feed, right-hand	2
Bushes, axis, side levers	1
Collars, roller	1
Cups, muzzle attachment, Mk. II	1
Discs, muzzle attachment	4
Fusees, with chain	1
Gibs	1
Levers, extractor, left	1
Levers, extractor, right	1
Packings, asbestos (pieces 5 yards long)	4
Pins, axis, trigger	1
Pins, axis, tumbler	1
Pins, firing	2
Pins, screwed, fixing, crank handle	1
Pins, split, fixing, collar, roller, No. 2	2
Pins, split, keeper, bush, axis, side levers	1
Pins, split, keeper, check nut, long	3
Pins, split, keeper, muzzle attachment	1
Pins, "T," fixing, rear-crosspiece	2
Plugs, front cover catch	2
Plungers, front cover catch	2
Rollers	1
Springs, bottom pawl, R.H. feed block	1
Springs, rear cover lock	2
Springs, front cover catch	2
Springs, gib	1
Springs, lock	4
Springs, sear	2
Springs, top pawls, feed block	2
Tools, belt repairing	1
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch, Mk. I—	
Corks, for plug	1
Glands, packing...	1
Plugs, cork	1
Plugs, screwed	1
Sight, fore	1
Sight, tangent	1
Springs, safety catch	2
Springs, sliding shutter catch	2
Springs, tangent sight	1
Springs, trigger bar	2
Hammers, M.G.	1

Digitized by Google

TABLE 9.—Detail of Contents of the Box and of the Case, Spare Parts and Tools, Vickers ·303-inch, M.G.—*continued.*

Description of stores.	Number.
BOX SPARE PARTT AND TOOLS—*continued.* *Section No. 16B—continued.*	
Mountings, tripod, ·303-inch, M.G., Mk. IV—	
Washers, packing nut elevating	6
Screwdrivers, large, M.G....	1
Spanners, shifting, ·303-inch, M.G.	1
Section G. 1.	
Pins, keep, split ⅛-inch by 2½-inch (*a*)	6
Section B. 1.	
Pull-throughs, Gauze	4
CASE, SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS (*b*).	
Section No. 16B.	
Balances, spring, M.G.	1
Cans, oil, M.G.	1(*c*)
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—	
Locks	1
Plugs, clearing	1
Springs, fusee, with fittings	1
Tools, combination	1
Wallets, case, spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303-inch, M.G., filled (*b*)	1
WALLET, CASE, SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS (*b*).	
Section No. 16B.	
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch, Mk. I—	
Corks, for plug	1
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—	
Cups, muzzle attachment, Mk. II	1
Discs, muzzle attachment	1
Fusees, with chain	1
Gibs	1
Pins, axis, trigger	1
Pins, axis, tumbler	1

(*a*) For Mk. IV. tripod mounting.

(*b*) Each "case, spare parts and tools" contains a filled "wallet." The stores which the latter contains are shown for convenience in this table. Cases are separately accounted for.

(*c*) Additional to those shown in Table 6.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 9.—Detail of Contents of the Box and of the Case, Spare Parts, and Tools, Vickers ·303-inch, M.G.—*continued.*

Description of Stores.	Number.
WALLET, CASE, SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS—*continued.* *Section No. 16B—continued.*	
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—*continued*—	
Pins, firing	1
Protectors, muzzle	1
Sear	1
Springs, gib	1
Springs, lock	2
Triggers	1
Tumblers	1
Washers, adjusting No. 1	3
Washers, adjusting No. 2	3
Pliers, cutting, M.G.	1
Punches, No. 3, M.G.	1
Punches, No. 5, M.G.	1
Reflectors, mirror, ·303-inch, M.G.	1
Screwdrivers, small, M.G.	1
Section G. 1.	
Pins, keep, split, $\frac{1}{8}$-inch by $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches (*a*)...	3
Section B. 1.	
Pull-throughs, double, Mk. I "A"	1

(*a*) For Mk. IV tripod mounting.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX XI.

SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR A SCOUT REGIMENT.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 250.)

Description of stores.	Total for each		
	H.Q.	Sqdn.	Regt.
Section B. 2.			
Pistols, signal, No. 1, Mk. III*	—	1	3
Section B. 3.			
Keys, sight	1	—	1
Section A. 1.			
Belts, lineman (*d*)...	—	—	—
Cases, pistol, signal	—	1	3
Frogs, cutter, wire, folding	—	5	15
Straps, with buckle	—	5	15
Straps, with stud	—	5	15
Frogs, pliers, side-cutting, 8-inch (*d*)	—	—	—
Section No. 2A.			
Screens, casualty, blue	—	—	12
Screens, casualty, red	—	—	12
Section No. 7.			
Cutters, wire, folding, Mk. I	—	5	15
Holdalls, tool, saddlers (filled) (*c*)	—	1	3
Pliers, side-cutting, 8-inch, Mk. IV (*d*)	—	—	—
Tools, watchmakers, screwdrivers (*e*) ... ... sets	1	—	1
Bags, tool, farriers, filled (*c*)	1	—	1
Section No. 8c.			
Cases, message book	4	4	16
Flags, signal, army—			
Blue, small	16	16	64
White with stripe, small	16	16	64
Poles, 3-ft. 6-inch	32	32	128
Heliographs, 5-inch, Mk. V	4	4	16
Keys, dummy, signallers*	4	4	16
Lamps, reading	4	4	16
Shutters, signalling, folding	4	4	16
Shutters, signalling, folding, bags	4	4	16
Shutters, signalling, folding, springs (spare)	4	4	16
Stands, lamp or helio, "A," Mk. III	4	4	16

Digitized by Google

Description of stores.	Total for each		
	H.Q.	Sqdn.	Regt.
Section V. 2.			
Boards, sketching, common	—	4	12
Compasses, magnetic, pocket	—	16	48
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII	—	4	12†
Dividers, bow, spring, Mk. III	—	9	27
Protractors, semi-circular, celluloid, 6-inch	—	9	27
Scales, math. No. 11	—	4	12
Scales, math. No. 18	—	4	12
Scales, math. No. 19	—	4	12
Set-squares, celluloid, 6-inch, 45°	—	4	12
Set-squares, celluloid, 6-inch, 60°	—	4	12
Watches, G.S.	4	4	16
Section No. 15B.			
Boards, artillery, Mk. II.	—	4	12
Binoculars ... ... pairs	4	4	16
Cases, stand, No. 4 Director, No. 2	—	2	6
Covers, board, artillery, rectangular	—	4	12
Directors, No. 4 (*a*)	—	2	6
Stands, No. 4 Director	—	2	6
Stands, signalling telescope	4	4	16
Telescopes, Scout Regiment, Mk. I	—	8	24
Telescopes, signalling	4	4	16
Section No. 21A. N.I.V.			
Carts, spring (to be hired)	—	—	20
Section C. 2.			
Bicycles	—	16	48
Section No. 27A.			
Cartridges, illuminating, 1-inch D.I.	—	—	25
Cartridges, signal, 1-inch, red	—	—	5
Cartridges, signal, 1-inch, green	—	—	5

* Not to be issued if buzzers, practice (Section No. 29A), are provided.

† 7 additional for each regiment for use of officers for training purposes.

(*a*) If serviceable directors are not immediately available, repairable ones will be issued as a temporary measure.

(*c*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix VI.

(*d*) 1 for each signaller.

(*e*) For use in adjustment of rifle, No. 3.

Digitized by Google

Description of stores.	Total for each		
	H.Q.	Sqdn.	Regt.
Section No. 28B.			
Batteries, dry, X (*a*)	4	4	16
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)
Cable, electric, D 2, Mk. IV, twisted ... ... miles	8	8	32
Cells, dry, X, Mk. II (*f*)	8	8	32
Cells, inert, S	56	56	224
Cells, inert, S (spare)	88	88	352
Detectors, Q. and I.	1	1	4
Cases	1	1	4
Reels, cable, No. 1	8	8	32
Tape, insulating, ¾-inch ... ... lbs.	2	2	8
Tape, rubber, pure ... ... ,,	1	1	4
Torches, signalling	4	4	16
Torches, signalling, cases (*c*)	4	4	16
Section No. 29A.			
Bars, carrying, reel, cable, No. 1	8	8	32
Buzzers, practice, with lamps (*d*)	2	2	8
Buzzers, practice, without lamps (*d*)	2	2	8
Fullerphones, Mk. III*	4	4	16
Lamps, sig., daylight, short range	4	4	16
Lamps, sig., daylight, short range, buckets	4	4	16
Pins, earth, small	8	8	32
Telephone sets, D, Mk. III (or Mk. IV)	4	4	16
Section No. 29D.			
Sandbags	—	—	100
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Supply.			
Motor cycles (*e*)	—	4	12

(*a*) For torches, signalling, Mks. II, III, or III*. For Mk. I pattern signalling torch "Batteries, dry, Z" will be supplied.

(*b*) 1 for each torch, signalling, Mks. I or II; 4 for each torch, signalling, Mk. III; 3 for each torch, signalling, Mk. III*.

(*c*) If in possession of torches, signalling, Mk. I.

(*d*) Keys, dummy, signallers, Mk. II, may be issued in lieu.

(*e*) Not provided from Army stocks. Enlisted riders will provide their own motor cycles.

(*f*) Only if buzzers, practice (Section No. 29A), are issued, and then on a scale of 2 cells to each buzzer.

NOTE.—The signalling and telephone stores included under "Headquarters" are for issue for training purposes in the regiment as decided by the O.C.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX XII.

SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR AN INFANTRY BATTALION.

(*Referred to in paragraph* **250.**)

TABLE 1.—REGIMENTAL TRANSPORT.

Description of stores.	No. for each Battalion.
Section No. 20.	
Jacks, lifting, general service	1
Section No. 21A.	
Kitchens, travelling (*a*) (*b*)	2
Wagons, G.S. (*a*)	1
Wagons, limbered, G.S. (*a*)	
Fore	4
Hind	4
Section C 2.	
Bicycles	6 (*c*)

(*a*) Complete, with accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment in accordance with A.F. G 1096 (Inventory series).
(*b*) *See* paragraph 120.
(*c*) 5 for orderlies. In addition 7 bicycles will be allowed for annual camp.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT.

Description of stores.	No. for each Battalion.
Section A. 1.	
Belts, lineman	26 (*a*)
Frogs, pliers, side-cutting, 8-inch	26 (*a*)
Section No. 7.	
Pliers, side-cutting, 8-inch, Mk. IV ... pair	26 (*a*)
Section No. 8c.	
Apparatus, aerial, signalling—	
Ground indicators, "B"	1
Strips	12
Cases, message book	8
Flags, signal, army—	
Blue, small	32
White, with stripe, small	32
Poles, 3-ft. 6-inch	80
Heliographs, 5-inch, Mk. V	4
Keys, dummy, signallers, Mk. II (*b*)	8
Lamps, reading	8
Panniers, signalling	6
Shutters, signalling, folding	12
Bags	12
Stands, lamp or heliograph, "A," Mk. III	8
Section V. 2.	
Compasses, magnetic, pocket	4
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII	6
Watches, G.S.	6
Section No. 15B.	
Binoculars, prismatic, No. 1, Mk. I (or monoculars)	4
Stands, signalling telescope	6
Telescopes, signalling	6
Section No. 28B.	
Batteries, dry—	
Y (*c*)	8
Y (*c*) (spare)	8
Z (*d*)	8
Z (*d*) (spare)	8
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P. („)	(*e*)

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2—*continued.*

Description of stores.	No. for each Battalion.
Section No. 28B—continued.	
Cable, electric—	
D 2, Mark IV, twisted ... ... miles	4
Cells, inert—	
S (*f*)	84
S (*g*) ... ... (spare)	148
Detectors, Q. and I.	1
Cases	1
Reels, cable, No. 1, Mark II	8
Reels, cable, No. 1, Mark II ... ... (spare)	2
Staples, insulated saddle, ¼-inch...	100
Tape, insulating, ¾-inch ... ... lb.	3
Tape, rubber, pure ... ... ,,	2
Terminals, instrument, single, No. 2	20
Torches—	
Signalling	8
Signalling, cases (*d*)	8
Section No. 29A.	
Bars, carrying, reel, cable, No. 1	4
Counters, bone	24
Fullerphones, Mk. III*	2
Hooks, guide, large	6
Labels, line—	
"F"	100
Lamps, sig., daylight, short range	8
Pins, earth, small	12
Switch units—	
Buzzer, 4 + 3	2
Telephone sets—	
"D," Mk. III (or IV)	6
Tools, electricians ... ... sets	1

(*a*) 1 for each signaller.

(*b*) Buzzers, practice, with or without lamps (Sect. No. 29A) in lieu, in which case 2 cells, dry, X, Mk. II (Sect. No. 28B), will be required for each buzzer.

(*c*) If in possession of "Torches, signalling, Mk. II, III or III*."

(*d*) If in possession of "Torches, signalling, Mk. I."

(*e*) 1 for each "Torch, signalling, Mk. I or II."
4 for each "Torch, signalling, Mk. III."
3 for each "Torch, signalling, Mark III*."

(*f*) 8 for each "Lamp, sig., daylight, short range," 4 for each "Fullerphone," and 2 for each "Telephone set, D."

(*g*) 16 for each "Lamp, sig., daylight, short range," 4 for each "Fullerphone," and 2 for each "Telephone set, D."

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—Equipment for Reconnaissance Work.

Description of stores.	No. for each Battalion.
Section V. 2.	
Compasses, magnetic, pocket	8
Section No. 15B.	
Binoculars (or monoculars)	17

TABLE 4.—Rangefinders.

Description of stores.	No for each Battalion.
Section No. 15B.	
Cases, No.2 infantry rangefinder	1
Covers, No. 2 infantry rangefinder	1
Frogs, stand, No. 2 infantry rangefinder	1
Rangefinders, infantry, No. 2	1
Stands, No. 2 infantry rangefinder	1
Material, etc., for Cleaning Rangefinders.	
Section No. 7.	
Brushes, sable, writing, duck, large	1 for each rangefinder.

TABLE 5.—Tools, Artificers.

Description of stores.	No for each Battalion.
Section No. 7.	
Holdalls, tool, saddlers (filled) (*a*)	1
Bags, tool, farriers (filled) (*a*)	1

(*a*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix VI.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 6.—Tools, Tailors'.

Description of stores.	No. for each Battalion.
Royal Army Clothing Department Stores.	
Pimlico Section, No. 5.	
Needles, sewing	50 (*a*)
Pimlico Section, No. 19.	
Boards, sleeve	2
Bodkins, bone	3
Chalk ... ... box	½
Edge, straight	1
Irons, pressing	3
Scissors, button-hole ... ... pairs	2
Scissors, tailors ... ... ,,	2
Shears, size 10	1
Square	1
Tapes, measuring	3
Thimbles, tailors	3

(*a*) Initial issues only. The responsibility for maintenance and replacement devolves upon County Associations.

TABLE 7.—Instruments for Field Sketching.

Description of stores.	No. for each Battalion.
Section V. 2.	
Boards, sketching, common	2
Instruments, drawing, field	2
Protractors, rectangular, 6-inch, wood, "A," Mk. II (or ivorine "A," Mk. III)	2

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8.—Lewis Machine Guns and Equipment.

Description of stores.	For each Battalion on attaining— 50 per cent. of Peace Establmt.	75 per cent. of Peace Establmt.
Section A. 1.		
Braces, pouch, Lewis gun	164	324
Pouches, magazine, Lewis gun	328	648
Slings, Lewis gun	18	34
Section No. 16B.		
Bags, spare parts and tools, M.G., filled, Lewis ·303-inch (*a*)	18	34
Boxes, carrier, magazine, Lewis ·303-inch M.G.	68	132
Carriers, magazine, Lewis ·303-inch M.G.	36	68
Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303-inch M.G.	18	34
Covers, Lewis ·303-inch M.G.	18	34
Guns, machine, Lewis ·303-inch—		
Bands, barrel	4	8
Barrels, Mk. I	18	34
Brushes, wire, rod, cleaning cylinder (*b*)	18	34
Butts, Mk. II	4	8
Caps, butt, Mk. I*	4	8
Cleaners, gas regulator	4	8
Cylinders, gas	18	34
Handles, loading, magazines (*b*)	90	170
Magazines, Mark I	372	724
Magazines, D.P.	(*f*)	(*f*)
Mops, rod, cleaning cylinder (*b*)	18	34
Rods, cleaning, cylinder	18	34
Rods, piston, complete	36	68
Guns, machine, Lewis ·303-inch, Mk. I (*c*)	18	34
Aim correctors	2	2
Jacks, screw, assembling and removing barrel (with collar)	2	4
Sights, back, A.A., Mk. II	2	2
Sights, fore, A.A., Mk. II	2	2
Guns, machine, Lewis ·303-inch, Mk. I, D.P. (*d*)	4	4
Holders, Lewis ·303-inch M.G., mounting tripod A.A.	2	2
Indicators, range, stadia, M.G.	2	2
Mountings, tripod, A.A., Lewis or Hotchkiss ·303-inch M.G.	2	2
Mounts, field, ·303-inch Lewis M.G., Mk. III (*e*)	22	38
Rods, cleaning, ·303-inch M.G., Mk. II	18	34
Section No. 27A.		
Cartridges, S.A., drill, ·303-inch rifles, carbines or M.G., Mk. VI	850	850

(*a*) For detail of contents, *see* Table 11.

(*b*) In addition to those included in spare parts bags.

(*c*) Includes two equipped for A.A. Defence.

(*d*) This is the normal scale, but variations to suit local conditions have been approved and equipments will be adjusted in accordance with instructions issued by G.Os.C. in C.

(*e*) Includes one for each D.P. Lewis M.G. in the normal scale, but will vary according to any variation in the guns; *vide* note (*d*).

(*f*) 3 for each service and D.P. gun.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 9.—Vickers Machine Guns and Equipment.

Description of stores.	No. for each Battalion.
Section No. 14.	
Cans, lubricating, No. 9 (*a*)	4
Section No. 15B.	
Clinometers, Vickers, ·303-inch M.G., Mk. I	2
Section No. 16B.	
Belts, ammunition, ·303-inch, 250 rds.	64
Boxes, belt, ammunition, M.G., Nos. 7, 8, or 9, Mk. I.	56
Boxes, spare parts and tools, Vickers, ·303-inch M.G., filled (*b*) ...	2
Cans, half-pint (*a*)	4
Cans, oil, M.G. (*c*) (*a*)	4
Cases, cans, ·303-inch, M.G. (*a*)	3
Cases, rule, slide, M.G.	3
Cases, spare parts and tools, Vickers, ·303-inch M.G., filled (*b*) ...	4
Chests, Vickers or Lewis, ·303-inch M.G.	4
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch—	
Barrels ... ... (spare)	4
Locks, instructional, D.P.	1
Locks, skeleton, instructional, Mk. I	1
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch, Mk. I (serviceable)	4
Condensers, steam	4
Foresights, bar deflection	4
Pouches, foresight, bar deflection	4
Guns, machine, Vickers, ·303-inch, Mk. I D.P.	2
Mountings, tripod, ·303-inch M.G., Mk. IV (*e*)	6
Pins, joint, crosshead ... ... (spare)	4
Pins, joint, elevating gear ... ... (,,)	4
Screws, clamp, checking traverse ... ... (,,)	1
Plugs, belt	2
Posts, aiming, zero, M.G., Mk. I	4
Protractors, M.G., No. 3	(*d*)
Rods, cleaning, ·303-inch M.G.	4
Rule, slide, M.G.	3
Sights, night, fore, Vickers ·303-inch, M.G.	1
Sights, night, back, Vickers ·303-inch, M.G.	1
Section No. 27A.	
Cartridges, S.A., drill, ·303-inch rifles, carbines or M.G., Mk. VI ...	200

(*a*) Cases, can, two, each carrying 2 cans, lubricating, No. 9, and 2 cans, half-pint. The third will contain 4 cans, oil, M.G., with reserve oil for the 4 guns.
(*b*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix X, Table 9.
(*c*) In addition to those carried with spare parts.
(*d*) One for each officer of the M.G. platoon.
(*e*) 1 for use with each D.P. Vickers, M.G.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 10.—Miscellaneous Stores.

Description of stores.	No. for each Battalion.
Section B. 1.	
Cutters, wire, No. 1, Mk. II	4
Section B. 3.	
Tools, cleaning—	
Funnels	10
Pots	10
Sticks	10
Section A. 1.	
Frogs, cutter, wire, folding	10
Section No. 2A.	
Boxes, stationery, field, small	2
Screens, casualty—	
Blue	16
Red	16
Section No. 7.	
Cutters, wire, folding	10
Section V. 2.	
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII	6 (*a*)
Section No. 15B.	
Goggles, night practice ... ... pairs	8
Section No. 19. *N.I.V.*	
Rattles, trench	36
N.I.V.	
Diagrams—	
Lewis guns	6
Vickers guns	6
Firing position (large)	10
Bayonet training	10

(*a*) For use of officers for training purposes.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—DETAIL OF CONTENTS OF BAG, SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS, M.G. FILLED, LEWIS, ·303-INCH.

Description of stores.	No.
Section No. 16B.	
Boxes, tin, small parts, M.G.	1
Cans, oil, M.G.	1
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303-inch—	
Balances, spring, combination (*a*)	1
Blades, foresight—	
High	1
Low	1
Bolts	1
Brushes, wire, rod, cleaning, cylinder	5 (*b*)
Casings, pinion, assembled	1
Covers, ejector	1
Ejectors	1
Extractors	4
Guides, cartridge	3
Handles—	
Cocking	2
Loading, magazines	5 (*b*)
Heads, screw, tangent sight	1
Keys, gas regulator	1
Mops, rod, cleaning, cylinder	1 (*b*)
Pawls—	
Feed arm	2
Pinion	1
Stop magazine—	
No. 1, left	1
No. 2, right	1
Pins—	
Axis—	
Pawl, pinion	2
Sear	2
Trigger	2
Fixing—	
Head, screw, tangent sight	2
Striker	2
Locking body	2
Plugs, clearing	1
Regulators, gas	1
Sears	1
Spanners, barrel, mouthpiece	1
Springs—	
Head, screw, tangent sight	2
Pawl, feed arm	3
Pawl, pinion	4
Pawls, stop, magazine	2
Return	4
Trigger	1
Strikers	1
Washers, packing, barrel	6

(*a*) Or balances, spring, M.G.
(*b*) Additional to those shown in Table 8.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 11.—DETAIL OF CONTENTS OF BAG, SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS, M.G. FILLED, LEWIS, ·303-INCH—*continued.*

Description of stores.	No.
Section No. 16B—*continued.*	
Guns, machine, Lewis, ·303-inch, Mk. I—	
Screws—	
Butt cap	2
Clamp ring	1
Punches, No. 3 (or No. 4) M.G.	1
Reflectors, mirror, ·303-inch, M.G.	1
Screwdrivers, small, M.G.	1
Wallets, Lewis, ·303-inch, M.G.	1
Section B. 1.	
Pull-throughs, gauze	2
Double, Mark I "A."	1

APPENDIX XIII.

SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR AN ARMOURED CAR COMPANY.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 250.)

TABLE 1.

Description.	No. for each Company.
Section No. 8C.	
Flags, signal, army—	
Blue, small	24
White, with stripe, small	24
Poles, 3-ft. 6-inch	108

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—*continued.*

Description.	No. for each Company.
Section No. 8 (N.I.V.).	
Flags—	
Green and white	12
Red	24
Red and yellow	12
Red, white and blue	12
Section V. 2.	
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII	4 (*c*)
Section No. 16B.	
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, Mk. I*, No. 2 (*b*)	20 (*a*)
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, Mk. I*, D.P., No. 2	2
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch—	
Barrels ... ... (spare)	20
Gauges, protrusion of firing pin	1
Protector, foresight, Mk. I	20
Boxes, ammunition feed strips, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, M.G. (14 rounds)	44(*d*)
Strips, feed, ammunition, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, M.G., 14 rounds ...	880
Section No. 27A.	
Cartridges, small arm, drill, ·303-inch rifles, carbines or M.G., Mk.VI	50 for each machine gun.
N.I.V.	
Frames, wood, for mountings, ball, ·303-inch Hotchkiss M.G. ...	10
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss ·303-inch, mountings, ball	10
R.A.O.C. Issue.	
Armoured cars, Peerless type (*e*)	4
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Supply.	
Motor cycles	3
Lorries, heavy	2

(*a*) 3 for each armoured car and 8 for each company for training purposes. 4 of the latter 8 guns will be fitted with radial backsights and 4 with tubular backsights.
(*b*) For detail of accessories, *see* Table 2.
(*c*) For use of officers for training purposes.
(*d*) 9 for each armoured car, and 8 for each company for training purposes.
(*e*) Complete with equipment as detailed in Table 23.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—Detail of Accessories issued with each Hotchkiss Machine Gun.

Description.	For each machine gun
Section No. 16B.	
Bag, spare parts and tools, M.G., filled, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch ...	1(*a*)
Boxes, machine filling, ammunition, feed, strips, Hotchkiss ·303-inch M.G., Mark I*	1
Cradles, belt, ammunition, 50 rounds, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G. ...	1
Deflectors, cartridge case, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, M.G.	1
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch—	
Barrels	1
Tools, resizing, ammunition belt and feed strips	1(*b*)
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, Mk. I*—	
Sights, back, tubular, No. 2, Mk. II	1
Machines, filling, ammunition, feed strips or belts, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G.	1(*b*)
Mountings, tripod, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G., Mk. II*	1
Shackles, mounting, tripod, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G., Mk. I ...	2(*c*)
Section No. 19.	
Covers, breech, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch M.G.	1

(*a*) For contents, *see* Table 4.
(*b*) One for each company.
(*c*) One to be kept assembled to the mounting, tripod, and one to the spare barrel.

TABLE 3.—Tools, etc.

Description.	No. for each company.
Section No. 2A.	
Flarelights, 150 c.p.	1
Hooks, bill, Mk. II	(*a*)
Sheets, ground (unserviceable)	25
Section No. 7.	
Bars, pinching, 2-ft. 10-inch.	1
Chisels, cross-cut, 4½-inch × ⅛-inch	2
Dividers, spring, 6-inch	1
Gauges, feeler, 8-blade, Mk. III	1
Pots, fire, tinman's	1
Rasps, ½-round, 12-inch, 2nd cut	1
Rules, A.A., 1-ft.	1
Saws, hack, 12-inch	1
Saws, hack, blades, fine and coarse ... ... each	12
Screwdrivers, G.S., 18-inch (or R.E., 18-inch, in lieu)	1
Squares, fitters, 6-inch steel	1
Wrenches, adjustable, 9-inch	1

(*a*) 1 for each armoured car.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—*continued.*

	Description.	No. for each Company.
	Section No. 12.	
	Pails, iron, galvanized, 3 gallons	2
	Section No. 19.	
	Lashings, tarred, 2-inch × 48-ft.	2
	Tackles, differential, 1½-ton	1
	Section No. 20.	
	Handspikes, common, 7-ft.	1
	Skids, 3-ft. × 6-inch × 3-inch, oak	2
	Skids, 3-ft. × 5-inch × 4-inch, oak	2
	Section Z.	
	Funnels, battery cell, Mk. II	1
	R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Supply.	
	Section No. 1, *M.T.*	
3191	Funnel, petrol, garage pattern, rectangular	1
18744	Funnels, oil, oval, 6-inch, coarse gauze	1
3190	Funnels, petrol, 6-inch diam., round lip with gauze ...	1
	Spanners, jet, carburettor (to suit carburettor on charge) ...	1
9596	Taps, barrel, M.T.	2
	Section No. 2, *M.T.*	
21070	Anvil, smith's, 2½-cwt.	1
21884	Anvil, stand, for, 2½-cwt.	1
3524	Bench, carpenters and fitters, mobile type, wood	1
8885	Carborundum slips, coarse, 6-inch × 2¼-inch × ¾-inch to ⅜-inch	1
43962	Chest, tool, blacksmith's, Mk. B*, filled (*a*)	1
43965	Chest, tool, fitters, Mk. F*, complete (*a*)	4
43967	Chest, tool, electricians, Mk. H*, filled (*a*)	1
43742	Chest, tool, empty, of sorts	1
	Drill, twist, S/S, 1/16, 3/32, 1/8-inch (6 of each)	18
	Drill, twist, 5/32, 7/64, 3/16, ¼-inch (3 of each)	12
	Drill, twist, 9/32, 5/16, 11/32, 3/8-inch (2 of each)	8
	Drill, twist, 13/32, 7/16, 15/32, ½-inch (1 of each)	4
8006	Drills, breast, 0 ½-inch, 3 jaw	1
8008	Drill, hand, 0 3/16-inch	1
3851	Files, contact	1
17545	Forge, fan, rectangular, 32-inch × 26-inch, portable, with folding legs	1
4075	Grinders, tool, bench, Niagara type	1
3429	Iron, soldering, 8-oz.	1
	Screwdriver, 8-inch, 3/16-inch blade	1
13790	Vices, bench, parallel, 5½-inch jaw	1
13802	Vices, on stand, parallel, 3¾-inch jaw	1
8248	Wrenches, adjustable, 18-inch	1

(*a*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix VI.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4.—DETAIL OF CONTENTS OF BAG, SPARE PARTS AND TOOLS M.G., HOTCHKISS, ·303-INCH.

Description of stores.	No.
Section No. 16B.	
Boxes, tin, small parts, M.G.	1
Cans, oil, M.G.	1
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch—	
Brushes, cleaning	1(*c*)
Cleaners, gas cylinder	1
Covers, sight, fore	1
Ejectors	1
Extractors	1
Extractors, hand	3
Keys, ejector	1
Pins, firing	2
Rods, cleaning bore	1(*d*)
Screws, locking	2
Sights, fore	2(*a*)
Springs—	
Cartridge stop	1
Ejector	1
Extractor	2
Feed, No. 2	2
Recoil	1
Sear	2
Washers, spring, backsight	6(*e*)
Wrenches, dismounting	3(*b*)
Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch, Mk. I*—	
Sights, back, tubular	1(*f*)
Hammers, M.G.	1
Punches, No. 3, M.G.	1
Reflectors, mirror, ·303-inch, M.G.	1
Screwdrivers, large, M.G.	1
Section B. 1.	
Pull-throughs, gauze	4
Pull-throughs, double, Mk. I "A"	2
Section B. 3.	
Brushes, hard, armourers	1

(*a*) Of heights corresponding with those fitted to the barrel in the gun, and spare barrel, respectively.
(*b*) One to be carried in pocket on gun butt.
(*c*) For handguard and receiver.
(*d*) With brass connection slotted for flannelette.
(*e*) Two of these are issued with the spare sight in the case of tank guns.
(*f*) Tank Corps units only.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX XIV.

SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR R.A.S.C.

(Referred to in paragraph **250.**)

Description.	Horse Transport Company.	M.T. Company.	Supply details.
Section No. 2A.			
Boxes, stationery, field, small	—	1	5
Section No. 7.			
Bags, tool, farriers (filled) (*b*)	(*d*)	—	—
Chest, tool, filled, carpenters and wheelers (*b*)...	1	—	—
Holdalls, tool, saddlers (filled) (*b*)	1	—	—
Section V. 2.			
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII	(*a*)	(*a*)	—
Section No. 21A.			
Wagons, G.S (*c*)	2	—	—
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Supply.			
Motor lorries, heavy	—	2	—
Section No. 2 (*M.T.*).			
3524 Bench, carpenters and fitters (mobile type, wood)	—	(*d*)	—
43965 Chest, tool, fitters, Mk. F*, filled (*b*) ...	—	(*d*)	—
4075 Grinder, tool, bench, "Niagara" type	—	(*d*)	—
13787 Vice, bench, parallel, 4½-inch	—	(*d*)	—

(*a*) 2 for each Cavalry and Infantry Divisional Train. For use of officers for training purposes.

(*b*) For detail of contents *see* Appendix VI.

(*c*) Complete, with accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment in accordance with A.F. G. 1096 (Inventory series).

(*d*) 1 for each Cavalry and Infantry Divisional Train.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX XV.

SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR R.A.M.C. UNITS.

(*Referred to in paragraph* **235.**)

TABLE 1 { A.—FIELD AMBULANCE. B.—CAVALRY FIELD AMBULANCE.

Description.	A.	B.	Remarks.
Section B. 1.			
Rifles, old (for splints)	—	6	
Section B. 3.			
Flannelette ... ... yards	5	10	
Section A. 1.			
Caps, knee	25	25	
Section No. 1c.			
Gloves, anti-gas (*a*) ... ... pairs	3	—	
Section No. 2A.			
Axes, felling, curved helve	1	1	
Axes, hand, Mk. II	1	1	
Boxes, stationery, field, small	1	1	
Flags—			
Directing hospital—			
Pendant	1	1	
Poles, 5-ft.	1	1	
Distinguishing—			
Hospital, 7-ft. 6-inch × 7-ft. 6-inch...	1	1	
Crossbars, pairs	1	1	
Poles, 22-ft., Mk. II	1	1	
Hooks, reaping, small	1	1	
Kettles, camp, oval, 12 quarts	1	1	
Pins, tent, wood, large	3	3	
Sheets, ground	6	2	
Stools, camp	1	1	
Stoves, Soyer's	1	1	
Tables, camp	1	1	
Tables, portable, F.S., or trestle	1	1	
Tents, complete, circular, single, linen ...	4	2	
Tents, complete, operating	1	1	

(*a*) 1 pair leather, 2 pairs cotton.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1 { A.—Field Ambulance—*continued.*
B.—Cavalry Field Ambulance—*continued.*

Description.	A.	B.	Remarks.
Section No. 2B.			
Axes, pick, heads, 4½-lbs.	1	1	
Axes, pick, helves, 36-inch, ferruled ...	1	1	
Shovels, G.S....	1	1	
Section No. 7.			
Chisels, ripping	1	1	
Chisels, socket, ⅞-inch	1	1	
Files, saw, taper, second cut, single, 8-inch	1	1	
Files, saw, taper, second cut, single, 6-inch	1	1	
Files, saw, taper, second cut, single, 4-inch	1	1	
Gimlets, twist No. 2	1	1	
Gimlets, twist No. 4	1	1	
Gimlets, twist No. 6	1	1	
Hammers, claw, 24-oz.	2	1	
Hammers, riveting, 16-oz	1	1	
Needles, collar packing—			
No, 1	4	2	
No. 2	4	2	
No. 3	4	2	
No. 4	4	2	
No. 5	4	2	
No. 6	5	3	
Needles, darning, 3-inch	50	50	
Needles, sewing, women's	50	50	
Pincers, carpenters ... ... pairs	1	1	
Saws, hand, 20-inch	1	1	
Screwdrivers, G.S., 6-inch	1	1	
Sets, saw, hand	1	1	
Section H. 2.			
Canvas, sail, No. 3 ... ... feet	1	3	
Cotton, waste, white ... ... lbs.	6	3	
wine, packing, large ... ... ball	1	1	
wine, packing, middling ... ... ,,	2	2	
wine, quilting ... ... ,,	1	1	
Section No. 8c.			
Flags, signal, Army—			
White, with stripe, small	2	4	
Poles, 3-ft. 6-inch...	2	4	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1 { A.—Field Ambulance—*continued.*
B.—Cavalry Field Ambulance—*continued.*

Description.	A.	B.	Remarks.
Section V. 2.			
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII	1	1	For use of officers for training purposes.
Tapes, measuring, metallic woven, 100 ft.	1	1	
Section G. 1.			
Nails and screws, assorted ... ... lbs.	7	4	Indents to state size required.
Tacks, steel, cut, No. 197 ... ... lbs.	¼	½	To be provided locally.
Section No. 11.			
Brooms, bass—			
Heads, tropical climates	1	1	
Handles	1	1	
Brushes—			
Scrubbing, hand	1	1	
Washing	1	1	
Whitewash, bristle, 3-knot	1	1	
Lamps—			
Hurricane	1	1	
Operating, field ambulance, Mk. IV ...	1	1	
Sponges, bath	1	1	
Warmers, stomach	1	1	
Section No. 12.			
Balances, spring, 200 lbs.	1	—	
Balances, spring, 100 lbs.	—	1	
Basins, enamelled, 14-inch	6	3	
Basins, enamelled, 7½-inch × 5¾-inch ...	6	3	
Basins, enamelled, 6-inch	20	10	
Basins, washing, zinc, 11-inch	10	5	
Boxes, cash, G.S.	1	1	
Boxes, dressing	1	1	
Cans, oil, 5½ pints	2	2	
Cans, oil, 9 pints	1	1	
Clippers, hair	2	1	
Covers, tin, 6½-inch	10	10	
Cups, spitting, enamelled	2	3	
Feeders, enamelled	4	4	
Forks, flesh	2	1	
Funnels, tin, ½-pint	3	2	
Implements, butchers—			
Balances, spring, 4 lbs.	1	1	
Cases, wood, empty	1	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1 { A.—Field Ambulance—*continued.* / B.—Cavalry Field Ambulance—*continued.*

Description.	A.	B.	Remarks.
Section No. 12—*continued.*			
Implements, butchers—			
Choppers, meat	1	1	
Hooks, dressing, 9-inch	6	6	
Knives, cutting	1	1	
Knives, flaying, large	1	1	
Saws, tenon, 14-inch	1	1	
Sheets, ground (unserviceable)	1	1	
Steels	1	1	
Steelyards, 56 lbs.	1	1	
Kettles, enamelled	1	1	
Knives, opening tin	2	2	
Ladles, cooks, field ambulance	2	1	
Machines, mincing, tinned iron, large (*a*)...	1	1	(*a*) Or machines, mincing, tinned iron, small, in lieu.
Panniers, general service	10	6	
Pannikins, pint, enamelled	50	15	
Pans, bed, enamelled	4	3	
Pans, frying, 9-inch, enamelled	1	1	
Plates, dinner, enamelled	50	15	
Pots, tea, enamelled	1	1	
Saucepans, F.A., nest of 8 ... ... nests	1	1	
Scissors, hair-cutting ... ... pairs	2	1	
Scoops, hand, flour, without handle, 1-pint	1	1	
Stools, close, F.A., nest of 4 ... nests	1	1	
Stoves, oil, "Primus," No. 5	1	1	
Stoves, portable	1	1	
Urinals, zinc	4	3	
Section No. 13A.			
Blankets, G.S.	6	2	
Section No. 13C.			
Flags, Union, 6-ft. × 3-ft.	1	1	
Stretchers, ambulance, Mk. II	6	8	
Bars, suspension	12	6	
Section No. 14.			
Straps, securing, 1-inch × 84-inch ...	8	5	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1 { A.—Field Ambulance—*continued.* / B.—Cavalry Field Ambulance—*continued.*

Description.	A.	B.	Remarks.
Section No. 20.			
Jacks, lifting, G.S.	1	1	
Rope, galvanized steel wire, ½-inch (20 fathoms) ... ...lengths	2	2	
Section No. 21A.			
Boxes, candle, vehicle	1	1	
Carts, Maltese (*a*)	1	—	(*a*) Complete with accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment, in accordance with A. F. G 1096 (Inventory series)
Carts, water tank (*a*)	1	1	
Wagons, general service (*a*) ...	2	2	
Wagons, ambulance, Mark VI (*a*) ...	1	—	
Wagons, ambulance, light (*a*)	—	1	
Wagons, limbered, G.S., fore (*a*)	1	1	
Wagons, limbered, G.S., hind (*a*)	1	1	
Section C, 2.			
Bicycles	1	1	
R.A.C.D. STORES.			
Pimlico Section No. 7.			
Brassards	12	6	
Pimlico Section No. 17.			
Aprons, operating, waterproof	3	—	
Gowns, operating	3	3	
Jackets, sleeping	6	—	
Trousers, pyjama, sleeping ... pairs	6	—	
Pimlico Section No. 18.			
Dressings, field	100	50	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—General Hospital (1,200 Beds).

Description of stores.	No.
Section No. 2A.	
Buckets, water, G.S., canvas	1
Flags, distinguishing—	
Hospital, 6-ft. by 4-ft.	1
Crossbars	1 pairs
Poles, 16-ft.	1
Hooks, bill	1
Kettles, camp, oval, 12-quarts	1
Stools, camp	1
Stoves, Soyer's	1
Tables, camp	1
Tents, complete—	
Marquee, hospital—	
Large	1
Small	1
Operating	1
Store	1
Tents, marquee, hospital, small—	
Bottoms, canvas	1
Section No. 2B.	
Axes, pick—	
Heads, 4½-lb.	1
Helves, 36-inch, ferruled	1
Shovels, G.S.	1
Section No. 7.	
Axes, hand, 3-lb.	1
Chisels, ripping	1
Hammers, claw, 24-oz.	1
Saws, hand, 26-inch	1
Screwdrivers, general service, 6-inch—	
For use with bedside tables	1
Section V. 2.	
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII...	2 (*a*)
Tapes, measuring, metallic woven, 100-ft.	1
Section No. 11.	
Baskets, bottle, ½-dozen	1
Boards—	
Bed-head	3
Diet scale	3
Inventory millboard,	1
Knife	1

(*a*) For use of officers for training purposes.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—GENERAL HOSPITAL (1,200 BEDS)—*continued.*

Description of stores.	No.
Section No. 11—continued.	
Bottles, water—	
Table, 1-quart	1
Toilet	1
Brushes—	
Bedpan	1
Feeders	1
Scrubbing, hand	1
Sweeping, long—	
Handles	1
Heads	1
Cups, tea, earthen	1
Feeders, earthen	1
Glasses, looking, hospital	1
Inhalers	1
Lamps—	
Hurricane	2
Operating, field ambulance	1
Measures, glass—	
4-oz.	1
2-oz.	1
Mugs, medicine	1
Saucers, tea, earthen	1
Screens, bedside	1
Sponges, bath	1
Squeezers, lemon	1
Strainers, hair, 15-inch	1
Tables—	
Bedside	1
Pedestal, bedside	1
Trays—	
Bed	1
Dinner	1
Urinals, glass plain (or earthen)	1
Warmers—	
Foot	1
Stomach	1
Washhand stands, hospital	1
Section No. 12.	
Apparatus for clarifying and sterilizing water... set	1
Balances, spring, 200-lb.	1
Basins, enamelled—	
14-inch	1
7¼-inch × 5¾-inch	1
6-inch	1
Baths—	
Arm	1
Foot	1
Long, open	1

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—GENERAL HOSPITAL (1,200 BEDS)—*continued.*

Description of stores.	No.
Section No. 12—continued.	
Boilers—	
Tea or coffee	1
Water, tin	1
Bowls, shaving	1
Boxes, dressing	1
Clippers, hair	1
Corkscrews, Mk. II	1
Covers—	
Dish, wire—	
24-inch	1
20-inch	1
16-inch	1
Tin—	
6½-inch	1
4-inch	1
Cradles, fracture	1
Cups, spitting, enamelled	1
Dishes—	
Baking, tinned-iron—	
18-inch	1
Butter, enamelled	1
Forks—	
Carving	1
Flesh	1
Toasting	1
Funnels, tin, 1-pint	1
Graters, bread or vegetable	1
Gridirons, fluted	1
Implements, butchers—	
Balances, spring, 4-lb.	1
Cases, wood, empty	1
Choppers, meat	1
Hooks, dressing, 9-inch	6
Knives—	
Cutting	1
Flaying, large	1
Saws, tenon, 14-inch	1
Sheets, ground (unserviceable)	1
Steels	1
Steelyards, 56-lb.	1
Jugs, enamelled, F.A.—	
2-quarts	1
1-quart	1
Kettles—	
Tea, 2-quarts	1
Knives—	
Bread	1
Carving	1
Opening tin	1
Ladles, cooks, field ambulance	1
Machines, mincing, tinned iron, large	1
Pails, slop	1
Pannikins, pint, enamelled	1

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—GENERAL HOSPITAL (1,200 BEDS)—*continued.*

Description of stores.	No.
Section No. 12—*continued.*	
Pans—	
Bed, enamelled	1
Frying, 9-inch, enamelled	1
Stew, cast-iron, tinned—	
2-quarts	1
Picks, ice	1
Plates, dinner, enamelled	1
Porringers, blood	1
Pots—	
Chamber, enamelled	1
Cooking, oval, 10-gallons	1
Salt cellars, iron	1
Saucepans, F.A., nest of 8	1
Saws, butchers, bow, 20-inch	1
Scissors—	
Hair-cutting	1
Nail	1
Spittoons	1
Stools, close, F.A., nest of 4	1
Stoves, oil—	
Primus, No. 5	1
Stoves, portable	1
Trays—	
Diet, 10-diet	1
Soap, enamelled	1
Tubs—	
Washing, 8-gallons, iron	1
Section No. 13A.	
Blankets, G.S.	6
Bolsters, hospital	3
Cases—	
Bolster, barrack, coir	3
Paillasse, tent	3
Slip—	
Bolster, hospital	3
Mattress, hospital	3
Pillow, large (or small)	3
Pillows, hospital, feather (or hair, large)	3
Sheets—	
Hospital	6
Hospital, draw	3
Section No. 13B.	
Bedsteads—	
Folding, O.P.	3
Mattresses, spring	3

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—GENERAL HOSPITAL (1,200 BEDS)—*continued.*

Description of stores.	No.
Section No. 13c.	
Cloths—	
Bedpan, covering	1
Distinctive	1
Flags, Union, 6-ft. by 3-ft.	1
Stretchers, ambulance	6
Bars, suspension	12
Towels—	
Hand, hospital	1
Operating	1
Round	1
Wringers, fomentation	1
ROYAL ARMY CLOTHING DEPARTMENT STORES.	
Pimlico Section No. 4.	
Cotton, white, mercerised, No. 18 ... reels	1
Worsted, blue-grey ... lbs.	1
Pimlico Section No. 5.	
Needles—	
Darning	10
Sewing (assorted)	10
Pimlico Section No. 17.	
Gowns, operating	1
Gowns, serge, unlined	1
Jackets, sleeping	1
Trousers, pyjama, sleeping ... pairs	1
Pimlico Section No. 18.	
Brushes—	
Hair	1
Shaving	1
Combs, hair	1
Drawers, flannel ... pairs	1
Forks	1
Knives, table	1
Shirts—	
Cotton, helpless patients, made	1
Flannel, white, helpless patients, made	1
Spoons	1
Pimlico Section No. 19.	
Slippers, bedroom ... pairs	1
Tapes, measuring	1

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—Casualty Clearing Station.

Description of Stores.	No.
Section A. 1.	
Caps, knee	24
Section No. 2A.	
Axes—	
Felling, curved helve	1
Hand, Mark II	1
Boxes—	
Stationery, field	1
Buckets, water, G.S., canvas	5
Flags—	
Directing, hospital—	
Pendant	1
Poles, 5-ft.	1
Distinguishing—	
Hospitals, 6-ft. by 4-ft.	1
Crossbars	1 pairs
Poles, 16-ft.	1
Hooks—	
Bill	1
Reaping, small	1
Kettles, camp, oval, 12-quarts	1
Sheets, ground	12
Stools, camp	1
Tables, camp	1
Tents, complete—	
Circular, single linen	4
Marquee, hospital, small	2
Operating	1
Tents, marquee, hospital, small, bottoms, canvas	2
Tubs, washing, 3½-gallons	1
Section No. 2B.	
Axes, pick—	
Heads, 4½-lb.	1
Helves, 36-inch, ferruled	1
Shovels, G.S.	1
Section No. 7.	
Chisels, ripping	2
Hammers, claw, 24-oz.	2
Needles—	
Collar, packing—	
No. 1	8
No. 2	8
No. 3	8
No. 4	8
No. 5	8
No. 6	10
Darning, 3-inch	10
Sewing, women's	10
Saws, hand, 26-inch	1

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—Casualty Clearing Station—*continued.*

Description of stores.	No.
Section H. 2.	
Cordage, hemp, hawser, 3-strand white, 1-inch ... ... fms.	40
Flannel, white ... ... yds.	6
Thread, linen, machine, whited brown, 5 cord ... ... cops.	8
Twine, packing—	
Large ... ... balls	12
Middling ... ... ,,	2
Section V. 2.	
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII	1(*a*)
Section No. 11.	
Brushes—	
Feeders	3
Scrubbing, hand	1
Washing	10
Whitewash, fibre, 9-oz.	5
Inhalers	2
Lamps, hurricane	1
Sponges, bath	1
Squeezers, lemon	1
Warmers, stomach	1
Not in Vocabulary.	
Lamps—	
Hand, acetylene...	1
Operating, acetylene, large hanging	1
Section No. 12.	
Apparatus for clarifying and sterilizing water ... ... sets	1
Balances, spring, 200 lb.	1
Basins—	
Enamelled—	
14-inch	2
7¼-inch by 5¾-inch	10
6-inch	20
Washing, zinc, 11-inch or 14-inch	1
Boilers, water, tin	1
Boxes, dressing	1
Cans, oil—	
5½-pints	1
9-pints	1
Clippers, hair	2
Corkscrews, Mk. II	2
Covers, tin, 6¼-inch	10

(*a*) For use of officers for training purposes.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—CASUALTY CLEARING STATION—*continued.*

Description of stores.	No.
Section No. 12—continued.	
Cups—	
Spitting, enamelled	1
Feeders, enamelled	3
Forks, flesh	2
Funnels, tin, ½-pint	1
Implements, butchers—	
Balances, spring, 4-lbs.	1
Cases, wood, empty	1
Choppers, meat	1
Hooks, dressing, 9-inch	6
Knives—	
Cutting	1
Flaying, large	1
Saws, tenon, 14-inch	1
Sheets, ground (unserviceable)	1
Steels	1
Steelyards, 56-lb.	1
Jugs, enamelled, F.A., 2-quarts	2
Kettles, cooking, nests of 8	1
Knives, opening tin	5
Ladles, cooks, field ambulance	1
Machines, mincing, tinned-iron, large	1
Pails, iron, galvanized, 4-gallon	1
Panniers, general service	5
Pans—	
Bed, enamelled	1
Frying, 9-inch, enamelled	1
Plates, dinner, enamelled	20
Pots, tea, enamelled	2
Saucepans, F.A., nest of 8	1
Scissors—	
Hair cutting	2
Lamp	1
Nail	1
Scoops, hand, flour, without handle, 1-pint	2
Shapes, pudding, 1-pint	12
Skewers	3
Skewers, 12 to a set	2
Stools, close, F.A., nest of 4	1
Stoves—	
Oil, "Primus," No. 5	2
Portable	1
Urinals, zinc	1
Section No. 13A.	
Blankets, G.S.	6
Cases—	
Bolster, barrack, coir	3
Paillasse, tent	3
Sheets, barrack	6

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—CASUALTY CLEARING STATION—*continued.*

Description of stores.	No.
Section No. 13c.	
Cloths, tea	1
Flags, Union, 6-ft. by 3-ft.	1
Stretchers, ambulance, Mk. II	20
Bars, suspension	12
Tow, carbolized lbs.	30
Towels—	
Hand, hospital	1
Operating	1
Section No. 14.	
Straps, securing, 1-inch by 84-inch	2
ROYAL ARMY CLOTHING DEPARTMENT STORES.	
Pimlico Section No. 7.	
Brassards	12
Pimlico Section No. 17.	
Gowns, operating	2
Jackets, sleeping	6
Trousers, pyjama, sleeping pairs	6
Pimlico Section No. 18.	
Brushes, shaving	1
Combs, hair	2
Forks	24
Knives, table	24
Spoons	20
Pimlico Section No. 19.	
Shoes, canvas, universal pairs	2
Slippers, leather ,,	1
Tapes, measuring	1

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4.—A HYGIENE COMPANY.

Description.	No. for each Hygiene Company.
Section No. 2B.	
Axes, pick, heads, 4½-lb.	4
Axes, pick, helves, 36-inch, ferruled	4
Spades, Mk. III	4
Section G. 2.	
Solder, tinman's, soft ... lbs.	2
Section No. 7.	
Chests, tool, filled, carpenters (*d*)	2
Grindstones, F.S., 14-inch	1
Grindstones, F.S., 10-inch	1
Hammers, masons, chisel point (*a*)	2
Irons, soldering, tinman's small (*b*)	2
Levels, spirit, block, 18-inch (*a*)	2
Planes, smoothing (*c*)	2
Pliers, side-cutting, 8-inch (*b*) ... pairs	2
Rules, masons plumb, 2-ft. 6-inch (*a*)	2
Saws, compass (*c*)	2
Stencils, sets (one large, one small, 1½-inch and 2-inch letters and figures)	2
Trowels, bricklayers—	
Pointing—	
Cross joint (*a*)	2
Stop (*a*)	2
Tuck (*a*)	2
12-inch (*a*)	3
Additional metalworkers tools—	
Chisels, hand, cold, ⅞-inch × 9-inch and ½-inch × 6-inch (1 of each)	2
Compasses, wing, 10-inch ... pairs	1
Files, second cut, half-round, 12-inch	1
Hammers, riveting, 16-oz.	2
Lamps, brazing, 1-pint	2
Pliers, gas, 9-inch ... pairs	2
Punches, centre, 4½-inch	2
Shears, tinman's, snip, Mk. II	2
Vices, standing, 36-lb.	2
Carpenters tools, additional to those in chests, tool, filled—	
Planes, jack	2
Saws, hand, 26 in.	2
Saws, keyhole	2
Saws, tenon, 14-inch	2
Screwdrivers, 18-inch, G.S. (or 24-inch)	2
Spokeshaves, 3½-inch	2
Squares, carpenters, 9-inch	2

(*a*) Bricklayers tools.
(*b*) For metalworking.
(*c*) For making latrine seats.
(*d*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix VI.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4.—A HYGIENE COMPANY—*continued.*

Description.	No. for each Hygiene Company.
Section V. 2.	
Compasses, prismatic	1
Section No. 11.	
Brushes, paint	4
Brushes, stencil	2
Brushes, whitewash, fibre, 9-oz.	4
Boards, black, school or M.I.	1
Easels, school	1
Section No. 12.	
Disinfectors, spray, Mk. II	1
N.I.V.	
Disinfectors, portable (pattern not yet decided)	1
Sprayers, galvanized "Imp"	2
Section No. 21A.	
Carts, water tank (*a*)	1
Section No. 1. M.T.	
Fluxury (soldering paste) in 2 oz. tubes ... ... tubes	8
ROYAL ARMY CLOTHING DEPARTMENT STORES.	
Pimlico Section No. 7.	
Brassards	4
Medical Stores.	
Cases, water, testing, sterilization	4
Cases, water, testing, poison	4
R.A.S.C. Supply.	
Bleach in 4-oz. receptacles ... ... lbs.	4
Materials for building incinerators, *e.g.*— (*b*)	
Bricks, 1,000.	
Tins.	
Iron bars.	

(*a*) Complete with accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment in accordance with A.F.G 1096 (Inventory series).

(*b*) To be obtained as necessary under para. 737, T.A. Regulations.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX XVI.

SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR R.A.O.C.

(Referred to in paragraph 250.)

Description.	No. for each Divisional Ordnance Company.	No. for each Cavalry Divisional Detachment.
Section No. 2A.		
Boxes, stationery, field	1	—
Tents, complete (unserviceable)—		
Marquee, G.S., single	1	—
Store	1	—
Section V. 2.		
Compasses, prismatic (*a*)	1	1

(*a*) For use of officers for training purposes.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX XVII.

SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

(*Referred to in paragraph* **250.**)

Description of stores.	Veterinary Hospital.	Mobile Veterinary Section.	Veterinary Evacuating Station.
Section No. 7.			
Chests, tool, filled, farriers (*c*)	1	—	—
Bags, tool, farriers, filled (*c*)	—	1	1
Anvils, 1-cwt.	1	—	—
Blocks, anvil, 1-cwt.	1	—	—
Forges, field, G.S.	1	—	—
Section V. 2.			
Compasses, prismatic (*a*)...	1	1	1
Section No. 12.			
Disinfectors, spray, Mk. II	1	—	—
Section No. 21A.			
Carts, ambulance, horse (*b*)	—	1	—
Wagons, limbered, G.S. (*b*)	—	1	—
R.A.V. Stores.			
Chests, veterinary officers	1	1	1
Chests, veterinary unit	1	2	2
Wallets, veterinary officers	1	1	1
Wallets, veterinary, Mk. III	—	2	2
Bandages, loose woven	50	50	50
Hobbles, complete ... ... sets	1	—	—

(*a*) For use of officers for training purposes.
(*b*) Complete, with accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment in accordance with A.F. G 1096 (Inventory series).
(*c*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix VI.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX XVIII.

INSTRUCTIONS ON THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF TRAVELLING KITCHENS.

(*Referred to in paragraph* **120.**)

GENERAL.

1. Where possible, travelling kitchens must be kept under cover and, if necessary, rough shelters should be erected.

2. Every endeavour should be made to avoid rough roads when the kitchen is moved from one place to another.

3. They will not be used in standing camps or when other means of cooking can be utilized.

4. Before detaching the rear portion of the kitchen the props must be fixed under the perch, whilst the iron stay should be placed under the back to prevent the rear portion tipping up.

5. The carrying of unauthorized kit, etc., on the kitchen is forbidden.

LIFTING THE BOILER.

6. The boiler bearer must invariably be used for lifting the boiler on and off the fire. On no account should the boiler be lifted by hand.

7. The greatest care must be exercised to ensure that the boiler is not empty when it is replaced on the fire.

8. Boilers must be carefully handled at all times

CLEANING THE BOILER.

9. The boiler will be cleaned with hot water and soda after every meal and dried with a dish-cloth. Emery cloth, bath brick, sand, etc., must *never* be used in cleaning the boiler.

HEATING THE BOILER.

10. Before the fire is lighted care must be taken that all the boilers are properly filled.

Only the minimum fire should be maintained, especially during travelling. After use the fire should be completely raked out and the kitchen allowed to cool gradually. The kitchen should be covered up before becoming quite cold in order to avoid condensation. Before being stored for any length of time, parts in contact with the fire should be coated with mineral jelly.

The fire must not be extinguished with water, except in cases of urgent military necessity.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX XIX.

(*Referred to in paragraph* **38** *and Appendix* II.)

List of stores the registered numbers of which are to be recorded in manuscript at the end of the equipment ledger, and to be quoted on vouchers and packing notes.

SECTION No. 15B.

Anemometers, electrical.
Apparatus, illuminating sights.
,, rangefinding, attachments, horizontal.
,, ,, brackets, horizontal, receiver, micro phone.
,, ,, position finders.
Binoculars, night.
,, prismatic and non-prismatic.
Boards, galvo, einthoven.
,, camera, auto-developing.
Cases stand, director.
Chronographs, Jacquet.
Clinometers, A.A., M.L., 3-inch mortar.
,, field.
,, inspectors.
,, large.
,, M.L., 6-inch mortar.
,, M.L., 3-inch and 4-inch mortars.
Clinometers, sight.
,, Vickers, ·303-inch machine gun.
Directors.
Galvos, einthoven.
Height and rangefinders.
Instruments, angle of sight.
Lanterns, galvo.
Lath, adjusting artillery rangefinders.
Monoculars, prismatic.
Motors, series, sound-ranging.
Paralleloscopes.
Periscopes, Nos. 14A, 25 and 31.
Plotters, field.
,, observation of fire.
Range, artillery miniature.
Rangefinders, artillery.
,, infantry.
,, depression.
Relays, starting, S.R.
Sights, dial.

Digitized by Google

Stands, stereoscopic telescope.
,, paralleloscope.
,, artillery rangefinders.
,, field artillery, telescope.
,, signalling telescope.
,, stereometer.
,, V.P. telescope.
Switches, power, S.R.
Testboards, 40 pair test and balancing.
Telescopes, sighting.
,, signalling.
,, marine.
,, stereoscopic.
,, variable power.
,, garrison.
Tuning forks, S.R.

SECTION No. 16B.

Guns, machine, Hotchkiss, ·303-inch.
,, ,, Lewis, ·303-inch.
,, ,, Vickers, ·303-inch.

SECTION C. 2.

Bicycles.

SECTION No. 28A.

Generating sets (engine, magneto and dynamo members).

SECTION No. 28B.

Bridgemeggers, 500 volts, 40 megohms.
Coils, resistance.
Exploders, dynamo.
Galvanometers.
Torches, signalling.
Voltammeters.

SECTION V. 2.

Alidades, telescopic.
Barometers, aneroid.
,, standard.
Clinos., Indian.
Compasses, magnetic, pocket.
,, prismatic.
,, ,, liquid.

Digitized by Google

Levels, telescopic.
Sextants, pocket.
Theodolites.
Watches, G.S.
,, R.A.
,, stop, 1/5th second.

SECTION Z.

Amplifiers.
Autakyms.
Compasses, magnetic, W.T.
Galvos.
Measuring sets—
Aerial.
Capacity.
Inductance.
Oscillators, C.W., valve.
Reception sets, auto.
Relays, autakym.
Tachometers, hand (12,000 r.p.m.)
Watches, non-magnetic, W.T.
Wavemeters.
W.T. sets.

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

A

	Para.
Accounts—	
ammunition, expense vouchers for	52, 184
arms sent for re-browning or repair	87
camp equipment—	
adjustment of	159
ammunition, not accounted for	154
claims for deficiencies	158
examination of	153
field hospital equipment	166
forms for	153
rendering of	153
cases, cartridge, empty, to be entered in	212
certificate on change of command	7, App. I
chargers, ammunition	217
charges for damages and deficiencies	27–34
claims for damages, &c., camp equipment	158
consumable stores, not shown in	48
damages and deficiencies. (*See* **Losses.**)	27–34
detachments, record of equipment of	47
engineer, expendable stores	51
equipment, record of distribution of	47
horseshoes and nails	156
issues on payment—	
not entered in equipment accounts	48
recovery of value	18
ledgers—	
articles not included in	48
by whom kept	47
instructions for keeping...	47–52, App. II
transactions to be recorded in	47
losses—	
charges for	27–34
liability of County Associations	34
materials for repair, not entered in ledgers	48
medical and surgical equipment—	
damages and deficiencies	168, 238
public equipment—	
instructions for keeping and rendering	47–52, App. II
on charge of individuals, record of	64
stocktaking, annual	6
tent-pins, expenditure of	157
unserviceable articles, striking off	32
vouchers—	
arms sent for re-browning or repair	87
expense, for ammunition	52, 184
repair of stores by R.A.O.C., for	50

Digitized by Google

	Para.
Accoutrements—	
live ammunition in	45
maintenance by County Associations	95
permanent staff, scales for	96, Table 2 (x)
proportions issuable	94, Table 2
public equipment, articles provided as	94
Actions, skeleton—	
for musketry instruction	106
supply on repayment	106
Address cards, packages, fixing of	210
Adjustment of arms, date of	57
Adjutants, pistol ammunition for	188
Aim correctors—	
for musketry instruction	106
supply on repayment	106
Allowances—	
ammunition, commutation of	189
cartridge cases, empty—	
for collecting and sorting	218, 273
forfeiture or refund of	218
chargers, for collecting	218, 273
Ammunition—	
accounting for	47, 52, 154, 184, 185
adjutants, allowance for practice	188
aiming tube, oldest date to be used first	186
allowances—	
adjutants	188
collecting and sorting cases and chargers	218, 273
commutation of	189
excess of, adjustment of	184
ball—	
annual allowance for practice	183
for County Rifle Associations	270
not to be used with D.P. rifles	65
oldest date to be used first	186
purchase on repayment	191
ball and blank not to be packed together	45, 211
blank—	
allowance to units encamped with regulars	190
annual allowance for practice	183
oldest date to be used first	186
return to R.A.O.C. of unexpended	190
boxes not to be broken until required for use	186
boxes, return to store	207
cases and cylinders—	
for carriage of	204
issues on repayment	204
cases, cartridge, empty. (*See* **Cases.**)	
chargers, return to store	217
collection after field days	204
County Rifle Associations—	
allowance for collecting cases and chargers	273
cases, cartridge, proportions to be returned	274
gratuitous supplies to	270
indents	271
statement of expenditure	272
unexpended, return to R.A.O.C.	272
custody of	196, 197, 200, 201
defective, reporting of	206
examination of packages prior to return to store	210
excess of allowance, payment for	184

Digitized by Google

Ammunition—*contd.*	Para.
expenditure—	
diaries of	185
statement of	185, 272
vouchers in support of	52, 184
field days, disposal of ammunition after	204
filled cartridges, not to be packed with empty cases	45, 215
forfeiture of undrawn	194
gratuitous supply, old stock to be issued	199
guns, not issued on repayment	16
indents—	
basis of	184
date of rendition...	193
forms for	11, 193, 271
rifle meetings, for	271
unexpended to be shown in hand	194
inspection by I.O.O.	205
labels on packages—	
not to be removed	209
specimens of	186, App. VII
live rounds in equipment	45
"Lock-up," small arm	201
magazine accommodation, paucity of	197
musketry instruction—	
proportions for	184
statement showing disposal of	185
oldest date, to be used first	186
packages—	
address cards, fixing of	210
examination of	210
labels not to be removed	209
,, specimen of	186, App. VII
return to store	207–210
pistol, for practice	187, 188
practice—	
accounting for	52
allowances, annual—	
adjutants	188
aiming tube	183
ball	183
blank	183
commutation of	189
machine gun	183
pistol	187, 188
blank for troops encamped with regulars	190
commutation of allowances	189
consignments, only one to be drawn when accommodation permits	196
consignments, detail of, when magazine accommodation necessitates	
small issues	197
expenditure, statement of, by units	185
expense vouchers for	52, 184
forfeiture of undrawn	194
indents	193, 194
pistol	187, 188
sale of, prohibited	202
transport charges, borne by public	195, 198
turnover, method of	186
unexpended balance to be taken in diminution of supply for	
succeeding year	194
vouchers, expense for	52, 184
precedence, order of issues	186, 199

Digitized by Google

	Para.
Ammunition—*contd.*	
private use of forbidden	203
purchase on repayment	166, 167
R.A.O.C. supply only to be used	75, 203
repayment, issues on—	
charge for transport, not met from Army funds	198
date of manufacture of	199
reduced rates	191
sale outside corps, prohibited	202
transport charges, not met from Army funds	198
vocabulary rate, at	192
responsibility of officer commanding	200, 204
return to R.A.O.C.	45, 184, 190, 208, 272
sale outside unit, prohibited	202
storage of	196, 197, 200, 201
surplus rifle practice, not to be fired in machine guns	183
testing arms, for	75
transport—	
arrangements for	208
charges—	
incurred in course of turnover	198
payment of, by public	195, 198
turnover, instructions for	186
vouchers, expense	52, 184
withdrawal of, from troops, field days	204
Arm chests, fittings, charges for damages to	76
Armourers' shops—	
central, repair and re-browning arms at	87
regimental, tools for	86, Table 20
Armouries—	
instructions regarding	61
notices regarding care of arms	72
Arms—	
additional issues	55
adjustment of numbers in possession	57
ammunition, government supplies only to be used	203
R.A.O.C. to hold sufficient for war equipments	56
barrels—	
charges for cleaning	31
fitting new ones	77
private manufacture, viewing of	80–82
browning—	
central armourers' shops, at	87
R.S.A. factory, at	87
vouchers to be passed when sent for	87
care of, instructions for	63, 73
certificate of inspection	5, 82
charges—	
repairs, for	31, 62
unserviceable, for	29
cleaning of—	
instructions for	73
material for	74
prior to issue to troops	73
components—	
annual allowance	83, Table 21
deficiencies charged for	88
indents for	83
issue on repayment	84
sale prohibited	85
W.D. supplies only to be used	84

Digitized by Google

Arms—*contd.* Para.

- claim for repairs, preparation of 89
- cost of repairs, recovery of 70, 71
- custody of—
  - by soldiers of Territorial Army 63, 64
  - notices in armouries, regarding 72
  - responsibility for 63, 64
- damages—
  - caused by use of private ammunition 29
  - charges for 27–34, 62
  - D.P. arms, charges not made for 65
- deficiencies charged for 62, 88
- drill purposes—
  - ball firing, not to be used for 65
  - damages, charges for wilful 65
- examination of—
  - after firing 204
  - by R.A.O.C. quadrennially 87
  - by instructors 69
  - on return from field days 204
- excess issues—W.O. authority for 55
- hiring out, forbidden 60
- improper use of 60
- improperly altered, charge against units 71
- inspection of—
  - by brigade commander 63
  - ,, instructor, quarterly 69
  - ,, officer commanding, half-yearly 62
  - quadrennially 87
- issues—
  - on prepayment ... ... 58, App. III
  - of ... ... 55–58, Table 1
- issued to individuals, responsibility for 63, 64
- loan of outside corps, forbidden 60
- losses or damages, charges for 27–34
- marking by R.A.O.C.... 280
- neglect of 63, 73
- numbers to be held, adjustment of 57
- permanent staff, issues to ... ... Table 1
- permission to individuals to take custody of 63
- prepayment, issues on ... ... 58, App. III
- preservation, materials for 74
- private—
  - viewing of 80
  - ,, certificate 82
  - ,, charges for 81
- production on stocktaking 6
- proportions issuable ... ... 55, Table 1
- quadrennial inspection by R.A.O.C.... 87
- quarterly inspection by instructors 69
- re-browning of 87
- receipts for those retained by individuals 6
- replacement of parts 62
- repairs to—
  - accounting for those returned for 87
  - by soldiers or civilians, forbidden 71
  - central shops, at 87
  - charges for 88, 89
  - civilians, not to be carried out by 71
  - components—
    - allowance of ... ... 83, Table 21
    - R.A.O.C. supplies only to be used 84

Digitized by Google

	Para.
Arms—*contd.*	
repairs to—*contd.*	
cost—	
carriage of	70
claimed from County Associations	81, 82
immediate report to D.A.D.O.S.	70
instructor, by	69
„ beyond resources of	70
R.S.A. factory, sent to, for	87
soldiers, not to be carried out by	71
tools for	86, Table 20
vouchers for	87
responsibility for	63, 64
„ „ those in charge of individuals	63
retention of, by individuals	6, 63
riot, to be called in, on	63
sale of components forbidden	85
„ to officers and men	58, App. III
serviceability, doubts as to	75
sufficient to complete war equipments	56
swords and bayonets, sharpening of	59
tampering with, prohibited	71
testing forbidden	75
tools for repair of	86, Table 20
unserviceable, return to store of	62
vouchers for arms sent for repair	87
withdrawal of permission to keep in private custody	63, 72
Artillery equipment	230
Associations. (*See* **County Associations.**)	
Axes, pick, for instructional purposes	114

B

Bags, nose, for hired horses	143
Ball Ammunition, use in D.P. arms forbidden	65
Ball and blank ammunition, not to be packed together	45, 211
Barrels—	
machine gun—	
doubtful, replacement of	132
rifle—	
fitting of, at own expense	77
private manufacture, viewing of	80–82
Bayonets, sharpening of	59
Bicycles—	
cleaning and examination of	222
components—	
indents for	222
local purchase of, forbidden	222
R.A.O.C. only to be used	222
stock for repairs	222
damages or losses, report of	222
examination and cleaning of	222
handbook, always to be carried	220
history sheet of	222
indents for components	222

Digitized by Google

Bicycles—*contd.* Para.
inspection of 222, 223
instructions for care and preservation 220, 221
loss or damage, report of 222
marking of, instructions for ... ... 224, App. VIII
material for—
cleaning, lubricating and lighting 225
repair 222
oil and wick, supply of 225
padlocks for 221
record of 222
repair of 220, 222, 223
repair, return to R.A.O.C for 222
responsibility for loss or damage 222
tools for repair of 226
transfer between individuals, record of 222
wick and oil, supply of 225
Blank ammunition—
not to be packed with ball 45, 211
scale for troops encamped with regulars 190
Blankets, camp equipment allowance 144
Boards, black, issue on repayment 106
Board of officers on change of command 8
Books for record of public equipment 64
Bottoms, tent, supply of 148
Boxes—
ammunition, return to store 207
charger packed ammunition, disposal of 217
Browning arms—
at R.A.O.C. central armourers' shops 87
,, R.S.A. factory 87
vouchers to be passed for 87
Brushes, paint, free issue of ... ... 117, Table 17
Buckets, latrine, for camp use 155
Bugles and trumpets—
free issues 108
issues on repayment ... ... 108, Table 3
maintenance of 108
marking by R.A.O.C.... 108

C

Calibration details on guns and howitzers 119
Camp equipment—
accounting for 48, 153, 166
accounts, adjustment of 159
blankets, issue of 144
buckets, latrine 155
canteens ... ... 142, Table 9
carriage of, debited against training grant... 140
checking stores 152, 162
claims for damages and deficiencies 160
conveyance of 151
County Rifle Associations, issues to 276
damages and deficiencies, claims for 158, 160
discrepancies, report of 152, 162

Digitized by Google

Camp equipment—*contd.* Para.
economy in use of 147
excess issues, approval for 141, 144
field hospital equipment ... ... 166, Table 10
free issues 140
general instructions 140–172
handing over on termination of camp 149, 165
handing over to other units 165
indents for 11, 141, 147
inspection of 160
institutes, regimental ... ... Table 4
instructional purposes, issues for 119
intrenching tools, when not required 147
issues in excess of scale 144
issue and return to ordnance depôt... 149
latrines 155
loan of 146
manœuvres, scale for ... ... 142, Tables 7–9
medical and surgical equipment 168, 169
officers' messes ... ... Tables 6, 8
packing for return to R.A.O.C. 165
paper, latrine, indents for 155
police, civil, to be notified of losses 159
proportions ... ... 141, 142, Tables 5–10
receipt of 152
reductions in scales, if all articles not required 147
regimental institutes ... ... Table 9
requirements, estimate of 141
retention of, for week-end camps 145
return to store 149, 161, 165
excess issues 141
vouchers for 163
scoops, latrine, indents for 155
standing camps ... ... 141, Table 5
striking tents 161
surplus, returned to store, accounting for 164
surplus, return to store of 141
tent bottoms, supply of 148
,, pins, expenditure of 157
tents, striking of 161
,, surplus, return to store of 141
transport—
arrangements for 149
charges to be met from training grant 140
veterinary stores 170, 171, 172
vouchers for, to be sent unit... 151
week-end camps 145
Canteens, camp equipment for ... ... 142, Table 9
Caps, knee—
for musketry instruction 106
instructional purposes ... ... 109, Table 4
issues on repayment 106
Cards, address, fixing of, to packages 210
Care of—
arms, instructions for 73
harness and saddlery ... ... 105, App. V.
Carriage of ammunition and stores. (*See* **Transport.**)
Carriages and mountings, not issued on repayment 16
Carriers' notes 42, 43, 130, 150
Cartridges, dummy, drill, supply of 106
Cases and cylinders for ammunition, supply of 204
Cases (packages), return to store 41, 207

Digitized by Google

Cases, cartridge, empty— Paras
accounting for 212
allowance for collecting and sorting 218, 273
charges for deficiencies 213
County Rifle Association, for, return to store 274
live cartridges not to be returned with 45, 215, 216
packing notes 216
proportions to be brought on charge 212, 274
refund, for ammunition issued on repayment 213
return to R.A.O.C. store 212, 215
transport charges, not paid by public 195, 214
Certificates—
arms of men absent from inspection 5
change of command, on ... ... 7, App. I
private arms, viewed at R.S.A. factory 82
Change of command—
board of officers when required 8
certificate rendered on ... ... 7, App. I
inspection of equipment on 6
Charges (claims)—
arm chests, damage to fittings 76
arms—
deficiencies 88
fitting new barrels 77
private, transport of 81
repair of 31, 88, 89
unserviceable 29, 62
viewing, private 81
assessment of 30
camp equipment 159
cases, cartridge, rates for deficiencies 213
County Associations, liability for 34, 236
damages, recovery of value 27, 62
issues on repayment, recovery of 18
losses, recovery of value 27, 160
marking vehicles for 117
medical equipment, deficiencies and damage 168, 236, 238
painting vehicles 117
pins, tent, excess expenditure of 157, 158
public equipment—
not chargeable to public 32, 34
recovery through C.A. 34
R.A.M.C. equipment 168, 236, 238
repayment issues, recovery of value... 18
shoes, horse, excess expenditure of 156
small amounts for painting vehicles, settlement of 117
statement of small amounts 117
transport. (*See* **Transport.**)
unnecessary transport 46
unserviceable public equipment, for 29, 32
vehicles, marking and painting of 117
wilful damages, for 158
Chargers (ammunition)—
allowance for collecting and sorting 218, 273
boxes, cardboard, disposal of 217
cost of 191
for musketry instruction 106
issues on repayment 106, 191, 192
return to store of 217, 274
Chests, arm, care of 76
Civilians not to carry out repairs to arms 71
Claims. (*See* **Charges.**)

Digitized by Google

	Paras.
Cleaning arms—	
instructions for	73
materials for	74
Cleaning bicycles	222, 225
Cleaning machine guns, material for	134
Cleaning material, field hospitals	167
Clothing, marking of	282
Coal, for use with Soyer's stoves	147
Components—	
arms, for repair of	83, 84, Table 21
bicycles, for repair of	222
sale of, or gift, prohibited	85
Composite articles, procedure	169
Consumable stores, not accounted for	48
Conveyance. (*See* **Transport.**)	
Corps marks—	
bicycles	224
vehicles	118
Correspondence on supply of equipment	10
County Associations—	
arms, claims for repair of	88, 89
accoutrements, maintenance of	95
claims, recovery of, through	34, 70
indents to be signed by	16
issues on repayment	19
liability for charges for deficiencies, &c.	34
miscellaneous stores, provision of	107
public equipment, responsibility for	2
responsibility for public equipment	2, 34
transport, cost to be borne by	46
County Rifle Association—	
ammunition, supply of, to	270, 271, 272, 274
camp equipment, supply of, to	275
Custody of ammunition	196, 197, 200, 201
,, **arms**	63, 64, 72
,, **stores** not brought to account	25
Cylinders and cases ammunition, supply of	204
,, return to store	207

D

Damages—	
arm chests, fittings of	76
arms—	
caused by use of private ammunition	29
charges for	29, 32, 62, 88, 89
claims for	89
bicycles, responsibility for	221, 222
camp equipment, charge for	160, 165
chargeable to troops, recovery of value	32
charges for—	
assessment of	29, 30
camp equipment	141, 142, 158, 160
liability of County Associations	34
claims for	89, 158
enquiry into	160
indents for equipment to replace	28
investigation of	27

Digitized by Google

Damages—*contd.* Para.
medical and surgical equipment 168, 169, 238
public equipment 7
responsibility for, investigation of 27, 160
written off charge, report on 159
Deficiencies—
arms 29–34, 62, 88
camp equipment 152, 158, 160, 162
cartridge cases, empty, rates for 213
charges for 34
enquiry into 27, 160
indents to replace 28
medical and surgical equipment 168, 169, 238
public equipment 7
R.A.M.C. equipment 236
refund of value of article subsequently found 33
replacement of 28, 62
written off charge, report on 159
Defective ammunition, reports on 206
Detachments—
distribution book for equipment 47
equipment, accounts for 47
indents for equipment 14
vouchers for issues to 14
Discrepancies 20–23, 26
Discs, identity, stamps for marking 279
Distribution book for outlying detachments 47
Drawing instruments for headquarters offices ... ... 122, Table 25
Dressings, field 110
Drill purpose arms—
damages not charged for 65
not to be used for ball firing 65
Drill sheds, notices in, *re* arms 72
Dubbing for vehicle straps, allowance of 116

E

Engineer equipment 232
Equipment—
accounts, public 47
armoured car company 250
ammunition, live rounds in 45
detachment, record of 47
,, accounting for 47
engineer 232
experiments with, prohibited 9
indents for 9–19
infantry battalion 250
inspection of, by commanding officers 5
issues on prepayment 17, 58
,, repayment 16
ledgers—
articles not to be included in 48
instructions for keeping... ... ... 47, App. II
loss of, enquiry into 27
medical and surgical ... ... 168, 169, 237, Table 19
not supplied to T.A. 16
objections to pattern or quality 24

Digitized by Google

Equipment—*contd.* Para.
public—
accounting for ... ... 47–52 App. II
accoutrements, articles provided as 94
annual inspection by commanding officers 6
arms ... ... Table I
bicycles 221
claims for deficiencies 34
commanding officers, responsibility of 2, 5
County Associations, responsibility of 2
definition of 1
drawing instruments ... ... 122, Table 25
experiments with, prohibited 9
indents for 12, 13, 14, 32
inspection of, annual 6
instruments, drawing ... ... 122, Table 25
issues to—
individuals, record of 64
replace unserviceable 36
ledgers, transactions not to be recorded in 48
losses—
enquiry into 27–34
not chargeable to public 32
musketry instruction, articles for 106
payment for articles lost 32
personal equipment, not supplied as 1
private use by individuals forbidden 6
record of, on charge of individuals 64
replacement of 32, 36
responsibility of C.O. for 2, 6
tents, unserviceable 111
tools, armourers'... 86
transfer of between commanding officers 8
trials and experiments with, prohibited 9
unserviceable, charge for 29
responsibility of C.O. 5
return to store 35, 46
Royal Artillery 230
,, Army Medical Corps 235–241
,, ,, Ordnance Corps 250
,, ,, Service Corps 250
,, ,, Veterinary Corps 250
,, Corps of Signals 232
,, Engineers 232
Scout Regiment 250
Yeomanry Regiment 250
supply in excess of regulations 10
Examinations. (*See* **Inspections.**)
Excess issues 10, 55, 141, 144
Expendable stores—
for engineer units, accounting for 51
Expense, vouchers for—
ammunition 52, 184
expendable engineer stores 51
Experimental stores, not supplied 16
Experiments with public equipment prohibited 9
Explosives—
not issued on repayment 16
return to store of 43, 45, 208–218

Digitized by Google

Para.

F

Field days, disposal of ammunition on return from 204
„ **dressings** 110
„ **hospital equipment** ... ... 166, Table 10
Fittings of chests arm, care of 76
Flags, musketry, issue on repayment 106
Forfeiture of undrawn ammunition 194

G

Grease, lubricating for vehicles 116
Grooming Kit for hired horses 143
Guns, machine. (*See* **Machine Guns.**)

H

Handbook for—
bicycles 220
Harness—
care and preservation, instructions for ... ... 105, App. V
detail of sets ... ... 102, Sec. IX, App. IV
marking, by R.A.O.C. 104
material for repair and preservation of ... ... 103, Tables 12, 13
proportions ... ... 100, Table 11
public equipment 100
scales of ... ... 100, Table 11
supplies to be obtained from R.A.O.C. 101
Helmets, steel 121
Hiring arms prohibited 60
History sheets for bicycles 222
Horse shoes, supply of 156
Hospital Camp Equipment ... ... 166, Table 10
Hotchkiss packsaddlery, leather ammunition carriers 104

I

Identification marks of valuable stores 38
Implements, action—
for musketry instruction 106
issues on repayment 106
Indents—
arms, components of 83, 84
ammunition—
County Rifle Association 271
date of rendition for gratuitous supply 193
forms for 193, 271
unexpended balance to be shown in hand 194
bicycles, components for 222
camp equipment 141
commanding officer to sign 12

Digitized by Google

	Para.
Indents—*contd.*	
components of bicycles	222
correspondence regarding	10
date of rendition	12, 32, 83, 84, 133, 141, 193
detachments	14
forms for	11, 193, 240, 271
instructions for preparation of	11–16, 193
issues on repayment	16, 18, 19
,, ,, secretary of C.A. to sign	16
losses, etc., equipment to replace	28
,, reference to expense voucher	32
medical and surgical equipment	240
preparation of, instructions for	11–16, 193
secretary of County Association to sign	16
spare parts of machine guns, replacement of	133
stores on repayment for	16
surgical and medical equipment	240
unexpended balance to be shown	48, 51
unserviceable equipment, replacement of	13
veterinary equipment	171
Inspections—	
ammunition by I.O.O.	205
arms—	
by R.A.O.C.	87
,, brigade commander	63
,, instructors	69
,, officer commanding	5, 62, 204
bicycles	222, 223
camp equipment	160
equipment—	
by officer commanding	5
on change of command	6
machine guns	130, 131
medical and surgical equipment	239
stores of, on receipt	21
Instructional stores—	
camp equipment	111
drawing instruments	122, Table 25
dressings, field	110
engineer units for	51
knee caps	109, Table 4
pickaxes and shovels	114
R.A.M.C. for	235, 237, Table 19
stretchers, ambulance	109, Table 4
tents	111
Instructors—	
accoutrements for	96
arming of	Table 1
arms, inspection and repair by	69
Instruments, drawing, issue of	122, Table 25
Intrenching tools—issue of	114, 141, 147
Issues, W.O. approval necessary for special	16
,, on payment not shown in accounts	48
,, of public equipment to individuals, record of	64

K

Kitchens, travelling, care and preservation of 120

Digitized by Google

L

	Para.
Labels on ammunition packages—	
not to be removed	209
specimen of	186, App. VII
Labels (A.F. G 1018), use of	44
Labour for painting vehicles, &c.	117
Latrines, supply of buckets for camps	155
Ledgers—	
articles not to be entered in	48
by whom kept...	47
consumable stores, not entered in	48
detachments	47
expendable engineer stores, accounting for	51
instructions for keeping	47, App. II
material for repair, not entered in...	48
posting of entries	47
vouchers, expense, for ammunition	52, 184
List of changes in war material, report on	3
Loan of Arms prohibited	60
" Lock-up " for ammunition	201
Losses—	
bicycles, responsibility for	222
camp equipment, report of	159
charges—	
assessment of	29
liability of County Associations	34
chargeable to public	159
enquiry into	27
indents for equipment to replace	28, 32
investigation of	27, 34, 160
medical and surgical equipment	238
police, civil, to be informed of	159
recovery of value	32
reports of	27
vouchers, striking equipment off charge	32
writing off charge, report on	159
Lubricating materials for vehicles	116
„ „ for bicycles	225

M

Machine guns—	
barrels—	
doubtful, replacement of	132
testing of	132
cleaning materials, supply of	134
defective shooting	132
D.P. to be used for stripping	135
examination of	130, 131
instructional purposes for, stripping of	135
marking of	136
money allowance for painting	137
painting	137
repairs, reports on	131
responsibility of officer commanding, for	130
spare parts, replacement of	133, Table 22
stripping of, for instructional purposes	135
viewing of	131

Digitized by Google

	Para.
Magazine accommodation, paucity of	197
Manœuvres, scales of camp equipment for	142, Tables 7, 8, 9
Marking—	
accoutrements	281
arms by R.A.O.C.	280
bicycles	224, App. VIII
bugles and trumpets	108
calibration details on guns	119
clothing	282
discs, identity, stamps for	279, Table 15
harness and saddlery	104, 283
helmets, steel	284
ink for	279
packages on return to store	39, 41, 209
pack saddlery	104
paint for	279
stable necessaries	283
stamps for	279
trumpets	108
vehicles	118, App. VIII
Matches, care to be taken to exclude from stores	45
Materials for cleaning field hospitals	167
Materials for preservation and repair—	
arms	74
accoutrements	91
bicycles	222, 225
harness, saddlery and packsaddlery	103
hired vehicles not allowed for	116
machine guns	134
not to be entered in equipment account	48
vehicles, allowance for	116
Mechanical transport vehicles, outfits for	123, Table 23
consumable materials for	123, Table 24
Medical and surgical equipment—	
accounting for	237
deficiencies and damages	168
demands for	240
expenditure of...	169
inspection of	239
requirements on mobilization	241
return to store	169
scale of	168, 237, Tables 10, 19
Miscellaneous stores, provision of	107
Mobilization equipment—	
arms to complete war equipment	56
medical and surgical	241
supply of	260
surgical and medical equipment	241
Mountings, machine gun, painting of	137, Table 18
Musical instruments—	
issues on repayment	108
marking of	108
scale of	108, Table 3
Musketry articles—	
for instruction	106
issues on repayment	106
supply of, gratuitously	106
„ by County Associations	107

Digitized by Google

N

Para.

Nails, horseshoe, supply of 156
Nosebags for hired horses 143

O

Obsolete stores, not to be returned without authority 37
Officers' messes, camp equipment for ... ... 142, Tables 7, 8, 9
Oil for bicycles, supply of 225
Ordnance, cleaning and preservation 115

P

Packages—
accounting for 49
ammunition—
examination of 210
labels not to be removed 209
specimen of labels on ... ... 186, App. VII
contents to be detailed 38
empty—
charges for transport 195
marking of 39
return to store 41
small arm ammunition 207-210
examination of 26, 210
reference to, on vouchers 38
return to store, marking of 39
sealing of 44
weighing of 39
Packing notes 38, 216
Packsaddlery—
detail of set ... ... 102, App. IV
free issues 100
Hotchkiss, leather, ammunition carriers 104
initial issues 100
marking of 104
material for repair and preservation ... ... 103, Tables 12, 13
proportions ... ... 100, Table 11
supplied as public equipment 100
supplies to be obtained from R.A.O.C. 101
Padlocks, bicycle 221
Paint, free issues for painting vehicles ... ... 117, Tables 16, 17
Painting—
machine guns, &c. ... ... 137, Table 18
service pattern vehicles ... ... 117, Table 16
steel helmets 121
Paper latrine, indents for 155
Payment of claims for painting vehicles 117
Personal equipment, not supplied as public equipment 1
Pickaxes and shovels for instructional purposes 114
Police, civil, to be informed of losses 26, 159
Practice ammunition. (*See* **Ammunition.**)
Prepayment issues—
barrels of arms 77
officers, field kit 17
rifles ... ... 58, App. III
vouchers for 18

Digitized by Google

Private arms, viewing of— Para.
at R.S.A. factory 80–82
certificate 82
charges for 81
Public equipment. (*See* **Equipment.**)
Putty, free issue of 117

R

R.A. equipment 230
R.A.M.C. equipment 235–241
R.A.O.C. equipment 250
R.A.S.C. equipment 250
R.A.V.C. equipment 250
R.E. and R.C.S. equipment 232
Re-browning arms 87
Receipt of stores—
general instructions 20–26
Record of—
bicycles 222
issues from armouries 64
public equipment on charge of individuals 64
Regimental—
institutes ... ... Table 9
Repairs—
arms—
beyond resources of instructor 70
by soldiers or civilians forbidden 71
central shops, at 87
charges for 29, 88
civilians, not to be carried out by 71
components—
allowance of 83
R.A.O.C. supplies only to be used 84
cost of claimed from County Associations 88
instructor, by 69
R.S.A. factory, sent to, for 87
soldiers, not to be carried out by 71
tools for ... ... 86, Table 20
vouchers for 87
bicycles 220, 222, 223
„ tools for 226
machine guns—
spare parts for repair of 133
Repayment (issues on)—
actions, skeleton 106
aim correctors 106
ammunition—
reduced rates 191, 192, 199
refund of value of empty cases 213
quantities... ... ... 191, 192
applications for 16
bags, sand 106
barrels 77
boards, black 106
bugles 108
cartridges, dummy drill 106
carriage of stores not chargeable to public 18, 198
caps, knee 106, 109

Digitized by Google

Repayment (issues on)—*contd.* Para.
cases and cylinders for ammunition 204
chargers, ammunition 106, 191
components of arms 84
conditions of 16
cylinders, ammunition 204
flags, musketry instruction 106
general instructions 16
implements, action 106
knee caps 106, 109
ledgers, not to be entered in... 48
material for cleaning and preservation of arms 74
material for repair, replacement 19
musketry instruction, articles for 106
recovery of value 18
replacement of stores, on 19
rests—
rifle 106
tripod 106
sandbags 106
sheets, ground 106
stores not obtainable from trade 16
„ supplied on 16
stretchers, ambulance 109
strings, bugle and trumpet 108
transport charges, not met from army funds 18, 198
trumpets 108
vouchers, for 18
Replacement of lost equipment 27, 160
Reports—
defective ammunition 206
discrepancies on transfe of equipment 8
loss of equipment 27
Rests—
aiming, for musketry 106
tripod 106
Responsibility—
County Associations 2, 34
officer commanding 2, 69, 130, 200
Return of equipment to store—
ammunition—
ball and blank not to be packed together 45, 211
packages 207, 210
„ examination of 210
unexpended from rifle meetings 272
„ from units encamped with regulars 190
application for 35
authority for 35
camp equipment 141, 165
carriers' notes 42, 43
cases, cartridge, empty 212, 274
chargers 217, 274
contents of packages to be detailed 38
cost of unnecessary transport 46
explosives 43, 45, 207–218
medical and surgical equipment 169
obsolescence, no authority for 37
packages 41, 207–210
transport, arrangements for 42, 43, 208
unserviceable stores 32
„ „ improperly returned 46

Digitized by Google

Para.

Return of equipment to store—*contd.*
vouchers 38, 39
Woolwich or Weedon, to 43

Rifle Associations. (*See* **County Rifle Associations.**)

Rifles—
components for ... ... 83, Table 21
fitting new barrels 77
issues on prepayment 58

Riot, arms to be called in in case of 63

R.S.A. Factory, repair of arms at 87
„ viewing private arms 80–82

S

Saddlery—
care and preservation, instructions ... ... 105, App. V
detail of sets ... ...102, App. IV
issues of 100, 101
marking of 104, 283
material for preservation ... ... 103, Table 12
proportions ... ... 100, Table 11

Sale of ammunition outside units prohibited 202
„ **components of arms** prohibited 85

Sandbags—
musketry instructions for 106
retention for training purposes 51

Scoops, latrine, for camps 155

Service ammunition. (*See* **Ammunition.**)

Sheets, ground, for musketry instruction 106

Shoes, horse, for training... 156

Shovels and pickaxes, for instruction 114

Soldiers, not to repair arms 71

Spare parts, machine guns, replacement of 133

Stable necessaries 112

Stamps for marking purposes ... ... 279, Table 15

Stationery—
issue of 122

Steel helmets 121

Stocktaking, annual 6

Stores for instruction—
knee caps and ambulance stretchers ... ...109, Table 4
pickaxes and shovels 114
R.A.M.C. for 235
stretchers, ambulance ... ... 109, Table 4
tents 111

Stores for repair and return, not struck off charge 50

Stores, for repairs, procedure 40

Stores, miscellaneous, provision of 107

Stretchers, ambulance, for instructional purposes ... ... 109, Table 4

Surgical and medical equipment—
accounting for 237
inspection of 239
requirements on mobilization 241
scale of ... ... 237, Table 19

Surplus stores, procedure 6

Swords, sharpening of 59

Digitized by Google

T

Para.

Tampering with arms prohibited 71
Targets—
dimensions of 107
provision of, by County Associations 107
Tent bottoms, supply of... 148
Tent pins, percentage allowed to be written off charge 157
Tents for instructional purposes 111
,, striking of 161
Testing arms prohibited 75
Theft, notification to police 26, 159
Tools—
arms, for repair of ... ... 86, Table 20
bicycles, for repair of 226
intrenching 114, 141, 147
mechanical transport vehicles for 123
opening packages ... ... 113, Table 14
Transport—
ammunition—
cartridge cases returned to store 212, 214
charges not paid by public 195, 197, 198
charges paid by public 42, 43, 195, 198, 270
issues on payment, not met from army funds... ... ... 18, 198
return to store, arrangements for 208
arms—
barrels, fitting of, charges for 77
private, viewing of 81
repairs to, County Association responsible for 70
camp equipment—
arrangements for 149
issue to rifle associations 275
met from training grant 140
cases, ammunition, return to store of 212, 214
charges—
not paid for by the public 18, 46, 77, 195, 197, 198, 214
paid by the public 18, 42, 43, 140, 195, 198, 212, 270, 275
equipment, mode of conveyance 42, 43
initial issues of equipment 18
packages—
not paid for by the public 195
return to store of 41
repayment issues, not met from army funds 18, 198
turnover of ammunition, cost incurred in 198
unnecessarily incurred, payment for 46, 197
vehicles, mechanical, tools for 123
Travelling kitchens, care and preservation of 120
Trials with public equipment forbidden 9
Trumpets and bugles, issue on repayment 108
Turnover of ammunition 186, 198

U

Unit, definition of, for equipment accounts 47
Unserviceable equipment—
arms, replacement of 62
charges for 29

Digitized by Google

Unserviceable equipment—*cont.* Para.
improper return to store of 46
indents to replace 13
medical, method of dealing with 238
return to store of 32, 36

V

Vehicles—
claims for painting 117
corps marks 118
instructions for marking ... ... 118, App. VIII
labour for painting, &c. 117
materials for lubricating and preserving 116
mechanical transport, tools for ... ... 123, Table 23
painting of ... ... 117, Tables 16, 17
re-marking of 117
Verification of equipment by O.C. 6
Veterinary stores—
supply of 170, 171
urgent requirements 172
Viewing arms—
barrels, private manufacture... ... ... 80, 82
machine guns 131
private manufacture at R.S.A. factory 80–82
Vouchers—
ammunition, expense for 52, 184
arms sent for browning and repair 87
camp equipment for, when sent to unit 151
,, return to store 163, 164
detachments, for stores issued to 14
issues on repayment 18
not required for repairable stores 50
preparation of 38
reference on, of packages 38
return of equipment to store for 38, 39
used as notification of issue of stores 15

W

War equipment. (*See* **Mobilization equipment.**)
War Office, reference to, for—
replacement of stores 28
special issues 16
Washing materials for field hospitals 167
Weight of—
cartridge cases to be accounted for... 212
chargers to be accounted for 217
Wick lamp, for bicycles 225
Withdrawal of arms from individuals 72

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.

(B 28/336)Q Wt 13628—934 7M 2/27 H & S. Ltd. Gp 28. 26/Ptg./1205

Digitized by Google

Gun Drills—

2·75-inch B.L. Gun, Converted Mark I and Mark I, Carriage, Mark I. Feb. 1923. 6d. Amendment. 1d. Amendment July, 1924. 1d.

3-inch 20-cwt. Q.F. A.A. Gun, Marks I and III, on (*a*) Motor Lorry Mounting; (*b*) Fixed Mounting or Travelling Platform. Oct., 1923. 4d.

3·7-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Mark I, Carriage, Mark I. Feb., 1923. (G.D. 54.) 6d. Amendment No. 1. 1d. May, 1925. 1d.

4-inch Q.F. Mark III Gun (Land Service), 1924. 3d.

4-inch Q.F. Gun, Mark V (Land Service), 1924. 3d.

4·5-inch Q.F. Howitzer, Marks I and II, Carriage, Mark I. Jan., 1923. 3d. Amendment No. 1. 1d.

4·7-inch Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1924. 4d.

6-inch B.L. 26-cwt. Howitzer. Mark I, Carriage, Mark I, 1923. 6d. Amendment, April, 1924. 1d.

6-inch B.L. Marks VII and VII* Guns on Carriages Garrison C.P., Mark II. (Land Service.) 1922. 6d. Amendment, April, 1924. 1d.

6-inch B.L. Gun, Mark XIX, Carriages Marks VIII and VIIIa. 9d.

6-inch "B" Q.F. Guns on Carriages, Garrison, C.P., Mark II (Land Services), 1924. 4d.

Mortar Drill for 6-inch Medium Mortar, Marks I, II and III. Jan., 1923. (G.D. 52.) 2d.

8-inch B.L. Howitzer, Marks VII, VII*, VII** and VIII. Carriages, Marks VII and VIIa. 1923. 6d. Amendment No. 1. 1d.

9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, X and X* Guns on Mark V Mounting (Land Service). 1922. 6d. Amendment. 1d.

9·2-inch B.L. Marks X, X and X* Guns on Mark VI Mounting (Land Service). July, 1923. 9d. Amendments. 1d. Amendments, January, 1925. 1d.

9·2-inch B.L. Howitzer, Mark II, Carriage, Siege, Mark II. 9d Amendment No. 1. 1d.

12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1924. Amendment. 1d.

13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I and II, Carriage, Mark I. Oct., 1922. 6d. Amendments. 2d.

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Marks I to II, Carriages, Marks I* to II (with Supplement for Mark I Carriage). Jan., 1923. (G.D. 47.) 3d. Amendment No. 1. 1d.

18-pr. Q.F. Mark IV. Carriages, Marks III, III*, IIIt and IV. Jan., 1923. 3d. Amendment No. 1. April, 1924. 1d.

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mark IV, Carriage, Mark V. 3d. Amendments, Feb., 25. 1d.

60-pr. B.L., Marks I-I**. Carriages, Marks I and III. 6d. (6d.) Amendment. 1d.

60-pr. B.L., Marks II and II*. Carriages, Mark IV. 1923. (G.D. 46.) 3d.

60-pr. B.L. Gun Marks II and II*. Carriage Mark IV. Amendment No. 1. April, 1924. 1d.

Amendments :—Feb., 1922. 1d. Feb. 1925. 1d.

See also MACHINE GUNS; MUSKETRY REGULATIONS, Part I; *and* ROSS MAGAZINE.

Health of the Army. Report for the year 1922, Vol. LVIII. 3s.

Historical Records of the British Army :—

Horse Guards. 5s.

Dragoons, 1st, 3rd, 14th, and 16th. 4s. each. 13th. 3s.

Marine Corps. 3s.

Foot, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 21st, 22nd, 36th, 39th, 53rd, 67th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 86th and 87th. 4s. each.

56th, 61st and 70th. 3s. each.

Histories, Short, of the Territorial Regiments of the British Army. 67 numbers, each 1d. (2d.)

Do. The Scots Guards. 1d.

Do. The 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons. (*Out of print.*) 1d.

Digitized by Google

Histories, Short, of the Territorial Regiments of the British Army Revised editions. 1d. (1d.) each :—

Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment).
The Bedfordshire Regiment.
The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders.)
The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles). (*Out of print.*)
The Cheshire Regiment.
The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
The Duke of Wellington's West Riding Regiment.
The Durham Light Infantry.
The East Lancashire Regiment.
The East Surrey Regiment.
The Hampshire Regiment.
The Highland Light Infantry.
The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).
The King's Own Scottish Borderers.
The Lancashire Fusiliers.
The Leicestershire Regiment.
The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.
The Northamptonshire Regiment.
The Oxfordshire and Buckingham shire Light Infantry.
The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians).
The Prince of Wales's Own (West Yorkshire Regiment).
The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment).
The Princess Charlotte of Wales's (The Royal Berkshire Regiment).
The Princess Louise's Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).
The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
The Royal Sussex Regiment.
The Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
The South Staffordshire Regiment.
The Suffolk Regiment.
The Welsh Regiment.
The Worcestershire Regiment.

History of the Great War. *See* WAR.

Horses, Field, Pack, Medium and Heavy Artillery. Instructions for Practice. (Including Movable Armament.) Feb. 1921. 3d.

Horses. Notes on the Feeding, Management and Issue of Army. March, 1916. 1d.
See also ANIMAL MANAGEMENT.

Hospitals. Military Families. Nursing Staff Regulations. Dec. 1909. 1d.
See also NURSING SERVICE *and* TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Hygiene. Manual of Military. 1921. 1s.
See also PHYSIOLOGY *and* SCHOOLS.

Indian Empire, The. A short Review and some Hints for the use of Soldiers proceeding to India. 6d. (7d.)
Do. Amended 1921 Version. A short review and some hints for the use of soldiers proceeding to India. 6d.

Infantry Training. Vol. 1. Training. 1922. Provisional. 1s. Amendments. Nov. 1924. 1d.
Do. Vol. 2. War (Provisional), 1921. 9d.
Do. Amendments (No. 1), Dec. 1922. 1d.
Do. Amendments (No. 2), Dec. 1922. 1d.

Injuries and Diseases of War. Manual based on Experience of the present Campaign in France. Jan. 1918. 9d.

Institutes. Garrison and Regimental. Rules for the Conduct of. (Provisional.). Sept. 1923. 1d.

Italian Cavalry Training Regulations. 1911. Training for Marches, Tactics of Minor Units and Training of Patrols. Translated. 4d.

Jamaica. Standing Orders. 1912. 1s.

Jersey. Royal Militia of the Island of. Regulations. 1914. With the Jersey Militia Laws, 1905. 1s. 3d.

King's Regulations for the Army and the Army Reserve. 1923. 1s. 6d.
Do. Amendments. Feb. 1924. 1d.
Do. Amendment (A.O. Feb. 1924). 1d.

Digitized by Google

King's Regulations. 1923. Amendments. October 1924. 1d. May 1925. 1d.

King's Regulations. 1923. Comparative Table. Dec. 1923. 1d.

Kit Plates :—

Artillery, Royal :—

(6) Garrison. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1909. (*Out of print.*)

(10) Do. Kit in Barrack Room. 1909. 2d.

Cavalry. 1891. 1d.

Engineers, Royal :—

No. 1. Dismounted. Details of Shelf and Bedding, with Marching and Drill Orders ready to put on. 1914. Each 1d.

,, 2. Do. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1914. 1d.

,, 4. Mounted N.C.O. or Driver and Field Troop Sapper. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1910. 1d.

,, 5. Mounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding. 1910. 1d.

,, 6. Driver, with pair of Horses, Field Kit laid out for Inspection on Parade, including Articles carried in Valise in Baggage Wagon. 1915. 1d.

Infantry—

Highland. 1884. 1d.

Medical Corps. Royal Army. Kit in Barrack Room. 1913. 2d.

Ordnance Corps. Royal Army. For guidance of Marching Order and Kit Inspections. 2d.

Do. Kit in Barrack Room, with arrangement of Locker for Daily Inspection. 2d.

Do. Kit in Barrack Room, with arrangement of Shelf for Daily Inspection. 2d.

Do. Kit laid out for Inspection. 2d.

Land Forces of British Dominions, Colonies and Protectorates (Exclusive of India). Notes. Dec. 31, 1922. 1s. (11d.) Amendments (No. 1). Feb. 1924. 1d.

Large Formations. The Operations of. (Conduite des Grandes Unités.) Translated from the Field Service Regulations of the French Army, dated Oct. 28, 1913. 6d.

Law. Manual of Military. 1914. (*Reprinted* 1917.) 3s. 6d.
Do. Amendments, May, 1919. 1d.

Machine Gun Training. 1921. (Provisional.) 1s. 6d.

Magazine Regulations. 1922. 1s. 6d. Amendments. Nov. 1923. Feb. 1924. Dec. 1924. April 1925. Each 1d.

Malaria. Observations on, by Medical Officers of the Army and Others. (*With Plates and Diagrams.*) 1920. 6s.

Mapping from Air Photographs. 4s.

Map Reading and Field Sketching. Manual. 1921. 3s. *See also* PROTRACTOR.

Mechanical Transport. *See* TRANSPORT.

Medical Corps. Royal Army. (*See also* TERRITORIAL FORCE) :—
Admission to. Regulations for. Jan. 1921. 2d.

Royal Army Medical Corps (T.A.) and the Army Dental Corps. Standing Orders. 1924. 1s. Amendments. 1d.

Training. 1911. 9d.

Do. Reprint of Chapter XXII, with Amendments. Stretcher Exercises. July. 1922. 2d.

Digitized by Google

Medical Department. Army. Index to Appendices of Reports from 1859 to 1896. 3d.

Medical Diseases. In Tropical and Sub-Tropical Areas. Memoranda on. (Fourth Edition.) 1924. 2s. 6d.

Medical History of the Great War. *See* WAR.

Medical Service. Army :—
Regulations. 1923. 1s. 6d.

Medical Service. Strategical and Tactical Employment of the, as carried out in an Army Corps ; with a Series of Problems. Translated from the Austrian. 4s. 6d.

Medical Services. Army. Advisory Board for. The Treatment of Venereal Disease and Scabies. First Report. 1904. 1s. 6d. Second Report, 1905. 2s. Third Report. 1905. 1s. Final Report. 1906. (*Out of print.*)

Medical Services of Foreign Armies. Handbook of :—
Part I. FRANCE. 6d. Part II. GERMANY. 6d. Part III. AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. 6d. Part IV. RUSSIA. 6d. Part V. ITALY. 6d. Part VI. THE NETHERLANDS AND BELGIUM. 6d.

Mekometer Handbook. 1911. 6d.

Mesopotamia. Report for the Army Council on. (*With Maps.*) (1919. 1s. 6d.

Mesopotamia. Some impressions of, in 1919. (1920). 9d.

Mesopotamia Campaign, 1914-18. *See* at end.

Military and Other Terms. *See* SCHOOLS.

Military Cooking and Dietary. Manual of. Sept. 1924. 6d.

Military Land Acts, 1892 to 1903. Byelaws. *See* ARTILLERY AND RIFLE RANGES ACT, &c.

Mine Rescue Work on the Western Front. 5s.

Mounted Troops (Divisional) Training. June 1915. Provisional. 1d.

Movement Manual (War). Aug. 1923. 1s.

Night Operations. Elementary Training in. 1911. 1d. (2d.)

Number of Troops to the Yard in the principal battles since 1850. Memo. on. With opinions of Modern Authorities on limits of extension at the present day. 1884. 9d.

Nursing Service. Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military. Regulations for Admission to the, 1921. 2d. *See also* HOSPITALS AND TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Officers died in the Great War, 1914-19 :—
Part I. Old and New Armies } 7s. 6d.
Part II. Territorial Force }

Officers Training Corps :—

Regulations. 1921. 1s. Amendments, Mar. 1922. 1d. Apr. 1922. 2d. June 1922. 2d. May 1924. 2d. October 1924. 1d.

Special A.O., Mar. 16, 1908. 1d.

Junior Division. Instructions for the Annual Camps. 1921. 6d.

Report on the Examination for Certificate "A" held in March, 1920, for Cadets of the Junior and Senior Division. 1s.

Orange Free State Topographical Survey, 1905-1911. Report on the. 10s.

Ordnance College. *See also* ARTILLERY COLLEGE :—

Advanced Classes Reports on :—

Up to the 33rd. Each 1s.

34th. 6d.

35th. 1s.

36th and later. *See* Artillery College.

Digitized by Google

Ordnance College—*continued.*
Artificers. Military. Handbook for. 10th Edition. 1915. 9d.
Ordnance Courses, Reports on :—
Up to the 16th. Each 1s.
17th. 9d.
18th and 19th. 1s. 6d. each.
Regulations. 1907. 2d.

Ordnance Corps. Army. Standing Orders. 1922. (Provisional). 6d.
Amendments. April 1924. 1d. April 1925. 1d.

Ordnance Manual (War). 1914. 6d.

Ordnance Service. Treatise on. Seventh edition. With Volume of Plates. 7s. 6d. (*Out of print.*)
Do. Amendments, June 1909, Dec. 1910, Dec. 1912. Each 1d.
Do. Amendments, Dec. 1909, Dec. 1911. Each 2d.

Ordnance Services. Army Regulations :—
Part I. 1923. 2s. 6d. Amendments No. 1, Nov. 1923. 1d. No. 2. 1d. No. 3. Sept. 1924. 1d. No. 4. Nov. 1924. 1d. No. 5. Feb. 1925. 1d. No. 6. April 1925. 1d.
Part II. 1914. Instructions for Laboratories and Laboratory Operations, Examination of Explosives and Ordnance. (Reprinted with Amendments published in Army Orders up to and including Dec. 1, 1916.) 1s. 6d.

Pathological Specimens in the Museum of the Army Medical Depart., Netley. Descriptive Catalogue of Third Edition. Vol. I. By Sir W. Aitken, M.D., 1892. 5s.

Pay, Allotments of. *See* SEPARATION ALLOWANCE.

Royal Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of the Army, 1922. Issued with Army Orders for July 1922. 2s.

Pay Duties of Officers Commanding Squadrons, Batteries, Companies, &c. Instructions. (Revised for the period of the War.) I. Home and Colonies. II. In the Field. June 1918. 2d. *See also* TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Pay of Officers and Allowance for Officers' Children. Royal Warrant, Jan. 25, 1918; with the Army Council's Instructions thereon, and Regulations. (Special Army Order, Jan. 26, 1918.) 1d.

Pharmacists in the Army. Report of the Committee appointed to consider employment. 1s.

Physical Examination of Recruits. Instructions for the. 2d.

Physical Training. Manual of. (Reprint 1908 with Amendments published in Army Orders to Dec. 1, 1914.) 9d.

Physiology, Elementary, in its relation to Hygiene. Feb. 1919. 2d.
See also HYGIENE AND SCHOOLS.

Place-Names occurring on Foreign Maps. Rules for the Transliteration of, 1919. 1s. 6d.

Portable Sub-Target (Mark I), and How to Use It. 1911. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.) 1d.

Postal Services. Manual of Army. War, 1913. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915.) 3d.

Projection, &c. Linear Perspective. A Text-Book for use of the R.M. Academy. Part I.—Text. Part II.—Plates. 1904. 6s.

Promotion of Lieutenants of the Army Veterinary Corps, Special Reserve, and Territorial Forces. *See* FIELD ALLOWANCE.

Protractor. Service. For use in Map Reading Classes. 1d. *See also* MAP READING.

Digitized by Google

Publications (Recent) of Military Interest. List of. Quarterly. Nos. 1 to 8 (*except* 1, 3, 5 *and* 6, *out of print*). 2d. each; Nos. 9 to 17, 4d. each. *Continued by* THE ARMY REVIEW.

Railway Manual (War). 1911. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.) 6d.

Range Courses. Annual, for Rifles and Light Automatics. Nov. 1922. 2d.
Do. Amendments. Jan. 1924. 1d.

Range Finder. Handbooks—
Infantry, No. 1. (Marindin.) 1913. 3d.
Do. No. 2. (Barr & Stroud.) 31·5 inches base. 1916. 6d.

Ranges. Miniature Cartridge. (*Reprinted from* THE ARMY REVIEW, January 1914.) 3d.

Ranging. Examples of. *See* ARTILLERY, TRAINING, FIELD.

Rangetakers. Instructions for the Training of, with the Artillery Range-finder. 1d.

Rations. Army. Their Bearing on the Efficiency of the Soldier. By D. Noël Paton, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Physiology, University of Glasgow. 3d.

Recruiting for the Regular Army and the Militia. Regulations (Provisional). Jan. 1922. 3d.

Recruits' Table Card, Feb. 1922. 4d.

Remount Manual (War). Aug. 1923. 2d.

Remount Regulations. 1924. 9d.

Reserve. *See also* SPECIAL RESERVE *and* TERRITORIAL FORCE.
Army Reserve. Class I. Regulations. 1922. 1d.
Do. Amendments, June 1913. 1d.
National Reserve. Regulations. 1913. Provisional. 1d.

Research Department, Woolwich. Reports :—
22. (Part III). Viscosity of Cellulose. 1s. 9d.
35. Influence of Chromium on Steel. 7s. 6d. (*Out of print.*)
45. Elastic Properties of Steel. Effect of Overstrain on the. 2s.
46. Vent Sealing Tubes. Part I. Results of Investigation in the Causes of Failure by Splitting on Firing. (*Out of print.*)
48. Heat Treatment of Carbon Gun Steels. 6s. 6d.
49. Heat Treatment of Nickel Gun Steel. (*In the press.*)
51. The Properties of some Chromium Steels. 3s.
52. Coolidge Radiator Tube. Investigation into the Behaviour of the. 1s. 6d.
54. Recovery of Elasticity by Iron and Steel after Overstrain. 2s. 6d.
55. Properties of some Nickel Chromium Steels. 7s. 6d.
56. X-Ray Installation for Veterinary Practice and Research. 1s. 6d.
57. German Gun Steels. 3s.
60. Gun Wire. 2s. 6d.
61. The Properties of Medium Carbon Steel with High Manganese Content. 1s. 6d.
62. A High Vacuum Pump and its Mode of Action. 1924. 1s. 3d.

Review of New Orders, Decorations and Gallantry Medals, etc. (Revised Nov., 1920.) 3d.

Rifle. Enfield 1914 Pattern. *See* MUSKETRY REGULATIONS, Part I.

Rifle. Ross Magazine. ·303-inch, Mark IIIB. Handbook of the. 1915. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1917.) 1d.

Rifles, &c. Cleaning of. Notes on the. 1911. 25 for 6d.

Rifles, Short and Charger-loading, Magazine, Lee-Enfield. Handbook for Serjeant-Instructors of Special Reserve, Officers' Training Corps, and Territorial Force in regard to the Care, Inspection, &c., of. 3d.

Digitized by Google

Russo-Japanese War :—

MEDICAL AND SANITARY REPORTS from Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. 1908. 5s.

OFFICIAL HISTORY :—

Part I. Causes of the War. Opening events up to and including the Battle of the Ya-lu. Second Edition. 1909. 1s. 6d. (*Out of print.*)

Part II. From the Battle of the Ya-lu to Liao-yang, exclusive. 1908. 5s.

Part III. The Siege of Port Arthur. 1909. 4s. 6d.

Part IV. Liao-yang. 1910. 4s.

Part V. Sha Ho. 4s. 6d.

NAVAL AND MILITARY :—

Vol. I. To Aug. 2, 1904. With case of Maps. 15s.

Vol. II. Liao-yang, the Sha-ho, Port Arthur. With case of Maps. 15s.

Vol. III. San-De-Pu, Mukden, The Sea of Japan. With case of Maps. 70s.

(*Reduced price for the 3 vols.*, £3 3s., *post free.*)

REPORTS FROM BRITISH OFFICERS attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. In 3 Vols., with two cases of Maps (*not sold separately*). 21s.

Of the above Reference Books the Naval and Military gives the most accurate and up-to-date account.

Salisbury Plain. Standing Orders applicable to all Troops Encamped on Salisbury Plain and applicable generally to Troops Quartered at Bulford. 1921. 3s.

Do. Amendments. March 28, 1923. 2d.

Do. Do. Dec. 1923. 1d.

Sanitation in its Application to Military Life, Manual of. 6d.

Scabies. *See* MEDICAL SERVICE.

Schools, Army :—

Annual Reports on, for 1911-12 and 1912-13. Each 1s.

Military and other Terms, and Words which occur in Orders. Lists of. 1914. (*Reprinted* 1918.) 3d.

Physiology. Handbook of Elementary. 1901. 1d. *See also* HYGIENE; PHYSIOLOGY; and (*below*) SCHOOL HYGIENE.

Regulations. 1911. 4d.

School Hygiene. Handbook of. For Teachers. 1907. 6d. *See also* HYGIENE; PHYSIOLOGY; and (*above*) PHYSIOLOGY.

Singing in. Regulations for Teaching. 1911. (*Reprinted* 1915.) 1d.

Standing Orders for Inspectors, Examiners, and Teachers. 1910. 6d.

Scouts. Training and Use of. Lecture of Col. F. C. Carter. 1905. 2d.

Screws. Provision of Standard Leading, for Screw-cutting Lathes. Report of Committee. 1905. 1s.

Section Leading in Attack and Defence, 1923. 2d.

Separation Allowance, Allotments of Pay, and Family Allowance. Army. Regulations for the issue of, during the present War. 1918. 6d.

See also FAMILY ALLOWANCE *and* PAY FOR SOLDIERS.

Service Corps. Army :—

Regimental Standing Orders. 1922. 9d.

Do. A.S.C. Memorandum. No. 25. 1d.

Do. Amendments. July, 1923. March, 1924. July, 1924. Each 1d.

Soldiers' Pay Schedule. (Reprinted, with Amendments, to April, 1919.) 1s. 6d.

Training. Part I. 1909. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915.) 9d.

Do. Part II. Supplies, 1922. 3s. Amendments. May, 1925. 2d.

Do. Part III. Animal Transport. March, 1922. 2s. 6d.

Do. Part IV. Mechanical Transport. (*Out of print.*)

Do. Part IV, B. The Motor Cycle. 1s. 6d.

Digitized by Google

Sevastopol. Siege of. 1854-55. 3 Vols., with case of Maps and Plans. Half Morocco, £5 4s. Cloth £4 4s. Or separately :—
Vol. I. Engineer Operations. 26s.
Vol. II. Do. With case of Maps and Plans. 50s.
Vol. III. Artillery Operations. 10s.

Sewage. Practical Treatment of. The latest development of. 1906. 6d.

Shoeburyness Garrison. Standing Orders. 1913. 1s. 6d.

Siege Operations in the Campaign against France, 1870-71. (*Von Tiedemann.*) Translated. 4s. 6d.

Signal Service. The Army. 1d.

Signal Service. Manual of Army. (War) Provisional, 1914. 2d.

Signal Training :—
Part I. 1919. 1s.
Vol. II, Part I. Theory of Electricity and Magnetism as applied to Telegraphy and Telephony. Dec. 1923. 8d.
Vol. II, Part II. Theory of High Frequency Currents as applied to Wireless Telegraphy and Wireless Telephony. 1924. 6d.
Part IV. (Provisional.) Line Telephony and Telephony Lines. 2s. Amendments. Nov., 1924. 1d. April, 1925. 1d.
Part VI. 1918. 1s.
Part VII. (Provisional.) Signal Organisation. 6d.
Pamphlets. Vol. III :—
No. 1. Telephone. Portable D. Mark III. 1d.
No. 2. Heliograph. 5-inch. Mark V. 2d.
No. 3. Fullerphone. Mark III*. Feb., 1923. 3d.
No. 4. Switchboard, Field, 10 Line (Mark 236). July, 1923. 2d.

Small Arms Training. Vol. I. 1924. 1s. Amendments No. 1. Feb., 1925. 1d. Vol. II. 1924. 1s. Amendments No. 1. Feb., 1925. 1d. Vol. III. Small Arms Range Regulations. 1924. 1s.

Small Wars. Their Principles and Practice. Third Edition. 1906. (Reprinted 1914.) 4s.

Smoke. Manual on the Use of. July, 1923. 2d.

Soldiers Disabled and Discharged in France. *See* DISABLED.

Soldiers Died in the Great War, 1914-19 :—
Part 1. Household Cavalry and Cavalry of the Line (including Yeomanry and Imperial Camel Corps). 5s.
Part 2. Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Regulars and Territorial Force (including Honourable Artillery Company Batteries). 15s.

Or separately :—
Section 1. A to C. 2s. 6d.
Section 2. D to H. 2s. 6d.
Section 3. I to N. 2s. 6d.
Section 4. O to S. 2s. 6d.
Section 5. T to Y. 2s. 6d.
Section 6. Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, Territorial Force (including Honourable Artillery Company Batteries). 2s. 6d.

Part 3. Royal Garrison Artillery. 7s. 6d.
Part 4. Corps of Royal Engineers. 7s. 6d.
Part 5. Foot Guards (including Guards' Machine Gun Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 6. The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 7. The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment). 5s.
Part 8. The Buffs (East Kent Regiment). 5s.
Part 9. The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment). 5s.
Part 10. The Northumberland Fusiliers. 7s. 6d.
Part 11. The Royal Warwickshire Regiment. 7s. 6d.
Part 12. The Royal Fusiliers (City of London Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 13. The King's (Liverpool Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 14. The Norfolk Regiment. 5s.
Part 15. The Lincolnshire Regiment. 5s.

Digitized by Google

Soldiers Died in the Great War, 1914-19—*continued.*

Part 16. The Devonshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 17. The Suffolk Regiment. 5s.
Part 18. Prince Albert's (Somerset Light Infantry). 2s. 6d.
Part 19. The Prince of Wales' Own (West Yorkshire Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 20. The East Yorkshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 21. The Bedfordshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 22. The Leicestershire Regiment. 5s.
Part 23. Royal Irish Regiment. 2s. 6d.
Part 24. Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own (Yorkshire Regiment). 5s.
Part 25. The Lancashire Fusiliers. 7s. 6d.
Part 26. The Royal Scots Fusiliers. 5s.
Part 27. The Cheshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 28. The Royal Welsh Fusiliers. 5s.
Part 29. The South Wales Borderers. 5s.
Part 30. The King's Own Scottish Borderers. 5s.
Part 31. The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles). 5s.
Part 32. The Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers. 5s.
Part 33. The Gloucestershire Regiment. 5s.
Part 34. The Worcestershire Regiment. 5s.
Part 35. The East Lanarkshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 36. The East Surrey Regiment. 5s.
Part 37. The Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry. 2s. 6d.
Part 38. The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding Regiment). 5s.
Part 39. The Border Regiment. 5s.
Part 40. The Royal Sussex Regiment. 5s.
Part 41. The Hampshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 42. The South Staffordshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 43. The Dorsetshire Regiment. 2s. 6d.
Part 44. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment). 5s.
Part 45. The Welch Regiment. 5s.
Part 46. The Black Watch (Royal Highlanders). 5s.
Part 47. The Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry. 5s.
Part 48. The Essex Regiment. 5s.
Part 49. The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 50. The Loyal North Lancashire Regiment. 5s.
Part 51. The Northamptonshire Regiment. 5s.
Part 52. The Princess Charlotte of Wales (Royal Berkshire Regiment). 5s.
Part 53. The Queen's Own (Royal West Kent Regiment). 5s.
Part 54. The King's Own (Yorkshire Light Infantry). 5s.
Part 55. The King's (Shropshire Light Infantry). 2s. 6d.
Part 56. The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment). 7s. 6d.
Part 57. The King's Royal Rifle Corps. 7s. 6d.
Part 58. The Duke of Edinburgh's (Wiltshire Regiment). 2s. 6d.
Part 59. The Manchester Regiment. 7s. 6d.
Part 60. The Prince of Wales's (North Staffordshire Regiment). 5s.
Part 61. The York and Lancaster Regiment. 5s.
Part 62. The Durham Light Infantry. 7s. 6d.
Part 63. The Highland Light Infantry. 5s.
Part 64. Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's). 5s.
Part 65. The Gordon Highlanders. 5s.
Part 66. The Queen's Own (Cameron Highlanders). 5s.
Part 67. The Royal Irish Rifles. 5s.
Part 68. Princess Victoria's (Royal Irish Fusiliers). 2s. 6d.
Part 69. The Connaught Rangers. 2s. 6d.
Part 70. Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders). 5s.
Part 71. The Prince of Wales's Leinster Regiment (Royal Canadians). 2s. 6d.
Part 72. The Royal Munster Fusiliers. 2s. 6d.
Part 73. The Royal Dublin Fusiliers. 2s. 6d.
Part 74. The Rifle Brigade (The Prince Consort's Own). 7s. 6d.
Part 75. Machine Gun Tank Corps. 7s. 6d.
Part 76. The Honourable Artillery Company (Infantry) The London Regiment, Inns of Court Officers' Training Corps. In one Volume. 15s.

Digitized by Google

Soldiers Died in the Great War, 1914-19—*continued.*

Or in separate Parts :—

Section 1. 1st (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers). 1s.

Section 2. 2nd (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers); 3rd (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers). 1s.

Section 3. 4th (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers); 29th (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers); 30th (City of London) Battn. (Royal Fusiliers); Honourable Artillery Company (Infantry); Inns of Court Officers' Training Corps. 1s.

Section 4. 6th (City of London) Battn. (Rifles.) 1s.

Section 5. 9th (County of London) Battn. (Queen Victoria's Rifles). 1s.

Section 6. 11th (County of London) Battn. (Finsbury Rifles); 12th (County of London) Battn. (The Rangers). 1s.

Section 7. 13th (County of London) Battn. (Princess Louise's Kensington Battn.); 15th (County of London) Battn. (Prince of Wales's Own Civil Service Rifles). 1s.

Section 8. 16th (County of London) Battn. (Queen's Westminster Rifles) 31st, 32nd and 34th Battns. 1s.

Section 9. 5th (City of London) Battn. (London Rifle Brigade). 1s.

Section 10. 8th (City of London) Battn. (Post Office Rifles); 10th (County of London) Battn. (Hackney). 1s.

Section 11. 17th (County of London) Battn. (Poplar and Stepney Rifles); 25th (County of London) Battn. (Cyclists); 28th (County of London) Battn. (Artists' Rifles); 33rd Battn. 1s.

Section 12. 7th (City of London) Battn.; 19th (County of London) Battn. (St. Pancras). 1s.

Section 13. 20th (County of London) Battn. (Blackheath and Woolwich). 1s.

Section 14. 21st (County of London) Battn. (First Surrey Rifles); 23rd (County of London) Battn. 1s.

Section 15. 22nd (County of London) Battn. (The Queen's); 24th (County of London) (The Queen's). 1s.

Section 16. 14th (County of London) Battn. (The London Scottish); 18th (County of London) Battn. (London Irish Rifles). 1s.

Part 77. The Monmouthshire, Cambridge and Hertfordshire Regiments Army Cyclist Corps. The Northern, Highland, Kent and Huntingdonshire Cyclist Battalions, and Royal Defence Corps. 2s. 6d.

Part 78. Royal Army Service Corps. 5s.

Part 79. Royal Army Medical Corps. 5s.

Part 80. Labour Royal Army Ordnance, Royal Army Veterinary and Royal Army Pay Corps; Corps of Army Schoolmasters; Channel Isles Militia; Corps of Military Mounted and Foot Police; Corps of Small Arms School; Military Provost; Non-Combatant Corps; Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps. 5s.

Somaliland :—

Military Report on. 1907. Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical. 2s.

Operations in, 1901-1904. Official History. Vol. I. 3s. Vol. II. 4s.

South African War, 1899-1902 :—

Medical Arrangements. 7s. 6d.

Medical History. An Epidemiological Essay. 3s. 9d. (Reprinted from "The Journal of the Royal Army Medical Corps.")

Railways. 4s.

Surgical Cases noted. 7s. 6d.

Telegraph Operations. 10s.

Voluntary Organisations in aid of the Sick and Wounded. Report of the Central British Red Cross Committee on. 1902. 3s.

Digitized by Google

Special Reserve. (*See also* ENTRANCE; EXAMINATION; RESERVE):—
Regulations for Officers of the Special Reserve of Officers and for the Special Reserve, 4d.
Scheme for the Provision, Organisation, and Training of the Special Reserve required to Supplement the Regular Army, and the Application of the Scheme to the existing Militia. (Special A.O., Dec. 23, 1907.) 2d.

Staff College (Camberley) Regulations. 1925. 1d.

Stations of Units of the Regular Forces, Militia, Special Reserve, and Territorial Force. Quarterly, up to No. 45, July 1914. Each 2d.
(*Subsequent publication suspended.*)

Statistics of the Military Effort of the British Empire. *See* WAR.

Statutes relating to the War Office and to the Army. 1880. 5s.

Statutory Powers of the Secretary of State, Ordnance Branch. 1879. 5s.

Steam Engines and Boilers and Gas and Oil Engines. Notes and Memoranda on the Management of. 1911. 1d.

Sudan Almanac. 1925. Compiled in the Intelligence Department, Sudan Government. Astronomical Calculations made in the Computation Office of the Survey of Egypt, Egyptian Ministry of Finance. 1s. 6d.

Sudan. Standing Orders for the British Force. 1914. 9d.

Sudan. The Anglo-Egyptian. A Compendium prepared by Officers of the Sudan Government:—
Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical (with Eighty-two illustrations). 10s.
Vol. II. Routes. 7s. 6d. (*not including Chapter VII. Supplement (A)*).
Do. In Separate Chapters. 1s.
I and II. *Nil*; III. North-Eastern Sudan; IV. Eastern Sudan; V. Central Sudan; VI. South-Eastern Sudan; VII. Bahr el Ghazal; VIII. Kordofan; IX. North-Western Sudan.
Do. VII. Supplement (A). Bahr el Ghazal. Additional Routes. 1s.

Sudan Campaign. History of the. In two parts, with case of Maps. 1890. 15s.

Supply Manual (War). 6d.

Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services. Regulations. 1915. 6d.
Do. Amendments, Sept. 1922. 2d.
Do. Amendment, Jan. 1923. 1d.

Surveying. Topographical and Geographical. Textbook of. 1913. 7s. 6d.
(*Out of print; new edition in preparation.*)
Do. 1905. Appendix XI. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for squares of 1° side on scale of 1 : 250,000, and for squares of ½° side on scale of 1 : 125,000; with other Tables used in Projecting Maps. 4d.
Do. 1905. Appendix XII. Tables for the Projection of Graticules for Maps on Scale of 1 : 1,000,000. 1910. 2d.

Tactical Rides and Tours on the Ground. The Preparation and Conduct of. Translated from the German. 1s. 3d.

Tactical Training, Elementary. Notes. Jan. 1923. 1d.

Technical Papers:—
I. Approximately Rigorous Adjustment of Simple Figures (*with Diagrams*). June 1919. 2s. 6d.

Telegraphy and Telephony. Army. Instruction in:—
Vol. I. Instruments. 1908. (Reprinted, with Corrections, 1914.) 1s. 6d.
Vol. II. Lines. 1909. (Reprinted, with Corrections, 1914.) 1s.
,, Revised Chapter I. Field Cables. Provisional. 1d.
,, Amendment, April 1918. Revised para. 67. 1d.

Territorial Army Nursing Service. Standing Orders, 1924. 4d.

Digitized by Google

Territorial Force. (*See also* EQUIPMENT *and* EXAMINATION) :—

Annual Return for the Year ending Sept. 30, 1920. 4s.

Cadet Infantry Training. Manual of. (*Reprinted* 1921.) 1s.

Cadet List. A List of Cadet Units which have received Official Recognition up to Dec. 31, 1921. 1922. 6s.

Cadet Units in the British Isles. Regulations governing the Formation, Organisation and Administration of. 1924. 2d.

Field Kits. Officers and Men. 1d.

Hospitals, General, of the. Regulations for. 1912. 2d.

Medical Corps. Royal Army. Syllabus of Training. 1914. 1d. (*Under revision.*)

Mobilisation of a Territorial Infantry Battalion. (*Reprinted from* THE ARMY REVIEW, July 1913.) 3d.

Nursing Service. Standing Orders. 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1914.) 1d.

See also HOSPITALS *and* NURSING SERVICE.

Pay Duties during Embodiment. Instructions in. 2d.

Territorial Army (including the Territorial Army Reserve) and County Associations Regulations, 1924. 1s. 6d.

Voluntary Aid :—

Scheme for the Organisation of, in England and Wales. Dec. 1910. (*Out of print.*)

Do. do. Amendments. 1d.

Do. in Scotland. Oct. 1911. 2d.

Do. do. Amendments. 1d.

Tractor Trials held by the Experimental Sub-Committee of the Mechanical Transport Committee at Aldershot, Sept. and Oct. 1903. Report on. 6d.

Training and Manoeuvre Regulations. 1923. 9d.

Training Manual for Royal Army Medical Corps Territorial Force Cadets (Provisional). (*Issued with Army Orders for Sept.* 1920.) 2s. 6d.

Transport. Mechanical :—

Heavy Pontoon Bridge for use by. 1914. Provisional. 2d.

Regulations for the Appointment of Inspectors of. 1d.

Vehicles. Care, Maintenance and Operating. Instructions. Jan. 1923. 3d.

Do. Supplement No. 1, Sept. 1923. 1d.

Do. Do. No. 2, Jan. 1925. 1d.

Do. Do. No. 3, April 1925. 1d.

Transport. Notes on Pack. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1916.) 1d.

Troops. *See* MOUNTED *and* NUMBER.

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds for the Army. With Instructions for the Training of Trumpeters and Buglers. 1914. 9d.

Do. Amendments, July 1917. 1d.

Type Exercises. *See* SCHOOLS.

Typhoid (Anti-) Committee. Report. 1912. 2s. 6d.

Typhoid (Anti-) Inoculation Committee. Report on Blood Changes following Typhoid Inoculation. 1905. 1s. 6d.

Urdu-English Primer. For the Use of Colonial Artillery. 1899. 15s.

Valise Equipment. Instructions for Fitting Bandolier Pattern. 1903. 2d.

See also EQUIPMENT.

Valparaiso. The Capture of, in 1891. 1s.

Venereal Disease. *See* MEDICAL SERVICES.

Veterinary Corps. Royal Army :—Standing Orders. 1920. 6d.

Veterinary Manual for War. April 1923. 2d.

Digitized by Google

Veterinary Services. Army. Regulations. 1923. 4d.

Voluntary Aid. *See* TERRITORIAL FORCE.

Volunteer Acts, 1863, 1869, 1895, 1897 and 1900, except where repealed. Reprint of: Extracts from Regulation of the Forces Acts, 1871 and 1881, and Reserve Forces Act, 1890; and Order in Council of Feb. 5, 1872. 1d.

Volunteer List. Oct. 1919. 1s. 6d.

War Graves Commission. Imperial:—

The Graves of the Fallen. Descriptive Account, by Mr. Rudyard Kipling, of the Work of the Commission; Illustrations by Mr. Douglas Macpherson, showing the Cemeteries and Memorials as they will appear when completed. 6d.

War Graves. How the Cemeteries Abroad will be Designed. Report. Nov. 14, 1918, by Lieut.-Colonel Sir Frederic Kenyon, K.C.B., Director of the British Museum. 3d.

War of 1914-20:—

Despatches (Naval and Military) relating to Operations in the War:—

I. Sept., Oct. and Nov. 1914. With List of Honours and Rewards Conferred. With Sketch Map. (Reprinted 1921.) 1s. 6d.

II. Nov. 1914 to June 1915. With Names of Officers mentioned, and Awards of the Victoria Cross. 6d.

III. July to Oct. 1915. With names of Officers and Men mentioned, and Awards of the Victoria Cross. 3d.

IV. Dec. 11, 1915. From General Sir Ian Hamilton, G.C.B., describing the Operations in the Gallipoli Peninsula, including the Landing at Suvla Bay. 2d.

V. Jan. to April 1916. With Names of Officers and Men mentioned, and Awards of the Victoria Cross. 6d. (*Out of print.*

VI. May to Dec. 1916. With Names of Officers and Men Awarded the Victoria Cross. 1s.

VII. Dec. 1916 to July 1917. With Names of Officers and Men Awarded the Victoria Cross. 9d.

VIII. July 1917 to June 1918. With Names of Officers and Men Awarded the Victoria Cross. 1s. 6d.

IX. July to Dec. 1918. With Names of Officers and Men Awarded the Victoria Cross. 1s.

X. Jan. 1919 to Jan. 1920. With Names of Officers and Men Awarded the Victoria Cross. 2s.

History of the War. Medical Services:—(For other Official Histories published otherwise than through H.M. Stationery Office, *see* list at end.)

Diseases of the War. Vol. I. 21s.

Do. Vol. II. Including the Medical Aspects of Aviation and Gas Warfare, and Gas Poisoning in Tanks and Mines. 25s.

General History. Vol. I. 21s.

Do. Vol. II. Medical Services on the Western Front, and during the Operations in France and Belgium in 1914 and 1915. 21s.

Do. Vol. III. Medical Services during the Operations on the Western Front in 1916, 1917 and 1918; in Italy; and in Egypt and Palestine. 21s.

Do. Vol. IV. Medical Services during the Operations in the Gallipoli Peninsula; in Macedonia; in Mesopotamia and North-West Persia, in East Africa, in Aden Protectorate; and in North Russia; Ambulance Transport during the War. 25s.

Hygiene of the War. Vol. I. 21s. Vol. II. 21s.

Pathology. 21s.

Do. Corrigenda (giving a list of references consulted in the preparation of Ch. IX, the Enteric Fevers). Gratis.

Surgery of the War. Vol. I. 25s. Vol. II. 25s.

Military Effort of the British Empire. Statistics of the. March 1922. 10s. 6d.

Parliament's Vote of Thanks to the Forces. Speeches delivered in the Houses of Parliament, Westminster, on Oct. 29, 1917. 1d.

Digitized by Google

War Office List, and Administrative Directory for the British Army. 1925. *Sold by Harrison & Sons, Ltd.*, 44-47, *St. Martin's Lane, W.C.*2. 10s. 6d. *net.*

Water Supply Manual. 1s. 6d. (*Out of print; under revision.*)

Waziristan Operations in 1919-1920. 2nd Edition. 5s. This publication is obtainable direct from H.M. Stationery Office only.

Women's War Work in maintaining the Industries and Export Trade of the United Kingdom. Information officially compiled for the use of Recruiting Officers, Military Representatives and Tribunals. Sept. 1916. Illustrated. 1s.

Works Manual. War. 1913. Provisional. 4d. Appendix I. 1914. 1d.

Wounds of War. General Principles guiding the Treatment of. Conclusions adopted by the Inter-Allied Surgical Conference held in Paris, March and May, 1917. 2d.

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifle Training. Parts I and II. 1912. (Reprinted, with Amendments, 1915.) 6d.

Zulu War of 1879. Narrative of the Field Operations connected with the 1881. (Reprinted 1907.) 3s.

Publication of the Imperial Defence Committee.

MESOPOTAMIA CAMPAIGN, 1914-18. Vol. I. 15s.
Do. Do. Vol. II. 21s.

OFFICIAL HISTORIES OF THE WAR.

Published otherwise than through H.M. Stationery Office.

MILITARY.

History of the Great War. Based on Official Documents. By direction of the Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence.

Vol. I. Military Operations, France and Belgium, 1914. Mons, the Retreat to the Seine, the Marne and the Aisne. Aug.-Oct. 1914. Compiled by Brig.-General J. E. Edmonds, C.B., C.M.G. With Sketches. 21s. net.

34 General, Battle and Situation Maps in separate case. 21s. net. (Macmillan & Co., St. Martin's Lane.)

NAVAL.

History of the Great War. Based on Official Documents. By Sir Julian S. Corbett, LL.M. *Naval Operations.*

Vol. I. To the Battle of the Falklands, December, 1914. Together with a separate case including 18 larger Maps. 17s. 6d. net.

Vol. II. From the Battle of the Falklands to the entry of Italy in the war in May, 1915. 21s. net.

Vol. III. Dardanelles campaign from May, 1915, to the final evacuation, and the opening of the Salonica operations. Also Mesopotamian campaign to the Battle of Ctesiphon, operations in minor theatres, the German submarine campaign, and events in Home Waters up to and including the Battle of Jutland. 42s. (Text 21s. Maps 21s.) (Longmans Green & Co., 39, Paternoster Row.)

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SERVICE.

The Merchant Navy. By Archibald Hurd. Vol. I. With illustrations and Maps. 21s. net. (J. Murray, 50*a*, Albemarle Street.)

Seaborne Trade. By C. Ernest Fayle. Vol. I. The Cruiser Period. Maps in Case. 21s. net.

Vol. II. From the opening of the Submarine Campaign to the appointment of the Shipping Controller. With Maps. 21s. net.

Vol. III. A Period of Unrestricted Submarine Warfare. With a Map and Statistical Diagrams. 21s. net. (J. Murray, 50*a*, Albemarle Street.)

AIR SERVICE.

The War in the Air. By Walter Raleigh. Being the Story of the part played in the Great War by the Royal Air Force.

Vol. I. With 8 maps and a facsimile. 21s. net (Oxford University Press, Amen Corner.)

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
By Harrison & Sons, Ltd., 44–47, St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C. 2.
Printers in Ordinary to His Majesty.

(B 28/336)z Wt. 13628—26/Ptg./1205/934 2000 3/27 H & S, Ltd. **Gp, 28**

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Notified in Army Orders for June, 1928.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS, PART 3, 1927.

AMENDMENTS (No. 4).

1. Page 3. — 54 Misc 2459
Against " Section XII " *delete* " , and R.A.V.C. equipment ".

2. Page 5.
Delete " XVII " and detail.

3. Paragraph 47, line 19. — 54 Gen. 6226
For " March " *substitute* " October ".

4. Paragraph 106, Table 1. — 54 Misc. 2459
Delete last column.

5. Paragraph 112. — 54 Arty. 9358
Against " Brushes, harness, hard " *delete* asterisk.

6. Paragraph 250, Table. — 54 Misc. 2459
Delete " R.A.V.C." and detail.

7. Table 2—II. — 54 Arty. 8771
Insert in alphabetical order—

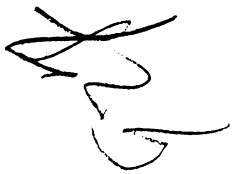
" Straps, web, greatcoat (*b*) ..	1 for all ranks of Heavy Brigades for Defended Ports."

Insert footnote—
" (*b*) When stocks are exhausted will be replaced by Strap, brown, greatcoat."

8. Table 2—X. — 54 Misc. 2459
Delete column headed " R.A.V.C."

JUL 2 8 1928
Great Britain
war Office
Digitized by Google VWY

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

9. Table 14.

Delete " Veterinary Hospital " and detail.

26 Regs. 743 10. Table 23 (as amended by Army Order 312 of 1927)—I.

For " Belts, fasteners (spare) (*w*) " and detail *substitute*

" Fasteners, belt (spare) (*w*) .. .. | 2 | — "

11. Table 23—II.

M.T. Supply, Section No. 1.

Under " Holders—" *delete*—

" Bulb (for 3 spare bulbs) (*p*).
Sparking plug " and detail.

M.T. Supply, Section No. 4.

Insert—

" Box, tin, for 3 spare electric-light bulbs ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	2	2	
Holders, sparking plug (*ae*) ..	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	"

M.T. Supply, Section No. 11.

Delete " Vehicle log sheet file, A.Bs. 5 " and detail.

Add at end of Table—

	" H.M.S.O. Supply
Vehicle log sheet file, A.B.5 ..	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 "

12. NOTES, page 137, *insert* new note—

" (*ae*) Size and type of thread to be stated."

54 Gen. 6220 13. Appendix II.

Paragraph 1, line 10.

For " March " and " May " *substitute* " October " and " December " respectively.

571 Gen. 5079 Paragraph 13.

After " vouchers." in line 5, *insert*—

" The duplicate copies of receipt vouchers after being numbered as instructed in para. 11 of this Appendix, will be signed in black ink or indelible pencil, and returned to the consignor."

For " should " in line 5 *substitute* " will also ".

Digitized by Google

14. Appendix XII, Table 8. 54 Infty. 6181

Under "*Section No.* 16B" *after* "Magazines, Mark I" *insert*—

"Magazines, Mark I, skeleton ..	4	4 "

15. *Delete* Appendix XVII. 54 Misc. 2459

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

A. G. 2

THE WAR OFFICE,
1*st June*, 1928.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1928
Price 1*d. net.*

(J6220) Wt. 3089—8701/197. 7000. 6/28. W. C. & S., Ltd. Gp. 310.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1928 L

[*Notified in Army Orders for July*, 1928.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS, PART 3, 1927.

AMENDMENTS (No. 5).

1. Contents, page 4.
   Against " 16 " and " 18 " *delete* " **and allowances** " in each case. — 9 Gen. 1827

2. Paragraph 117. *Delete* from " To " in line 6 to end of paragraph. — 9 Gen. 1827

3. Paragraph 137, line 1. *Delete* " and money allowances," — 9 Gen. 1827

4. *Insert* new paragraph—
   " **251A.** Bars suspension for use with Thomas's splints may be issued in accordance with the proportions laid down in Table 19A." — 24 Stores 15

5. Table 3, last line, *delete* " Casualty Clearing Station " and detail. — 24 Stores 15

6. Table 16—A. (as amended by Army Orders 240 and 361 of 1927). — 9 Gen. 1827
   In heading, lines 1 and 2, *delete* " AND ALLOWANCE."
   In heading to columns 2 and 3, *after* " biennially " *insert* " (*c*) ".
   Delete column 4.
   Footnote " (*c*) ", *for* lines 1 to 3 *substitute*—
   " In addition, white paint will be allowed for re-marking, which will be done by hand painting, in the following proportions :— "
   Footnote " (*d*) ", last two lines, *delete*, " and a shilling an hour will be allowed for painting ".

7. Table 16—B.
   In heading, lines 1 and 2, *delete* " AND ALLOWANCE ".
   Delete column 8.

57-9999

Digitized by Google

8. Table 18 (as amended by Army Order 312 of 1927).
In heading, line 1, *delete* " AND ALLOWANCES ".
Delete column 4 and footnote " (*c*) ".

24 Stores 15

9. Table 19. *Delete*—
" Column 4 (Casualty clearing station) " and detail.
" Bars, suspension, stretcher " and detail.

24 Stores 15

10. *Insert* new Table—

" TABLE 19A.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 251A.)

BARS SUSPENSION FOR USE WITH THOMAS'S SPLINTS. SCALE OF ISSUE.

Unit.	Quantity.
H.Q. each Division	1
Yeomanry Regiment	1
Scout ,, ...	1
H.Q. Medium Bde. R.A.	1 (*a*)
,, Field ,, ...	1 (*a*)
,, Heavy ,, ...	1 (*a*)
,, Light ,, ...	1 (*a*)
,, A.A. ,, ...	1 (*a*)
,, Divisional R.E.	1
R.E. Defended Ports, each group	1
A.A., Searchlight Bn., R.E.	1 (*a*)
,, ,, Coys., H.Q. of each group	1 (*a*)
Divisional Signals	1 (*a*)
Infantry Battalion	1
Armoured Car Company, R.T.C.	1
Infantry Divisional Train, R.A.S.C.	1
Inns of Court, O.T.C.	1
Field Ambulance, R.A.M.C.	10
Cavalry Field Ambulance, R.A.M.C.	10
General Hospital, R.A.M.C.	10
School of Instruction, R.A.M.C.	10

(*a*) Included in the unit's scale of peace equipment."

9 Gen. 1827

11. Appendix VIII, page 176.
Delete " Note " and detail at foot of page.

Digitized by Google

12. Appendix XV, pages 208 and 214.
Delete " Bars, suspension " and detail in each case.

24
Stores
15

By Command of the Army Council,

THE WAR OFFICE.
31*st July*, 1928.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1928

Price 1*d. net.*

(J6333) Wt. 6354—8774/460. 7M: 8/28. W. C. & S., Ltd. **Gp. 310.**

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

[*Notified in Army Orders for September*, 1928.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS, PART 3, 1927.

AMENDMENTS (No. 6).

1. Paragraph 11. *Add* at end of sub-paragraph 3— 26 Regs. 856
" Stores will be entered on indents in the same alphabetical order as they appear in the vocabulary."

2. Table 1–I—*Yeomanry*. 57 Scottish 2211
Against " Protectors, hammer, Mk. II " in column headed " Proportions " *add* " (*a*)."

3. Table 1–IA.
Against " Pistols, revolver, No. 1
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II and
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I " *add* " (*a*) "
Insert footnote—" (*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C."

4. Table 1–II, pages 61 and 62.
Against " Pistols, revolver, No. 1
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II and
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I " *add* " (*c*)."
Insert footnote—" (*c*) Will be held by R.A.O.C."

5. Table 1–III.
Against " Pistols, revolver, No. 1
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II and
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I " *add* " (*a*)."
Insert footnote—" (*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C."

6. Table 1–IIIA.
Against " Pistols, revolver, No. 1
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II and
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I " *add* " (*a*)."
Insert footnote—" (*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C."

7. Table 1–IV.
Against " Pistols, revolver, No. 1
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II and
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I " *add* " (*c*)."
Insert footnote—" (*c*) Will be held by R.A.O.C."

57–9999

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

8. Table 1–V.
Against " Pistols, revolver, No. 1
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II and
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I " *add* " (*c*)."
Insert footnote—" (*c*) Will be held by R.A.O.C."

9. Table 1–VI (*a*) and VI (*b*).
Against " Pistols, revolver, No. 1
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II and
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I " *add* " (*c*)."
Insert footnotes—" (*c*) Will be held by R.A.O.C."

10. Table 1–VIII.
Against " Pistols, revolver, No. 1
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II and
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I " *add* " (*a*)."
Insert footnote—" (*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C."

57 Engrs. 1022

11. Appendix X, Table 2.
Page 178.
Delete " Shutters, signalling, folding, Bags " and detail.
Under " *Section No.* 7 " *insert*—
" Tools, electricians' sets | 1 "

Page 179.
Under " Lamps, sig., daylight, short range " *delete*—
"Boxes, spare batteries
Buckets " and detail.
Against " Lamps, sig., daylight, short range " *add* ", M.S."
Against " Telephone sets, D " *after* " Mk. III " *add* " * "
Delete " Tools, electricians' sets " and detail.

Table 6.
Page 181.
Against " Compasses, prismatic " *add* ", Mk. VIII."

Table 7.
Page 182.
Delete " Cutters, wire, folding " and detail.
Insert new Section—
" *Section No.* 29D
Cutters, wire, folding .. .. .. | 24 "

12. Appendix XI.
Page 187.
Delete—
" Cutters, wire, folding, Mk. I,"
" Shutters, signalling, folding "
" Shutters, signalling, folding, bags " and
" Shutters, signalling, folding, springs (spare) " and detail.

Digitized by Google

Page 189.

Against " Cable, electric, D.2, Mk. IV " *delete* " twisted."

For detail against " Reels, cable, No. I " *substitute*—

" | 16 | 16 | 24."

Against " Lamps, sig., daylight, short range " *add* ", M.S."

Delete " Lamps, sig., daylight, short range, buckets " and detail.

Against " Telephone sets, D " *after* " Mk. III " *add* " * "

Insert under " *Section No.* 29D—

" Cutters, wire, folding .. .. | — | 5 | 15 "

13. Appendix XII.

Table 2.

57 Engrs. 1022

Page 191.

Delete " Shutters, signalling, folding, Bags " and detail.

Under " *Section No.* 7 " *insert*—

" Tools, electricians' sets | 1 "

Page 192.

Delete " Tools, electricians' sets " and detail.

Against " Telephone, sets, D " *after* " Mk. III " *add* " * "

Table 10.

Page 197.

For " *Section No.* 7 " *substitute* " *Section No.* 29D."

Table 8.

16 Estimates 23

Insert under " *Section No.* 16B "

" Handles, carrying, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I (*h*) | — | — "

Insert footnote—

" (*h*) 1 for each ground defence Lewis gun."

14. Appendix XV.

54 Medical 67

Table 1, *add* at end—

" *Section K*			
Bedsteads, folding, Mk. III ..	1	1	For use in connection with the training of nursing orderlies in bed making."
Bolsters, hospital	1	1	
" " cases	4	4	
Blankets, G. S.	4	4	
Counterpane, hospital	1	1	
Mattresses, hospital	1	1	
" " cases	1	1	
Pillows, feather	1	1	
Rests, bed	1	1	
Sheets, hospital	6	6	
N.I.V.			
Sheets, waterproof	1(*b*)	1(*b*)	

Add footnote—

" (*b*) To be provided locally by R.A.O.C."

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

57
Engrs.
1022

Table 4.

Page 220.

Against " Compasses, prismatic " *add* ", Mk. VIII."

15. Appendix XVI.

Page 221.

Against " Compasses, prismatic " *add* ", Mk. VIII."

16. Appendix XXI (as promulgated by Army Order 40 of 1928). Table 2. Infantry.

Under " *Section Y* "—

Delete " Hooks, Guide, Large
Shutters, sig., folding
Bags
Springs (spare) " and detail.

Against " Telephone sets, D " *after* " Mk. III " add " * "

Table 2. Cavalry.

Under " *Section Y* "—

Delete " Shutters, sig., folding
Bags
Springs (spare) " and detail.

Against " Telephone sets, D " *after* " Mk. III " *add* " * "

By Command of the Army Council.

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
7th September, 1928.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1928
Price 1*d. net.*

(J6463) Wt. 10654—8859/801. 7000. 9/28. W. C. & S., Ltd. Gp. 310.

Digitized by Google

PRESENTED BY THE LIBRARY

[*Notified in Army Orders for January*, 1929.

EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS, PART 3, 1927.

AMENDMENTS (No. 7).

1. *Insert* new paragraph— 54 Sigs. 370

"**105A.** Saddlers' tools will be supplied in the following proportions :—

Holdalls, tool, saddlers', filled	1 for each saddler borne on peace establishment, except R.A. units."	Amdt. 7 Jan. 1929

2. *Insert* new paragraph— 54 Gen. 6429

"**121A.** Tampering with steel helmets in any way is strictly forbidden, *e.g.*, boring of holes for the purpose of hanging them up, affixing badges, etc. There is no objection to the painting of regimental badges on steel helmets provided that no expense to the public or association public funds is incurred thereby." Amdt. 7 Jan. 1929

3. Paragraph 184. *For* lines 1 to 8 *substitute*— 54 Gen. 6220

"The ammunition expended will be written off by expense voucher, signed by the O.C., dated 31st October, the end of the weapon training year. This voucher will contain the following information :— " Amdt. 7 Jan. 1929

4. Paragraph 215. Lines 5 and 6, *for* "31st March" and "30th April" *substitute* "31st October" and "30th November" respectively. 54 Gen. 6220

5. Paragraph 281, *insert* new sub-paragraph— 54 Gen. 6455

"Marking should be done in such a way to ensure that— Amdt. 7 Jan. 1929

(*a*) it is out of sight when the article is worn, *e.g.*, on the inside of all articles,

(*b*) the article is not damaged thereby and is fit for subsequent issue to other units."

6. Appendix X, 57 S.A. 289

Table 6, page 181.

For "*Section No.* 14" *substitute* "*Section M.* 3."

After "Cans, lubricating, No. 9" *insert*— Amdt. 7 Jan. 1929

"Funnels, filling, cylinder, No. 1, Mk. II (d)	2"

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Amdt. 7 Jan. 1929

Add footnote at end of table—

" (*d*) Carried in Case, Spare Parts and Tools."

57 S.A. 289

Table 9, page 185.

Delete " Funnel, filling, cylinder, No. 1, Mk. II . . . 1 " (as promulgated by Army Order 312 of 1927)

57 S.A. 289

7. Appendix XII, Table 9, page 196.

For " *Section No.* 14 " *substitute* " *Section M.* 3 "

After " Cans, lubricating, No. 9 " *insert*—

Amdt. 7 Jan. 1929

" Funnels, filling, cylinder, No. 1, Mk. II (f) .. .. 14 "

Add footnote—

Amdt. 7 Jan. 1929

" (f) Carried in Case, Spare Parts and Tools."

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st January*, 1929.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1929

Price 1*d. net.*

(125) Wt. 19263—9052/1505. 7000. 1/29. W. C. & S., Ltd. Gp. 310.

Digitized by Google

Notified in Army Orders for March, 1935
Crown Copyright Reserved

26/Regulations/1422

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY

PART 3

1935

TERRITORIAL ARMY

MAY 18 1935

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller

Price 4s. 0d. net

57-102-0-35

V WY
Great Britain

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Great Britain. War office.

Notified in Army Orders for March, 1935
Crown Copyright Reserved

26/Regulations/1422

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY

PART 3

1935

TERRITORIAL ARMY

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller

Price 4*s.* 0*d. net*

57-102-0-35

Digitized by Google

By Command of the Army Council,

H. J. Creedy
P.U.S.

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st March*, 1935.

Digitized by Google

ABBREVIATIONS

NOTE.—For explanation of the abbreviations used in the description of stores, *see* Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.

A.A.	=	Anti-Aircraft.
A.B.	=	Army Book.
A.C.I.	=	Army Council Instruction.
A.D. Corps ...	=	Army Dental Corps.
A.D.M.S. ...	=	Assistant Director of Medical Services.
A.D.O.S. ...	=	Assistant Director of Ordnance Services.
A.D. S. & T.	=	Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport.
A.E.C. ...	=	Army Educational Corps.
A.F.	=	Army Form.
A.F.V. ...	=	Armoured Fighting Vehicle.
A.I.A.... ...	=	Assistant Inspector of Armourers.
A.R.A. ...	=	Army Rifle Association.
C.E.	=	Chief Engineer.
C.I.	=	Chief Inspector.
C.I.A. ...	=	Chief Inspector of Armaments.
C.I.M.T. ...	=	Chief Inspector of Mechanical Transport.
C.I.R.E.S. ...	=	Chief Inspector of Royal Engineer Stores.
C.I.S.A. ...	=	Chief Inspector of Small Arms.
C.O.	=	Commanding Officer.
C.O.M.E. ...	=	Chief Ordnance Mechanical Engineer.
C.O.O. ...	=	Chief Ordnance Officer.
C.R.E. ...	=	Commander, Royal Engineers.
D.A.D.O.S. ...	=	Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services.
D.A.D.V.S. ...	=	Deputy Assistant Director of Veterinary Services.
D.D.M.S. ...	=	Deputy Director of Medical Services.
D.D.O.S. ...	=	Deputy Director of Ordnance Services.
D.P.	=	Drill Purposes.
E.R.	=	Equipment Regulations.
F.S.	=	Field Service.
G.O.C. ...	=	General Officer Commanding.
G.O.C.-in-C. ...	=	General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.
G.S.	=	General Service.
H.T.	=	Horse Transport.
I.A.O.S. ...	=	Inspector of Army Ordnance Services.
I.O.O.... ...	=	Inspecting Ordnance Officer.

Digitized by Google

L.A.	=	Local Auditor.
L. of C. ...	=	List of Changes in War Materiel.
M.G.	=	Machine Gun.
M.M.P. ...	=	Military Mounted Police.
M.O.	=	Medical Officer.
M.P.	=	Military Police.
M.T.	=	Mechanical Transport.
M.T.S.D. ...	=	Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.
N.C.O. ...	=	Non-Commissioned Officer.
N.I.V. ...	=	Not in Vocabulary.
O.C.	=	Officer Commanding.
O.M.E. ...	=	Ordnance Mechanical Engineer.
O.O.	=	Ordnance Officer.
P.D.	=	Pole Draught.
Q.F.	=	Quick Firing.
R.A.	=	Royal Artillery.
R.A.F. ...	=	Royal Air Force.
R.A.M.C. ...	=	Royal Army Medical Corps.
R.A.O.C. ...	=	Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
R.A.O.S. ...	=	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services.
R.A.P.C. ...	=	Royal Army Pay Corps.
R.A.R.O. ...	=	Regular Army Reserve of Officers.
R.A.S.C. ...	=	Royal Army Service Corps.
R.E.	=	Royal Engineers.
R.F.	=	Rim Fire.
R.H.A. ...	=	Royal Horse Artillery.
R. Signals ...	=	Royal Corps of Signals.
R.S.A.F. ...	=	Royal Small Arms Factory.
R.T.C. ...	=	Royal Tank Corps.
S.A.	=	Small Arm.
S.A.A. ...	=	Small Arm Ammunition.
S.M.O. ...	=	Senior Medical Officer.
S.S.	=	Staff-serjeant.
S.T. & B. Regns.	=	Supply, Transport and Barrack Regulations.
V.A.O.S. ...	=	Vocabulary Army Ordnance Stores.
V.O.	=	Veterinary Officer.
W.D.	=	War Department.

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTERS

		PAGE
I.	General regulations	11
II.	Accoutrements	28
III.	Small arms, machine guns and mountings, and bicycles	29
IV.	Ammunition	44
V.	Camp equipment	51
VI.	Mechanical transport	62
VII.	Harness, saddlery and packsaddlery	68
VIII.	Equipment for yeomanry, scouts, infantry, armoured car companies, R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C. and the Inns of Court Regiment. ...	69
IX.	Marking of equipment	70
X.	Mobilization equipment	74
XI.	Miscellaneous equipment	75
XII.	Territorial Army Rifle Association	82
XIII.	Tools	84
XIV.	Artillery equipment	85
XV.	R. Engineers and R. Signals equipment ...	86
XVI.	R.A.M.C. equipment	87

TABLES

Accoutrements :—

1.	Yeomanry Regiment	89
2.	Scout Regiment	90
3.	Royal Artillery	91
4.	Royal Engineers	92
5.	Royal Corps of Signals	93
6.	Infantry	94
7.	Armoured Car Company	96
8.	Royal Army Service Corps	97
9.	Royal Army Medical Corps ...	98
10.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps ...	99
11.	Royal Army Veterinary Corps ...	99
12.	Permanent Staff	100

Digitized by Google

TABLES.—*continued* PAGE

Arms and Accessories :—

13. Yeomanry 102
14. Scout Regiment 103
15. Royal Artillery 104
16. Royal Engineers 106
17. Royal Corps of Signals 107
18. Infantry 108
19. Armoured Car Company 109
20. Royal Army Service Corps 110
21. Royal Army Medical Corps ... 111
22. Royal Army Ordnance Corps ... 111
23. Royal Army Veterinary Corps ... 112
24. Bars, suspension for Thomas' splints 112
25. Bicycles—tools for repair of 113
26. Bugles, trumpets and strings 114

Camp Equipment :—

27. hospitals 115
28. manœuvres 120
29. officers' messes, manœuvres only ... 128
30. officers' messes, standing camps only 129
31. Regimental Institutes, manœuvres only 130
32. standing camps—all services ... 131
33. Drawing Instruments for Headquarters of Divisions 140

Harness, Saddlery and Packsaddlery :—

34. Yeomanry Regiment 141
35. Scout Regiment 142
36. Royal Artillery—R.H.A. 143
37. Royal Artillery—Light 144
38. Royal Engineers 145
39. Royal Corps of Signals 146
40. Infantry Battalion 146
41. Royal Army Veterinary Corps ... 147
42. materials for preservation of ... 147
43. materials for repair of 148

Machine Guns and Mountings :—

44. painting of 150
45. repair of—annual allowance of materials 152
46. Medical equipment 153
47. Musketry instruction stores 156

Digitized by Google

TABLES.—*continued* PAGE

Rifles, No. 1, Mks. III and III* :—
48. components, for repair of 158
49. tools for repair of 159
Small Arms, Machine Guns and Mountings, and Bicycles :—
50. cleaning, lubricating, preserving and lighting materials 161
51. Stamps, etc., for marking purposes 163
52. Stretchers ambulance and caps, knee 164
53. Tools for opening packages 164
Vehicles :—
54. paint for horse-drawn 165
55. paint for mechanical transport ... 166
56. paint for marking 167
57. paint brushes 167
Vehicle Equipment :—
58. 4 and 6-wheeled I.C. mechanical transport 168
59. motor cycles, solo and combination... 174
60. tool-kit—detail of contents ... 175
61. war scale—additional stores necessary 177

APPENDICES

Index 178

Digitized by Google

KEY TO PARAGRAPHS OF 1927 EDITION

1927	1935	1927	1935	1927	1935	1927	1935
1	1	49	52	—	114 } new	124	250
2	2	50	53	—	124 } new	125	212
3	3	51	54	—	127 } new	125A	213
4	4	52	55	80	93	126	251
5	5	—	66 } new	81	94	127	252
6	6	—	69	82	95	128	253
6A	7	—	70	83	105	129	255
7	8	—	75	84	82	129A	254
8	9	—	76	85	58	—	256 new
9	10	—	77	86	106	130	62
10	11	—	78	87	83	131	70
11	12	—	79 } new	88	73	132	116
12	13	—	80	89	75	133	117
12A	14	—	83	94	56	134	85
13	15	—	87	95	Cancelled	135	115
14	16	—	89	96	57	136	86
15	17	—	90	100	215	137	118
16	18	—	91	101	216	140	166
17	19	—	92 } new	102	217	141	167
18	20	55	96	103	218	142	168
	21	56	97	104	219	143	169
19	22	57	98	105	220	144	170
20	23	58	Omitted	105A	221	145	171
21	24	—	99 } new	106	232	146	174
22	25	—	100 } new		236	147	172
23	26	—	102 } new	107	233	148	173
24	27	—	103 } new	107A	234	149	175
25	28	59	104	107B	235	150	176
26	29	60	58	108	237	151	177
27	30	61	63	109	238	152	178
28	31	62	101	110	239	153	179
29	32	63	65	111	240	154	180
30	34		67	112	241	155	181
31	33	64	64	113	242	156	182
32	35	—	107 } new	114	243	157	183
33	36	—	108 } new	115	244	158	184
34	37	—	109 } new	116	259	159	185
35	38	—	110 } new	116A	245	160	186
36	15	—	112 } new	117	260	161	187
37	38	65	113	118	258	161A	188
38	41	69	71	119	246	162	189
39	42	70	74	120	247	163	190
40	43	71	59	121 }	248	164	191
41	44		81	121A }		165	192
42	45	72	60	122	249	166	193
43	46	73	84	123	206	167	194
44	47	74	85	123A	205	168	195
45	48	75	61		207	169	196
46	49		72	123B	208	170	197
47	50	76	68		209	171	198
48	51	77	111	123c	214	172	199

Digitized by Google

1927	1935	1927	1935	1927	1935	1927	1935
183	132, 133	201	148			251A	257
		202	149	222	126, 128, 129	260	231
184	134	203	150			—	261, 262 new
185	135	204	151	223	70	—	
185A	136	205	152	224	88	270	263
186	137	206	153	225	130	271	264
187	Omitted	207	154	226	131	272	264
188		208	155	230	269	273	265
189		209	156	232	270	274	266
190		210	157	235	271	275	267
191	138	211	158	236	271	279	224
192	139	212	159	237	272	280	86, 225
193	140	213	160	237A	273		226
194	141	214	161	—	274 new	281	227
195	142	215	162	238	275	282	228
196	143	216	163	239	276	283	229
197	144	217	164	240	277	284	230
198	145	218	165	241	278	285	
199	146	220	122	250	222		
200	147	221	123	251	223		

KEY TO TABLES OF 1927 EDITION

1927	1935	1927	1935	1927	1935	1927	1935
1	13–23	7	28	13	42	19	46
2	1–12	8	29	14	53	19A	24
3	26	9	31	15	51	20	49
4	52	10	27	16	54–56	21	48
5	32	11	34–41	17	57	22	45
6	30	12	43	18	44	23	58–61
						24	Cancelled
						25	33

NEW TABLES

25, 47, 50.

Digitized by Google

KEY TO APPENDICES OF 1927 EDITION

1927	1935	1927	1935	1927	1935
I	1	VIIIA	8	XVI	15
II	2	IX	omitted	XVII	omitted
III	omitted	X	9	XVIII	19
IV	17	XI	10	XIX	3
V	18	XII	11	XX	omitted
VI	20	XIII	12	XXI	16
VII	omitted	XIV	13	XXII	6
VIII	5	XV	14	XXIII	omitted

NEW APPENDICES

4, 7.

Digitized by Google

[As some typographical errors may have occurred in publication, it is requested that, should any be discovered, they may be at once pointed out, in writing, to the Under-Secretary of State, The War Office.]

REGULATIONS FOR THE EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY, 1935

PART 3.—TERRITORIAL ARMY

CHAPTER I.—GENERAL REGULATIONS

CARE AND CUSTODY OF PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

1. These regulations govern the supply of public equipment and are the sole authority for the issue, etc., of such equipment.

The term " public equipment " relates to all stores (such as arms, ammunition, harness, saddlery and packsaddlery, ordnance, vehicles and technical military equipment) issued in kind and maintained by the Government, for which an equipment account has to be rendered to local auditors for audit on behalf of the War Office. Articles such as clothing, personal equipment and certain articles of minor importance, which are provided or maintained by County Associations out of money grants allotted to them, do not fall within the category of public equipment.

2. A County Association is responsible to the Army Council for all public equipment supplied to units administered by the Association. The C.O. of a unit will, on behalf of the County Association, be responsible that all public equipment supplied for the use and equipment of his unit is maintained in a serviceable condition, complete in all details and in the authorized proportions, subject to paragraphs **222** and **223.**

3. C.Os. of units will render a report on A.F. G 919 on the first of each month to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, showing the action taken to carry out alterations to patterns of public equipment on their charge ordered by List of Changes in War Materiel, Army Orders or other War Office authority.

4. Initial issues, and replacements of all stores and clothing except ankle boots, will be made by the R.A.O.C.

5. The C.O. will make, or cause to be made, frequent inspections of the whole of the equipment for which he is responsible, and, if any defects are discovered, will take steps to remedy them. Should any men be absent from the inspection, a

Digitized by Google

certificate will be furnished by the C.O. (or, in the case of yeomanry or infantry, by the squadron or company commander) that the arms allotted to such men have been inspected, and that they are in an efficient condition; this certificate will be appended to the report made by the officer who carries out such inspection.

6. An officer, on assuming command, and thereafter annually during October, will ascertain by inspection and stocktaking, carried out either by himself or by an officer acting under his authority, the actual state of the public equipment on charge, satisfying himself that the articles agree in quantity with those shown in the equipment account, that all the equipment is properly appropriated, that it is in a thoroughly serviceable condition and complete in all details and that it is under proper protection, and in all respects in accordance with the orders of the Army Council.

Any surpluses, if the relative receipt vouchers cannot be traced, will be brought on charge and any deficiencies adjusted in accordance with paragraphs **30** to **37.**

Articles of public equipment must on no account be taken into private use by individuals.

The formal receipts given by the men allowed to retain arms under paragraph **65** will not be regarded as dispensing with the actual production of the arms when stocktaking is being carried out.

7. The C.O. will be responsible that valuable and attractive stores, when not in use, are kept under lock and key, that the keys are not interchangeable and that the keys remain in the personal custody of the officer or other responsible person to whom the safe custody of the stores is deputed.

8. On a change of command of a unit, a certificate in triplicate, in the form given in **Appendix I,** as to the state of the equipment, signed by the outgoing C.O. and the next senior officer upon whom the command devolves, will be forwarded to the G.O.C.-in-C. One copy of the certificate will be transmitted by the G.O.C.-in-C. to the local auditor; the duplicate will be sent to the Secretary of the County Association concerned, and the triplicate will be returned to the officer assuming command, to accompany his equipment account.

Should the officer temporarily taking over the command be appointed C.O., no further certificate will be necessary.

Should another officer be appointed, a similar certificate, signed by himself and the officer temporarily in command, will be forwarded by the former to the G.O.C.-in-C.

When deficiencies or damages are discovered on the transfer of the public equipment, the value of the articles deficient, or

Digitized by Google

the cost of making good the damages, will be recovered from the officer giving over the command, unless he is relieved of the responsibility by superior authority.

9. Should a difference of opinion exist between C.Os., on the occasion of transfer of public equipment, as to the state, quantity or description of the articles to be transferred, application will be made to the G.O.C.-in-C., by either of the officers concerned, for the assembly of a board of officers to investigate and report on the matter.

10. No trials or experiments involving the use of any article of public equipment will be made without the prior sanction of the Army Council through the G.O.C.-in-C.

11. All communications connected with the supply of equipment, whether authorized by or in excess of regulations, will be addressed to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, or, in the case of mechanical transport stores for R.A.S.C. units or for units with vehicles maintained by the R.A.S.C., to the C.O. of the regular R.A.S.C. unit to which the unit concerned is affiliated, who will, if necessary, take the orders of superior authority on the subject.

INDENTS AND ESTIMATES FOR PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

12. Indents for R.A.O.C. stores will be forwarded in duplicate to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area on the undermentioned Army Forms :—

A.F. G 812 for S.A.A.
,, G 968 for camp equipment.
,, G 997 for gun, howitzer and aiming rifle ammunition for practice and exercise, R.A. (all arms).
,, G 997 for other stores.
,, G 997A for clothing and necessaries.

A separate sheet of A.F. G 997 will be used for each vocabulary sub-section, and each sheet will bear the regimental or corps office stamp. Stores will be entered on indents in the same alphabetical order as they appear in the vocabulary.

To enable technical parts to be readily identified, the number allotted to such parts, as shown in the official Identification List, appropriate vocabulary or makers' catalogue, will be included in the indent and should precede the designation of the item.

When garments of special size are required a separate A.F. H 1119 in duplicate, for each size and type of garment, detailing the measurements must accompany the indent.

Indents for small arms, Lewis guns and certain items of Lewis and Vickers gun equipment must state the full designation of the unit and the consecutive numbers to be marked on the arms and equipment. *See* paragraph **86.**

Digitized by Google

The instructions for the preparation of the indents printed on the Army Forms will be strictly adhered to.

Indents for stores for mechanical transport (other than those for R.A.S.C. units or units with vehicles maintained by the R.A.S.C., which are dealt with in Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services) will show the number of vehicles of each type on charge for which stores are demanded, and separate sheets will be prepared for each type of vehicle in addition to those for different sections of the Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport. Indents will be marked " A " or " B " in the right-hand top corner, according to the classification of the vehicle to which they refer.

Indents will show the type, horse-power, make and chassis number of the vehicle for which spare parts and stores are required, and the part numbers and nomenclature as shown in the Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport will be strictly adhered to. The nomenclature to be used in demanding articles " not in vocabulary " is as laid down in makers' catalogues, modified as follows :—

Makers' Catalogues

Indents to show :—

Vehicle—Chassis No.—Part No.—Designation and Code Word.

13. All indents for public equipment will be signed by the C.O. of the unit, or by an officer acting on his behalf, and countersigned by the Secretary of the County Association concerned and will be made in sufficient time to allow of the issue or exchange of the stores without difficulty by the date on which they are required.

14. The C.O. will bring to the notice of the D.A.D.O.S. of the area any undue delay in the supply of ordnance stores, using A.F. G 1063 for this purpose.

15. Indents for public equipment to replace articles deemed unserviceable will not be made until the C.O. has satisfied himself that the articles are thoroughly unserviceable or cannot be repaired by the means at his disposal.

Issues to replace will not be made until the unserviceable articles have been returned to the R.A.O.C., inspected and condemned.

16. In the case of units having outlying detachments, the indents will be made by the C.O. of the unit, who will state to what place or places the articles are to be sent. The vouchers will be signed by the C.Os. of the detachments concerned, and sent to the C.O. of the unit, to be countersigned by him, or, in his absence, by the adjutant.

17. When stores are to be drawn by troops direct from an

Digitized by Google

ordnance depot, the issue vouchers will be sent as a notification that the stores are ready for removal. Units will then arrange for the conveyance of the stores, and will produce the vouchers when applying for them.

18. Stores and equipment other than public equipment and those mentioned in paragraphs **111** and **232** may be supplied on repayment to County Associations at the rates prescribed in the Priced Vocabulary of Stores and Clothing at the time that the indent is received, subject to the following conditions and restrictions :—

(*a*) That the articles demanded are not ordinarily obtainable from outside sources and are of an exclusively military nature, necessitating standardization of pattern or expert technical inspection.

(*b*) That the articles demanded are solely for use of units of the Territorial Army and will not be used for any private purpose.

(*c*) That the articles purchased will be retained, so long as they are serviceable, as Association property, and will not be disposed of until worn out.

(*d*) That the units for which articles are required will be shown on the indents, and the stores, etc., demanded are of pattern identical to, or of a kindred nature to, those supplied under Equipment Regulations to corresponding units of the Regular Army. The numbers required must not be in excess of the proportions authorized by the scales of equipment.

War Office approval must be obtained before issues are made when :—

(*e*) The articles demanded are of a new pattern which is being gradually introduced into the Regular Army and has not been authorized for issue to Territorial Army units.

(*f*) The articles demanded are intended to supplement scales of which free issues are made or to anticipate such free issues, except as provided for in paragraphs **22**, **85** and **139**.

(*g*) The articles are included in the Barrack and Hospital Schedules.

Applications should be addressed to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, or, in the case of mechanical transport stores for R.A.S.C. units or for units with vehicles maintained by the R.A.S.C., to the C.O. of the regular R.A.S.C. unit to which the unit concerned is affiliated, and they must contain full details of the reasons which render them necessary.

Digitized by Google

The following will not be supplied :—

(*h*) Articles of an experimental pattern under trial in the Regular Army.

(*i*) Articles of a special pattern not in general use in the Regular Army.

(*j*) Explosives and gun ammunition.

All indents for issues on repayment must be signed by the secretary of the County Association concerned and be headed in red ink with the words " On Repayment." If it is desired that the stores should be distributed by the R.A.O.C. or M.T.S.D., R.A.S.C., Feltham, to units, or detachments of units, a detailed distribution list with full consignment particulars must accompany the indent.

19. Service pattern articles which form part of the regulation field kit of an officer of the Territorial Army, and are required for his personal use, may be issued on prepayment. (*See* Regulations for the Territorial Army.) Such issues, however, must be confined to articles which are not provided for his use on mobilization at the public expense.

20. The value of stores issued on repayment will be recovered through the command paymaster of the command in which the County Association indenting for the stores is located, except in the case of issues from the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, for which recovery will be made through the Paymaster, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich.

The issuing officer will prepare priced vouchers on the appropriate army forms in quadruplicate. The original and duplicate copy, with a demand slip (A.F. P 1921) affixed, will be forwarded to the County Association liable for payment, and the triplicate copy to the command paymaster or the Paymaster, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich. The quadruplicate copy will be retained by the issuing officer.

On receipt of the priced vouchers, the County Association will add its receipt (or that of the unit, if the stores have been delivered direct to the unit) on one copy and forward both copies, together with a remittance for the sum due, to the command cashier, or Paymaster, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, who will return one copy duly receipted to the County Association. The cashier or Paymaster, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, will endorse the second copy with a reference to the account in which credit has been given to the public and return it to the issuing officer. The third copy will support the credit in the account of the paymaster concerned.

In the case of stores issued under paragraphs **19** and **82,** the issues will be on prepayment. Priced vouchers will be prepared and disposed of as above, except that the copies

Digitized by Google

required to be forwarded to the County Association will be sent to the unit concerned. On receipt from the paymaster of the second copy of the voucher, duly endorsed with a reference to the cash credit, the issuing officer will issue the stores and obtain the receipt of the purchasers.

21. The cost of carriage of articles of public equipment (as defined in paragraph **1**), when issued from and returned to the War Department, will be chargeable to army funds. (For carriage of camp equipment, *see* paragraph **166**.)

For conditions of transit by road or rail of W.D.M.T. vehicles, *see* paragraph **214**.

When initial issues are ordered by the War Office, and when the stores so issued are maintained by County Associations, the cost of carriage will be chargeable to army funds.

When it is necessary for Associations to employ civilian labour in connection with the issue from and return to the War Department of public stores, the cost of such labour will be chargeable to army funds.

The cost of carriage of any stores, except clothing, issued on repayment, whether to County Associations or individuals, will not be defrayed from army funds.

22. Stores required by County Associations for the care, repair, replacement or maintenance of authorized equipment may be obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment, subject to the conditions laid down in paragraph **18.**

RECEIPT OF STORES

23. When equipment is received by the troops, the officers or others receiving it will, before giving a receipt to the carrier, ascertain that the various packages are in good order and condition, and that sealing labels, where used, are not broken, but, whether externally in good order or not, all packages must be immediately weighed and compared with the weight marked on the outside.

Should the weights differ, or packages appear to have been tampered with or damaged in transit, the contents will be examined and compared in the presence of the carrier's representative with the packing note which each package should contain. Any damage or deficiency must be recorded on the carrier's note or bill of lading, and confirmed in writing on A.F. G 978.

Where it is not possible to comply with these instructions in full, the receipt given will be qualified by the term "Unexamined." The stores will be examined as soon as possible, and, should any deficiencies or breakages not due to faulty packing be then discovered, the consignee should immediately inform the railway company or carrier delivering the goods

Digitized by Google

and the R.A.S.C. officer i/c transport of his sub-district, confirming any verbal report on A.F. G 978 within three days after the delivery of the stores by the railway company or carrier. In any case in which a unit or department is not at the time in possession of A.F. G 978 the report will be made by letter. In cases of non-delivery of a whole consignment the railway company must, under railway by-laws, be notified in writing within 14 days of the date of despatch; but, to avoid any possibility of the period allowed by the railway companies being exceeded, a preliminary notification should be sent to the railway company by the consignee within 12 days. Unless such written notification is given within the prescribed periods, it may not be possible to enforce the claim against the company. Notification of the damage, discrepancy or non-delivery, and the action taken thereon, should also be made to the R.A.S.C. officer i/c transport of the consignor's sub-district or (in cases in which that officer is not concerned) to the consignor, who will take the matter up with the forwarding railway company, recovering in due course the value of any goods short delivered or the cost of making good any damages.

24. The stores will be carefully inspected, to verify that the articles delivered agree with the particulars in the vouchers, and that they are correct in point of quality and pattern. Articles received by number and weight will be both counted and weighed. When there is no discrepancy, the vouchers will be completed in the right-hand bottom corners, and the duplicate copy signed and returned to the consignor at once. The receipted vouchers (unless a discrepancy has been reported) will be sent off within 48 hours of the delivery of the consignment.

25. Should the precautions in the preceding paragraphs be omitted, the officer receiving the stores will render himself liable for any discrepancies.

26. When discrepancies are found to exist between the quantities or descriptions of stores actually received and those charged, a discrepancy report on A.F. G 985, in duplicate, accompanied by packing notes, will be sent to the consignor. The fullest information will be given thereon, all numbers and weights, and any marks upon the packages giving evidence of their having been tampered with, being carefully recorded. The packages, with their notes and all wrappers, will be retained until the inquiry closes. The original copy of the discrepancy report, with the subsequent correspondence, will be attached to the receipt voucher in support of the alterations made therein. The original entry in the consignor's ledger will be allowed to stand. The duplicate copy of the discrepancy report, showing how the discrepancy has been adjusted,

Digitized by Google

will be attached by the consignor to the issue voucher. The numbers and descriptions of stores actually received will be brought to account, and a receipt given to the consignor for these numbers and descriptions only, except where it is clear that the full numbers charged were actually issued by the consignor, and it is also evident to the consignee how the deficiency has arisen, *e.g.*, a loss from a sling in unloading a vessel, in which case the matter will be dealt with by the consignee in accordance with King's Regulations, a clear receipt being given to the consignor and a copy of A.F. G 998 recording the decision being attached to the receipt voucher by the consignee.

If the discrepancy is admitted by the consignor, his account will be adjusted by certificate receipt or issue voucher for the numbers over or under charged, a reference being given on the certificate voucher to the original issue voucher, and on the original issue voucher to the certificate voucher.

When the consignor cannot admit that the consignee's report of the discrepancy represents the actual issue, the matter will be dealt with by the consignor, and in the case of deficiencies action will be taken in accordance with King's Regulations and the consignee notified to this effect on the original copy of the discrepancy report. A copy of A.F. G 998, on which will be recorded the decision of the superior authority or of the War Office, will be attached to the issue voucher by the consignor.

27. Objections that may arise on the ground of equipment being of an inferior quality or of an obsolete pattern, or for any other cause, will, if possible, be made to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area or the C.O. of the regular R.A.S.C. unit, as the case may be, by the C.O. before the articles are taken on charge, as after the receipt has been signed the responsibility for the condition of the articles will devolve upon him. Serviceable articles will not be objected to on account of their being part worn.

28. A C.O. in receipt of articles of equipment which are not brought on charge will, pending the result of a report on their condition, be held responsible for their safe custody until a decision has been given as to their disposal, when he will either take them on charge or return them to store, as may be ordered. He will also be held responsible for the immediate return to store of any equipment issued to him that, in cases of emergency, he may be unable to take on charge. Should he fail to carry out these instructions, he will be liable for any loss that may ensue.

29. The hermetically closed cases in which fuzes, tubes and certain other articles are issued will not be opened until the contents are required for use. These cases with their contents,

Digitized by Google

as well as packages containing small-arm ammunition and gunpowder, will be taken on charge unopened. Any defects or discrepancies that may be discovered when the stores are subsequently inspected or used will be at once reported, and all details on the cases will be quoted.

DAMAGES AND DEFICIENCIES

30. When public equipment is lost, stolen, destroyed or damaged, and it is a matter for consideration on whom the expense of repairing or replacing it should fall, owing to the responsibility not being clear or the charge being demurred to by the person held responsible, or for other reasons, the C.O. will make a full inquiry into the circumstances, and forward a report thereon, with his recommendations as to any recoveries that he considers should be effected from the individual or individuals concerned, to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area or the C.O. of the regular R.A.S.C. unit, as the case may be, for submission to the G.O.C.-in-C. The report will be accompanied by a list of the damaged or deficient stores on A.F. G 998, duly completed in strict accordance with the instructions contained thereon. The damage or loss will be assessed as provided for in paragraph **32.**

The account will at once be provisionally adjusted by a certificate issue voucher, briefly detailing the circumstances of the loss, and the action taken for investigation. The authority for the write-off, when obtained, will be attached to the certificate issue voucher.

In the case of loss by theft or suspected theft the police must at once be informed and their report attached to A.F. G 998.

31. When the G.O.C.-in-C. decides the action to be taken in the case, the date and registered number of such decision will be quoted on the indent on the R.A.O.C. or regular R.A.S.C. unit for any stores required in replacement. When the case is referred to the War Office for decision, indents for the stores required in replacement may be put forward on the R.A.O.C. or regular R.A.S.C. unit without waiting for the decision of the War Office in the matter, but the date and number of the letter from the G.O.C.-in-C. to the War Office will be quoted on the indents.

32. When public equipment is lost or rendered unserviceable by neglect or culpable mismanagement, or if small arms or machine guns are rendered unserviceable by the use of ammunition not of Government issue (*see* paragraph **150**), charges will be made against the individual responsible, for such amount as may be assessed by the County Association, or the

Digitized by Google

C.O. of the unit on its behalf, due regard being paid to the condition of the article according to the best evidence obtainable.

Charges, except for small arms, machine guns, mountings and bicycles, for which *see* paragraph **33**, will be as follows :—

(*a*) *Repairable damage.*—The actual cost of repair, including both wages and materials, or components. Materials and components will be charged at the vocabulary rates. If the cost of repair exceeds the amount which would have been chargeable had the article been damaged beyond repair, the County Association may, at its discretion, authorize the less amount to be charged.

(*b*) *Loss or damage beyond repair.*—75 per cent. of the vocabulary rate for the article, unless it is established by evidence that the actual value * is greater or less. In that event, the nature of the evidence will be indicated on the voucher and the actual value will be charged.

33. Charges for repairs and damages specified below will be made in accordance with the following scale :—

(*a*) *Rifles, Nos.* 1 *and* 2 *; Pistols, revolver, No.* 1 *; Swords ; Scabbards, sword ; Bayonets, No.* 1 *; and Scabbards, bayonet, No.* 1.

Deficiencies	75 per cent. of the vocabulary rate (subject to paragraph **32** (*b*)).
Damage to components or accessories—	
Not repairable (unserviceable)	75 per cent.
Repairable, but beyond the resources of the unit†	10 ,,
Repairable under local arrangements (including removal of rust and cleaning by examiner before sentence can be given)	4 ,,
Not repairable, but not rendering the component unserviceable (barrel slightly cordworn)	4 ,,

* The actual value means the value *to the Department* and not the disposal value. It will be determined by assessing the article at some definite proportion of its vocabulary price.

† Except re-sandblasting of pattern '07 bayonets which have been polished contrary to regulations, for which the specific charge will be 6*d.* each bayonet.

Digitized by Google

In the event of a complete arm being sentenced "unserviceable" or to be exchanged owing to damage not due to fair wear, any claim that may be preferred will be based on the sum of the value of the components damaged only if the total value of these components is less than the vocabulary rate for the complete arm.

In cases of injury to barrels the percentage of the price of the barrel or cost of repair only will be charged, provided that the body is in a serviceable condition.

(*b*) *Machine guns, mountings and bicycles.*

Deficiencies ... ... 75 per cent. of the vocabulary rate (subject to paragraph **32** (*b*)).

Charges will not normally be preferred for minor damage. In special cases, however, in which the extent of the damage, the circumstances or the general condition of machine guns, mountings or bicycles appears to warrant it, claims may be preferred at the discretion of the officer responsible for the inspection. When necessary the matter will be dealt with as provided for in paragraph **30.** Any claim that may be preferred, or the cost of the damage, will be assessed in accordance with the scale for rifles and pistols at (*a*) above.

(*c*) Claims for deficiencies or damages due to neglect or culpable mismanagement noted at C.I.S.A. or R.A.O.C. inspection will be preferred by the responsible officer concerned. Claims will not be preferred when the circumstances are such as to indicate that the damage is likely to have occurred in the ordinary course of training.

(*d*) No charge for damages will be made for D.P. or E.Y. arms, except for such as are manifestly wilful.

(*e*) No charges will be made against the troops for browning their small arms when the service is rendered necessary by fair wear.

(*f*) In cases of doubt regarding the assessment of charges, or where exceptional circumstances seem to warrant a special charge, the matter will be referred to the C.I.S.A.

34. If it is proposed to allow any portion of the loss to fall on the public, the matter must be dealt with under King's Regulations.

Digitized by Google

35. Articles of public equipment which are lost and not chargeable against the public will be paid for, and struck off charge in the equipment account by A.F. P 1925. The value will be paid to the cashier of the command, and the voucher striking them off will be signed by the command paymaster, who will give a reference to the cash account in which the value will be found credited to the public.

When articles of public equipment rendered unserviceable are not chargeable against the public, a similar reference will be given, but the unserviceable articles will be returned to the ordnance depot. The indent for new stores required to replace those lost or destroyed will also give a reference to the expense voucher by which the latter are struck off. These indents should be rendered quarterly from the 1st January.

36. Should any deficient articles for which a charge has been made be subsequently recovered, a refund of the amount paid may be made if authorized by the Divisional Commander, Cavalry Brigade or Air Defence Brigade Commander, or the Colonel, R.A., or C.E. on Command Staff. The refund will be supported by a reference to the cash credit, and to the voucher and account by which the returned articles have been brought on store charge.

37. Claims against units for deficiencies or damages of public equipment which cannot be borne by the public will be made through the County Association concerned, who will take the necessary steps for recovery from those actually responsible for the loss or damage. (*See also* Regulations for the Territorial Army.)

RETURN OF EQUIPMENT INTO STORE

38. Whenever it becomes necessary to return stores to the R.A.O.C., authority will be obtained from the D.A.D.O.S. concerned by submitting A.F. G 1033, or A.F. G 1033A in the case of stores which will be returned to the C.O.O. Didcot, in quadruplicate, particulars of the consignee and details of the date and mode of conveyance being at this stage omitted.

A covering memorandum will be forwarded with the vouchers giving an explanation for the return of stores other than unserviceable, except when the return is authorized in A.C.Is. or War Office letters, etc., when it will be sufficient to quote such authority on the A.F. G 1033. On receipt of A.F. G 1033, or 1033A, the D.A.D.O.S. will endorse all copies with the authority for the return of the stores and the depot to which they are to be consigned. Three copies will be returned to the unit for transmission to the R.A.O.C. when the stores are returned and the quadruplicate copy forwarded to the R.A.O.C. depot concerned. A.F. G 1033,

Digitized by Google

or 1033A, will be passed to the ordnance officer of the receiving depot at least 72 hours before the stores are likely to arrive, unless the stores are actually handed over at an ordnance depot, in which case the vouchers can accompany the stores and a temporary receipt will be given to the consignor on the quadruplicate copy of the voucher.

39. A separate voucher will be prepared for each vocabulary section or sub-section, and each sheet will bear the regimental or corps office stamp. The identification number of technical parts, as given by identification list, will be shown on the voucher immediately preceding the designation of the item. The W.D. registered number or, if such does not exist, the maker's name and number, of any of the stores detailed in **Appendix 3** will be inserted on the vouchers. In the event of any of these articles having no such number, the remark " No identification mark exists " will be entered. Catalogue numbers and sizes, where applicable, will be shown in the appropriate columns of A.F. G 1033A for such stores as have been allotted catalogue numbers in the Priced Vocabulary of Ordnance Stores. The vouchers will be signed by the consignor, and one copy, duly signed by the consignee, will be returned as soon as practicable after the stores have been received. When stores are passed to other accountants, the vouchers will be forwarded in duplicate only.

40. Packages, including sacks used for packing purposes, will be charged or mentioned on the same voucher as the stores that are contained in them. In the event of stores on two or more separate vouchers being contained in one package, the vouchers on which the stores are charged will give a reference to that on which the package is charged.

41. When articles are returned to store in packages, a packing note on A.F. G 1028, signed by the packer and also by the person witnessing the packing, will be placed in each package. The W.D. registered number, or, if such does not exist, the maker's name and number, of any of the stores detailed in **Appendix 3** will be inserted on the packing note. In the event of any of these articles having no such number, the remark " No identification mark exists " will be entered.

42. When stores are returned to an ordnance depot, the voucher number will be conspicuously marked on the outside of each case or package to enable the consignee to identify it immediately on receipt. The vouchers will also quote the number and date of the carriers or convoy note on which the stores were despatched. Each case, bale or package will be weighed and the weight marked on it.

43. Stores sent to the R.A.O.C. for repair must be clearly

Digitized by Google

labelled " R.A.O.C. Workshops for Repair," and A.F. G 1045 must be submitted in triplicate to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area detailing the stores to be sent in for repair and the nature of work to be executed.

The packages containing the stores must be clearly marked " Stores for repair " and the details of such packages entered on the relative A.F. G 1045 so that they can be readily identified for return to the unit with the repaired stores.

Stores requiring modifications in R.A.O.C. workshops will not be sent to R.A.O.C. depots until called in by the D.A.D.O.S. of the area.

44. C.Os. are responsible that all packages (including sacks used for packing purposes) received with equipment of any kind are handed over, as soon as they can be dispensed with, to the R.A.O.C., except in the case of R.A.S.C. M.T. store packages, which will be handed over to the regular R.A.S.C. unit, and, if possible, without cost to the public. The packages will be addressed :—

The Ordnance Officer, or C.O..... Coy. R.A.S.C.
From the Officer Commanding.....

45. Where the cost of carriage of ammunition, stores or equipment is payable by the public, a carrier's note (A.F. G 980 for ordinary stores and A.F. G 996 for explosives, inflammable and other dangerous stores), detailing the number and weight of the packages, bundles and loose articles, as well as the number of articles in each bundle, will be sent to the local transport officer, who will arrange the mode of conveyance.

46. When stores and explosives are authorized by the D.A.D.O.S. to be returned to Woolwich or Weedon, application for instructions as to the mode of transport will be made to the Assistant Director of Military Transport, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, or to the Transport Officer, Weedon ; the carrier's note will be made payable by " Transport, Royal Arsenal," or " Transport, Weedon," as the case may be.

47. When consigning stores, etc., C.Os. will arrange that packing cases and chests not securely fastened with hoop-iron bands are sealed with labels (A.F. G 1018), which will be securely pasted over the external junctions of the bottom and body, and lid and body of the cases, etc. The labels, when put into use, will, for identification purposes, be impressed with the consignor's regimental or office stamp.

These instructions will not apply to packages containing explosives already sealed with explosives labels, or to boxes containing such stores as horseshoes, nails, etc., which are not liable to theft.

Digitized by Google

48. The utmost vigilance is required on the part of officers returning stores, in order to guard against explosives being returned into ordinary store depots instead of into the magazines, as well as to preclude the possibility of matches, nails, etc., being left among stores of any kind. Particular attention will be paid to the inspection of personal equipment to see that no live rounds of S.A.A. are contained therein. Ball and blank small-arm ammunition must never be returned to store in the same package, nor must live ammunition of any description be packed with empty cartridge cases (*see* paragraphs **158** and **162**).

49. If articles returned into store as unserviceable are found on receipt by the R.A.O.C. to be still serviceable or capable of repair, or if any of those which are unserviceable are considered to have become so from improper use or negligence, the D.A.D.O.S. will call upon the officer returning the stores to furnish an explanation, and, in the event of this not being satisfactory, the D.A.D.O.S. will bring the matter to the notice of the G.O.C.-in-C. Should it be decided to return articles to the unit for further wear, the cost of carriage unnecessarily incurred will be claimed from the County Association.

PUBLIC EQUIPMENT ACCOUNTS

50. An equipment ledger containing a record of all articles of public equipment, and of all ammunition supplied gratuitously, will be kept under the orders of the C.O. of the unit. The ledger will at all times be kept posted strictly up to date.

Detailed instructions for keeping equipment ledgers are contained in **Appendix 2.**

For the purposes of regimental equipment accounts the term "unit" may be defined as under :—

Yeomanry and Scouts	...	The regiment.
Infantry	...	The battalion.
Divisional Signals	...	The unit.
All other units ...	...	The battery, company, etc.

When the equipment is not all located at the headquarters of the unit, a distribution book will be kept to show the manner in which the articles are allocated between the outlying squadrons, companies or stations, as the case may be. In such cases a record of the equipment in possession of each detachment will be kept at the station. A.F. G 1054 will be used for this purpose by yeomanry, divisional and fortress engineers and infantry units only; artillery units will keep the record in manuscript. On 31st October in each year the record, duly certified by the officer in charge, will be forwarded to headquarters for comparison with the distribution book and the equipment ledger of the unit. After verification it will be

Digitized by Google

initialled by the adjutant or other responsible officer and returned to the officer in charge of the equipment.

51. Camp equipment, issues on payment, consumable stores (except ammunition, explosives and the consumable stores referred to in paragraph **54**) drawn periodically in regulated proportions, and cartons used for packing small arm ammunition, will not be shown in the account. Any quantities of consumable stores remaining unused at the end of the year will be shown as in possession in the indent for next year's supply.

52. All packages received containing clothing or stores will be accounted for as public equipment.

53. Stores sent to the R.A.O.C. for repair and return to the unit, also the packages containing the stores, will not be struck off equipment ledger charge unless the D.A.D.O.S. of the area gives special instructions for vouchers to be passed. This course will, as a rule, only be necessary when stores are condemned as being beyond repair.

54. The whole of the consumable stores issued annually for the instruction of engineer units under Chapter XV will be brought on equipment ledger charge by the unit. Quantities expended will be written off charge by expense vouchers on the certificate of the C.O. that the expenditure has actually taken place.

Any unexpended balance remaining at the end of the training season may be retained towards meeting the following year's requirements, the quantities in hand being shown on the annual indent submitted to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area. Sandbags may be accumulated up to, but not exceeding, treble the quantities allowed as the annual supply.

55. Ammunition issued gratuitously for practice and exercise will be written off charge, when expended, by expense vouchers as follows :—

Army Form	Ammunition, unit, etc.
P 1925 ..	Gun ammunition for horse, field, medium, anti-aircraft and light batteries. (To show full particulars of the allowance, ammunition used, authority for allowance, etc.)
P 1926 ..	Gun ammunition expended under a money allowance by heavy batteries.
P 1925 ..	Small-arm, machine gun ammunition and ·22-inch ammunition.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER II.—ACCOUTREMENTS

56. Accoutrements will be provided up to the peace establishment of each unit in the proportions detailed in **Tables 1** to **12.** County Associations will draw accoutrements by indenting upon the D.A.D.O.S. of the area in which they are situated. All supplies will be issued on repayment at vocabulary rates, the cost being recovered from the County Association concerned by the command paymaster.

57. Accoutrements for permanent staff, including acting serjeant-majors, will be provided as public equipment in the proportions detailed in **Table 12.**

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER III.—SMALL ARMS, MACHINE GUNS AND MOUNTINGS, AND BICYCLES

GENERAL

CARE, CUSTODY AND INSPECTION

58. All small arms, machine guns and bicycles issued to units remain the property of the public, and the C.O. will take such precautions as will prevent them being hired by, or lent to, other persons, or used for purposes other than those for which they were issued to the units.

The sale, exchange or gift outside the units of any components obtained from the R.A.O.C. is prohibited.

The transfer of small arms from one unit to another is forbidden.

59. Tampering with government weapons and bicycles is a serious breach of discipline, and will render any man who may be guilty of it liable to punishment. Any damages so caused will be charged against the individual concerned.

Any weapons that, on inspection, may be found to have had their actions or other parts improperly altered will be at once returned to store and repaired at the expense of the unit.

60. A copy, in large type, of paragraphs **59** and **81** will be affixed to the door of all armouries and drill sheds, together with a notice that permission to keep his rifle in private custody will be at once withdrawn from any man who may offend against these regulations.

61. Testing weapons of any kind in charge of troops is strictly forbidden. This does not apply to local firing tests for accuracy, *see* paragraph **116** and as authorized by Small Arms Training. Only ammunition obtained from the R.A.O.C. will be used for this purpose.

62. The C.O. is responsible that arms and equipment on his charge are at all times in order and in readiness for immediate service. His arrangements will be most definite to ensure that arms are cleaned and examined after every occasion on which they are used, as even slight neglect may cause serious damage.

63. The duty of selecting suitable armouries devolves upon County Associations. Armouries must be of sufficient size to contain all the arms of the unit, or detachment of the unit.

Digitized by Google

to which they may be allocated. They should also be thoroughly dry and well aired, and free from worm-eaten timber, and be kept perfectly clean.

64. A record will be kept in each armoury of all articles of public equipment issued therefrom to individuals.

Except where a central armoury exists for the whole unit, this record will be kept by squadron or company commanders in A.B. 316A, a separate book being used for each company, etc. In central armouries the record will be kept by the C.O. of the unit in A.B. 316. The keeping of the record by a company officer will not in any way relieve the C.O. of his responsibility as laid down in paragraph **2.**

Soldiers to whom public equipment is issued under the authority contained in paragraph **65** must be warned that they are individually responsible for keeping such equipment in good order and condition, and for producing it when required. Their responsibility in the matter will continue until the equipment has been returned to the custody of the unit, and duly entered and signed for in the above army book.

65. The arms will be deposited after drill in the armouries of the units, except when (subject to any orders issued by the G.O.C.-in-C. of the command or G.O.C. the district) the C.O. gives a written permission to members to take custody of their arms at their own houses.

Such permission does not relieve the C.O. of his responsibility for these arms. It will be given with care and may be withdrawn at his discretion. The arms will be called in during times of riot or of anticipated disturbance.

Arms retained in private custody will be subject to inspection at any time by the brigade commander, and must always be produced for inspection as required by paragraphs **5, 6** and **101.** In any case in which arms are neglected the discretionary power granted to the C.O. in this paragraph will be withdrawn.

66. When in store, and also when packed for transmission other than by sea, the exposed surfaces of steel of small arms of all natures except sword and steel sword scabbards, and the unpainted surfaces of steel of machine guns, their spare parts and tools, will be covered with a thin coating of a mixture consisting of equal parts, by weight, of red mineral jelly and oil, M.80. Thick coatings must not be applied owing to the difficulty of removal.

The woodwork of rifles will also be wiped over lightly with this mixture.

Red mineral jelly only will be used for swords and steel sword scabbards.

Digitized by Google

In cold weather the mineral jelly, or mixture, must be warmed until it becomes liquid.

When packed for shipment overseas, red mineral jelly only will be used for both small arms and machine guns, and will be more freely applied.

The bores of rifle, pistol and machine gun barrels will be similarly treated, the preservative being warmed as necessary until it becomes thin. The exterior of machine gun barrels will be coated with the preservative in a cooler condition.

The chambers of rifles and revolvers will be coated with the preservative in an unheated condition.

The method of applying the preservative is detailed in Equipment Regulations, Part I, **Appendix 51.**

67. Fabric materials, such as linen, cotton (including flannelette, etc.) or woollen rag, must not be employed as a direct wrapping, nor for plugging the ends of steel parts such as barrels, etc., owing to their tendency to absorb moisture from the atmosphere, and so cause the formation of rust. The use of brown paper as a direct wrapping is also forbidden, as this also is liable to rust the metal.

68. When chests and cases for small arms, machine guns and mountings have been emptied, the fittings must not be thrown in loosely but will be carefully replaced in position.

When fittings have been damaged by unfair treatment, their value will be charged against the unit concerned.

EXAMINATION, REPAIR AND CLEANING

69. On no account must live cartridges be taken into a workshop or other building used for examination or instructional purposes.

Before firearms are examined or repaired, etc., it must be ascertained that the weapon is unloaded. Whenever live ammunition is found in a weapon under examination, etc., the fact must immediately be brought to the notice of the C.O. of the unit and the ammunition transferred to the magazine.

Regular examination of dummy cartridges must be made before use each day to ensure that no live rounds are present.

Weapons must never be left cocked.

70. The inspection of small arms, machine guns, mountings and bicycles will be carried out as detailed in **Appendix 4** and in general conformity with Equipment Regulations, Part I.

Digitized by Google

71. A certificated instructor * will examine every arm quarterly to ensure that the bore and action are clean and free from rust and that the correct functioning of the arm is unaffected; and will examine thoroughly every arm once yearly immediately after annual training. (*See* **Appendix 4.**) He will keep a record of the condition of the arms; will make detailed reports to the C.O., who will be held responsible that the duties of the instructor are properly performed; and will execute such minor repairs as are laid down in the book of instructions issued to certificated instructors.

72. Should a C.O. doubt whether small arms, machine guns or bicycles of any description under his charge are serviceable, he will report the matter to the D.A.D.O.S., stating the reason for his opinion. The D.A.D.O.S. will arrange for the arms, etc., to be examined, reference being made to the C.I.S.A. if necessary.

73. The cost of replacing deficiencies or of carrying out repairs other than those due to fair wear will be assessed under paragraphs **30–37,** and will be claimed from the County Association. Repairs necessitated by fair wear will be executed free of charge.

74. The arrangement for the inspection and repair of small arms, machine guns, mountings and bicycles does not relieve C.Os. from responsibility for their care and repair. Should repairs be required between the periodical inspections which cannot be executed by the certificated instructor within the limits permitted to him, the C.O. will apply to the D.A.D.O.S., who will arrange for the execution of the repairs.

When the cost of such repairs is recoverable through the County Association, the cost of carriage will also be defrayed by the Association.

75. The following action will be taken on completion of the C.I.S.A's. examination :—

(*a*) Reports (A.F. C 351) showing the condition of small arms, machine guns, mountings and bicycles examined by the C.I.S.A. will be forwarded to the commands. These reports will show condition, damage not due to fair wear (*i.e.*, neglect or culpable mismanagement), deficiencies, and also parts not of service pattern, and will state that charges will be preferred in due course.

Differences from authorized equipment scales or from numbers on ledger charge will not be shown.

* The term "certificated instructor" means a warrant officer, N.C.O. or man who possesses a certificate, granted by either the C.I.S.A. or the Commandant, Military College of Science, that he has passed a course of instruction in small arms and machine guns.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) Upon receipt of the report, commands will send one copy to the units and will inform them of the damages and deficiencies to be charged against them, and will also inform the C.I.S.A. of any action that has been taken to relieve the unit of any charges pending, quoting the relevant authority. Such charges will not be preferred by the C.I.S.A. on his claim (A.F. G 838).

(*c*) After the expiration of a period of not less than six weeks from the date on which details of the damages and deficiencies are reported to commands, the C.I.S.A. will prepare claims (A.F. G 838) in quadruplicate; two copies, to one of which will be attached a demand slip (A.F. P 1921), will be sent to the Secretary of the County Association for transmission to the unit from which the payment is due. The third copy will be sent to the paymaster of the command in which the unit is serving, and the fourth copy will be retained by the C.I.S.A.

(*d*) After the despatch of the claims it will not be competent for the commands to write off any of the damages or deficiencies included therein. The claims must be paid in full and, should good cause exist for an objection thereto, a refund may be made if authorized by the G.O.C.-in-C. The refund will be supported by a reference to the cash credit and to the voucher and account by which a returned article has been brought on charge. When payment has been received, the paymaster will endorse the third copy and retain it as a voucher to his account. He will also endorse the second copy (bearing the demand slip) with a reference to the account in which credit has been given, and return it to the C.I.S.A.

(*e*) Where it is claimed by a unit that the articles shown as deficient have been recovered, the command should furnish to the C.I.S.A., within the period of six weeks referred to above, a certificate (to be signed by the C.O. personally) that the unit has the articles in question in a complete and serviceable condition.

76. The rules for assessing charges for damages and losses of small arms, machine guns, mountings and bicycles are laid down in paragraph **33.**

77. The C.O. will subsequently forward a certificate to the C.I.S.A., through the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, to the effect that the repairs and replacements indicated as necessary in the reports have been carried out.

Digitized by Google

78. The C.I.S.A's. examiners, when inspecting arms of T.A. and O.T.C. units, will be provided with such components of small arms and machine guns as they may require to enable replacements to be effected during inspection.

On completion of each tour, the C.I.S.A. will forward a statement to the D.A.D.O.S. of each area showing the components expended in the minor repair of small arms and machine guns of each unit. This will enable the area D.A.D.O.S. to watch that the annual allowance of components is not exceeded without due authority (*see* paragraph **82**). The statement will also show components which have been utilized to replace deficiencies and which have been included in the C.I.S.A's. charges.

Unserviceable components left by the C.I.S.A's. examiners will be collected and disposed of in accordance with instructions to be obtained from the D.A.D.O.S.

79. Following the R.A.O.C. inspections under paragraph **70**, similar action to that laid down for the C.I.S.A. will be taken, and claims will be preferred by the responsible officer concerned.

80. Damaged small arms, machine guns, mountings, bicycles or components for special examination by the C.I.S.A. must have labels attached giving a reference to the War Office or other authority. They will be forwarded to the C.I.S.A., Enfield Lock, direct.

A copy of the proceedings of any board or court of inquiry that may have been held regarding them will accompany the vouchers.

81. No repairs to weapons of any kind will be executed by soldiers, other than certificated instructors, or by any civilian employed by them.

82. When a unit requires components in excess of the authorized allowance, the C.O. will furnish an explanation of the cause. The matter will be dealt with by the G.O.C.-in-C. and, in deciding whether the issue is to be free or otherwise, he will take into account whether the annual allowance has been drawn periodically in full. Indents will then be forwarded by the unit through the County Association to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, supported by a copy of the decision of the G.O.C.-in-C. C.Os. will be responsible that government arms are only repaired with components supplied by the R.A.O.C.

83. The work of repair and rebrowning (following inspections by the C.I.S.A. or the R.A.O.C.) will be carried out in the

Digitized by Google

R.A.O.C. workshop, and all necessary arrangements will be made by the A.D.O.S. of the command.

Small arms, machine guns, mountings and bicycles sent to the R.A.O.C. workshops will not be taken on charge in the store accounts, but will be dealt with as stores received for repair (*see* paragraph **53**). The R.S.A.F. is accounted as the workshop for the Eastern Command.

Vouchers must in all cases be passed for stores sent to the R.S.A.F., Enfield Lock.

84. Every attention must be paid to the proper cleaning and care of the arms, instructions for which will be found in Small Arms Training.

C.Os. will caution their men that any neglect in this respect may be attended with danger to themselves, and will impair the accuracy of the weapon as well as render the unit, or themselves, liable for the cost of any repairs or removal of rust or dirt that may be found necessary on the inspection of the arms. Arms will be cleaned immediately after use.

All arms must, on first issue, be thoroughly cleaned before being placed in the hands of troops. Special attention will be paid to the bore of the weapon in this respect.

85. The scale of material for cleaning, lubricating and preserving arms, and lighting, cleaning and lubricating bicycles, is shown in **Table 50.**

Oil M.80 will be used for lubricating actions and cleaning. The mixture, consisting of equal parts of red mineral jelly and oil M.80, will be used for preservation. Red mineral jelly only will be used for lubricating between fore-end and barrel.

For materials which must not be used as a direct wrapping, etc., for steel parts, *see* paragraph **67.**

Should further supplies be required beyond the annual allowances, they must be obtained from the R.A.O.C. on payment.

MARKING

86. Small arms, Lewis machine guns and certain items of Lewis and Vickers machine-gun equipment will be marked with the unit's corps mark and consecutive numbers before issue by the R.A.O.C. The full designation of the unit, and the consecutive numbers to be marked on the arms and equipment, will be stated on all indents. Articles issued in replacement will be given the consecutive numbers of those replaced.

Digitized by Google

Articles already in possession of units which were not marked before issue will be dealt with as under :—

Those requiring marking with stencils or copper stamps (or stamps marking textiles) ; also leather articles—
will be marked regimentally by certificated instructors.

Metal articles requiring marking with steel stamps—
will be marked at the earliest opportunity by circuit armourers.

Full instructions as to marks will be found in Equipment Regulations, Part I.

87. When authorized transfer of articles from one unit to another is made, the marking on canvas, web and leather articles will be cancelled with the cancellation mark. The marking on stencilled articles will be painted over. This will be done by the receiving unit, which will re-mark such stores with the corps mark and consecutive numbers, and keep a record of the transfer and the previous corps marking.

88. Instructions for marking bicycles are given in **Appendix 5.** First issues of bicycles from store will have the corps marks added by the R.A.O.C. before issue, units giving the necessary marking particulars on their indents.

89. Stars in front of the knox-form of barrels of rifles, and on the left-hand side of the top strap of pistols, denote that the trace of a cut or of rust may be found inside the barrels. Stars on other positions of small arm or machine-gun barrels denote that a trace of exterior rust pitting exists in the region of the star.

No charge will be made against troops at subsequent inspections for such cuts or rust.

These markings will be carried out by the C.I.S.A's. examiners or the R.A.O.C. during the quadrennial inspections, etc., or in the R.A.O.C. workshops.

90. Barrels of rifles sentenced and reported "rusty, to be cleaned" will be marked "R" on the knox-form; and barrels of rifles found cord-worn (if not thereby rendered unserviceable) will be marked $\overset{\bullet}{\text{W}}$ on the left side of the knox-form at the rear end of the reinforce if the wear is at the breech, and at the front end if the wear is at the muzzle. Such barrels will not again be reported for rust (except when their condition necessitates cleaning in the R.S.A.F., Enfield Lock) or cord-wear at subsequent inspections.

91. The adoption of an unauthorized method of marking, or the employment of stamps differing from the standard patterns, will render a unit liable to charges for damages.

Digitized by Google

92. Stamps, etc., for marking purposes are authorized as laid down in paragraph **224** and **Table 51.** The necessary stencils required for the regimental marking referred to in paragraph **86** will be supplied by the R.A.O.C. on indent.

VIEWING PRIVATE ARMS

93. Any private arm of government pattern that may be desired for use in shooting matches, or any new barrel that may be required for such arm to replace a worn-out barrel, may be inspected by the C.I.S.A. Application will be made by the owner of the arm or barrel, through his C.O., to the C.I.S.A., Royal Small Arms Factory, Enfield Lock, who will cause it to be viewed. The name of the maker from whom the rifle, or new barrel, has been ordered will be stated in the application.

94. A charge of one shilling for each arm and sixpence for each barrel viewed will be made against the owner. The cost of carriage to and from the R.S.A.F. will be defrayed by the owner.

95. A certificate to the following effect will, if required, be returned with each arm viewed and passed :—

> "This is to certify that the * barrel (and breech action) submitted by has been viewed and found to be correct and in conformity with the government pattern so far as regards length, weight, bore, rifling, form of chamber (and fitting of breech action), that it takes the government ammunition, and that it may be used in any match restricted to government military rifles of this pattern."

SMALL ARMS

96. Small arms of the description shown in **Tables 13–23** will be issued by the R.A.O.C.

They will be supplied only for the ranks detailed in those Tables, the total number issuable being limited to :—

(*a*) THE FULL ESTABLISHMENT OF SUCH RANKS.	When the strength of the unit is equivalent to its approved establishment.
(*b*) THE ACTUAL STRENGTH plus 5 per cent. spare in the case of rifles, or such additional numbers as the G.O.C.-in-C. may approve.	When the strength of the unit is below its approved establishment, provided always that the maximum number issuable under (*a*) is not exceeded.

* Here insert the description of the arms or barrels.

Digitized by Google

Unless War Office authority is first obtained, units will not be permitted to hold small arms in excess of the maximum authorized establishment for which small arms are normally issuable under these regulations.

97. Sufficient small arms will be maintained by the R.A.O.C. in each command to complete the war equipment of all units on mobilization.

98. The necessary adjustment in the number of small arms held on charge will be made on the 1st April of each year, according to the strength, exclusive of officers, shown on A.F. B 157B rendered on that date.

99. Certain small arms are classified as follows :—

(*a*) **Rifles**—

For rifle grenade training—
are distinguished by the letters E.Y. stamped on the butt, fore-end, body, barrel and bolt.

Drill purposes—
are for drill purposes only, and are distinguished by the letters D.P. stamped on the parts as for rifles for grenade training.

Skeleton actions—
are for instructional purposes, and are distinguished by the exposure of the principal working parts.

(*b*) **Bayonets**—

Drill purposes—
are for drill purposes only, have the points removed and are distinguished by the letters D.P. stamped on the pommel.

100. D.P. rifles and skeleton actions must NOT be used for ball or blank firing.

The components of D.P. arms must be kept separate from those of service arms and, to ensure this, the necessary precautions will be taken during all authorised stripping and re-assembly.

101. Every opportunity will be taken by officers to inspect the small arms in their charge ; special attention being paid to those kept in private custody (*see* paragraph **65**). All the small arms on charge of units, including those kept in private custody, will be inspected at least once every six months by the C.O. or an officer deputed by him. Steps will be taken for replacing any deficient or unserviceable stores by indents upon the D.A.D.O.S. and for payment of the value of deficiencies and damages as directed in paragraph **35**. One of these inspections must take place between 1st and 31st October.

Digitized by Google

102. The stripping of any part of a small arm, except by an armourer, an officer qualified at a small arms technical long course or a certificated instructor, is strictly forbidden.

103. The bayonets and scabbards issued to T.A. and O.T.C. units have the mobilization finish, *i.e.*, the blades of bayonets are sandblasted and all other metal parts browned ; the metal parts of the scabbards are also browned. Polishing of any of these details by units is strictly forbidden and will render a unit liable to charges for damage.

104. Bayonets will be maintained during peace in a sharpened condition ; this will be carried out when necessary by the R.A.O.C. The sharpening of swords will be carried out after embodiment under arrangements to be made by the R.A.O.C.

105. The proportions of components of arms detailed in **Table 48** will be issued on demand to enable instructors to execute repairs, provided that the conditions laid down in paragraph **106** are complied with.

These components, with the exception of handguards, will be used also for the repair of D.P. arms. D.P. handguards will be demanded as required.

Indents will be rendered annually on 1st March, on A.F. G 997 for articles required to replace those expended during the year.

106. Tools in the proportions laid down in **Table 49** will be issued on demand by the D.A.D.O.S. as public equipment for each certificated instructor, provided that the C.O. certifies that a properly fitted shop exists locally for the separate use of such instructor.

107. Where possible, rifles, especially service rifles, will be kept in store in racks.

When bolts of rifles and cylinders of pistols are ordered to be stored separately from their arms, arrangements will be made for their easy identification when required for issue. They will be kept in packages of 10 or 20, and each package will be marked with the bay or chest in which the rifles or pistols to which they belong are stored.

108. Rifles in store will be cleaned and re-greased, both internally and externally, once every 12 months in the manner indicated in paragraph **66**.

Care will be taken to ensure that the stock is cleaned and lubricated in rotation. A label showing the date of last cleaning and lubrication will be attached to each rack or chest.

Where rifles are stored in racks having plugs, or holders, or where plugs or holders fail to protect the barrels from the air,

Digitized by Google

the bore of the rifles will, at home stations, be protected by a clot of red mineral jelly placed in the muzzle end of the barrel.

109. When small arms are stored in chests, the latter will be distinctly marked with their contents and will contain a packing note (A.F. G 1028).

110. Instructions for the packing of rifles are contained in Equipment Regulations, Part 1.

111. In the event of a soldier desiring to have a new barrel or components fitted to his service rifle at his own expense, he may apply, through his C.O., to the C.I.S.A., who, if circumstances permit, will arrange for the work to be carried out. One-third of the cost of the new barrel or components, the full cost of fitting and inspection, and carriage both ways, will be defrayed by the soldier.

MACHINE GUNS AND MOUNTINGS

112. Certain machine guns are classified as follows :—

Drill purposes—
are for drill purposes only, and are distinguished by the letters D.P. stamped on the principal parts. This also applies to machine-gun barrels intended for drill purposes only.

Skeleton—
are for instructional purposes, and are distinguished by the exposure of the principal working parts.

Barrels for blank firing, Vickers ·303-*in. M.G.*—
are distinguished by the letters D.P.B. on the trunnion block.

Barrels for use on mobilization—
are distinguished by a white band painted on them.

113. D.P. and skeleton machine guns must NOT be used for ball or blank firing. D.P. components will on no account be used with service guns.

Care will be taken to ensure that spare D.P. components are not mixed with spares for the service guns.

114. The stripping of machine guns, except by an armourer or a certificated instructor (within the limits permitted to him), apart from that permitted in paragraph **115** and the normal stripping necessary in order to replace any of the spare parts issued with the gun, or for cleaning purposes, as laid down in Small Arms Training and the Handbook for the ·303-in. Vickers Machine Gun, is strictly forbidden.

Digitized by Google

115. In units to which D.P. machine guns are allowed, such guns only will be used for instruction in stripping.

In other units, one machine gun in each squadron or company may be stripped to afford the personnel opportunities of becoming thoroughly acquainted with the working and mechanism of the machine gun. The stripping must be carried out in the presence of an officer who has qualified at the Military College of Science, Tank Gunnery School, or at the Small Arms School (Netheravon Wing in the case of the Vickers gun, Hythe Wing in the case of the Lewis machine gun).

116. When the accuracy of a machine gun fails and the barrel appears worn, an accuracy trial will be carried out in accordance with Small Arms Training. If the barrel fails in the trial, the C.O. will at once indent for another and, on receipt, will forward the doubtful barrel to the D.A.D.O.S. for transmission to the C.I.S.A. for final sentence.

117. (*a*) Spare parts for the repair of machine guns and mountings may be issued annually in the proportions detailed in **Table 45.**

(*b*) Other spare parts and tools are issued as part of the machine-gun equipment.

The contents of the spare parts box (or bag) will not be drawn upon until the components of the machine guns and the annual allowances authorized by sub-paragraph (*a*) have been used up. When articles are withdrawn from the spare parts box (or bag), indents will at once be put forward for their replacement.

118. The parts to be painted, when ordered by the C.I.S.A. or the R.A.O.C., and the scale of paint for machine guns, etc., is detailed in **Table 44.**

Paint brushes allowed in **Table 57** and Chapters XIV and XV will be used for this service.

119. Machine guns in store will be kept in the approved pattern chests or cases provided for the purpose. They will not be stacked out of their chests or cases, as this may lead to damage and distortion.

The packages will be kept in a dry condition, the felt or other absorbent linings being greased, as necessary, with red mineral jelly.

120. When the bolts and locks of Lewis and Vickers guns respectively are ordered to be stored apart from the guns, there is no necessity to keep any record, as these components are interchangeable.

Digitized by Google

121. In packing Mark IV tripod mountings, care must be taken to protect the dials and joint pins from damage in transit by wrapping canvas, hessian, old blanket or other suitable materials round them, the legs being not only clamped but securely tied together.

BICYCLES

122. General instructions for the guidance of all users of government bicycles are contained in the Handbook of the Military (Pedal) Bicycle (a copy of which will always be carried in the tool bag of the bicycle to which it belongs).

Detailed instructions regarding the care, preservation and repair of bicycles are included in Instructions for Permanent Staff Instructors.

123. Government bicycles will be used only on military duty or service connected with military requirements. C.Os. will be responsible for the proper care and preservation of bicycles by soldiers or others under their command.

Padlocks and chains will be issued with all bicycles supplied for cyclist orderlies. They will be obtained on indent from the R.A.O.C. for this purpose, and will be considered part of the equipment of the bicycle. When not in use for chaining up the bicycle, they will be carried in the tool bag.

124. In addition to the periodical inspections by the C.I.S.A. and the R.A.O.C. (*see* **Appendix 4**), C.Os. will arrange for all bicycles to be inspected weekly, in order to ensure that they are properly cleaned and cared for, and that all deficiencies and serious damages are duly investigated at once and the responsibility for them fixed.

125. Certificated instructors will examine all government bicycles quarterly (*see* **Appendix 4**) and be responsible that they are cleaned.

126. In order to fix responsibility for loss or damage, transfers of bicycles between individuals will be recorded in the Handbook of the Military (Pedal) Bicycle. Any loss or damage will be immediately reported by the rider concerned.

127. When a bicycle is allotted for the common use of orderlies, the C.O. will cause a particular soldier to be detailed to look after it, and it will be part of the duty of this soldier to report in writing at the end of each day any damage or loss which has occurred to it, whether caused by himself or any other person.

128. Provided that the unit has a certificated instructor and is in possession of service bicycles, it may maintain a stock of

Digitized by Google

components and materials for repair. No one article must exceed two shillings in value, and the total value of such stock must not exceed five shillings for each bicycle on charge.

Indents will be submitted as directed in paragraphs **12, 13** and **16** for the maintenance of these stocks, which will be accounted for in the equipment ledger, the articles expended in repair being written off by A.F. G 1033, showing the number of the bicycle on which expended. When extensive repairs are necessary and the stock of components is inadequate to meet requirements, intermediate indents will be submitted.

Only such components as are supplied by the R.A.O.C. will be used in the repair of service bicycles; local purchase is prohibited, except in the case of items so detailed in the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, which will be purchased locally by units on the authority of the D.A.D.O.S.

129. Repairs to bicycles, except brazing, will be carried out by the certificated instructor. Repairs, including brazing, beyond the capacity of the unit will be arranged for by the R.A.O.C.

When the services of a certificated instructor are not available, arrangements will be made with the D.A.D.O.S. of the area for any necessary repairs to be carried out.

When the services of a certificated instructor are available, soldiers called upon to ride bicycles will, whenever possible, be previously instructed in the correct method of effecting adjustments and minor repairs. The syllabus for such instruction is given in the Handbook of the Military (Pedal) Bicycle.

130. The scale of materials for lighting, cleaning and lubricating each government bicycle is detailed in **Table 50.**

131. Sets of tools for repair of bicycles, as detailed in **Table 25,** will be issued to units as follows :—

Units	Sets
Scout regiment	6
Divisional Engineers	1
A.A. Searchlight Company, R.E.	1
Divisional Signals	1
Cavalry Divisional Signals	1
Infantry battalion	1

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER IV.—AMMUNITION

132. The quantities of small arm ammunition allowed annually for practice and exercise are detailed in current A.C.Is.

133. The ammunition surplus from rifle practices must not be fired in machine guns.

134. The ammunition expended will be written off by expense voucher, which will be signed by the C.O. and dated 31st October, the end of the weapon training year. This voucher will be supported by a copy of Section V of A.F. E 569 detailing the numbers of the various categories (recruits, trained men, machine gunners, etc.), and the allowances claimed for each on the one hand and the quantities actually expended on the other.

Any ammunition unexpended will be returned to the R.A.O.C. or deducted from demands for the ensuing year.

135. A statement must be rendered on the annual musketry return showing how the whole of the ammunition has been disposed of. The figures shown in this statement must accord with those recorded in the diary of ammunition expended, A.B. 218. This book must be produced for audit when required.

136. Expenditure of ammunition in excess of the authorized scales is a loss to the public and will be dealt with from the disciplinary aspect in the same way as other losses of public stores. Over-expenditure of small arm ammunition, amounting to not more than 1 per cent. of the total entitlement of the unit in the weapon training year concerned, may be written off locally under King's Regulations where it is established that the over-expenditure was due to excusable circumstances. In all other cases, however, War Office authority will be required if it is proposed that the value of over-expended ammunition shall be borne by the public.

137. Subject to any special orders that may from time to time be issued from the War Office, the small arm ammunition to be expended at practice will be taken in the following order :—

(*a*) The contents of broken boxes, viz., boxes of which the tin lining has been opened.

(*b*) Ammunition repacked at stations other than Woolwich or Bramley.

Digitized by Google

(*c*) Ammunition re-examined and repacked at Woolwich or Bramley, the original date of which is not known. Boxes containing this ammunition bear a label containing the words "EXAMINED (year)" in place of the detailed information as to make and date which usually appears. This ammunition will be used in the order of the date of re-examination.

(*d*) Ammunition labelled for early use or for use by some definite date.

(*e*) Ammunition not specified above, the oldest date of manufacture being used first.

The linings of boxes must not be disturbed until the ammunition is actually required for use.

138. C.Os. will be allowed to purchase on repayment at 90 per cent. of the vocabulary rate in force on 1st April preceding the date of issue such quantities of ·303-in. ball ammunition as will not exceed in the aggregate 10 rounds a year for each enlisted member. Chargers, bandoliers and cartons issued with ·303-in. ammunition will be charged for at vocabulary rates.

139. C.Os. are permitted to purchase on repayment from the R.A.O.C. such quantity of small arm ammunition, in addition to that fixed by paragraphs **132** and **138**, as may be required for regimental purposes. Ammunition chargers, bandoliers and cartons will be charged for at vocabulary rates.

140. Indents for the supply of practice small arm ammunition will be made out on A.F. G 812 for the whole amount required by the units during the current year, and must be rendered not later than the 1st December to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area.

141. All small arm ammunition not drawn by 31st October will be forfeited and any remaining unexpended will be reckoned as part of the supply for the ensuing year, and will be shown in the indent for that year as "in hand."

142. Ammunition supplied free will be forwarded, free of charge, to the headquarters of the unit or to the authorized drill stations of outlying detachments.

The carriage of ammunition, and of empty packages and fired cartridge cases, between the units' storehouses and the ranges will not be defrayed from army funds.

143. C.Os. will not draw at one time a greater quantity of practice ammunition than can be kept in safety until required for use, but, whenever local conditions for safe storage permit, they will draw in one consignment the whole allowance of ammunition for the year.

Digitized by Google

144. Should the lack of storage accommodation render part issues compulsory, a memorandum giving particulars of the detailed consignments must accompany the indent. Every care must be taken to ensure that the annual allowance is not unnecessarily sub-divided into part consignments. If any disregard of this instruction is observed, the excess cost incurred in transport will not be allowed as a charge against army funds.

145. A charge will be admitted against the public for any necessary transport of ammunition of oldest date that in the course of the turnover, referred to in paragraph **137**, has to be transferred to the authorized drill stations of outlying detachments from the place of storage of the service ammunition.

The cost of the carriage of ammunition supplied on payment will not be defrayed from army funds (*see* paragraph **21**).

146. O.Os. are instructed to issue ammunition of the earliest manufacture in their magazines for the free supply, and for issues on repayment at reduced rates. For purchases at full vocabulary rates, ammunition of late date will be supplied.

147. C.Os. will be held strictly responsible for the safe keeping and proper issue and use of all government ammunition, whether issued free or supplied on repayment for their use.

In no circumstances will drill and dummy cartridges be kept in, or issued from, the same store as that used for ball or blank ammunition.

148. Where no specially provided accommodation is available for storage, small arm ammunition in service packages may be stored in small quantities in a " small arm ammunition lock-up ", consisting of any substantially constructed building, or in any room, cupboard or other compartment in such a building, provided that the following conditions are fulfilled :—

(*a*) The lock-up must be free from easily inflammable material (*i.e.*, it must not be constructed of match-boarding or other such material), and must be subject to no undue risk of fire. Provided that these conditions are fulfilled, it is not necessary that the lock-up should be detached from other buildings.

(*b*) The lock-up must be in charge of a responsible person, must be kept scrupulously clean and devoted exclusively to such storage.

(*c*) The safe custody of the ammunition must be provided for at all times, and C.Os. will be responsible that the places selected are suitable in all the above respects.

Note.—A definition of the term " small quantities " and particulars of the small arm ammunition which may be stored under the terms of this paragraph will be found in Magazine Regulations, Part I.

Digitized by Google

149. Ammunition supplied for practice may not be sold to any member of the unit or County Association, nor may it be used for any purpose other than the authorized practice for which it has been issued.

The sale, exchange or gift of government ammunition outside the unit or County Association to which it has been supplied is also prohibited.

Any transaction of such a nature (except under orders from the War Office) is illegal and will render the parties concerned liable to proceedings at law.

150. The use in service arms of any ammunition (whether ball, blank or dummy) other than that obtained from the R.A.O.C. is forbidden.

151. When troops, at the termination of a field day, are to return by rail to their headquarters, their arms will be examined, and all the ammunition that has not been expended will be collected from the men and placed in a metal cylinder, or metal-lined case, for conveyance in safety to the headquarters of the unit to which it belongs. C.Os. will be held responsible that this regulation is strictly carried out. Cases and cylinders will be issued on repayment, on indent being made to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area.

152. Small arm ammunition in charge of units will be examined annually by the I.O.O.

The C.O. of each unit will forward a statement, in duplicate, of the ammunition in his charge to the A.D.O.S. (or the D.A.D.O.S.). A.F. G 803 will be used for this purpose, and columns 1 to 5 must be carefully completed in accordance with the instructions given on the form; columns 6 to 11 will be completed by the I.O.O.

On completion of the inspection, the report will be returned by the I.O.O., through the A.D.O.S. (or D.A.D.O.S.), to the C.O. of the unit, for transmission, through the headquarters of the command, to the C.I.A., Woolwich.

153. When ammunition is found to be defective, the description, maker and date of manufacture marked on the box will be noted and a report rendered by the C.O., through the usual channels, to the G.O.C.-in-C. The rounds complained of, with their wrappers, charger cases or bandoliers, and further samples from the same box, and the arms with which failure occurred, will be examined locally as far as possible. The G.O.C.-in-C. will, if necessary, forward the rounds, with their wrappers, charger cases or bandoliers, and further samples, with a précis of information, direct to the C.I.A., Woolwich, who will pass his report with his remarks to the

Digitized by Google

War Office, should he consider the matter important; otherwise he will report to the station direct. Should it be found necessary to send a box or boxes of ammunition, they will be sent to the C.O.O., Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, the boxes being marked clearly "For Special Examination by the Chief Inspector of Armaments, Woolwich." The label will quote the paper referring to it. The arms will be kept available for special inspection, if ordered.

RETURN TO STORE

154. When small arm ammunition boxes, metal-lined cases, powder barrels, metal cylinders or other packages are to be returned to store, C.Os. will, as far as possible, return them to the ordnance depot from which they were issued.

155. When returning small arm ammunition, C.Os. will apply to the nearest transport officer for instructions as to its mode of conveyance, specifying the number of small arm ammunition boxes or half and quarter barrels to be conveyed.

156. The printed address labels on the barrels, etc., will not be removed. If any are accidentally defaced or removed, the official designation of the unit will be marked on each package.

157. When ammunition barrels and cases, whether full or empty, are to be returned to government stores, they will be carefully examined to see that they are free from tacks, dirt and grit. Instructions will be given to the persons by whom such barrels are to be conveyed to keep them free from dirt and grit during their transit. Address cards will be fixed to the barrels by means of paste or string, and not by tacks or nails.

158. Ball and blank ammunition must not be packed together in the same package.

159. The fired cases of small arm ball and blank and ·22-in. R.F. cartridges supplied free will be brought on equipment ledger charge by certificate receipt voucher by weight in the proportions shown below, and returned each accounting year to the R.A.O.C. The cost of carriage will be borne by army funds (*see* paragraph **45**).

Nature of ammunition	Weight to be brought to account for each 1,000 rounds expended
	lb.
·22-in. R.F.	1½
·303-in. ball	24
·303-in. blank	12
Revolver, ·455-in. ball and blank ...	9

Digitized by Google

160. The rates to be charged for any deficiencies in the above proportions for ammunition supplied free, and the amounts to be refunded to units returning fired cases of ammunition supplied on payment, will be notified half-yearly to A.Ds.O.S. and D.A.Ds.O.S. by the D.D.O.S. These rates will be published half-yearly in command or district orders.

The number and date of the ordnance voucher on which the cartridges were received must be quoted on the issue voucher, A.F. G 1033, charging the empty cases to the R.A.O.C. Charges and refunds under this paragraph will be dealt with by the command paymaster.

161. When empty cases from ammunition supplies on repayment are returned to store, the cost of carriage will not be defrayed from army funds.

162. The cases will be returned to store in the empty ammunition packages not oftener than once a quarter, and C.Os. will not return a less weight than that representing 1,000 cases, except in the last quarter of the accounting year, when the outstanding balance, whatever it may be, will be sent in on 31st October, or as soon as possible thereafter, in any case not later than 30th November. The cases must be in good condition when returned, care being taken that grit and dirt are removed beforehand, and that no live cartridges are included with them.

163. Each package will contain a packing note on A.F. G 904, showing the rank, name and unit of—

(*a*) the person by whom the cartridge cases were sorted and packed;

(*b*) the responsible individual by whom the supervision of the sorting and packing operations was carried out.

A certificate to the effect that the cases are free from explosives and that no metal or material other than brass is contained in the packages will accompany the vouchers on which the cases are charged.

If live cartridges are found in any of the packages, the matter will be reported to the G.O.C.-in-C. for such action as he may consider desirable.

164. The foregoing general instructions apply equally to chargers and bandoliers issued with ball ammunition.

Chargers and bandoliers will not be brought on charge separately when issued with ball ammunition, but the

Digitized by Google

vocabulary designation of the ammunition will be amplified on the following lines :—

Vocabulary designation	Amplification
Cartridges, small arm ball ·303-in., Mk. VII.	Charger packed in bandoliers.

When ammunition is expended, bandoliers and chargers will be brought on charge (chargers by weight) by certificate receipt voucher with the fired cases ; the weight to be brought to account in respect of each 1,000 chargers will be 27 lb.

Vocabulary rates will be employed in calculating—

(*a*) charges for deficiencies ;

(*b*) the sum to be refunded to units for chargers and bandoliers returned from issues of ammunition on payment. No refund will be made for chargers returned in an unserviceable condition or for bandoliers unfairly damaged.

Cartons used for packing small arm ammunition will be disposed of locally.

165. An allowance at the rate of 10*s.* for each 100 lb. of fired cartridge cases of all types of S.A.A. will be paid by the command paymaster for the labour of collecting and sorting cases and chargers obtained from ammunition supplied free. The G.O.C.-in-C. may, in addition to disciplinary action, direct that this allowance be withheld or refunded to the public when live cartridges are discovered in packages purporting to contain fired cases only.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER V.—CAMP EQUIPMENT

166. Camp equipment will be issued free for all camps which have been approved by the G.O.C.-in-C.

The cost of transport both ways will be debited against the special money grant for training the Territorial Army. Carrier's notes will be endorsed " Training Grant, Territorial Army, ———— Command."

167. The proportions of all articles of camp equipment and intrenching tools to be demanded, except for manœuvres, are laid down in **Tables 27, 30** and **32.** Indents for camp equipment will be prepared on A.F. G 968, in triplicate, and sent in duplicate to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area by C.Os. as early as practicable, and not less than 21 days before the formation of the camp, in order to give time for checking and supply. When the camp is to be held outside the area in which the unit is stationed, the D.A.D.O.S. will transmit the indents to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area in which the camp is to take place, for checking and action as above. C.Os. will estimate as exactly as possible the number of men who are likely to take part in the camp, and, if any tents or other equipment are found to be surplus to the approved accommodation after the camp has been formed, the tents, if pitched, will be struck when dry and repacked in their valises, and the matter will be reported to the D.A.D.O.S. of the camp area, who will give instructions regarding the disposal of the tents and other surplus stores.

The scales of camp equipment authorized for the various branches of the service are sufficient to meet the ordinary requirements, and no other article in excess of these scales will be allowed, unless the authority of the G.O.C.-in-C. has been previously obtained through the D.A.D.O.S. of the camp area.

In cases where a section of the R.A.O.C. (T.A.) is to be present at the camp, the procedure outlined in Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army, 1934, paragraph **125,** may be adopted.

168. For manœuvres, camp equipment will be issued in accordance with the scales laid down in **Tables 28, 29** and **31.**

169. Nosebags and grooming kit are issuable during training under **Tables 28** and **32** for all public horses (including army " boarded out " horses).

When horses are hired by County Associations for training purposes, their nosebags and grooming kit will be included in the contract and brought with them.

Digitized by Google

Nosebags and grooming kit for Association owned horses will be provided by County Associations out of the money grant allowed for horse hire, which covers these items.

Horsekillers and ammunition will normally be obtained on loan from veterinary hospitals and pharmacies.

When these stores cannot be spared from authorized scales in veterinary hospitals and pharmacies, they may be drawn on loan from the R.A.O.C. on the authority of the G.O.C.-in-C.

170. Issues of camp equipment in excess of the authorized proportions will only be made when circumstances exist which, in the opinion of the G.O.C.-in-C., are so exceptional in character as to render additions to the normal scales essential. Blankets in excess of authorized scales will only be allowed on the certificate of the D.D.M.S. that they are necessary for the health of the troops. Written authority to issue will in all such cases be given to the responsible C.O. and in the case of tents, stoves, Soyers, or covers, waterproof, the G.O.C.-in-C. will render to the War Office a report of the circumstances necessitating the issue.

171. The issue of camp equipment for duly authorized week-end camps may be approved for retention by units during the camping season, provided that the superior authority considers it desirable, that accommodation is available with the units concerned, and also that stocks are sufficient to allow of such issues without detriment to normal services.

The camp equipment will be returned to the R.A.O.C. on conclusion of each camping season.

172. C.Os., in demanding camp equipment, will, with a view to economy in transport, and to obviate charges for losses and damage to articles not used by them, exercise their discretion as to whether all articles allowed should be demanded: *e.g.*, camp kettles will not be required when private cooking apparatus is used; the full portion of intrenching tools will not be required when the soil renders it unnecessary to intrench the tents; picketing gear will not be required when stabling is hired for horses. Information on these points should be obtained before indents are put forward.

When stoves, Soyers, are demanded as allowed by **Tables 27, 30** and **32,** steps will be taken to ensure that a supply of coal is available for use with them. The use of wood fuel with these stoves is prohibited.

173. Wood bottoms for circular tents for officers and men, or for marquees used for hospital purposes, may be issued when, owing to the dampness of the ground or to other causes, their use is certified by the D.D.M.S. of the command to be necessary. Their provision should be the exception and not the rule,

Digitized by Google

as waterproof sheets should generally suffice. Tent bottoms will not be supplied for store, office or workshop tents of units.

174. Tents and other stores for sports and entertainments, also tents, tables and forms for canteen purposes for standing camps, may be issued on temporary loan under the conditions given below :—

Authority under which issue may be made	Conditions of issue and charges to be recovered
The superior authority may, on application from the C.O. of the unit, give written approval for the issue, provided that the stores are available locally and can be spared.	The difference in value (including any depreciation due to fair wear and tear) of the equipment when issued and when returned ; also a sum based on wages for work actually performed, plus 70 per cent. overhead charges on the wages to cover the charge for handling, to be paid to army funds. The assessment of the C.O.O. or D.A.D.O.S. will be accepted as final. Transport from and to the issuing depot must be arranged by, and at the expense of, the borrowing unit or department. Issues can, however, only be made where in the opinion of the C.O.O. or D.A.D.O.S. no undue strain is likely to be thrown on the R.A.O.C. If a charge is made for admission to, or money is taken in any other manner at, the sports or entertainment, hire will also be charged for the stores at ½ per cent. of their vocabulary rate for each period of 6 days or less. If no money, as above, is to be taken, the C.O., or an officer on his behalf, will certify the indent to this effect. The hire charge may, at the discretion of the G.O.C.-in-C., be waived if the profits are for the benefit of a naval, military or air force charity.

175. For camps where there is an ordnance depot, the equipment will be drawn from, and returned to, that depot. The officer drawing the equipment will arrange for the necessary transport between the depot and the camping ground, both when drawing and returning the equipment. A responsible representative of the unit must attend at the depot to take over the equipment ; he will give a temporary receipt for it directly he has drawn it.

When the stores are returned to the camp ordnance depot, a representative of the unit should attend and obtain a temporary receipt on a triplicate copy of the voucher, which will be marked " subject to examination for damages," if there is no time to examine the stores.

176. When stores are sent by rail (both issuing and returning), carrier's notes (A.F. G 980) will be prepared to

Digitized by Google

show the quantity of each kind of package, bundle, etc., despatched. In the case of bundles, the number contained in each must be inserted against the entry in the body of the carrier's note. The copy of the R.A.O.C. carrier's notes on which the stores were received should be taken as a guide.

The instructions for the preparation and disposal of carrier's notes contained in the Regulations for the Supply, Transport and Barrack Services will be followed, except when the cost of conveyance is payable from County Association funds. In such cases the forms will be clearly marked by a rubber stamp or in manuscript "Payable by the T.A. Association of the County of....." in the space provided opposite the words "The charges for carriage THROUGH TO DESTINATION will be paid on production of this voucher by....." In such cases government transport will not be utilized for the conveyance of the stores to or from the railway station.

When the charges are payable by a County Association, it will not be necessary to forward copies to the R.A.S.C. officer i/c transport at the consignor's end for registration and routing, as laid down in the Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, and in such cases the forms will be disposed of as follows :—

(*a*) The original and duplicate copies will be handed to the goods agent at the station from which the stores are being despatched. The railway company will attach the original copy to their claim for conveyance and retain the duplicate copy for reference.

(*b*) On the triplicate copy will be obtained the signature of the railway company's representative for the stores, who will, if necessary, correct the weights. This copy will be retained by the consignor.

(*c*) The quadruplicate copy will be amended by the consignor, so as to correspond exactly with the triplicate copy, and then sent to the consignee. The latter will state thereon whether the stores have been delivered correctly or otherwise, and return the form to the consignor. This copy will finally be sent by the consignor to the County Association paying the charges, as a check on the railway company's claim, or disposed of as the Association may arrange to suit local convenience.

(*d*) The quintuplicate copy will be retained by the consignor.

177. When it is not possible for a representative of the unit to take over the stores, the vouchers and A.F. G 973 will be forwarded, when possible, so as to reach the unit three clear days

Digitized by Google

before the opening of the camp, and they should be handed over to advance parties for the purpose of checking stores.

For further instructions regarding the conveyance of camp equipment, *see* Instructions for the Administrative Services, etc., of the Annual Camps of the Territorial Army.

178. The procedure to be followed on receipt of camp equipment will be as laid down in paragraphs **23** to **26.**

179. A.F. G 973, which will be given to the officer drawing the first issue of camp equipment by the O.O., will be used to record all transactions of receipt and return of camp equipment. On the opening of a camp, as soon as the vouchers have been checked with the stores, the receipts will at once be entered under their appropriate headings on the first line of the form, and any subsequent transactions will be duly entered on the date on which they occur. In no circumstances will this form, which is a ledger account, be merely filled in at the termination of the camp.

At the close of the camp, when the stores have been returned, the camp equipment account will be balanced and forwarded, with all supporting vouchers, to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area in which the issues were made, irrespective of the locality of the ordnance depot to which the stores may have been returned. This officer will have the account examined and compared with the accounts of the O.Os. by whom the issues were made. Should any questions arise, they will be decided by the D.A.D.O.S. of the area in which the issues were made, after communication with the C.O.

180. Ammunition received during periods of camp will not be accounted for in camp equipment accounts.

181. At camp where local conditions or circumstances render it impossible or, in the opinion of the G.O.C.-in-C., undesirable to dig trenches for latrine purposes, and the pail latrine system has to be specially resorted to, latrine buckets may be issued in the following proportions to the contractor engaged to remove the soil :—

For officers	...	... 20 per cent. of the number of officers encamped.
For other ranks		... 10 per cent. of the number of other ranks encamped.

These numbers are regarded as sufficient to meet requirements for both dry earth closets and urinals. The number of buckets and scoops required should be included in the indent referred to in paragraph **167.**

The name and address of the contractor will be furnished to

Digitized by Google

the D.A.D.O.S. 14 days before the date of the camp, in order to consign the buckets to him.

The conditions to be fulfilled by the contractors with regard to collecting, disinfecting, cleaning, repairing and redelivering these buckets will be found detailed in the " special conditions of contract " embodied in a tender form approved by the Army Council, and issued to G.Os.C.-in-C., to govern local contracts in connection with the pail latrine system in camps.

Latrine paper will be demanded as laid down in Allowance Regulations.

182. Horse shoes and nails may be drawn from the R.A.O.C. and expended in the proportions detailed below. They will be entered in the camp equipment account (A.F. G 973). The expenditure under this head will be supported by a certificate from the C.O. of the unit that the shoes and nails have been necessarily utilized during the period of the camp in shoeing horses hired for and employed upon military duties. This certificate must accompany the camp equipment account as one of the supporting vouchers referred to in paragraph **179.**

The unexpended balance will be returned to the R.A.O.C. at the termination of the camp. The value of any shoes and nails expended in excess of the quantities allowed will be claimed from the County Associations concerned.

Numbers which may be drawn from the R.A.O.C. for every 100 horses present at annual training in camp		Free expenditure allowed for every 100 horses present at annual training in camp	
Shoes sets	Nails	Shoes sets	Nails
15	600	10	400

183. Wooden tent pins not exceeding 5 per cent. of the number issued may be written off as expended by fair wear, if such expenditure has actually taken place.

184. All deficiencies other than those mentioned in the preceding paragraph must be paid for unless the authority of the G.O.C.-in-C. is obtained to write them off as a charge against public funds.

No charge will be made for damages due to fair wear and tear, but the value of such damages as are obviously wilful or due to culpable negligence will be recovered from the unit concerned (*see* paragraph **32**). Claims for such damages will be prepared by the O.O. and submitted to the secretary of the County Association for settlement.

185. C.Os. will arrange for all questions of losses, damages,

Digitized by Google

etc., for which it is necessary to obtain the authority of the G.O.C.-in-C. for writing off as chargeable to the public, or otherwise, to be reported as soon as they occur to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area in which the camp is situated. When there is any suspicion that the losses are due to theft, the civil police will be informed at once. The report will consist of A.F. G 998 duly completed, corroborative statements of evidence, and the opinion of the C.O., all in duplicate. This applies to cases dealt with under King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph **737.**

186. Shortly before the termination of the camp, the C.O. will arrange for an inspection of the whole of the camp equipment in his charge and the investigation (if necessary by a regimental board) of all cases in which articles are found to be damaged or deficient.

When it is possible to trace to individuals the responsibility for the damages or deficiencies, the C.O. will estimate the cost of repair or replacement (*see* paragraph **32**) and take steps to recover the amount from the individual or individuals responsible. (*See also* paragraph **30.**)

187. Tents should not be struck before 10 A.M.; otherwise serious damage may be caused to them by dew. Articles of camp equipment which have become wet while in use will be thoroughly dried and cleaned, as far as possible, by the troops before being returned into store. When a camp is broken up in wet weather, and the O.O. or, in his absence, the C.O. is of opinion that the tents should not be struck or other articles of equipment be taken over in a wet state, a detachment will be left behind until the articles are in a proper condition to be returned to store. This detachment will consist of permanent staff only, or of such men as may be willing to remain, if a larger detachment is thought desirable.

188. When it is arranged for a unit in camp to hand over blankets, horse rugs, etc., direct to the washing contractor for washing and subsequent return to an ordnance depot, a detail of such items will be prepared, in triplicate, on check lists (or A.F. G 1033 if A.B. 200 or 200A is not available). The contractor's representative will sign all copies, which will be disposed of as follows :—

Original to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area for recording in the washing book.

Duplicate to the washing contractor.

Triplicate retained by the unit to support the camp equipment account.

189. After the camp has been struck, the stores will be carefully checked, and the numbers of each item compared with

Digitized by Google

the numbers on charge as shown in A.F. G 973, any surpluses and deficiencies being noted at the time to save subsequent correspondence.

190. The vouchers recharging the stores to the R.A.O.C. should be lists of stores actually returned, and not copies of the issue vouchers. They should, if possible, be in possession of the R.A.O.C. when the stores arrive.

191. Credit can only be given for the equipment actually returned to store. Any articles found afterwards on the camping ground are brought on charge in R.A.O.C. accounts by certificate receipt voucher. No claim on these surpluses can be recognized, and credit on account of them will only be admitted if approved by the G.O.C.-in-C.

192. The following instructions will be observed in handing over stores on the closing of a camp :—

(a) When Stores are handed into an Ordnance Depot at the Camp

(1) Each unit will be allotted a space at the ordnance depot on the camping ground, in which its stores will be laid out for handing over to the R.A.O.C.

(2) Paillasse and bolster cases (after being emptied of straw), blankets and waterproof sheets will be laid out flat, in piles of any height ; they will be checked off and tied in bundles when being taken over by the O.O.

(3) Camp kettles will be packed in the cradles in which they were issued.

(4) Tents will be left in the valises and stacked in piles, except as stated in (8).

(5) Pin bags will be emptied and laid out flat in heaps of 20 or less, as may be convenient.

(6) Marquees will not be securely tied up, as they will have to be examined to check the various parts, etc.

(7) Axes, mallets, tent poles, spades and other small stores will be collected and placed so that they can be readily counted.

(8) In wet weather, arrangements will be made for handing over at the depot blankets, paillasses, bolsters, waterproof sheets, pin bags and all other damageable stores in a store tent, which will be allotted to each unit on the morning of the day of the termination of the camp, but all tents will be left standing.

(b) When Stores are not handed over at an Ordnance Depot at the Camp

(1) As far as possible stores will be returned in the same cases or vats as those in which they were received ; each package will be labelled and clearly addressed to the O.O. Bundles will be securely tied, in at least two places, with spun yarn.

Digitized by Google

(2) Blankets will be rolled lengthwise in bundles of 20, and fastened near each end with spun yarn ; paillase cases, etc., and waterproof sheets (unless packed in cases or vats) in similar bundles of 10. Buckets, tubs and pails will be nested five together and fastened with yarn ; camp kettles will be packed in cradles (five each). Bolster cases will be packed (200) in a paillasse case. Tents will be in valises, pins and mallets in pin bags, which will be placed in the valises in the case of C.S. tents, poles tied in sets ; the loose parts of Soyer's stoves and vehicles will be firmly secured with spun yarn.

All articles of camp equipment, etc. (particularly furniture), must be packed in accordance with the specifications laid down by the railway companies and published in the General Railway Classification of Goods, and the Special Instructions relating to the conveyance of Government (Military, Naval, and Air Force) stores, which are also applicable to the Territorial Army. If articles are not so packed, the carriers may, in accordance with their by-laws, protect themselves by accepting the stores under " owner's risk " conditions. This acceptance does not necessarily imply, however, that a rate is obtained lower than that at which the stores would ordinarily be conveyed.

Unless the consignor is satisfied that packing is in accordance with the railway company's specifications, reference should be made to the local railway authorities in order that any defects in packing may be rectified before the stores are despatched.

In all cases where stores are advisedly despatched at " owner's risk " rates, the carrier's notes will be so endorsed, so as to ensure that the lower rate for conveyance is obtained. For a list of stores for which " owner's risk " conveyance is usually provided, when this is cheaper than the military rate, *see* Regulations for the Supply, Transport and Barrack Services.

(3) A packing note giving the contents signed by the packer and witness will be placed in each package.

(4) The labels will clearly show the name of the unit and station from which the stores are returned. The reverse side of the label (A.F. G 1025) originally sent with the stores can be used for returning them.

(c) When a Camp is handed over standing from one unit to another

(1) The D.A.D.O.S. of the area will detail a representative of the R.A.O.C. to witness the transfer, and to assess, as a charge against the outgoing unit, the cost of any damage done to the camp equipment not due to fair wear and tear.

Digitized by Google

(2) The usual vouchers will be prepared by the outgoing unit charging the stores handed over to the incoming unit, and receipts obtained from the incoming unit, after handing over is completed, in the presence of the R.A.O.C. representative.

The equipment handed over by the outgoing unit will be accounted for in A.F. G 973 in the manner laid down in paragraph **179.**

An A.F. G 973 will be handed to the incoming unit by the R.A.O.C. representative witnessing the transfer of stores.

FIELD HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT

193. When regiments are encamped for training at places where no hospital building is available, field hospital equipment, as specified in **Table 27,** will be demanded on A.F. G 968 when required.

This equipment will be accounted for in the camp equipment account, A.F. G 973, in the manner laid down in paragraph **179.**

194. Cleaning and washing materials will be issued upon the written authority of the G.O.C.-in-C. The quantities issued will not exceed those authorized in the hospital schedules for hospitals generally.

MEDICAL AND SURGICAL EQUIPMENT

195. Medical and surgical equipment, as laid down in **Table 27,** will be supplied to each camp at the beginning of training at stations where no military hospital is available.

Deficiencies and damages will be dealt with as directed in paragraph **275.**

196. M.Os. will ensure that the equipment issued under paragraph **195** is properly packed and duly returned to store at the termination of training. Each composite article of equipment, when returned to store, will be accompanied by a list of contents, in triplicate, in which deficiences, damages and expenditure will be recorded, showing the extent and amount against each item. The three copies will be signed and dated by the officer returning the equipment, one copy being placed inside each composite article and two copies being attached to the invoices forwarded to the consignee. The consignee will return one copy and retain the other two, keeping one with the invoice and one inside the item of medical equipment until conversion or completion is effected in store.

Digitized by Google

VETERINARY EQUIPMENT

197. The following veterinary equipment is authorized for use at the annual camps of units :—

Veterinary Wallets, Mk. III	1 for each unit from 10 to 100 animal strength.
Veterinary Unit Chest ...	1 for each unit from 40 to 300 animal strength.
Veterinary Officer's Chest...	1 for each executive veterinary officer (T.A.) attending camp.

Indents on A.F. G 997 will be sent to the Officer i/c Army Veterinary Stores, The Common, Woolwich, S.E.18, by the C.O. of the unit in time to enable the equipment to be issued seven days before the date on which the camp opens. The animal strength will be noted on the indent.

Veterinary officers' chests will not be demanded unless a veterinary officer, T.A., will be present in camp with the unit.

198. The unit commander will be responsible that stores are returned at the conclusion of the camp to the Officer i/c Army Veterinary Stores, The Common, Woolwich, S.E.18, in a similar manner to the instructions contained in paragraph **196** for medical equipment. Deficiencies and damages will be dealt with as directed in paragraph **275.**

199. Extra requirements during the period of training of expendable veterinary stores should be demanded through the usual channels, and in cases of urgency by wire to " Veterinary Stores, Woolwich."

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER VI.—MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

NOTE.—Vehicles on charge of R.A. units affiliated to the R.A.S.C. for maintenance will be accounted for generally in accordance with Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930, paragraphs **340–479,** but modified as directed by the War Office from time to time.

ACCIDENTS

200. (*a*) In all cases of accidents a report on A.F. A 3676 will be completed and the C.O. of the unit concerned will make an immediate investigation.

(*b*) Where the damage to W.D. property does not exceed £50 and no civilian person, vehicle, animal or property is involved, the C.O. of the unit will, if he deems it necessary, convene a court of inquiry in accordance with King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph **738.**

Where the damage to W.D. property is over £50 or where any civilian person, vehicle, animal or property is involved, the matter will be reported to the G.O.C.-in-C., who will convene such court of inquiry as may be required by King's Regulations, 1928, paragraphs **738-739.**

(*c*) If the accident is considered to be due to a mechanical defect, the matter will be reported immediately to the area D.A.D.O.S. of the area, who will take necessary action.

(*d*) Where the amount of W.D. damage (excluding overhead charges) does not exceed £4, and provided that no civilian person, vehicle, animal or property is involved, the C.O. of the unit is empowered to authorize the necessary repairs at the public expense (subject to any stoppage that may be made from any individual soldier).

Where, however, the amount of the damage exceeds £4, or civilian persons, vehicles, animals or property are involved, the C.O. of the unit will submit the report on A.F. A 3676 to higher authority, accompanied by the proceedings of the court of inquiry, if one has been convened by him. In cases where damage or injury has been done to the property or persons of third parties, the report should state as nearly as

Digitized by Google

can be estimated, without reference to the third party, the probable extent of the claim or claims.

When a court of inquiry is held, one of the members should be an officer qualified to give technical evidence, and when there is any doubt as to the accident being due to a mechanical defect, the court should be adjourned for the attendance of a representative of the C.I.A. The proceedings of the court will be dealt with in accordance with paragraph **30** where there has been loss of or damage to government vehicles or stores, but where no such loss or damage has been incurred, the proceedings will be transmitted by the president to the convening officer for submission to command headquarters.

(*e*) When action for recovery of the cost of the damage is taken against any individual soldier, the amount will be assessed on the lines indicated in paragraph **32,** as modified by King's Regulations, 1928, paragraph **568.**

(*f*) In cases to which they are applicable, the instructions in the pamphlet entitled " Traffic Accidents. Claims arising out of Collisions with insured Vehicles and Animals " will be observed.

GENERAL

201. The purchase and issue of all vehicles will be under War Office control.

Questions of design are co-ordinated and controlled by the War Office through the usual channels.

C.Os. are forbidden to communicate direct with the makers of vehicles.

SOURCE OF SUPPLY

202. " A " and " B " vehicles and all materials required for their maintenance and repair, including spare parts, tools and accessories, solid tyres, covers and tubes, will be issued by the R.A.O.C., indents being submitted as directed in paragraph **12.**

(*a*) Petrol, lubricants, etc., are supplied by the R.A.S.C. at annual training and for extra camp training under the conditions of Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1929, paragraph **811,** and will be accounted for in accordance with the instructions in Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1930, **Appendix XXXV.**

(*b*) Oil, grease and illuminants for other than annual and extra camp training requirements will be issued on repayment, *see* Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1929, paragraph **870.**

Digitized by Google

203. Indents will be limited in accordance with the instructions in paragraphs **210–211.**

204. Indents on A.F. G 997 for timber, oxygen and acetylene gases, and cleaning materials appearing in the Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores, required for all types of vehicles ("A" and "B" and R.A.S.C. vehicles) will be submitted to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area.

205. When a new vehicle is issued, one instruction book, with lubrication chart and log book, will be sent with it.

Indents on A.F. G 997 for further M.T. publications (except the Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T.) will be submitted to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area and will be based on the following scale :—

Identification lists or trade lists of spare parts.	One for each accounting unit for each different make and type of vehicle held on charge.
Instruction book with lubrication chart.	Two for each unit H.Q. and two for each squadron, battery or company in addition to those held in vehicle outfits.

VEHICLE OUTFITS

206. The items of equipment and tools issued with each vehicle are detailed in **Tables 58–61.**

VEHICLE RECORDS AND RETURNS

207. The following records will be maintained by units :—

(*a*) **A.B. 5** (vehicle log sheet file), for each "A" and "B" vehicle on charge.

(*b*) **A.F. G 3519** (monthly vehicle log sheet), for each "A" and "B" vehicle on charge.

(*c*) **A.F. G 3518,** transport work ticket.

The above will be available for inspection by the local auditor, when required, in addition to the documents supporting the unit's accounts.

For all "A" and "B" vehicles the old A.Bs. 5 will be retained with the unit for 2 years after the preparation of the new book. They will be held available for inspection at all times during that period, at the end of which they will be forwarded to the C.I.A., Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, for retention.

Digitized by Google

A.B. 5 will accompany the vehicle when the latter is sent to the R.A.O.C. workshops or ordnance factories for overhaul and will be completed with all records of mileage, etc., totalled up to the date of despatch.

In the case of transfer to the ordnance factories for overhaul, the issuing unit is responsible for completing the record of transfer to the C.O.O., Royal Arsenal, Woolwich.

A.B. 5 (including the old A.B. 5 if in possession of the unit) will also accompany the issue voucher of the vehicle on its transfer from one unit to another, and when an " A " or " B " vehicle passes out of the Service, the relative A.B. 5 will be disposed of as under :—

For " A " vehicles.

To the C.I.A., Royal Arsenal, Woolwich.

For " B " vehicles.

To the O.O., Farnborough, Hants.

The instructions contained in A.B. 5 for keeping the vehicle log sheet file will be strictly complied with.

A.F. G 3519 will be completed and filed in accordance with the instructions on the form and in A.B. 5.

On a vehicle being transferred from one unit to another, A.F. G 3519 will be completed to the date of transfer and signed by the issuing unit; the receiving unit will begin a new A.F. G 3519 from the date of receipt of the vehicle.

208. A.F. B 5106 (return of mechanically propelled vehicles liable to registration under the Roads Act, 1920) is applicable to " B " vehicles only and will be rendered monthly, in duplicate, by all units, through the usual channels, to the O.O., Farnborough, Hants, to reach that officer not later than the fifth day of each month. The return will show the vehicle state on the last day of the preceding month.

209. With regard to " A " vehicles, a return on A.F. B 272 showing the vehicle state will be rendered quarterly, through the usual channels, to the Under-Secretary of State (M.G.O. 5), The War Office.

STORES AND MATERIALS FOR THE UPKEEP OF " A " AND " B " VEHICLES

210. In addition to the vehicle equipments (*i.e.* non-consumable items of equipment and tools) authorized in **Tables 58, 59, 60** and **61** and M.T. stores authorized in **Appendix 12,** units

Digitized by Google

are authorized to hold a limited stock of consumable stores and material required for maintenance, cleaning purposes and running repairs, *e.g.*, bolts, nuts, rivets and screws and also spare parts of minor value, excluding tyres and tubes.

This stock will not exceed an amount representing the normal quarterly consumption of each item, will be limited to articles in common demand and will be maintained by quarterly indents on the D.A.D.O.S. of the area.

Indents will be clearly marked " expendable non-ledger stores " to ensure that separate vouchers are used for issues under this heading.

The stores held under this paragraph will be held as " non-ledger " items and will be available for inspection by the C.I.A., D.A.D.O.S., O.M.E. and local auditor. C.Os. will be called upon to explain any excessive expenditure or undue accumulation of stores. Serviceable articles which become surplus will be returned to the issuing depot, the vouchers being marked " surplus non-ledger stores."

Instructions for accounting for these stores are shown in **Appendix 7.**

INDENTS

211. Indents for stores and spare parts to carry out repairs under paragraph (1) (*a*) of **Appendix 8,** or by local contract under orders of the D.A.D.O.S. when not held under paragraph **210,** and for stores authorized under **Table 58** (vehicle equipments) and **Appendix 12** (tools, etc.), to replace unserviceable articles, will be submitted as and when required.

MAINTENANCE AND ACCOUNTING

212. Instructions as regards (*a*) maintenance, repairs and inspections of " A " and " B " vehicles, are contained in **Appendix 8,** (*b*) marking of vehicles in **Appendix 5** and (*c*) accounting, in **Appendix 7** and also **Appendix 2,** where applicable.

M.T. vehicles whose maintenance is the responsibility of the R.A.S.C., *i.e.*, 6-wheeled vehicles on charge of R.A., R. Signals, R.A.S.C. and R.A.M.C. units, will be painted, when required, by the regular R.A.S.C.

REGISTRATION AND LICENSING

213. Instructions as regards the registration and licensing of War Department mechanically propelled vehicles in Great Britain and the Northern Ireland District are contained in Regulations for the Territorial Army.

Digitized by Google

TRANSIT

214. The cost of transit by road or rail of W.D.M.T. vehicles held on charge of T.A. units, proceeding to army depots for overhaul and repair and returning thence to unit headquarters, will be met from army funds, and will in no case be payable by County Associations.

Arrangements will be made by the authorities noted below for the vehicles to travel by the most economical method possible.

(*a*) For vehicles maintained by the R.A.S.C.—A.D.S.T. Command Headquarters.

(*b*) For vehicles maintained by the R.A.O.C.—A.D.O.S. Command Headquarters.

Petrol and oil for road journeys of vehicles from unit headquarters to repair depots will be supplied by County Associations in the first instance, but will be replaced by means of an issue by the repair depot of twice the quantity of petrol and oil necessary for the journey of the vehicle back to unit headquarters.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER VII.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY

215. Harness, saddlery and packsaddlery will be supplied as public equipment in the proportions detailed in **Tables 34–41.**

216. Subsequent issues for renewals and materials for repair and preservation will be made by the R.A.O.C.

217. Details of sets of harness, saddlery and packsaddlery are given in **Chapter XIV** and **Appendix 17.**

218. The scale of material for the preservation and repair of harness, saddlery and packsaddlery is detailed in **Tables 42** and **43.** Only such of the stores as are actually necessary will be indented for.

219. Harness, saddlery and packsaddlery will be marked in accordance with paragraph **228** by the R.A.O.C. before issue. Indents submitted by units will be accompanied by full particulars of the markings required.

220. Instructions for the care and preservation of harness, saddlery and packsaddlery will be found in **Appendix 18.**

221. Saddlers' tools will be supplied in the following proportions :—

Section F	
Holdalls, saddlers', filled	1 each saddler borne on the peace establishment, except R.A. units.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER VIII.—EQUIPMENT FOR YEOMANRY, SCOUTS, INFANTRY, ARMOURED CAR COMPANIES, R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C. AND THE INNS OF COURT REGIMENT

222. Stores for instruction and training may, if required, be issued in the proportions detailed in the Appendices referred to below :—

	Appendix
Yeomanry regiment	9
Scout regiment	10
Infantry battalion	11
Armoured car company	12
Royal Army Service Corps	13
Royal Army Medical Corps	14
Royal Army Ordnance Corps	15
Inns of Court Regiment	16

223. Only such items as can be suitably accommodated will be held by units.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER IX.—MARKING OF EQUIPMENT

224. Stamps, etc., for marking purposes are authorized to the scale shown in **Table 51** for each unit. The issue of these stamps, etc., is a free initial one only; their maintenance will be a County Association liability. Paint will be provided by County Associations.

225. Small arms, Lewis machine guns and certain items of Lewis and Vickers machine-gun equipment will be marked before issue by the R.A.O.C. (*See* paragraph **86.**)

226. Accoutrements will be marked, before being taken into use, to correspond with the arms. They will be marked as follows:—

Web equipment	Stamps, marking, textiles, ½-in. and paint, P.F.U., black, marking.
Brown leather accoutrements.	¼-in. steel stamps, care being taken that the leather is not cut, but merely indented. Stamps, marking, textiles, ½-in. and paint, P.F.U., black, marking.
Enamelled iron water-bottle covers.	In the centre of the portion of the cover not exposed to view when the bottle is worn. (Bottles should be worn with the cord or chain securing the cork towards the rear.)
Mess tins	¼-in. steel stamps. Tins should be well supported by a smooth surface during the process of marking. Judgment must be used in delivering blows so as not to cut the metal through. Mess tins for mounted services will always be stamped on the inside in the centre of the lid and bottom portion.

The branding of accoutrements is strictly prohibited.

In marking brown leather accoutrements the stoutest parts must always be chosen. Bandoliers must be marked on the bodies, and the pockets on the back loops.

Digitized by Google

Marking must be done in such a way to ensure that :—

(*a*) it is out of sight when the article is worn, *e.g.*, on the inside of all articles ;

(*b*) the article is not damaged thereby and is fit for subsequent issue to other units.

227. Clothing will be marked in accordance with the instructions laid down in Regulations for the Territorial Army.

228. All articles of harness and saddlery of ¾ in. or more in width will be marked with the distinguishing marks of the corps. The sets will be numbered consecutively, harness and saddlery being given different series of numbers. As articles common to both harness and saddlery will be distinguished only by the position of the set number, care must be taken to place the number correctly.

In batteries of artillery the numbering will be by sub-sections and in the yeomanry and scouts by squadrons, as in the specimens given below.

In other units there will be, for the entire establishment, one series of numbers for sets of universal saddlery, another for sets of officers' saddlery and a third for single sets of harness. The numbers will be placed on saddlery vertically under the corps marks, and on harness in the same line with and following the corps or sub-sectional marks, as in the specimens given below.

In every case the head-collars will be marked with the number of the horse instead of that of the set.

Royal Horse Artillery

1	1 Battery.
R.H.A.	Royal Horse Artillery.
A	A Sub-section.
4	No. 4 set of saddlery.
1	1 Battery.
R.H.A.	Royal Horse Artillery.
B.3	B Sub-section. No. 3 single set of harness.

Field Artillery

312 F.A.	312th Field Artillery Battery.
O.1	Officers' No. 1 set of saddlery.
312 F.A.	312th Field Artillery Battery.
B	B Sub-section.
1	No. 1 set of saddlery.
312 F.A.	312th Field Artillery Battery.
B.3	B Sub-section. No. 3 single set of harness.

Digitized by Google

Yeomanry

Ayr Yeo.	The Ayrshire Yeomanry.
A	A Squadron.
2	No. 2 set of saddlery.
Lanark Yeo.	The Lanarkshire Yeomanry.
B.1	B Squadron. No. 1 single set of harness.

Royal Engineers

200 Co.—R.E.—4 ...	200th Field Company. No. 4 set of harness.
200 Co.—R.E.—4 ...	200th Field Company. No. 4 set of universal saddlery.
200 Co.—R.E.—O.2	200th Field Company. No. 2 set of officers' saddlery.

Royal Corps of Signals

42 Div.—R. Sig.—4	42nd Divisional Signals. No. 4 set of harness.
42 Div.—R. Sig.—4	42nd Divisional Signals. No. 4 set of saddlery.
42 Div.—R. Sig.—O.2	42nd Divisional Signals. No. 2 set of officers' saddlery.

Royal Army Service Corps

509—R.A.S.C.—4 ...	No. 509 Company, Royal Army Service Corps. No. 4 single set of harness.
509—R.A.S.C.—4 ...	No. 509 Company, Royal Army Service Corps. No. 4 set of universal saddlery.
509—R.A.S.C.—O.4	No. 509 Company, Royal Army Service Corps. No. 4 set of officers' saddlery.

The leather work will be marked with $\frac{1}{4}$-in. steel stamps immediately under the W.D. and broad arrow.

The ironwork will be marked with $\frac{1}{8}$-in. steel stamps for metal, the portmouth bit in front of the port, the bridoon bit on top of the mouthpiece and the stirrup irons on the bottom.

229. Nosebags, cornsacks and saddle-blankets will be marked with paint, prepared for use, black lamp. Stamps, marking, textiles, $\frac{1}{2}$-in., will be used and the marking will be placed immediately under the W.D. store mark.

Digitized by Google

230. Steel helmets will be marked with stamps, marking, textiles, ½-in., as follows. Black paint will be used :—

Officers.—Steel helmets will be marked with the officer's rank and name on the felt pad and also under the lining of the helmet.

Other ranks.—Steel helmets will be marked with the " corps mark " and the man's equipment number on the felt pad and also under the lining of the helmet.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER X.—MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT

231. On mobilization, equipment will be issued by the R.A.O.C. to complete units of the T.A.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XI.—MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

232. Articles for musketry instruction will be supplied as public equipment in the proportions detailed in Table **47.**

233. The following articles will be supplied to units, under arrangements to be made by County Associations, from sources other than government store :—

Brushes, large (1-lb. brushes) for colouring targets.
,, small (sash tool) ,, ,,
Chalk.
Files (to retain documents).
Glue to make size.
Lamp-black.
Sponges.
Targets.
Whiting.

The targets provided will be of such dimensions that the instructions contained in Small Arms Training, Volume I, can be complied with.

234. Screens, dummy, man will be issued on the scale of 60 for each division.

235. Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII, with cases, compass, prismatic, A, will be issued in accordance with the following scale for the use of officers for training purposes :—

Unit	No. of compasses	Remarks
Cavalry Brigade Headquarters ...	1	
Deputy Chief Signal Officer and Staff Royal Corps of Signals	3	
Infantry Divisional Headquarters ...	1	
Infantry Brigade Headquarters ...	1	

236. Flags, musketry instruction, and boards, black, complete, may be obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment.

237. An initial issue of bugles, trumpets and strings will be made free to units in accordance with the scale laid down in **Table 26.**

Digitized by Google

The responsibility for the maintenance and replacement of these articles will devolve on County Associations.

Bugles, trumpets and strings may be obtained on repayment from the R.A.O.C. Corps marks may be added by the R.A.O.C., provided that full particulars are furnished on the indents for the instruments.

238. Units will be equipped for the purposes of peace instruction and training with stretchers, ambulance and caps, knee in the proportions detailed in **Table 52.** The maintenance of these articles will be effected by County Associations, supplies being obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment.

239. For the purpose of instructing officers and men in the use of field dressings (*see* Regulations for the Territorial Army), units will hold a stock of field dressings up to 10 per cent. of the strength of the unit, except in the case of Cavalry Field Ambulance and Field Ambulance units, which will hold those detailed in **Appendix 14.** Replacements required to maintain the stock to the authorized numbers will be indented for annually by C.Os. of units on 1st November. The dressings will be issued and accounted for as public equipment.

240. Circular tents for instructional purposes may, if required, be issued as public equipment in the following proportions :—

	No.
To each regiment of yeomanry and battalion of infantry	4
To each scout regiment, Divisional Signals and Cavalry Divisional Signals	3
To each other unit (R.A.M.C. excepted) ...	1

Unserviceable tents (as to canvas) will be issued, but poles, pins and mallets will be serviceable.

241. Stable necessaries will be allowed in the following proportions :—

*Section D.*1

Brushes, harness, hard * ...	1 each double set of harness and every two sets of packsaddlery.
Sponges, 1-oz.*	1 each single set of harness, each set of saddlery and each set of packsaddlery.

* **Annual supply, if necessary.**

Digitized by Google

242. An initial issue of tools for opening packages will be made to units on the scale detailed in **Table 53.** The responsibility for maintenance and replacement of these articles will devolve on County Associations, supplies being obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment.

243. An initial issue of 10 pickaxes and 10 shovels will be made free for each infantry battalion. The responsibility for the maintenance and replacement of these tools will devolve on County Associations (*see also* **Table 32**).

244. The following parts of ordnance and their carriages, ammunition wagons and limbers, and other vehicles, when in use, will be kept clean, free from paint and rust, also lubricated or oiled where necessary :—

> Breech mechanisms; clinometer planes; guides of guns, howitzers and slippers; cradle guideways; joints and bearings; exposed working parts of gears; frictional surfaces; metal handwheels; handles of steel handwheels; levers, pawls, ratchets, range, elevation and traversing indicators with their pointers; brass parts which are much handled; ends of draught poles; linch pins and ends of axletrees not provided with dust caps; drag washers; brake wheels.

All other parts will be painted, except that, in the case of ordnance (other than those of fixed armaments in coast defences and those with front clinometer planes) the portion protected by the muzzle cover need not be painted. Should the paint become chipped or worn off, it must be renewed.

The use of coarse abrasive materials, such as sand, emery or bathbrick, for cleaning or removing rust from clinometer planes and wearing parts, particularly of gears and breech mechanisms, is strictly prohibited. For such parts paraffin oil and cotton waste only may be used.

Where the cleaning of bright parts of gears and breech fittings (other than wearing parts) proves difficult owing to corrosion or rust, finest grade emery may be used for this purpose.

Straps and other leather work will be dressed periodically with dubbing.

245. Articles made of wood, such as the poles of hospital stretchers, helves, panniers, staves, or other stores liable to damage by worms or white ants, will be examined periodically and wiped or rubbed over with mineral oil for preserving wood.

Digitized by Google

246. Instructions for marking calibration detail on guns and howitzers are given in **Appendix 5.**

247. Instructions on the care and preservation of travelling kitchens are given in **Appendix 19.** These instructions will be rigidly adhered to by all concerned.

248. Steel helmets will be painted with "paint, prepared for use, dark grey, for steel helmets only." An initial issue on the scale of 4 lb. of paint and 1 brush, paint, sash tool, No. 8, for every 100 helmets will be made to units in possession of steel helmets. Subsequent supplies will be obtained on repayment from the R.A.O.C.

Tampering with steel helmets in any way is strictly forbidden, *e.g.*, the boring of holes for the purpose of hanging them up, affixing badges, etc. There is no objection to the painting of regimental badges on steel helmets, provided that no expense to the public or Association public funds is incurred thereby.

The responsibility for the maintenance and replacement of steel helmets retained by units in accordance with the scales in **Tables 1–7** will devolve on County Associations, supplies being obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment.

249. The drawing instruments and other articles detailed in **Table 33** will be supplied as public equipment for the headquarters office of each division. They will be accounted for in the equipment ledger of the unit responsible for the equipment of the R.A.S.C. clerk attached to assist the general staff officer.

Stationery required for use with these stores will be supplied upon the receipt of indents on A.F. L 1374 from the C.Os. of units responsible for them. These C.Os. will also be responsible that the stationery office supplies are issued only for the purpose for which their supply has been authorized, and that indents for stationery state clearly the service for which it is required.

250. The precautions to be adopted for the preservation of glass reflectors in A.A. Searchlight projectors from copper drip are as detailed in Equipment Regulations, Part 3, Section XA.

251. Instructions for the storage, use and conveyance of inflammable and other dangerous stores, and for the marking of packages and documents connected therewith, are contained in **Appendix 6.**

Digitized by Google

252. Trays, sand, modelling * for elementary tactical training will be issued as follows :—

52nd (Lowland) Division ...	1 only, for use of R.A.M.C. units (T.A.) and R.A.M.C. School of Instruction (T.A.).
Yeomanry regiment ...	1 each regiment and 1 each drill hall at squadron H.Q., making a maximum of 4 each regiment.
Scout regiment	1 each drill hall at regimental headquarters and squadron headquarters, making a maximum of 4 each regiment.
R.H.A. battery	1 †
Field battery, R.A.	1 †
Light battery, R.A. ...	1 †
Medium battery, R.A. ...	1 †
Heavy battery, R.A. ...	1 †
Field company, R.E. ...	1 each company.
Field squadron, R.E. ...	1 each squadron.
Fortress units, R.E. ...	1 each unit.
Infantry battalion	1 each battalion and 1 each drill hall at company headquarters, making a maximum of 5 each battalion.
Armoured Car company ...	1 each company.

253. Surveying, mathematical, drawing, optical, telegraph and telephone instruments must not be smeared with oil or mineral jelly. These instruments are mainly constructed of gunmetal or brass and are lacquered or otherwise protected; it is, therefore, only necessary to wipe them over carefully with a dry soft rag. No great amount of force should be used. To avoid deterioration, it is important that these instruments should always be stored in a dry building.

254. Any copies of the under-mentioned religious books that were received by units as a free initial issue for use at annual training in camp will be held on charge by units as

* Sand, models, etc., required for use with the trays will be provided locally and the cost debited to the training grant.

† Where two or more R.A. batteries, T.A. are concentrated, issue will be made on the scale of one tray for each station.

Digitized by Google

public stores and will be accounted for in the public equipment account of the unit :—

Army Prayer Book, No. 13 (Church of England).
" With the Colours," No. 18 (Church of Scotland and Presbyterian).
Service Hymnal, No. 6 (Methodist).
Hymns for Soldiers and Sailors, No. 19 (United Army Board).

The cost of replacements will be met from the regimental funds of the unit.

255. (*a*) The hermetically closed packages in which fuzes, tubes and certain other articles are issued will not be opened until the contents are required for use. Packages containing small arm ammunition and gunpowder will be taken on charge unopened.

All hermetically closed packages which have been opened, but whose contents have not been completely expended, will be closed by a tape-band shellacked on. The contents of packages thus closed must always be used up before a new cylinder is broken open.

In the case of cylinders containing detonators with aluminium sheaths (No. 8 A.S.A.), should it not be found possible to use up the contents of a broken cylinder within 12 months of its being broached, such detonators will be specially reported to the C.I.A. for instructions as to disposal.

(*b*) Tinned plate cylinders and boxes containing detonators, tubes, fuzes, gaines, rifle grenade cartridges, aiming tube cartridges, primers percussion, primers light G.S., primers portfire, primers rocket, primers guncotton, cartridges Q.F. howitzer, mortar cartridges, guncotton yarn, exploders H.E. shell and tracers shell, will not be accounted for separately when containing such ammunition.

Zinc or tinned cylinders for B.L. cartridges will be accounted for.

Any defects or discrepancies that may be discovered when the stores are subsequently inspected or used will be at once reported and all details on the packages will be quoted.

256. Cinematograph films in possession of units will always be stored in the metal transit cases in which they are received from the R.A.O.C., and when returned to the R.A.O.C., or sent elsewhere, they must be despatched in the metal transit cases.

257. Bars, suspension, for use with Thomas's splints may be issued in the proportions laid down in **Table 24.**

Digitized by Google

258. Instructions for marking vehicles are given in **Appendix 5.** First issues of vehicles from store will have corps marks added by the R.A.O.C. before issue, units giving the necessary marking particulars on their indents.

259. The following scale of lubricating and preserving material may be issued free annually for use with horse transport vehicles supplied as public equipment :—

GREASE, C.C. ...	2 lb. each wheel, upon a certificate from the C.O. that the vehicles are in constant use.
	½ lb. each wheel when not in constant use.
DUBBING ...	1 lb. each 100 leather straps.

Lubricating and preserving material will not be issuable free in respect of hired vehicles.

260. Service pattern vehicles, except those detailed in paragraph **212,** will be painted once every two years. Paint, paint brushes, putty, etc., will be issued free, in the proportions laid down in **Tables 54–57,** and in **Chapters XIV** and **XV.** No other paint will be used.

The provision of labour for cleaning, priming, stopping, painting and re-marking these vehicles will be arranged for by County Associations.

261. The folds of apparatus, aerial signalling, are liable to stick after storage, and to obviate this "chalk, french" will be used. The chalk will be issued "as necessary" and will be obtained from the R.A.O.C. for this purpose when required.

262. Cable electric, "D" class, which may become deficient owing to wastage incurred in jointing, cutting out of joints, etc., will be certified as expended on training and written off charge in the store account.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XII.—TERRITORIAL ARMY RIFLE ASSOCIATION

263. Issues of ·303-in. ball ammunition will be made free and carriage paid for—

(*a*) the T.A. Rifle Association central meeting ;

(*b*) each man armed with a rifle on the strength of a unit which belongs to the T.A. Rifle Association on 1st April. In the case of batteries of R.A. and armoured car companies, R. Tank Corps, the issue will be allowed on the number of rifles held as unit equipment,

provided that the competitions at which this ammunition is used take place on ranges and under conditions approved by G.Os.C.-in-C.

The quantities of ammunition issuable under this paragraph will be notified annually by A.C.I.

The ammunition allowed under (*b*) will be allotted to T.A. divisional commanders, who may, at their discretion, authorize the issue of any of the ammunition for use by T.A. personnel at the T.A. Rifle Association central meeting, for requirements in excess of the ammunition referred to at (*a*) above, or at county rifle association or regimental rifle meetings in their divisional areas at which T.A. rifle competitions take place, provided that the programme meets with their approval. The quantity so issued will not exceed the number of rounds required for members of the T.A. taking part in those competitions.

264. Indents for ammunition for use at the central meeting will be made by the Secretary, Territorial Army Rifle Association, on A.F. G 812, and will be addressed to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area in which the meeting is held, who will authorize the issue.

Indents for other ammunition will be made by an officer of the unit (or units) concerned on A.F. G 812, and will be submitted to the T.A. divisional commander concerned, for approval of the issue.

Only such number of rounds as will be required for actual use at each meeting will be demanded.

All ammunition unexpended after a meeting will be returned to the ordnance depot from which it was drawn

Digitized by Google

within fourteen days after the close of the meeting, together with a statement showing how the balance has been expended. A copy of this statement will also be sent to the officer who authorized the issue of the ammunition.

265. An allowance at the rate of 10*s.* for every 100 lb. of fired cartridge cases will be paid by the command paymaster for the labour of collecting and sorting cases and chargers obtained from ammunition supplied free.

266. In the case of ammunition supplied free, the O.O. making the issue will see that the proper proportion of empty cases, chargers and bandoliers is returned to store, or their value credited to the public.

267. The supply of camp equipment to the Territorial Army Rifle Association will be limited to the amount required for the accommodation of enlisted men who actually go into camp and compete in the shooting matches of the Association, including marquees and office tents necessary for the business of the meeting. A certificate of the number of men involved and giving reasons for the use of marquees, etc., will be given by the president or secretary in support of the camp equipment demanded. The carriage of the camp equipment will be paid for by the public.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XIII.—TOOLS

268. Lists of general service tools are detailed in Appendix to Section F Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.

Tools special to artillery, engineer and other services are detailed in the various sections applicable to those arms.

M.T. tools are detailed in **Appendix 20.**

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XIV.—ARTILLERY EQUIPMENT

269. Instructions relating to artillery equipment, together with details of the peace equipment of R.A. units, are issued separately, as under :—

Equipment Regulations, Part **3** :—

Section IX.—Artillery details (general instructions and stores common to all batteries).

Section IX (*a*).—Q.F. 13-pr. equipment.

Section IX (*b*).—Q.F. 18-pr. and 4·5-in. equipment.

Section IX (*c*).—Q.F. 3·7-in. equipment.

Section IX (*d*).—B.L. 60-pr. gun and 6-in. 26 cwt. howr. equipments.

Regulations for other artillery units will be published in due course.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XV.—ROYAL ENGINEERS AND ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS EQUIPMENT

270. Instructions relating to engineer and signals equipment, together with details of peace equipment, are shown for R.E. units in Equipment Regulations, Part **3,** Sections XA to XF and for R. Signals units in Equipment Regulations, Part **3,** Sections XIA to XIE.

Digitized by Google

CHAPTER XVI.—R.A.M.C. EQUIPMENT

(1).—ORDNANCE STORES

271. Stores for instruction and training may, if required, be issued in the proportions detailed in **Appendix 14.**

These stores will be indented and accounted for in accordance with the general regulations in **Chapters I, II, III, VII** and **XI.**

(2).—MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

272. Scales of medical equipment for instruction and training are laid down in **Tables 24** and **46.** The equipment will be accounted for in manuscript at the end of the public equipment ledger of the unit.

273. Chiropody instruments will be issued on the scale of one case of instruments to each dismounted unit with a qualified chiropodist, or in which a chiropodist is certified to be undergoing training (*see* Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1929, paragraph **429**A).

274. Dangerous drugs will not be held in medical equipment. They will be kept under lock and key by the A.Ds.M.S. of T.A. divisions. Issue will be made direct to medical officers when required for training purposes, and will be returned to the A.Ds.M.S. when no longer required, together with a report in detail showing the expenditure.

275. Articles lost or rendered unserviceable other than by fair wear and tear will be dealt with on A.F. I 1230, in accordance with King's Regulations. When the cost of such articles is not chargeable to the public, the value will be credited to the public in the accounts of the command paymaster on A.F. O 1680, a copy of which will be attached to the account as a voucher for writing the deficiencies off charge. The authority for writing any article off charge will be quoted in and will accompany the account.

276. A.Ds.M.S. of divisions will arrange for the medical equipment to be inspected annually in January, by a M.O. if possible, not the accounting officer, who will furnish a report

Digitized by Google

on its condition, enumerating the items held on charge by each unit, through the A.D.M.S. to the D.D.M.S. for transmission to the Under-Secretary of State (A.M.D.3), The War Office.

277. Articles required to complete the medical equipment will be demanded on A.F. I 1209 in duplicate. The demands will be carefully examined by the D.D.M.S. of the command, who will ensure that only authorized articles are included. He will approve their issue locally, as far as possible, from stocks held in the command for that purpose. Demands for articles not available from such stocks will be forwarded to the Under-Secretary of State (A.M.D.3), The War Office, for supply.

278. On mobilization, the medical equipment in accordance with war scale will be supplied by the Army Medical Department, and the medical equipment for instruction and training will be returned to the Army Medical Store, Woolwich.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(Referred to in paragraph **56.**)

YEOMANRY

Designation	Proportion
*Section A.*1	
Bandoliers, 90 rounds	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Belts—	
Shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 each warrant officer, Class I.
Waist, B.E., leather	1 each all ranks armed with a pistol, except warrant officer, Class I.
,, buff, M.S. (*a*)	1 each other rank, except warrant officers, Class I and Class II, S.Q.M.S. and staff-serjeant.
,, buff, M.S., S.S. (*a*) ...	1 each warrant officer, Class II, S.Q.M.S. and staff-serjeant.
,, sword, Sam Browne, Mk. II	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 each all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	1 each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, water bottle, O.S.... ...	1 each all ranks.
Cases—	
Pistol, Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
,, with leather loops ...	1 each pistol, except warrant officer, Class I
Haversacks, O.S.	1 each all ranks.
Helmets, steel, Mk. I (*b*)	
Knots, sword, buff, M.S.	1 each cavalry sword.
Lanyards—	
Pistol	1 each pistol.
Whistle	1 each whistle.
Pouches, anmmunition, pistol—	
Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
With leather loop...	1 each pistol, except warrant officer, Class I.
Slings, rifle, web	1 each rifle.
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S. ...	1 each all ranks.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 each all ranks.
Whistles, cavalry	1 each all ranks above rank of corporal.

(*a*) When stocks are exhausted, belts, waist, brown, M.S., will be issued.

(*b*) Helmets, steel, Mk. I, up to 10 per cent. of full peace establishment for those units which decided to retain them in accordance with A.C.I. **64** of 1930.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(Referred to in paragraph **56.**)

SCOUT REGIMENT

Designation	Proportion
*Section A.*1	
Bandoliers, 90 rounds	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Belts—	
Shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 each warrant officer, Class I.
Waist, B.E., leather	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
,, sword, Sam Browne, Mk. II	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 each all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	1 each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, water-bottle, O.S.... ...	1 each all ranks.
Cases—	
Pistol, Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
,, with leather loops ...	1 each pistol, except warrant officer, Class I.
Frogs, brown, bayonet	1 each bayonet.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 each all ranks.
Helmets, steel, Mk. I (*a*)	
Lanyards—	
Pistol	1 each pistol.
Whistle	1 each whistle.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol—	
Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
With leather loop...	1 each all ranks armed with a pistol, except warrant officer, Class I.
Slings, rifle, web	1 each rifle.
Straps, brown, mess-tin, M.S. ...	1 each all ranks.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 each all ranks.
Whistles, cavalry	1 each R.Q.M.S., S.S.M., S.Q.M.S., sig.-serjeant and squadron-serjeant; 1 each R.S.M., and instructor of permanent staff.

(*a*) Helmets, steel, Mk. 1, up to 10 per cent. of full peace establishment for those units which decided to retain them in accordance with A.C.I. **64** of 1930.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(Referred to in paragraph **56.**)

ROYAL ARTILLERY

Designation	Proportion
*Section A.*1	
Belts—	
Shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 each warrant officer, Class I.
Waist, sword, Sam Browne, Mk. II	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
,, B.E. leather	1 each all ranks except warrant officer, Class I.
,, buff, M.S., S.S. (*a*) ...	1 each staff-serjeant (*b*).
,, ,, M.S. (*a*)	1 each N.C.O. (except staff-serjeant), trumpeter and man except drivers of vehicles (*b*).
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 each all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	1 each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, water-bottle, O.S.	1 each water-bottle.
Cases—	
Pistol, Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
,, with leather loops ...	1 each all ranks armed with a pistol except warrant officer, Class I.
Frogs, Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 each all ranks.
Helmets, steel, Mk. I (*c*)	
Knots, sword, buff, M.S.	1 each cavalry sword (*b*).
Lanyards, pistol	1 each pistol.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol—	
Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
With leather loop...	1 each rank armed with a pistol except warrant officer, Class I.
Slings, rifle, web	1 each rifle.
Straps—	
Brown, mess tin, M.S.	1 each mess tin.
Web, greatcoat (*d*)	1 for all ranks of Heavy Brigades for Defended Ports, and Anti-Aircraft batteries.
Thongs, whistle	1 each whistle.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 each all ranks.
Whistles, artillery	1 each warrant officer, staff-serjeant and serjeant.

(*a*) When stocks are exhausted, belts, waist, brown, M.S., will be issued.
(*b*) R.H.A. only.
(*c*) Helmets, steel, Mk. I, up to 10 per cent. of full peace establishment for those units which decided to retain them in accordance with A.C.I. **64** of 1930.
(*d*) When stocks are exhausted, will be replaced by straps, brown, greatcoat.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(Referred to in paragraph **56.**)

ROYAL ENGINEERS

NOTE.—The term "motor cyclist" includes personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.

Designation	Proportion
*Section A.*1	
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	1 each all mounted ranks (including farriers), except those armed with pistol, and trumpeters.
Belts—	
Shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 each warrant officer, Class I.
Waist, B.E., leather	1 each motor cyclist and trumpeter.
,, sword, Sam Browne, Mk. II	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
,, W.E. Mk. II	1 each all dismounted ranks, except warrant officers, Class I, and motor cyclists.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 each all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	2 each all dismounted ranks, except warrant officers, Class I, and motor cyclists, and 1 each haversack, O.S.
Carriers—	
Cartridge—	
Left, Mk. II	1 each dismounted rank, except warrant officers, Class I, and motor cyclists.
Right	
Water bottle, ...	
,, ,, O.S.	1 each warrant officer, Class I, motor cyclists and all mounted ranks.
Cases—	
Pistol—	
Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
With leather loops	1 each pistol, except warrant officer, Class I.
Covers, mess tin	1 each mess tin, D.S.
Frogs, web, bayonet	1 each bayonet.
Haversacks—	
O.S.	1 each warrant officer, Class I, motor cyclist and all mounted ranks.
W.E.	1 each all dismounted ranks, except warrant officers, Class I, and motor cyclists.
Helmets, steel, Mk. I (*a*)	

(*a*) Helmets, steel, Mk. I, up to 10 per cent. of full peace establishment for those units which decided to retain them in accordance with A.C.I. **64** of 1930.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4—*continued*

Designation	Proportion
Section A.1—continued	
Lanyards, pistol	1 each pistol.
Packs	1 each all dismounted ranks, except warrant officers, Class I, and motor cyclists.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol—	
Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
With leather loop	1 each motor cyclist.
Slings, rifle, web	1 each rifle.
Straps—	
Brown, greatcoat	1 each warrant officer, Class I, motor cyclist and all mounted ranks.
,, mess tin, M.S.	1 each mess tin, M.S.
Web, supporting	2 each pack.
Thongs, whistle	1 each whistle.
Tins, mess—	
M.S.	1 each all mounted ranks and motor cyclists.
D.S.	1 each all dismounted ranks, except motor cyclists.
Whistles, infantry	1 each warrant officer, staff-serjeant and serjeant.

TABLE 5.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(*Referred to in paragraph* **56.**)

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS

NOTE.—The term "motor cyclist" includes personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.

Designation	Proportion
Section A.1	
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	1 each all ranks armed with a rifle.
Belts—	
Shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 each warrant officer, Class I.
Waist, B.E., leather	1 each motor cyclist, trumpeter, warrant officer, Class II, staff-serjeant and boy.
,, sword, Sam Browne, Mk. II	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O., man and boy.
Braces, with buckle	1 each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, water bottle, O.S. ...	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O., man and boy.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5—*continued*

Designation	Proportion
Section A.1—continued	
Cases, pistol—	
Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
With leather loops	1 each warrant officer, Class II, staff-serjeant and motor cyclist.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O., man and boy.
Helmets, steel Mk. I (*a*)	
Lanyards, pistol	1 each pistol.
Packs	1 each despatch rider allotted a motor cycle in the establishment.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol—	
Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
With leather loop...	1 each warrant officer, Class II, staff-serjeant and motor cyclist.
Slings, rifle, web	1 each rifle.
Straps—	
Brown, greatcoat	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O., man and boy.
,, mess tin, M.S.	1 each mess tin, M.S.
Web, supporting	2 each pack.
Thongs, whistle	1 each whistle.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O., man and boy.
Whistles, infantry	1 each warrant officer, staff-serjeant and serjeant.

(*a*) Helmets, steel, Mk. I, up to 10 per cent. of full peace establishment for those units which decided to retain them in accordance with A.C.I. **64** of 1930.

TABLE 6.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(*Referred to in paragraph* **56.**)

INFANTRY

Designation	Proportion
Section A.1	
Attachments, brace	2 each serjeant piper, piper and rangetaker.
Belts—	
Shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 each warrant officer, Class I.
Waist, W.E., Mk. II	1 each all ranks armed with a rifle.
,, W.E., special, Mk. II ...	1 each all ranks armed with a pistol, except warrant officer, Class I.
,, sword, Sam Browne, Mk. II	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 each all ranks.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 6—*continued*

Designation	Proportion
Section A.1—continued	
Braces, with buckle ...	2 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I. 1 each warrant officer, Class I (for haversack, O.S.).
Carriers—	
Cartridge, left, Mk. II	1 each all ranks armed with a rifle.
,, right	1 each all ranks armed with a rifle.
Water bottle	1 each all ranks except warrant officer, Class I.
,, ,, O.S.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Cases, pistol—	
Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
With brass hooks	1 each serjeant piper, piper and rangetaker.
Covers—	
Mess tin	1 each mess tin, D.S., except warrant officer, Class I.
,, O.S.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Frogs, web bayonet	1 each all ranks except warrant officer, Class I, serjeant piper, pipers and rangetakers.
Haversacks—	
O.S.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
W.E.	1 each all ranks except warrant officer, Class I.
Helmets, steel, Mk. I (*a*)	
Lanyards, pistol	1 each pistol.
Loops, dirk, web	1 each dirk.
Packs	1 each all ranks except warrant officer, Class I.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol—	
Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
With brass hooks	1 each serjeant piper, piper and rangetaker.
Slings, rifle, web	1 each rifle.
Straps—	
Brown, greatcoat	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
,, mess tin, M.S.	1 each transport serjeant.
Web, supporting	2 each pack.
Thongs, whistle	1 each whistle, infantry.
Tins—	
Mess, D.S.	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man, except transport serjeant.
,, M.S.	1 each transport serjeant.
Whistles, infantry	1 each warrant officer, C.Q.M.S., company serjeant and corporal.
Ornaments—	
Brass, R.D. Worcestershire Regt. ,, R.D. Shields, Worcestershire Regt.	1 each pack (Worcestershire Regt. only).

(*a*) Helmets, steel, Mk. I, up to 10 per cent. of full peace establishment for those units which decided to retain them in accordance with A.C.I. **64** of 1930.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 7.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(*Referred to in paragraph* **56.**)

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY

Designation	Proportion
*Section A.*1	
Attachments, brace	2 each all ranks.
Belts, waist, W.E., special, Mk. II (*a*)	1 each all ranks.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 each all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	2 each all ranks.
Carriers—	
Cartridge, left, Mk. II ... }	32 each company (*b*).
,, right ... ... }	
Water bottle	1 each all ranks.
Cases, pistol—	
signal	1 each company.
,, with brass hooks ...	1 each pistol.
Frogs, web, bayonet	32 each company (*b*).
Haversacks, W.E.	1 each all ranks.
Helmets, steel, Mk. I (*c*)	
Lanyards, pistol	1 each pistol.
Packs	1 each all ranks.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, with brass hooks	1 each pistol.
Straps—	
Brown, mess tin, M.S.	1 each all ranks.
Web, supporting	2 each all ranks.
Slings, rifle, web	1 each rifle.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 each all ranks.

(*a*) Also 100 part-worn belts for use by crews during training inside armoured cars.

(*b*) For recruits, musketry and guards.

(*c*) Helmets, steel, Mk. I, up to 10 per cent. of full peace establishment for those units which decided to retain them in accordance with A.C.I. **64** of 1930.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(Referred to in paragraph **56.***)*

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS

Supply and Transport Details

Designation	Proportion
*Section A.*1	
Attachments, brace	2 each trumpeter
Belts—	
Shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 each warrant officer, Class I.
Waist, sword, Sam Browne, Mk. II	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
,, W.E., Mk. II.	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I, and trumpeter.
,, W.E., special, Mk. II ...	1 each trumpeter.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 each all ranks.
Braces, with buckle ...	2 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I. 1 each warrant officer, Class I (for haversack, O.S.).
Carriers—	
Cartridge, left, Mk. II ...	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I, and trumpeter.
,, right	
Water bottle	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
,, ,, O.S.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Cases, pistol, Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Covers—	
Mess tin, ...	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
,, O.S.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Frogs, web, bayonet	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Haversacks—	
O.S.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
W.E.	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Lanyards, pistol	1 each pistol.
Packs	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, Sam Browne	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Slings, rifle, web	1 each rifle.
Straps—	
Brown, greatcoat	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Web, supporting	2 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Thongs, whistle	1 each artillery whistle.
Tins, mess, D.S.	1 each all ranks.
Whistles, artillery	1 each N.C.O. above rank of corporal (M.T. only).

Digitized by Google

TABLE 9.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(Referred to in paragraph **56.***)*

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

Designation	Proportion
*Section A.*1	
Attachments, brace	2 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Belts—	
Shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 each warrant officer, Class I.
Waist, W.E., special, Mk. II ...	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
,, sword, Sam Browne, Mk. II	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 each all ranks.
Braces, with buckle ...	2 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I. 1 each warrant officer, Class I (for haversack, O.S.).
Carriers—	
Water bottle	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
,, ,, O.S.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Covers—	
Mess tin	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
,, O.S.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Haversacks—	
O.S.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
W.E.	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Packs	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Slings, rifle, web	1 each rifle.
Straps—	
Brown, greatcoat	1 each warrant officer, Class I.
Web, supporting	2 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Tins, mess, D.S.	1 each all ranks.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 10.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(*Referred to in paragraph* **56.**)

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS

Designation	Proportion
*Section A.*1	
Belts, waist, W.E., Mk. II	1 each all ranks.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 „ „
Braces, with buckle	2 „ „
Carriers—	
Cartridge, left, Mk. II	1 „ „
„ right	1 „ „
Water bottle	1 „ „
Covers, mess tin	1 „ „
Frogs, web, bayonet	1 each bayonet.
Haversacks, W.E.	1 each all ranks.
Packs	1 „ „
Slings, rifle, web	1 each rifle.
Straps, web, supporting	2 each all ranks.
Tins, mess, D.S.	1 „ „

TABLE 11.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(*Referred to in paragraph* **56.**)

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS

Designation	Proportion
*Section A.*1	
Bandoliers, 50 rounds	1 each serjeant, corporal and private.
Belts, waist, B.E., leather	1 each staff serjeant.
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1 each all ranks.
Braces, with buckle	1 each haversack, O.S.
Carriers, water bottle, O.S.... ...	1 each water bottle.
Cases, pistol, with leather loops ...	1 each pistol.
Haversacks, O.S.	1 each all ranks.
Lanyards, pistol	1 each pistol.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, with leather loop	1 each pistol.
Slings, rifle, web	1 each rifle.
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S. ...	1 each mess tin.
Tins, mess, M.S.	1 each all ranks.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 12.—ACCOUTREMENTS

(Referred to in paragraph **57.***)*

PERMANENT STAFF

Designation	Proportion										Remarks
	Yeomanry	Scouts	R.A.	R.E.	R. Sigs.	Infantry	Armoured Car Company	R.A.S.C. Supply and Transport	R.A.M.C.	R.A.O.C.	
*Section A.*1											
Attachments, brace ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	(*a*) 1 each rank, except warrant officer, Class I.
Bandoliers—											(*b*) 1 each mounted rank, except warrant officer, Class I.
90 rounds	(*a*)	(*a*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(*c*) 1 each rank. except warrant officer, Class I, and staff serjeant.
50 rounds	—	—	—	(*b*)	(*c*)	—	—	—	—	—	(*d*) 2 each warrant officer, Class I.
Belts—											(*e*) 1 each pistol, except warrant officer, Class I.
Shoulder, sword, Sam Browne	(*d*)	(*d*)	(*d*)	(*d*)	(*d*)	(*d*)	—	(*d*)	(*d*)	—	(*f*) 1 each rank, except warrant officer, Class I, R.H.A. only.
Waist, B.E. leather	(*a*)	(*a*)	—	—	(*e*)	—	—	—	—	—	(*g*) 1 each dismounted rank, except warrant officer, Class I.
,, buff, M.S.(*s*)	(*a*)	—	(*f*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(*h*) 1 each warrant officer, Class I.
,, W.E., Mk. II	—	—	—	(*g*)	—	(*a*)	—	(*a*)	—	1	
,, W.E., special, Mk. II	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	
,, sword, Sam Browne, Mk. II	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	—	(*h*)	(*h*)	—	
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Braces, with buckle	1	1	1	(*i*)	1	(*i*)	2	(*i*)	1	2	
Carriers—											
Cartridge, left, Mk. II	—	—	—	(*g*)	—	(*a*)	—	(*a*)	—	1	
,, right ...	—	—	—	(*g*)	—	(*a*)	—	(*a*)	—	1	
Water bottle ...	—	—	—	(*g*)	—	(*a*)	1	(*a*)	—	1	
,, O.S. ...	1	1	1	(*j*)	1	(*h*)	—	(*h*)	(*h*)	—	

Digitized by Google

Cases, pistol—										
Sam Browne ...	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	—	(*h*)	(*h*)	—
With brass hooks	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
With leather loops	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	—	(*e*)	—	—	—	—	—
Covers—										
Mess tin, ...	—	—	—	(*k*)	—	(*a*)	—	(*a*)	—	1
,, O.S. ...	—	—	—	—	—	(*h*)	—	(*h*)	(*h*)	—
Frogs—										
Sam Browne ...	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	—	(*h*)	(*h*)	—
Web, bayonet ...	—	—	—	(*g*)	—	(*a*)	—	(*a*)	—	1
Haversacks—										
O.S.	1	1	1	(*j*)	1	(*h*)	—	(*h*)	(*h*)	—
W.E.	—	—	—	(*g*)	—	(*a*)	1	(*a*)	—	1
Knots, sword, buff, M.S.	1	—	(*l*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Lanyards—										
Pistol	(*m*)	(*m*)	(*m*)	(*m*)	(*m*)	(*m*)	(*m*)	(*m*)	(*m*)	—
Whistle	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loops, dirk, web ...	—	—	—	—	—	(*n*)	—	—	—	—
Packs	—	—	—	(*g*)	—	(*a*)	1	(*a*)	—	1
Pouches, ammunition, Pistol—										
Sam Browne ...	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	(*h*)	—	(*h*)	—	—
With brass hooks ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
With leather loops	(*e*)	(*e*)	(*e*)	—	(*e*)	—	—	—	—	—
Slings, rifle, web ...	—	—	—	(*o*)	(*o*)	(*o*)	—	(*o*)	—	(*o*)
Straps—										
Brown, greatcoat	—	—	—	(*j*)	1	(*h*)	—	(*h*)	(*h*)	—
,, mess-tin, M.S.	1	1	1	(*p*)	1	—	1	—	—	—
Web, supporting	—	—	—	(*q*)	—	(*q*)	2	(*q*)	—	(*q*)
Tins—										
Mess, M.S. ...	1	1	1	(*p*)	1	—	1	—	—	—
,, D.S. ...	—	—	—	(*k*)	—	1	—	1	1	1
Thongs, whistle ...	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	1	—	—
Whistle—										
Artillery	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—
Cavalry	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Infantry	—	—	—	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
Ornaments, brass, R.D.										
Worcestershire Regt.	—	—	—	—	—	(*r*)	—	—	—	—
Shields, Worcestershire Regt. ...	—	—	—	—	—	(*r*)	—	—	—	—

(*h*) 1 each haversack O.S. and 2 each pack.
(*j*) 1 each mounted rank and warrant officer, Class I.
(*k*) 1 each dismounted rank.
(*l*) 1 each cavalry sword.
(*m*) 1 each pistol.
(*n*) 1 each dirk.
(*o*) 1 each rifle.
(*p*) 1 each mounted rank.
(*q*) 2 each pack.
(*r*) 1 each pack (Worcestershire Regt. only).
(*s*) When stocks are exhausted, Belts, waist, brown, M.S., will be issued.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 13.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

(Referred to in paragraph **96.**)

YEOMANRY

NOTE.—Instructors, including acting serjeant-majors, will be armed as detailed herein.

Designation	Proportion
Section B.1	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III	1 each trumpeter over 18 years of age, corporal and private, except band, orderly room clerk, farrier corporal, farrier, Nos. 1 and 2 Vickers machine gunners.
Bottles, oil, Mk. 1V	1 each all ranks armed with a rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs—	
Single, Mk. IVB	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Gauze	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B.2	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1 (*a*)	1 each all ranks not armed with a rifle, except band.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II (*a*)	1 each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I (*a*)	1 each pistol.
Swords, cavalry, No. 1, Mk. I*	1 each all ranks except drivers, signallers, Nos. 1 and 2 of Vickers machine gunners, Vickers and S.A.A. pack leaders and M.Os. orderly.
Scabbards, sword, cavalry, No. 1, Mk. I*	
Section B.3	
Rifles—	
No. 1, D.P.	20 each regiment.
No. 2, Mk. IV*	2 each headquarters wing and 2 each squadron.
Tools, cleaning—	
Brushes	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Cleaners	
Rods, No. 6	

(*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 14.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

(*Referred to in paragraph* **96.**)

SCOUT REGIMENT

NOTE.—Instructors, including acting serjeant-majors, will be armed as detailed herein.

Designation	Proportion
Section B.1	
Rifles—	
No. 1, Mk. III	1 each all ranks not armed with a pistol.
No. 3, Mk. I* (F)	1 each regiment.
Bayonet, No. 1, Mk. I	1 each rifle.
Scabbard, bayonet, No. 1	1 each bayonet, No. 1.
Bottles, oil, Mk. 1V	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Eyeguards, rubber, No. 2, Mk. I ...	1 each rifle No. 3, Mk. I* (F).
Pullthroughs—	
Single, Mk. IVB	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Gauze	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B.2	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1 (*a*)	1 each R.S.M., R.Q.M.S., S.S.M., S.Q.M.S., saddler-serjeant, serjeant-cook, farrier-serjeant, signal-serjeant, orderly room serjeant and instructor permanent staff.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II (*a*) ...	1 each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I (*a*)	1 each pistol.
Section B.3	
Rifles—	
No. 1, D.P.	12 each squadron.
No. 2, Mk. IV*	15 each regiment.
Tools, cleaning—	
Brushes	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV.*
Cleaners	
Rods, No. 6	

(*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 15.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

(*Referred to in paragraph* **96.**)

ROYAL ARTILLERY

NOTE.—Instructors, including acting serjeant-majors, will be armed as detailed herein.

Designation	R.H.A.	Royal Artillery				
		Field	Light	Medium	Heavy	Anti-Aircraft
Section B.1						
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	12 each battery.	12 each battery.	12 each battery.	12 each battery.	36 each battery.	48 each battery.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 each rifle.	1 each rifle.	1 each rifle.	1 each rifle.	1 each rifle.	1 each rifle.
Pullthroughs—						
Single, Mk. IVB	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Gauze	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B.2						
Pistols, revolver, No. 1 (*a*)	Warrant officer, Class I, 1. Permanent staff, 4, B.S.M., 1, B.Q.M.S., 1, serjeants, 4, farrier-serjeant, 1.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.	1 each warrant officer, Class I	1 each warrant officer, Class I.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.	1 each warrant officer, Class I.

Digitized by Google

Protectors, hammer, Mk. II (*a*)	}	1 each pistol.	—	—	—	—	—
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I (*a*)							
Swords, cavalry, No. 1, Mk. I*	...	1 each warrant officer and trumpeter with Bde. H.Qs.	—	—	—	—	—
		1 each N.C.O., trumpeter and man, except drivers, with batteries.					
Scabbards, sword, cavalry—							
No. 1, Mk. I* ...	...	1 each cavalry sword.	—	—	—	—	—
Sam Browne, Mk. I.	...	1 each warrant officer, Class I.	—	—	—	—	—
Section B.3							
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	...	2 each battery.	2 each battery.	2 each battery.	2 each battery.	2 each battery.	2 each battery.
Tools, cleaning—							
Brushes	}	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*
Cleaners							
Rods, No. 6							

(*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 16.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

(Referred to in paragraph **96.**)

ROYAL ENGINEERS

NOTE.—Instructors, including acting serjeant-majors, will be armed as detailed herein.

Designation	Proportion
Section B.1	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III	1 each all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I, buglers, trumpeters and personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.
Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I ...	1 each all dismounted ranks except warrant officer, Class I, buglers and personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.
Scabbards, bayonets, No. 1...	
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs—	
Single, Mk. IVB	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Gauze	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B.2	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1 (*a*) ...	1 each warrant officer, Class I, and personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II (*a*)	1 each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I (*a*)	1 each pistol.
Section B.3	
Tools, cleaning—	
Brushes	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Cleaners	
Rods, No. 6	

	For each unit whose strength is—			For every additional 50 or part of 50
	50 or under	50 to 75	75 to 100	
Rifles—				
No. 1, D.P.	6	6	8	4
No. 2, Mk. IV*	2	3	4	1

(*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 17.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

(Referred to in paragraph **96.**)

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS

NOTE.—Instructors, including acting serjeant-majors, will be armed as detailed herein.

Designation	Proportion
Section B.1	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	1 each all ranks, except warrant officers, staff-serjeants, trumpeters and personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs—	
Single, Mk. IVB	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Gauze	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B.2	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1 (*a*)	1 each warrant officer, staff-serjeant and personnel detailed to ride motor cycles.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II (*a*)	1 each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I (*a*)	1 each pistol.
Section B.3	
Rifles—	
No. 1, D.P.	5 per cent. of strength of Divisional and Cavalry Divisional Signals. 6 each Field, Light and Medium Artillery Signal Section, and 12 each company of Air Defence Brigade Signals.
No. 2, Mk. IV*	2 each company of Divisional Signals 2 each squadron of Cavalry Divisional Signals. 2 each Field, Light and Medium Artillery Brigade Signal Section. 4 each company of Air Defence Brigade Signals.
Tools, cleaning—	
Brushes	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*
Cleaners	
Rods, No. 6	

(*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 18.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

(Referred to in paragraph **96.**)

INFANTRY

NOTE.—Instructors, including acting serjeant-majors, will be armed as detailed herein.

Designation	Proportion
Section B.1	
Rifles—	
No. 1, Mk. III	1 each all ranks except warrant officer, Class I, serjeant-piper, piper and rangetaker.
No. 3, Mk. I* (F)	1 each battalion.
Bayonets—	
No. 1, Mk. I	1 each service rifle.
No. 3, Mk. I	1 each rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* (F).
Scabbards, bayonet, No. 1	1 each service rifle and rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* (F).
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV (*a*)	1 each service rifle and rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* (F).
Cleaners, breach, Mk. I	1 each rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* (F).
Dischargers, grenade, rifle, 2½-in., No. 1, Mk. I	48 each battalion.
Screwdrivers, Mk. II	12 each battalion.
Pullthroughs—	
Single, Mk. IVB (*a*)	1 each service rifle and rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* (F).
Gauze (*a*)	1 each service rifle and rifle, No. 3, Mk. I* (F).
Section B.2	
Dirks ... ... }	1 each serjeant-piper and piper where allowed by establishment.
Scabbards, dirk ... ... }	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1 (*b*)	1 each warrant officer, Class I, serjeant-piper, piper and rangetaker.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II (*b*)	1 each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I (*b*)	1 each pistol.
Section B.3	
Rifles—	
No. 1, E.Y.	30 each battalion.
No. 1, D.P.	5 per cent. of strength up to a maximum of 50.
No. 2, Mk. IV*	(*c*).
Tools, cleaning—	
Brushes ... ... }	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*
Cleaners ... ... }	
Rods, No. 6 ... ... }	
Section T.2	
Grenades, practice, ·303-in. rifle, No. 36 (*d*)	25 each battalion.

(*a*) Plus 5 per cent. spare.
(*b*) Will be held by the R.A.O.C.
(*c*) Concentrated battalions, 10.
Dispersed battalions: 1 company, 4; 2 platoons, 3; 1 platoon, 2.
(*d*) 1 spare gas check will be issued with each practice grenade.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 19.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

(*Referred to in paragraph* 96.)

ARMOURED CAR COMPANY

NOTE.—Instructors, including acting serjeant-majors, will be armed as detailed herein.

Designation	Proportion
Section B.1	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	32 each company (*a*).
Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I	20 each company.
Scabbards, bayonet, No. 1	1 each bayonet, No. 1.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	32 each company.
Pullthroughs—	
Single, Mk. IVB	32 each company.
Gauze	32 each company.
Section B.2	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1 (*b*)	(*c*).
Protectors, hammers, Mk. II (*b*)	1 each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I (*b*)	1 each pistol.
Pistols, signal, No. 1, Mk. III* ...	1 each company.
Section B.3	
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	4 each company.
Tools, cleaning—	
Brushes	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*
Cleaners	
Rods, No. 6	

(*a*) For recruits, musketry, guards, and to allow of issue of 2 for each armoured car at annual camp.

(*b*) Will be held by R.A.O.C.

(*c*) Strength of unit

	Pistols
1–20	5
21–40	10
41–60	15
60 and over	20

Scale will eventually be 1 each warrant officer, Class II, N.C.O. and man.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 20.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

(*Referred to in paragraph* **96.**)

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS

Supply and Transport Details

NOTE.—Instructors, including acting serjeant-majors, will be armed as detailed herein.

Designation	Proportion
Section B.1	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	1 all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I, and trumpeters.
Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I ...	1 all ranks, except warrant officer, Class I.
Scabbards, bayonet, No. 1 ...	
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs—	
Single, Mk. IVB	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Gauze	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B.2	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1(*a*)	1 each warrant officer, Class 1.
Protectors, hammers, Mk. II (*a*)	1 each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I (*a*)	1 each pistol.
Section B.3	
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	2 each company.
Tools, cleaning—	
Brushes	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Cleaners	
Rods, No. 6	

(*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 21.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

(*Referred to in paragraph* **96.**)

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS

Designation	Proportion
Section B.3	
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	For each detachment whose establishment is— 25–50 ... ... 1; 100 ... ... 2; For every additional 50 1
Tools, cleaning—	
Brushes	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*
Cleaners	
Rods, No. 6	

TABLE 22.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

(*Referred to in paragraph* **96.**)

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS

NOTE.—Instructors, including acting serjeant-majors, will be armed as detailed herein.

Designation	Proportion
Section B.1	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III* ...	1 each warrant officer, Class II, staff serjeant, serjeant, corporal and private.
Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I ...	
Scabbards, bayonet, No. 1 ...	
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs—	
Single, Mk. IVB	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Gauze	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B.3	
Rifles—	
No. 1, D.P.	6 each company.
No. 2, Mk. IV*	2 each company.
Tools, cleaning—	
Brushes	1 each rifle, No. 2, Mk. IV*.
Cleaners	
Rods, No. 6	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 23.—ARMS AND ACCESSORIES SUPPLIED AS PUBLIC EQUIPMENT

(*Referred to in paragraph* **96.**)

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS

NOTE.—Instructors, including acting serjeant-majors, will be armed as detailed herein.

Designation	Proportion
Section B.1	
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III*	1 each serjeant, corporal and private.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Pullthroughs—	
Single, Mk. IVB	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Gauze	1 each rifle and 5 per cent. spare.
Section B.2	
Pistols, revolver, No. 1 (*a*)	1 each staff-serjeant.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II (*a*)	1 each pistol.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I (*a*)	1 each pistol.

(*a*) Will be held by R.A.O.C.

TABLE 24.—BARS, SUSPENSION, ALLOWED FOR USE WITH THOMAS'S SPLINTS

(*Referred to in paragraphs* **257** *and* **272.**)

Unit	No.	Remarks.
H.Q. each division	1	
Yeomanry Regiment	1	
Scout Regiment	1	
H.Q., R.H.A., Bde. R.A.	1 (*a*)	
,, Field ,, ...	1 (*a*)	
,, Heavy ,, ...	1 (*a*)	
,, Light ,, ...	1 (*a*)	
,, Medium ,, ...	1 (*a*)	
,, A.A. ,, ...	1 (*a*)	
,, Divisional R.E.	1	
R.E. Defended Ports, each group	1	
A.A., Searchlight Bn., R.E.	1 (*a*)	
,, ,, Coys., H.Q. of each group ...	1 (*a*)	
Divisional Signals	1 (*a*)	
Infantry Battalion	1	
Armoured Car Company, R.T.C.	1	
Infantry Divisional, R.A.S.C.	1	
Inns of Court Regiment	1	
Field Ambulance, R.A.M.C.	10	
Cavalry Field Ambulance, R.A.M.C.	10	
General Hospital, R.A.M.C.	10	
School of Instruction, R.A.M.C.	10	

(*a*) Included in the unit's scale of peace equipment.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 25.—TOOLS FOR REPAIR OF BICYCLES

(*Referred to in paragraph* **131.**)

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section C.2		
Bits, screwdriver, pedal pin	1	
Brushes, bicycle	1	
Clamps, bicycle	1	
Hammers, bicycle	1	
Injectors, paraffin	1	
Punches, bicycle	1	
Scissors, bicycle ... ... pr.	1	
Spanners, bicycle —		
Box—		
Hexagon	1	
Square	1	
Nipple	1	
Thick	1	
Thin	1	
Valve	1	
Section F		
Brushes, lacquer goat—		
½-in.	2	
1-in.	2	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 26.—BUGLES, TRUMPETS AND STRINGS

(Referred to in paragraph **237.**)

Units	Bugles (*a*)	Trumpets(*a*)	Remarks
Yeomanry Regiment	8	8	
Scout Regiment	3	3	
Royal Artillery—			
R.H.A. Brigade Headquarters	1	1	
R.H.A. Battery	2	2	
Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters (*b*)	1	1	
Field Artillery Battery (*b*) ...	2	2	
Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters	1	1	
Medium Artillery Battery ...	2	2	
Light Artillery Battery ...	2	2	
Heavy Artillery Battery ...	(*c*)	(*c*)	
A.A. Battery	(*c*)	(*c*)	
Royal Engineers in defended ports—			
Electric light and Works company	(*d*)	(*d*)	
Electric light company ...	(*d*)	(*d*)	
A.A. companies	(*d*)	(*d*)	
Royal Corps of Signals—			
Divisional Signal Headquarters	1	1	
Infantry—			
Rifles and Light Infantry Battalions	8	—	
Other Infantry Battalions ...	4	—	
Armoured Car Company ...	2	—	
Royal Army Medical Corps—			
Field Ambulance	1	—	
Cavalry Field Ambulance ...	1	—	
General Hospital	1	—	

(*a*) Strings, bugle or trumpet, are issuable in the proportion of 1 each bugle and trumpet. Regiments or corps, termed "Royal," or designated as "King's," "Queen's," "King's Own," "Queen's Own," and the Somerset Light Infantry have royal strings; the remainder have green strings.

(*b*) Divisional or Army.

(*c*) 1 each trumpeter.

(*d*) 1 each bugler.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 27.—CAMP HOSPITAL EQUIPMENT

(*Referred to in paragraphs* **167, 193, 195** *and* **196.**)

SCALE FOR A HOSPITAL OF SIX BEDS

NOTE.—When the sick are treated in buildings, the tents and other special camp articles will not be issued.

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F		
Chisels, ripping	1	(*a*) For each latrine.
Hammers, claw, 24-oz.	1	
Section J		(*b*) The panniers are not issued "filled," but certain stores taken from those allowed by this Table will be packed in them as shown at end of table.
Axes, felling	1	
Flags, distinguishing—		
H.P.	1	
Poles, 16-ft.	1	
Crossbars	1 pr.	
Forms, dining tent, Mk. II	2	
Kettles, camp, oval, 12-qt.	2	(*c*) If coal is used.
Lamps, operating, field ambulance, Mk. IV	1	
Latrines—		(*d*) For dispensary.
Scoops	1 (*a*)	
Screens, Mk. III	2	(*e*) For personnel.
Panniers, G.S. (*b*)	3	
Sheets, ground, Mk. VIII	2	
Shovels, G.S.	1	
Stools, camp, Mk. IV	1	
Stoves, Soyers	1 (*c*)	
Tables—		
Camp, Mk. III	1	
Portable, F.S., or trestle	2	
Tents—		
C.D.	1 (*d*)	
C.S., Mk. V	1 (*e*)	
Marquee, H.P., small	1	
Bottoms, canvas	1 set	
Section K		
Bedsteads, folding, Mk. III	6	
Blankets, brown, single	24	
Boards, bedhead	6	
Bolsters, hospital	6	
Chairs, Windsor	2	
Cloths—		
Bedpan	2	
Distinctive	2	
Table	2	
Tea	6	
Forms, barrack, 4-ft.	2	
Mattresses, hospital, Mk. II	6	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 27—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section K—continued		
Pillow—		
Feather	3	
Hair, large	6	
,, ,, cases	12	
Sheets, hospital	24	
Sponges, bath	1	
Stretchers, ambulance, Mk. II ...	1	
Tables—		
Barrack, 4-ft.	2	
Bedside	6	
Towels—		
Hand, coarse	24	
Roller	6	
Warmers, stomach	1	
Wash-hand stands, iron frame ...	1	
Section K (late L)		
Basins—		
Earthen, sores	7	
Enamelled, soup	6	
Washing, steel, 14-in.	4	
Bins, ash	1	
Boxes, dressing	1	
Brooms, bass—		
G.S.	1	
Handles	1	
Brushes, scrub, hand, union	2	
Cans—		
3-gal.	1	
,, lids	1	
Oil, 5½-pt.	2	
Casters, pepper, enamelled	1	
Chairs, night, arm	1	
Cups, spitting, enamelled	1	
Ewers, I.G., 3-qt.	1	
Feeders, enamelled	1	
Inhalers, Mk. III	1	
Kettles, enamelled	1	
Ladles, cooks', F.A.	1	
Lamps, hurricane	6	
Pails, I.G., 4-gall.	2	
Pannikins	10	
Pans, bed	2	
Plates, dinner, enamelled	6	
Pots—		
Chamber, enamelled	4	
Mustard ,, ...	1	
Tea { enamelled / stainless steel }	2	
Salt-cellars, enamelled	1	
Saucepans, F.A., nest of 8 ... nests	1	
Scissors—		
Hair cutting ... ... pr.	1	
Lamp ... ... ,,	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 27—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section K (late L)—continued		
Stoves, oil, Primus, No. 5	1	
Tubs, washing, 8-gall.	1	
Urinals, glass, plain	2	
Fire Appliances		
Buckets, fire	4	For each H.P. marquee.
Fire extinguishers (2 gallons) or **Pumps,** fire, hand ... ...*	1	For each alternate H.P. marquee, For use as "First Aid" fire appliances.
Knife	1	
N.I.V.		
Paper, latrine (*a*)	—	(*a*) *See* Allowance Regulations.
Clothing Vocabulary Items		(*b*) A "standard, measuring, height," together with a "machine, weighing, man," may be issued when certified by the D.D.M.S. to be necessary.
Section C.C		
Forks	6	
Knives, table	6	
Spoons	6	
Section C.G		
Jackets, pyjama, hospital	6	(*c*) To be demanded on A.F. I 1209 from the A.D.M.S. of the district ‡ in which the training takes place.
Trousers, pyjama, hospital ... pr.	6	
Medical Equipment † (*b*)		
Boxes, camp, medicine (*c*) ... pr.	1	
Box, field, fracture (*c*)	1	(*d*) To be demanded from the O.C. R.A.S.C. of the area.
Supplies		
Panniers, medical comfort, Mk. II, filled (*d*)	1	(*e*) To be demanded from the Army Forms Depot.
H.M.S.O. Supply		
Army Book 27 (Admission and Discharge Book) (*e*)	1	
Army Book 39 (Diary or Ward Book) (*e*)	1	

* Where hydrants are available, the scale of fire appliances may be reduced so far as is considered necessary by the local fire committee.

† The medical equipment allowed under **Table 46** will be taken into camp by all units.

‡ In a command not having separate districts the equipment will be demanded from the D.D.M.S. of the command in which the training takes place.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 27—*continued*

NOTE.—The undermentioned stores, taken from those detailed in the foregoing part of this table (see (*b*), page 115), will be packed in the G.S. panniers as shown below :—

Designation	No.	Carried in
Casters, pepper, enamelled	1	1st Pannier.
Feeders, enamelled	1	
Forks	6	
Kettles, enamelled	1	
Knives, table	6	
Ladles, cooks', F.A.	1	
Pannikins	10	
Plates, dinner, enamelled	6	
Pots—		
Mustard, enamelled	1	
Tea, enamelled	2	
Salt cellars, stainless steel	1	
Saucepans, F.A., nest of 8 ... nest	1	
Spoons	6	
Basins, earthen, sores	7	2nd Pannier
Cloths—		
Table	2	
Tea	2	
Pans, bed	2	
Paper, latrine	—	
Scissors, haircutting ... ... pr.	2	
Towels—		
Hand, coarse	24	
Roller	6	
Warmers, stomach	1	
Brushes, scrub, hand, union	1	3rd Pannier.
Cans, oil, 5½-pt.	1	
Chisels, ripping	1	
Cloths—		
Bed-pan	2	
Distinctive	2	
Cups, spitting, enamelled	1	
Hammers, claw, 24-oz.	1	
Lamps, hurricane	6	
Pots, chamber, enamelled	4	
Scissors, lamp ... ... pr.	1	
Stoves, oil, Primus, No. 5	1	
Urinals, glass, plain	1	

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

TABLE 28.—SCALE OF CAMP

(*Referred to in*

Designation	All units	Headquarters units	Yeomanry and Scouts	Royal Artillery
*Section A.*1				
Bags, letter ...	—	1 each unit.	—	—
*Section D.*1				
Bag, nose ... **Brushes,** horse **Combs,** curry **Rubbers,** horse	1 each public horse, including Army "boarded out" horses allotted to units for training (*a*).	—	—	—
*Section D.*2				
Nails, horse shoe (*b*) **Shoes,** horse (*b*) ...	—	—	—	—
*Section E.*1				
Carts, water tank (*c*)	—	1 each unit.	2 each regiment; 1 each detached squadron.	1 each unit.
Section F				
Anvils, 1 cwt. ...	—	1 each field forge, heavy	—	1 each field forge, heavy
Blocks, 1 cwt. ...	—	1 each field forge, heavy	—	1 each field forge, heavy
Forges, field, heavy...	—	—	—	(*d*)
Hammers—				
Sledge, straight pane, 14-lb. ...	—	1 each unit.	2 each regiment; 1 each detached squadron.	1 each unit.
Section J				
Axes—				
Felling	—	1 each unit.	1 each hd.-qrs.; 1 each squadron.	2 each unit
Hand	—	1 each unit.	1 each hd.-qrs.; 1 each squadron.	—
Pick, 4½-lb. Heads ... Helves ...	1 each unit.	1 each unit.	1 each hd.-qrs.; 1 each squadron.	2 each unit.
Boxes, stationery, field (*e*).	1 each unit.	—	—	—

Digitized by Google

QUIPMENT FOR MANŒUVRES

aragraph **168.**)

oyal Engineers and R. Sigs.	Infantry	Royal Army Service Corps	Royal Army Medical Corps	Remarks
—	—	—	—	(*a*) Care will be taken to ensure that these items are returned to store in a thoroughly clean state. Command arrangements will be made for the disinfection of these items, and until this has been done they will not be mixed with others or reissued for use on public animals.
—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	
each unit.	2 each unit.	1 each unit.	1 each unit.	(*b*) *See* paragraph **182.** Sizes and designation to be stated on indents.
—	—	1 each field forge, heavy	—	(*c*) Carts, water tank, if available; if insufficient available, infantry units should be supplied as far as possible, barrels being issued to mounted units.
—	—	1 each field forge, heavy	—	
—	—	1 each unit.	—	
each unit.	2 each unit.	1 each unit.	1 each unit.	(*d*) For R.H.A. and Light Brigades, one each brigade headquarters.; 1 each detached battery.
				(*e*) Exclusive of contents, which will be provided by the units concerned.
each unit.	1 each hd.-qrs.; 1 each 2 companies.	2 each unit.	2 each unit.	
each unit.	1 each hd.-qrs.; 1 each 2 companies.	—	2 each unit.	
each unit.	1 each hd.-qrs.; 1 every 2 companies.	2 each unit.	2 each unit.	
—	—	—	—	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 28

Designation	All units	Headquarters units	Yeomanry and Scouts	Royal Artillery
Section J—continued				
Buckets, water, canvas, Mk. V	1 every 2 horses, 1 each horse-drawn hired vehicle.	—	—	—
Chairs, camp ...	—	1 each general officer.	—	—
Covers, saddle, Mk. III	1 each horse.	—	—	—
Flags, distinguishing(*a*)	—	—	—	—
Kettles, camp, oval, 12-qt.	1 every 16 warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, with 50 per cent. additional, if specially ordered (*b*)	—	—	—
Latrines, screens, Mk. III.	1 for officers, 1 for warrant officers, N.C.Os. and 1 each squadron or company.	—	—	—
Mallets, heel, peg, Mk. III	1 every 8 horses or less (*c*).	—	—	—
Mauls—				
Heads ... } Helves ... }	1 every 50 horses.	—	—	—
Pegs, picketing, Mk. II	1 each heel rope, 1 each 4-ft. 9-in. picketing rope, and 25 per cent. spare.	—	—	—
Posts, picketing, 2½-ft., Mk. V	1 for every 10 horses (to increase stability of "built up" rope).	—	—	—
Racks, arm	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O. and men's tent, except medical units.	—	—	—
Ropes—				
Head, 10-ft. (*d*) ...	1 each horse and 10 per cent. spare.	—	—	—

Digitized by Google

ntinued

oyal Engineers and R. Sigs.	Infantry	Royal Army Service Corps	Royal Army Medical Corps	Remarks
—	—	—	—	(*a*) As required. *See* Field Service Pocket-Book.
—	—	—	—	(*b*) Required if cooks are sent on overnight to next camping ground.
—	—	—	—	(*c*) Officers' horses not picketedwith public horses to be calculated separately.
—	—	—	—	(*d*) Ropes, head, hemp, Mk. IV, will be issued until tarred ropes become available.
—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 28

Designation	All units	Headquarters units	Yeomanry and Scouts	Royal Artillery
Section J—continued				
Ropes—*continued*				
Heel	1 each horse and 20 per cent. spare.	—	—	—
Picketing—				
66-ft.... ...	1 every 15 horses for R.H.A. batteries, R.E. units which have horsed transport, and units of the R. Sig.	—	—	—
4-ft. 9-in. ...	1 every 12 horses of R.H.A. batteries, R.E. units which have horsed transport, and units of all R. Sig. All other units, 1 each horse and 10 per cent. spare.	—	—	—
Rugs, horse ...	1 each horse(*a*)	—	—	—
Sheets, ground, Mk. VIII.	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.	—	—	—
Shovels, G.S. (*b*) ...	—	1 each unit.	2 each hd.-qrs.; 2 each squadron.	1 each unit.
Spades, Mk. III ...	—	1 each unit.	2 each hd.-qrs.; 2 each squadron.	1 each unit.
Stools, camp, Mk. IV	—	1 each officer.	1 each hd.-qrs. office.	—
Tables—				
Camp, Mk. III ...	—	1 each G.O.C. (personal use). 1 each office tent (excluding marquee).	1 each hd.-qrs. office.	—
Portable, F.S., or trestle.	—	2 each hd.-qrs.; staff office marquee.	—	—
Tents—				
C.D.	—	1 each G.O.C.	—	—

Digitized by Google

ntinued

oyal Engineers and R. Sigs.	Infantry	Royal Army Service Corps	Royal Army Medical Corps	Remarks
—	—	—	—	(*a*) Care will be taken to ensure that these are returned to store in a thoroughly clean state. Command arrangements will be made for their disinfection, and until this has been done they will not be mixed with others or re-issued for use on public animals.
—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	(*b*) Royal Engineers receive spades, Mk. III, in lieu.
—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	
each unit.	1 each hd.-qrs.; 1 every 2 companies.	2 each unit.	2 each unit.	
each unit.	1 each hd.-qrs.; 1 every 2 companies.	2 each unit.	2 each unit.	
—	1 each hd.-qrs.; office.	—	—	
—	1 each hd.-qrs. office.	—	—	
—	—	—	—	
—	—	—	—	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 28

Designation	All units	Headquarters units	Yeomanry and Scouts	Royal Artillery
Section J—continued				
Tents—*continued*				
C.S., Mk. V ...	(*a*)	1 each field officer, 1 every 2 other officers and 1 every 6 other ranks (to include the tents required for guards and offices).	1 each C.O. regiment; 1 every M.O., if any (to be used also as inspection tent); 1 every 3 other officers; 2 for guard for each regiment (1 for guard for each detached squadron); 1 for office for each regiment; 1 every 12 warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men.	1 each C.O. Brigade; 1 every 3 officers; 1 every 12 other ranks.
Marquee, G.S., single.	—	1 each officers' mess if required; 1 each hd.-qrs. staff office.	—	—
Wedges, sawyers' ...	—	2 each unit.	2 each regiment; 2 each detached squadron.	2 each unit.
Section K				
Blankets, brown, single	1 (*b*) each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.	—	—	—
Brooms, bass ...	—	1 every 25 horses or less.	1 every 25 horses.	(*c*)
Implements, butchers', cases, wood, filled (*d*)	1 each unit.	—	—	—
Lamps, hurricane ...	—	1 each unit.	3 each hd.-qrs.; 3 each squadron.	2 each unit.
Pails, I.G. 3-gal. (or buckets, water, canvas).	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O. and men's tent.	—	—	—

Digitized by Google

ntinued

oyal Engineers and R. Sigs.	Infantry	Royal Army Service Corps	Royal Army Medical Corps	Remarks
every 3 officers; 1 every 12 other ranks.	1 each C.O. battalion; 1 each M.O., if any (to be used also as an inspection tent); 1 every 3 other officers; 1 for guard for each battalion; 1 for office for battalion; 1 every 12 warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men.	1 every 3 officers; 1 every 12 other ranks.	1 every 3 officers; 1 every 12 other ranks.	(*a*) Tents to be calculated separately for headquarters, squadrons, batteries, companies, etc.; any fractions of 12 to count as 12. An acting warrant officer, Class I, to count as 3 men; other warrant officers and N.C.Os. above the rank of corporal to count as 2 men. If cooks are sent on overnight to next camping ground, extra tents should be allowed for their use.
—	—	—	—	(*b*) A second blanket for each man will be stored in ordnance depots in the manœuvre area, ready for issue if specially ordered.
2 each unit.	4 each unit.	2 each unit.	2 each unit.	(*c*) 1 every 25 animals R.H.A. and Light; 2 each unit R.F.A. and Medium.
—	—	—	—	(*d*) Detail as follows: *Section F* Saws, tenon, 14-in. ... 1 *Section K* Balances, spring, 4-lb. ... 1 Choppers, meat, butchers' ... 1 Hooks, butchers', 9-in. ... 6 Implements, butchers'— Cases, wood, empty ... 1 Sheets, ground, unserviceable 1 Knives, butchers', cutting ... 1 Ditto, flaying ... 1 Steels, butchers 1 Steelyards, 56-lb. 1
1 every 25 horses or less.	1 each hd.-qrs.; 1 each company.	1 every 25 horses or less.	2 each unit.	
—	—	—	—	
2 each unit.	2 each unit.	2 each unit.	2 each unit.	
—	—	—	—	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 29.—SCALE OF CAMP EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICERS' MESSES ON MANŒUVRES

(*Referred to in paragraph* **168.**)

Designation	Proportion	Remarks
I.—LARGE MESS		(*a*) If more than 24 officers are encamped, an additional marquee may be drawn.
Section J		
Latrines, screens, Mk. III	1	
Shovels, G.S.	1	
Tables, portable, F.S., or trestle ...	1 every 6 officers and 2 spare.	
Tents, complete—		
C.S., Mk. V	1	
Marquee, G.S., single	1 (*a*)	
Section K		
Lamps, hurricane	1 every 6 officers and 4 each mess.	
II.—SMALL MESS		
Section J		
Tables, portable, F.S., or trestle ...	1	
Tents, C.S., Mk. V	1	
Section K		
Lamps, hurricane	2	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 30.—SCALE OF CAMP EQUIPMENT FOR OFFICERS' MESSES

(Referred to in paragraph **167.**)

STANDING CAMPS ONLY

Designation	Proportion		
	1 to 4 members	5 to 12 members	over 12 members
Section **J**			
Stoves, Soyer's ...	—	1	2
Tents, complete—			
C.S. Mk. V	1	1	2
Marquee, G.S., single	1	2	2
Store	—	—	1
Section **K**			
Brushes—			
Scrub, hand, union	1	2	4
Chairs, Windsor ...	1 each officer and 2 additional each mess	1 each officer and 4 additional each mess.	1 each officer and 6 additional each mess.
Dishes, meat, tin, large	2	4	6
Lamps, hurricane ...	5	6	1 every 6 officers and 4 each mess.
Pails, I.G., 3-gal. ...	3	5	9
Safes, meat, large ...	1	1	1
Tables, barrack—			
4-ft.	1	2	4
6-ft.	1	1 every 4 members and 1 spare.	1 every 4 members and 2 spare.
	2 each cookhouse.	2 each cookhouse.	2 each cookhouse.
Tubs, washing, 8 gal. ...	1	2	4

Note:—In the case of dispersed A.A. Searchlight R.E. camp equipment for officers' messes will not be drawn for less than companies.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 31.—SCALE OF EQUIPMENT FOR REGIMENTAL INSTITUTES ON MANŒUVRES

(*Referred to in paragraph* **168.**)

Designation	No.	Remarks
I.—FULL CANTEEN		
Section J		
Tables, portable, F.S., or trestle	2	
Tents, marquee, G.S., single	1	
Section K		
Lamps, hurricane	3	
Machines, weighing, 28 lb., spring balance ...	1	
Pails, I.G., 3-gal.	2	
II.—HALF CANTEEN		
Section J		
Tables, portable, F.S., or trestle	1	
Tents, marquee, G.S., single	1	
Section K		
Lamps, hurricane	2	
Machines, weighing, 28 lb., spring balance ...	1	
Pails, I.G., 3-gal.	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 32.—CAMP EQUIPMENT FOR STANDING CAMPS

(Referred to in paragraphs **167** *and* **243.)**

PROPORTION FOR ALL SERVICES

Designation	Proportion
Section A.1	
Bags, letter	1 each divisional and brigade headquarters office.
Section C.2	
Bicycles	6 each battalion of infantry; 5 each company, anti-aircraft searchlight, R.E.
Section D.1	
Bags, nose	1 each public horse, including army "boarded out" horses allotted to units for training (*a*).
Brushes, horse	
Combs, curry...	
Rubbers, horse	
Section D.2	
Nails, horse shoe (*b*) ...	*See* paragraph **182.**
Shoes, horse (*b*)	
Section E.1	
Carts, water tank (*c*)	1 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts; brigade R.A., divisional R.E., divisional signals or other unit camping independently. 2 each battalion of infantry and A.A. searchlight battalion, R.E. (Only to be issued if water is not laid on to the cooking places on the camping ground.)
Section E.3	
Posts, picket, 5-ft., Mk. III. ...	10 each drying tent.
Section F	
Anvils—	
1¼ cwt.	1 each field forge, heavy.
Blocks—	
1¼ cwt.	1 each field forge, heavy.
Bags, tool, farriers, filled	1 each regiment of yeomanry, and scouts.

(*a*) Care will be taken to ensure that these items are returned to store in a thoroughly clean state. Command arrangements will be made for the disinfection of these items, and until this has been done they will not be mixed with others or re-issued for use on public animals.

(*b*) Sizes and description to be stated on indents.

(*c*) Not required to be horsed.

Note.—A small supply of labels (A.F. G 1205) will be indented for from the R.A.O.C. for use when returning stores.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 32—*continued*

Designation	Proportion
Section F—continued	
Chests, tool, farriers, filled, ...	2 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, 1 each other mounted unit.
Crow-bars	4 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, horsed. 1 each battalion of infantry, battery, R.A., field squadron, R.E., field company, R.E., and each signal company with horsed transport.
Forges, field, heavy	2 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, 1 each other mounted unit not provided with forge in peace equipment.
Hammers, sledge, straight pane, 14-lb.	6 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts and battalion of infantry. 2 each divisional and brigade headquarters, battery, R.A., field squadron, R.E., field company, R.E., and company A.A. searchlight, R.E., or other unit camping independently.
Section H.2	
Twine, packing, coarse, sisal ...	2 lb. every 100 men for drying tent. To be used if necessary for baling stores on expiration of camps.
Section J	
Axes—	
Felling	10 of each for each regiment of yeomanry and scouts and battalion of infantry. 3 of each for each battery, R.A., field squadron, R.E., and company R. Signals. 1 of each for every 50 men for other units camping independently. (Axes, hand, and axes, pick, only will be drawn as necessary for isolated searchlight, etc., detachments.)
Hand	
Pick—	
Heads	
Helves	
Barrows, wheel, intrenching, Mk. III with wheels	1 every 20 animals.
Boxes, stationery, field	1 each divisional and brigade headquarters.
Buckets, water, canvas, Mk. V ...	1 every 2 animals.
Chairs, camp	1 each general officer.
Colours, camp (complete)	4 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, 10 each battalion of infantry, 4 each other unit.
Covers—	
Saddle, Mk. III	1 each set of saddlery or single set of harness, 2 each double set of harness. Not to be issued if harness tents are provided.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 32—*continued*

Designation	Proportion
Section J—continued	
Covers—*continued*	
Waterproof	
30 ft. × 30 ft.	1 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts.
15 ft. × 15 ft.	4 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, battalion of infantry, battery, R.A., horsed, field squadron, R.E. (if horsed), A.A. searchlight battalion, R.E., and cavalry divisional signals. 2 each field company, R.E., Nos. 1 and 2 company infantry divisional signals. 1 each other unit.
Flags, distinguishing (with poles) ...	As required.
Forms, dining tent, Mk. II ...	2 each table trestle, in serjts.' mess, dining tent, and recreation tent.
Kettles, camp, oval, 12 quart (*a*) ...	1 every 8 warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men. (*See* paragraph **172.**)
Latrines, screens, Mk. III	As necessary for latrine accommodation and for bathing stations.
Mallets, heel peg, Mk. III	1 every 3 officers' horses, 1 every 8 other horses.
Mauls,—	
Heads, Mk. VI	1 every 50 animals. 2 each mechanized or dismounted unit with strength over 500.
Helves, Mk. II	1 each mechanized or dismounted unit with strength under 500.
Nets, hay, tarred	1 each horse, if specially required.
Ovens, Aldershot, Mk. II	2 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, battalion A.A. searchlight R.E. and battalion of infantry. 1 each other unit. To be issued only when the same troops are under canvas for a consecutive period of 15 days.
Plates, bottom	1 each oven when specially required.
Pegs, picketing, Mk. II (*b*)	1 each heel rope, 1 each 4-ft. 9-in. picketing rope and 25 per cent. spare.

(*a*) Additional issues may be made in the case of small isolated searchlight detachments, etc., where central cooking is not arranged. A substitution of 1 can, 3 gal. per camp kettle may be made, if desired, in the case of units providing their own cooking utensils.

(*b*) Pins, picketing, for mules at 1 each mule.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 32—*continued*

Designation	Proportion
Section J—continued	
Posts, picketing, 2½-ft., Mk. V ...	1 every 10 animals (to increase stability of built-up rope).
Racks, arm	1 each warrant officer's, N.C.O's. and man's tent, and guard tent (as necessary for R.A.).
Ropes—	
Head, 10-ft. (*a*)	1 each animal and 10 per cent. spare.
Heel	1 each animal and 20 per cent. spare.
Picketing, 4-ft. 9-in. (*b*)	1 each animal and 10 per cent. spare except for units holding these stores on peace equipment charge.
Rugs, horse	1 each horse (*c*).
Sheets, ground, Mk. VIII	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Sheets, ground, unserviceable ...	1 each motor cycle on establishment (covering purposes).
Shovels, G.S. (*d*)	16 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, 10 each battalion of infantry and A.A. searchlight battalion, R.E., 5 each other mounted unit, 3 each other dismounted unit.
Spades, Mk. III	10 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, A.A. searchlight battalion, R.E., and battalion of infantry, 5 each other mounted unit, 3 each other dismounted unit.
Stools, camp	For office tents, as required in lieu of chairs windsor
Stoves, Soyer's (*e*)	*For Cooking and Baths—* 1 every 70 men with a minimum of 2 each unit camping independently. 2 each company and section A.A. searchlight, R.E., if dispersed. *For Hot Feeds—* 1 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts; brigade of artillery; brigade of infantry or smaller unit having horses on its establishment and camping independently.

(*a*) For mules, chains, collar, will be allowed.
(*b*) Ropes, picketing, 66-ft. at the rate of 1 every 20 animals may be issued in lieu if desired and available locally.
(*c*) Care will be taken to ensure that these items are returned to store in a thoroughly clean state. Command arrangements will be made for the disinfection of these items, and until this has been done they will not be mixed with others or re-issued for use on public animals.
(*d*) R.E.'s will receive spades, Mk. III in lieu.
(*e*) To be issued only when coal is used.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 32—*continued*

Designation	Proportion
Section J—continued	
Tables—	
Camp, Mk. III	1 each general officer.
Trestles, 6-ft. (complete) (*a*) ...	*Serjeants' Mess—* 1 every 8 members.
	Dining Tents— 15 each store tent. 5 each marquee. 1 each searchlight detachment, A.A., searchlight battalion, R.E.
	Recreation Tents— 6 each marquee allowed.
Tents—	
Complete, circular—	
Double	1 each general officer.
Single	1 each field officer, adjutant, coy., squad., and battery commander. 1 every 2 other officers. 1 every 2 warrant officers, Class I. 1 every 4 warrant officers, Class II, and S./Sjts. 1 every 8 other ranks except batmen. 1 every 4 officers' batmen. Only one each detachment A.A. searchlight battalion, R.E., will be issued. 2 each unit for guards 1 for M.O.'s orderly and medical inspection tent.
	For Offices— 1 each squadron, battery and company and squadron cavalry divisional signals.
	For Offices and Stores— 3 each R.A. Survey Section.
Tents, complete—	
Marquee, G.S., single	*Dining purposes—* Where the actual strength of corporals and privates at camp is 80 or under, or the balance after calculating for store tents is 80 or under— 1 every 40 men.
	Drying Tent— 1 each section A.A. searchlight battalion, R.E. 1 each unit camping independently and not entitled to a store tent.

(*a*) Or tables, portable, F.S.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 32—*continued*

Designation	Proportion
Section J—continued	
Tents, complete—*continued*	
Marquee, G.S., single—*continued*	*Recreation Room—* 1 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, brigade of R.A., divisional R.E., headquarters divisional signals, company A.A. searchlight, R.E., battalion of infantry and each other unit camping independently. *Serjeants' Mess* (*a*)— 1 for 12 dining members and under (*see* Store tents). *Technical Stores—* 1 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, battery, R.A., field squadron, R.E., field company, R.E., company A.A. searchlight, R.E., mechanized company divisional signals, mechanized infantry battalion, and company armoured cars. *Technical Stores and Harness and Saddlery—* 2 each infantry battalion with horsed transport. 1 each squadron cavalry divisional signals, and each company divisional signals (horsed). *Harness and Saddlery—* 1 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts (horsed) and battery R.A. (horsed) (when concentrated 1 every 2 batteries). 1 each field squadron, R.E. *For Offices—* 2 each divisional headquarters and headquarters infantry brigade. 1 each headquarters divisional artillery, C.R.E., A.D.M.S. and D.A.D.O.S. *For Office and Stores—* 2 each company R.A.S.C. 1 each section A.A. searchlight, R.E., and A.A. brigade signal company, R. Signals. *For Orderly Room—* 1 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts; brigade headquarters, R.A.; Cdr. A.D.F. Signals; headquarters divisional signals; infantry battalion and headquarters divisional R.A.S.C.

(*a*) Serjeants' mess tents will not be drawn for less than companies, A.A., R.E.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 32—*continued*

Designation	Proportion
Section J—continued	
Tents, complete—*continued*	
Marquee, G.S., single—*continued*	*For Band*— 1 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts and infantry battalion. *For Workshop*— 1 each headquarters divisional signals and No. 2 company, Corps Signals. *For Control Room*— 1 each company A.A. searchlight, R.E. and A.D. Signals. *For Chaplains*— 1 each camp.
Store	*Dining purposes*— For units whose actual strength of corporals and privates at camp is over 80, 1 every complete 120 men and 1 for the balance if over 80 (*see* Marquees, G.S.). *Drying Tent*— 1 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, brigade of artillery, divisional R.E., divisional signals, infantry battalion. *Serjeants' Mess*— 1 for 13 dining members and over (*see* Marquees). *Quartermasters' Stores*— 1 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts; company A.A. searchlight, R.E.; headquarters divisional signals and infantry battalion.
Workshop shelters (*a*)	1 each mechanized battery, R.A., mechanized infantry battalion and company armoured cars.
Tubs, washing, 3½-gal., Mk. II ...	1 each warrant officers', Class I, tent. 1 each warrant officers', Class II, and staff-serjts.' tent. 12 every 100 other ranks.
Wedges, sawyers'	6 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts and battalion of infantry. 4 each divisional and brigade headquarters, battery, R.A., field squadron, R.E., field company, R.E., company A.A. searchlight, R.E., company R. Signals or other unit camping independently.

(*a*) Until these are available, marques, G.S., single, will be issued.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 32—*continued*

Designation	Proportion
Section K	
Blankets, brown, single (*a*)	2 each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man (an additional blanket a man may be held in camp to admit of the issue on the recommendation of the A.D.M.S.)
Blocks, chopping, small	1 each unit.
Cases—	
Bolster, tent	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Paillasse, tent	
Chairs, Windsor	1 each office table.
Communion service, F.S. ... sets	1 each chaplain (other than Roman Catholic) attending camp.
Safes, meat, large	*For Dining and Serjeants' Mess—* 1 each store tent.
Safes, meat, small	*For Dining and Serjeants' Mess—* 1 each marquee.
Stretchers, ambulance, Mk. II ...	1 each unit (except formation headquarters). In the case of dispersed A.A. searchlight, R.E., the scale will be 1 each company and 1 each section.
Tables, barrack—	*For Offices—*
4-ft.	1 each C.S. tent. As required for marquees.
6-ft.	*For Offices and Orderly Room—* As required for marquees.
	For Quartermasters' Stores— 3 each store tent.
	For Serjeants' Messes— 2 each store tent. 1 each marquee.
	For Dining purposes— 2 each store tent. 1 each marquee.
	Cookhouses— 2 each cookhouse.
Section K (late L)	
Basins, soup	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Brooms, birch	1 every 100 all ranks. (*b*) 1 every 25 animals.
Brushes, scrub, hand, union ...	1 each marquee and 2 each store tent allowed for serjeants' mess. 2 each marquee and 4 each store tent allowed for dining purposes. 4 each cookhouse.
Brushes, scrub, hand, union, part worn	1 every 10 latrine seats. (*c*)
Cans, 3-gal.	1 every 48 rank and file

(*a*) The use of blankets for covering tables, positioning tents, etc., is strictly forbidden.

(*b*) To be provided locally. A proportion of brooms, bass, may be issued when concrete floors to cookhouses, ablution and bath rooms exist.

(*c*) Will be branded "L," kept separate and not used for any other purpose.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 32—*continued*

Designation	Proportion
Section K (late L)—continued	
Dishes, meat, tin, large	1 every 50 men. In the case of dispersed A.A. searchlight, R.E., the scale will be 2 each section headquarters and 1 each detachment.
Forks, carving, fibre handled ...	1 every 25 men. In the case of dispersed A.A. searchlight, R.E., the scale will be 1 each company headquarters, 2 each section headquarters and 1 each detachment.
Implements, butchers', cases, wood, filled (*a*)	1 each unit. In the case of dispersed A.A. searchlight, R.E., the scale will be 1 each company
Knives, carving, fibre handled ...	1 every 25 men. In the case of dispersed A.A. searchlight, R.E., the scale will be 1 each company headquarters, 2 each section headquarters, and 1 each detachment.
Lamps, hurricane	2 each guard tent. 1 every 6 latrine seats with a minimum of 2 each latrine. 1 every 70 men for night urine tubs. 1 every 20 animals with a minimum of 2 each horse line.
Pails, I.G., 3-gal.	1 every 2 tents C.S. except isolated searchlight detachments, where 1 each tent will be drawn. 2 each marquee and 4 each store tent allowed for dining purposes. 1 each marquee and 2 each store tent allowed for serjeants' mess.
Plates, dinner, enamelled	1 each warrant officer, N.C.O. and man.
Scales, weighing, iron beam with triangle and set of weights, 2½ cwt.	1 each camp.
Stones, rub, scythe	6 each regiment of yeomanry and scouts, battalion of infantry and A.A. searchlight battalion, R.E. 2 each other unit.
Stoves, Primus	As necessary for sterilization of drinking vessels. 1 each regimental medical officer for hot fomentations, etc.
Tubs, washing, 8-gal.	*Serjeants' Mess—* 2 each store tent. 1 each marquee. *Dining purposes—* 4 each store tent. 2 each marquee.
Section K. (N.I.V.)	
Kettles, tin (*b*)	For use of regimental medical officers for heating water for hot fomentations, etc.
N.I.V.	
Braziers	For drying tent. To be improvised locally as necessary

(*a*) For details of contents, *see* **Table 28.**
(*b*) To be provided locally at a cost of approx. 6*d.* each.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 33.—DRAWING INSTRUMENTS FOR HEADQUARTERS OFFICES OF DIVISIONS

(*Referred to in paragraph* **249.**)

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F		
Brushes, paint, 1-knot 3/0	2	(*a*) With cases, compass, prismatic, A.
Scissors, paperhangers' ... ... pr.	1	
Section V.2		(*b*) Units in possession of clinos, mirror, will retain them until unserviceable.
Boards—		
Drawing, imperial	1	
Sketching—		
Common	1	(*c*) Or ivorine, "A," Mk. III
Mk. IV	1	
Compasses—		
Magnetic, plane table, Mk. II	1	
Prismatic, Mk. VIII (*a*)	1	
Proportional, 6-in.	1	
Covers, canvas or web plane table, portable, Mk. II	1	
Instruments, drawing, G.S. ... set	1	
Levels, pocket, Mk. IV (*b*)	1	
Protractors, rectangular, 6-in., wood, "A" (*c*)	1	
Roof-pitches, $\frac{1}{3}$-pitch	1	
Rulers, parallel, rolling, 9-in.	1	
Rules—		
Architects'	1	
Sight, 16-in. (or 18-in.)	1	
Scales, math.—		
,, No. 5	1	
,, No. 8B	1	
Set squares, celluloid, 6-in., 45°	1	
Straight edges, 48-in.	1	
T-squares, 36-in., mahogany	1	
Tables, plane, portable, Mk. II	1	
Tapes, measuring, metallic woven, 50-ft....	2	
Tripods, plane, table, portable, Mk. II ...	1	
Section W.1		
Rods, measuring, common, 6-ft., Mk. I ...	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 34.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACK-SADDLERY

(*Referred to in paragraph* **215.**)

YEOMANRY

Designation	Proportion	Remarks
*Section D.*1		
Buckets, rangefinder, cavalry	1 each rangefinder.	(*a*) For detail of sets, *see* **Appendix 17.**
Harness, P.D. wheel, double (*a*) ... set	1 each wagon, G.S., and wagon, limbered, G.S.	(*b*) With rifle bucket for ranks armed with a rifle.
Leggings, machine gunners'	4 each regiment.	
Packsaddlery, machine gun, ·303-in., Vickers—		
Gun (*a*) ... ... set	2 each regiment.	
Ammunition (*a*) set	2 each regiment.	
Saddlery—		
Officers' (*a*) ... set	1 each mounted officer.	
Universal (*a*) (*b*) set	1 each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.	
Signalling and Telephone Equipment		
*Section D.*1		
Buckets—		
Signalling flag	10 each regiment.	
Tripod stand	6 each regiment.	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 35.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACK-SADDLERY

(*Referred to in paragraph* **215.**)

SCOUT REGIMENT

Designation	Proportion	Remarks
*Section D.*1		
Packsaddlery, G.S., with tree, adjustable (*a*) set	1 each squadron.	(*a*) For detail of sets, *see* **Appendix 17.**
Saddlery—		
Officers' (*a*) ... ,,	1 each mounted officer.	(*b*) With rifle bucket for ranks armed with a rifle.
Universal (*a*) (*b*)—	For each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.	
N.I.V.		
Harness for spring carts...	To be hired with the carts.	
Signalling and Telephone Equipment		
*Section D.*1		
Buckets—		
Signalling flag ...	4 for headquarters, 4 for each squadron.	
Tripod stand	4 for headquarters, 4 for each squadron.	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 36.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACK-SADDLERY

(Referred to in paragraph **215.**)

ROYAL ARTILLERY (R.H.A.)

Designation	Proportion	Remarks
*Section D.*1		
Buckets, rifle, Mk. III ...	2 each battery.	(*a*) For detail of sets, *see* **Appendix 17.**
Harness, P.D.—		
Lead (*a*)... double set	16 each battery.	
Wheel (*a*) ,,	11 each battery.	
Saddlery—		
Officers (*a*) ... set	1 each mounted officer.	
Universal (*a*) ... ,,	1 each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.	
Signalling and Telephone Equipment		
*Section D.*1		
Buckets—		
Signalling flag	6 each battery.	
Tripod stand	2 each battery.	
Spare Articles		
*Section D.*1		
Breechings, H.P.D. ...	2 each battery.	
Collars, breast, H.P.D. ...	2 each battery.	
Neckpieces, pole bar ...	2 each battery.	
Straps—		
Hip, long, wheel ...	1 each battery.	
Loin, lead	1 each battery.	
Neck	2 each battery.	
Traces, wire—		
Adjustable ... pr.	2 each battery.	
Long ... ... ,,	2 each battery.	
Short ... ... ,,	2 each battery.	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 37.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACK-SADDLERY

(*Referred to in paragraph* **215.**)

ROYAL ARTILLERY (LIGHT)

Designation	Each battery	Remarks
*Section D.*1		
Bits, portmouth, reversible ...	8	(*a*) For draught mules with near sets of harness, P.D.
Breechings—		
H.P.D.	1	(*b*) 2 each attachment, draught. *See* **Appendix 17.**
P.A., wheel	1	(*c*) For detail of sets, *see* **Appendix 17.**
P.A. lead	1	(*d*) When stocks of ammunition saddles are exhausted.
Buckets—		(*e*) When stocks of trail rear saddles are exhausted.
Rifle, Mk. II...	4	(*f*) When stocks of shield and slipper saddles are exhausted.
Signalling flag	6	(*g*) 1 each mule.
Tripod stand...	2	(*h*) 1 each mounted officer.
Collars, breast, H.P.D. ...	1	(*i*) 1 each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
Cruppers—		
P.A., Mk. II	4	
S.U. (*a*)	7	
Girths, P.A.	6	
Heads, bridle, S.U.	8	
Hooks, with cranked link ...	(*b*)	
Neckpieces, polebar	1	
Reins—		
Bit	8	
Leading	9	
Saddles, P.A. (*c*)—		
Ammunition, breech, chase or cradle, Q.F. 3·7-in. howitzer, Mk. I (*d*)	4	
Bars, side—		
Near, Mk. I	4	
Off, Mk. I	4	
Carriage, trail, front or rear part, Q.F. 3·7-in. howitzer, Mk. II (*e*)	4	
Wheels and axletree or slipper and shield Q.F. 3·7-in howitzer, Mk. I (*f*) ...	4	
Sticks, head	(*g*)	
Straps—		
Girth, P.A.	14	
Hip, long, wheel	1	
Line gear, large	12	
Loin, lead ... ... pr.	2	
Neck	7	
Overall	10	
Traces, wire—		
Adjustable ... ... pr.	1	
Long ... ... ,,	6	
Short ... ... ,,	7	
Harness, P.D., wheel, double (*c*) set	7	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 37—*continued*

Designation	Each battery	Remarks
*Section D.*1—*continued*		
Packsaddlery—		
G.S. (*c*)	2	
Machine-gun, Lewis (*c*) set	1	
Saddlery—		
Officers' (*c*)	(*h*)	
Universal (*c*)	(*i*)	

TABLE 38.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACK-SADDLERY

(*Referred to in paragraph* **215.**)

ROYAL ENGINEERS

Designation			Proportion
*Section D.*1			
Bags, intrenching tool			2 each pack animal in each field squadron.
Girths, steadying			1 each pack animal in each field squadron.
Harness, P.D.—			
Lead, near (*a*)		set	1 each lead (near) horse, pole draught vehicles.
off (*a*)		,,	1 each lead (off) horse, pole draught vehicles.
Wheel, near (*a*)		,,	1 each wheel (near) horse, pole draught vehicles.
,, off (*a*)		,,	1 each wheel (off) horse, pole draught vehicles.
Packsaddlery, G.S. (*a*) ...		,,	1 each pack animal.
Saddlery—			
Officers (*a*)		,,	1 each mounted officer. 4 each divisional engineers.
Universal (*a*) (*b*)		,,	1 each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
Straps, loin, lead		...	2 each tool cart when using 4-horse teams.
Traces, wire, short		pr.	2 each tool cart when using 4-horse teams.

(*a*) For detail of sets, *see* **Appendix 17.**
(*b*) With rifle bucket for ranks armed with a rifle.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 39.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACK-SADDLERY

(*Referred to in paragraph* **215.**)

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS

Designation	Proportion
*Section D.*1	
Saddlery—	
Officers' (*a*) ... ... set	1 each mounted officer.
Universal (*a*) (*b*) ... ... ,,	1 each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
Signalling and Telephone Equipment	
*Section D.*1	
Buckets—	
Signalling flag	6 each brigade troop in "B" squadron of cavalry divisional signals.
Tripod stand	

(*a*) For detail of sets, *see* **Appendix 17.**
(*b*) With rifle bucket for ranks armed with a rifle.

TABLE 40.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACK-SADDLERY

(*Referred to in paragraph* **215.**)

INFANTRY BATTALION

Designation	Proportion	Remarks
*Section D.*1		
Harness, P.D., wheel (*a*) double set	1 each pole draught vehicle.	(*a*) For detail of sets, *see* **Appendix 17.**
Saddlery, officers' (*a*) set	1 each mounted officer.	
Bands, back	1	
Girths, H.S.D.	1	
Numnahs, H.S.D. ...	1	
Pannels, H.S.D. ... pr.	1	
Reins, driving, long set	1	Each one horse cart converted from wagons, L.G.S.
Rings, rein, driving ...	2	
Saddles, luggage, H.S.D.	1	
Straps, girth, H.S.D., Mk. II	4	
Tugs, back band ...	2	
Whips, driving, Mk. III	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 41.—HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACK-SADDLERY

(*Referred to in paragraph* **215.**)

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS

Designation	Proportion	Remarks
*Section D.*1		
Saddlery—		
Officers' (*a*) ... set	1 each mounted officer.	(*a*) For detail of sets, *see* **Appendix 17.**
Universal (*a*) ... ,,	1 each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.	

TABLE 42.—MATERIALS FOR PRESERVATION OF HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACKSADDLERY

(*Referred to in paragraph* **218.**)

Designation	Annual Supply		
	Single set of harness	Set of packsaddlery	Set of saddlery
*Section H.*1			
Dubbing or tallow ... oz.	6	9	9
Oil, C.70 (*a*) ... ... pts.	1½	½	½
Soap—			
Soft, grade II ... lb.	4½	½	½
Yellow ... ... bars	2	2	2
N.I.V.			
Linen, or cotton, old (*b*) lb.	¼	¼	¼

(*a*) For metal work only. (*b*) For cleaning.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 43.—MATERIAL FOR REPAIR OF HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACK-SADDLERY

(*Referred to in paragraph* **218.**)

ANNUAL SUPPLY

Designation	Saddlery officers	Saddlery, universal			Harness, P.D.		Packsaddlery		
		With rifle bucket		Without rifle bucket	Wheel	Lead	Artillery	G.S.	Vickers
	Sets 13	Sets 13	Sets 133	Sets 13	Sets 13	Sets 26	Sets 33	Sets 6	Sets 16
*Section D.*1									
Attachments, releasable, small ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Basils, brown, unstrained	½	—	½	—	½	—	½	—	—
Buckles—									
Brass—									
Bent heel, 1-in.	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Double, ⅞-in.	1	—	2	1	—	—	—	—	—
Roller, double, 1¼-in.	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
,, ,, ¾-in.	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
,, single, 1½-in.	—	—	1	1	—	1	—	—	—
Iron, roller—									
Double, 1½-in., curved	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—
,, ⅞-in.	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—
Single, tinned, 1¼-in.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—
,, ,, 1½-in.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Triangular, black japanned ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Chains, curb, S.U.	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	—	—
Dees, brass, 1-in. × ⅞-in.	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	—	—
Hides, brown—									
Backs, bridle	1/3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
,, collar	—	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	1/3	—	—
,, heavy	—	—	—	—	1/3	1/3	—	—	—
Cloak	—	—	—	—	1/3	—	1/3	—	1/3
Hooks, curb, S.U.	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	1
Links, cranked, sliding	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Digitized by Google

Rivets—										
Copper, tinned—										
⅜-in., No. 6, S.W.G.	—	—	—	—	1	2	—	—	—	
¼-in., No. 6, S.W.G.	—	—	—	—	1	2	—	—	1	
⅜-in., No. 12, S.W.G.	—	—	—	—	1	2	—	—	—	
Iron, 2-in., No. 4, S.W.G. ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	8	
Saddles, S.U. Patt. '02—										
Bars, side, shaped (near) ...	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	
,, ,, ,, (off)	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	
Straps—										
Girth, V-attachment	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	
Releasable	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—	—	
Trees, P.G.S.—										
Bars, side, shaped (near) ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	
,, ,, ,, (off)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	
Washers, copper, tinned—										
No. 6, S.W.G.	—	—	—	—	3	6	—	—	—	
No. 12, S.W.G.	—	—	—	—	2	3	—	—	—	
Section G.1										
Rivets, steel, countersunk head, ¼-in. × 1½-in.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8	8	
Section H.1										
Beeswax ... ... oz.	1	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	
Wax, black ... ... oz.	—	1	1	1	1	1	2	—	—	
Section H.2										
Asbestos, cloth ... ... lb.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	½	
Cloth, collar, white ... ... yd.	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	
Felt, numnah, 60-in.... ... yd.	—	—	⅛	—	⅛	—	—	⅛	—	
Hair, curled ... ... lb.	—	—	—	—	—	—	1½	1	1	
Lines—										
Cotton, cord ... ... yd.	—	—	—	—	1½	3	—	—	—	
Natural whipcord ... ... oz.	—	—	—	—	4	8	—	—	—	
Thread, Flax—										
Undyed ... ... oz.	—	1	4	1	1	2	—	—	—	
Yellow ... ... ,,	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Twine, quilting, coarse ... ,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 44.—PAINTING OF MACHINE GUNS AND MOUNTINGS

(*Referred to in paragraph* **118.**)

Designation	Parts to be painted	Proportion of paint (*a*) allowed for 133 for each coat	Remarks
		lb.	
Boxes—			
Belt, Vickers ·303-in. M.G. (metal).	Externally, and internally where necessary.	11	(*a*) "Paint, prepared for use, service colour, heat resisting" will be used for painting machine guns, and "Paint, prepared for use, service colour, G.S." for painting mountings, metal and wood boxes and chests. "Paint, prepared for use, white, enamel" will be used for D.P. Lewis M.G. magazines.
Carrier, magazines, Lewis ·303-in. M.G. (metal).	Externally, and internally where necessary.	19½	
Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303-in. M.G. (wood).	Externally.	25	
Guns—			
Machine, Lewis ·303-in.	Radiator casings and exposed surfaces of trigger guard.	4½	
„ Vickers ·303-in. ...	Barrel casing and exposed surfaces of gun-metal feed blocks.	4½	
Holders, A.A. Lewis ·303-in. M.G.	All over excepting gun bearings and frictional surfaces.	1	

Digitized by Google

Magazines—		
Lewis ·303-in. M.G.	Externally only.	1½
,, ,, D.P. ...	On the outer portion of the upper surface of the pan with four bars, each about 1-in. wide, radiating from the centre at intervals of 90° and with the letters "D.P." in 1-in. block type between any two of the bars. Also the whole of the interior of the pan excepting the corrugations between the cartridge retaining plates.	1
Mounts, field, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. III.	All over.	1½
Mountings—		
Tripod, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IV ...	All over, excepting gun and joint pin bearing surfaces, screw threads of elevating gear, and stems of joint pins.	12
,, A.A. Lewis or Hotchkiss ·303-in. M.G.	All over, excepting lower frictional surfaces of tubular post.	8

Digitized by Google

TABLE 45.—MATERIALS FOR REPAIR OF MACHINE GUNS AND MOUNTINGS

(Referred to in paragraph **117.**)

ANNUAL SUPPLY

Designation	Each		Remarks
	Vickers M.G.	Lewis M.G.	
*Section B.*1			
Pullthroughs—			
Cords, double	1	1	(*a*) The Mk. II is supplied with spring extractor.
Gauze ... ... pieces	2	2	
*Section C.*1			(*b*) Issued with casing and hub in tin box, if available, otherwise issue will be made in retaining collar.
Belts, ·303-in., 250-round, Mk. I—			
Eyelets, long ... ... oz.	½	—	
Strips, long	25	—	
,, short	25	—	
Brushes—			
Oil, M.G.	1	1	(*c*) For Mk. IV tripod mounting.
Rod, cleaning, cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	—	2	
Guns, machine—			
Vickers ·303-in., Mk. I—			
Corks, for plug	2	—	
Packing, asbestos, pieces, 5 yards long	2	—	
Pins—			
Fixing, cork plug	2	—	
Split—			
Check nut, long	2	—	
Collar, roller, No. 2 ...	1	—	
Plugs—			
Cork	1	—	
Screwed, No. 1	1	—	
Studs, screwed plug	1	—	
Washers—			
Adjusting—			
No. 1	2	—	
No. 2	1	—	
Lewis ·303-in.—			
Extractors (Mk. I or Mk. II)	—	2 (*a*)	
Guides, cartridge	—	1	
Springs, return	—	1 (*b*)	
Washers, packing, barrel ...	—	2	
Lewis ·303-in., Mk. I—			
Screws—			
Clamp ring, No. 2	—	1	
Swivel	—	1	
Swivels	—	1	
Hooks, "S", M.G.	2	—	
Mops, rod, cleaning, cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	—	1	
*Section G.*1			
Pins, keep, split, ⅛-in. × 2½-in. ...	2 (*c*)	—	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 46.—MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

(Referred to in paragraph **272.**)

Designation	Cavalry field ambulance	Field ambulance	General hospital	Headquarters unit	Regimental unit	School of Instruction, R.A.M.C.
Section 1(A)						
Measures, glass, graduated—						
2-dr.	—	—	—	—	—	1
2-oz.	—	—	—	—	—	1
10-oz.	—	—	—	—	—	1
Section III						
Bandages—						
Loose woven, 3-in. ...	100	200	200	12	12	200
Triangular	50	50	50	12	12	50
Section V(A)						
Basins, dressing, E.I. round—						
10-in.	—	—	—	—	—	1
12-in.	—	—	—	—	—	1
Bowls, E.I., 10-in.	—	—	—	—	—	1
Enema, indiarubber, complete	—	—	—	—	—	1
Gloves, indiarubber, operating, smooth ... pr.	—	—	—	—	—	1
Jars, dressing, E.I., 10-in. × 7-in. with cover	—	—	—	—	—	1
Stands, urine test, complete	—	—	1	—	—	1
Syringes, glycerin, vulcanite, with glass barrel, ½-oz. ...	—	—	—	—	—	1
Thermometers, clinical, in plated case	—	—	12	—	—	6
Tubes, test, glass, nest of 3— nests	—	—	4	—	—	4
Winders, bandage	1	1	1	—	—	1
Splints and Appliances						
Cradles, fracture	—	—	1	—	—	1
Splints—						
Arm extension, Thomas's modified knee	5	5	5	1	1	5
Arm radius, Carr's, wood	—	—	—	—	—	1
Common scored wood, sets of 16 ... ... set	—	—	—	—	—	1

Digitized by Google

TABLE 46—*continued*

Designation	Cavalry field ambulance	Field ambulance	General hospital	Headquarters unit	Regimental unit	School of instruction, R.A.M.C.
Splints and Appliances—continued						
Splints—*continued*						
Elbow, wood, rectangular	—	—	—	—	—	1
Hand, Jones'	—	—	—	—	—	1
Knee, Thomas's, without footpieces	—	—	—	—	—	10
Knee, Thomas's, metal sliding frame footpiece for	10	10	10	1	1	10
Leg, wood, Barbour's, with swivel footpiece ...	—	—	—	—	—	1
Thigh, wood, Liston's, 4-in. wide	—	—	—	—	—	1
Tapes and buckles	24	24	24	6	6	24
Section VI						
Sterilizers, high pressure—						
Drum, shallow, for ...	—	—	—	—	—	1
Section VII						
Tables, instrument, iron, enamelled, white, 18-in. × 18-in. × 32-in. anæsthetist's, with towel rail, two shelves and castors	—	—	1	—	—	1
Tables, operation, portable ...	—	—	1	—	—	—
Section VIII						
Bottles, water, medical ...	3	6	3	1	1	6
Boxes—						
Field, fracture	1	1	1	—	—	1
Reserve, dressing	—	—	—	—	—	1
Cases, water testing, sterilization	—	1	—	—	4 (*a*)	1
Companions, medical ...	1	3	1	1	1	3
Haversacks—						
Shell dressing, filled ...	2	4	1	1	1	4
Surgical	6	12	1	1	1	12
Panniers—						
Field, medical ... pr.	1	1	1	—	—	1
Field, surgical ... pr.	1	1	1	—	—	1

(*a*) Eight will be allowed for the 51st (Highland) Division.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

TABLE 47.—MUSKETRY

(*Referred to in*

NOTE.—Additional supplies of the following articles

Designation	Yeomanry		Scout		R. H. and Field Artillery Battery	Light, A.A., Heavy and Medium Artillery Battery
	Regt.	Sqd.	Regt.	Sqd.		
Section B.3						
Actions—						
Skeleton—						
Pistols, revolver, No. 1...	—	—	—	—	1 (*a*)	—
Rifle, No. 1	1	—	—	1	1	1
Aim correctors, No. 1, Mk. II	—	1	—	2	2	2
Implements, action, No. 1, Mk. II	1	—	—	1	1	1
Rests—						
Aiming, No. 1, Mk. II ...	8	—	—	4	2	2
Section J						
Sheets, ground (unserviceable)	25	—	25	—	5% est.	5% est.
Section K						
Rests, tripod	2	—	—	8	6	6
Section Q.2						
Cartridges, small arm, drill, D., Mk. VI	5 each rifle	}	Proportion authorized for			
Chargers, ·303-in., cartridges	1 each rifle	}				
Section V.1						
Binoculars, Mk. V (*d*) ...	—	—	—	—	—	—
Goggles, night practice ...	—	—	—	—	—	—
Section W.1						
Sandbags	50	—	100	—	25	25

(*a*) R.H.A. battery only.
(*b*) Each concentrated battalion, 10. Each concentrated battalion with company 12. Each battalion with two separated companies, 14. Each
(*c*) Each concentrated battalion, 25. Each scattered battalion, 10 each
(*d*) Binoculars, or monoculars, held by units under other peace equip

Digitized by Google

INSTRUCTION STORES

paragraph **232.**)

may be obtained from the R.A.O.C. on repayment.

R. Engineer Units				Medium and Field Artillery Brigade, Signal Sections	Divnl. Signals		Cavalry Divisional Signals	Anti-aircraft Signal Company	Infantry Battalion	Armoured Car Company	R.A.S.C. Ammunition Company, M.T. Company and Baggage Company	R.A.O.C. Company
Under 50	50 to 75	75 to 100	For every additional 50 or part of 50		Headquarters	Each Company	Each Squadron					
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1	1	2	—	1	1	—	1	2	2	—	1	1
1	1	2	1	2	—	1	1	4	8	—	1	1
1	1	2	—	1	1	—	1	—	2	—	1	1
2	3	4	1	2	—	1	1	—	(*b*)	—	2	—
3	5	9	1	3	—	4	4	—	(*c*)	6	5	5
2	3	4	1	2	8	—	2	—	(*b*)	—	2	1

the full establishment of rifles.

2	3	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	8	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	25	40	12	12	—	5	8	—	150	—	2	12

one or more separated platoons, 11. Each battalion with one separated
battalion with three separated companies, 16.
drill station, with a minimum of 50 each battalion.
ment scales will be available towards meeting the requirements of this scale.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 48.—DETAIL OF COMPONENTS ISSUABLE TO UNITS IN POSSESSION OF RIFLES, No. 1, MARKS III and III*

(*Referred to in paragraph* **105.**)

Designation	Annual allowance for 1,000 rifles	Remarks
*Section B.*1		
Bands, outer, No. 1	5	(*a*) Sizes as required.
Blades, foresight, No. 1 (*a*)	22	(*b*) For rifles carried in rifle bucket.
Bolts, locking, No. 1	10	
Catches, safety, No. 1	5	(*c*) The screwed end of the bolt should be slightly riveted over the nut.
Extractors, No. 1	10	
Guards, hand, No. 1—		
Front	10	
Rear	5	
Nuts, cap, nose, No. 1	1	
Pins, washer, backsight, No. 1 ...	5	
Platforms, magazine, No. 1, " B." ...	3	
Pullthroughs—		
Cords, single	750	
Gauze ... ... pieces	750	
Screws—		
Band, inner, No. 1	3	
Cap, nose—		
Back, No. 1	3	
Front, No. 1	3	
Extractor, No. 1	5	
Guard, trigger, back, No. 1 ...	10	
Plate, butt, No. 1	2	
Spring—		
Bolt, locking, No. 1	5	
Trap, butt-plate, No. 1	3	
Striker, No. 1	12	
Swivel	12	
Springs—		
Auxiliary, magazine, No. 1, " B."	3	
Bolt, locking, No. 1	10	
Extractor, No. 1	10	
Main, No. 1	5	
Platform, No. 1, " A."	10	
Screw, band, inner, No. 1	3	
Trap, butt-plate, No. 1	12	
Swivels—		
Band	10	
Piling—		
" B." (*b*)	12	
" A."	12	
Wads, No. 1	15	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 48—*continued*

Designation	Annual allowance for 1,000 rifles	Remarks
Section B.1—continued		
Washers—		
Bolt, stock, No. 1	12	
Pin, No. 1	5	
Spring—		
Band, inner, No. 1	3	
Bolt, locking, No. 1	3	
	Annual allowance for 1,000 bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I.	
Bayonets, No. 1—		
Nuts, bolt (*c*)	10	
Springs, bolt	10	

TABLE 49.—TOOLS FOR REPAIR OF RIFLES, No. 1, MARKS III AND III*

(*Referred to in paragraph* **106.**)

Designation	No. for each shop	Remarks
Section B.3		
Anvils, stock	1	(*a*) Required only when pistols, revolver, No. 1 are supplied.
Braces, armourers', Mk. III	1	
Bits—		
Cleaning	1 (*a*)	
Screwdriver—		
Front guard screw	1	
Swivel screw	1	
Stock-bolt	1	
Clams, No. 2	1	
Corks	2	
Drifts, armourers'—		
No. 1	1	
No. 2	1	
Gauges, armourers', stock-bolt	1	
Horses, armourers'	2	
Implements, action, No. 1, Mk. II	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 49—*continued*

Designation	No. for each shop	Remarks
Section B.3—continued		
Screwdrivers—		
Armourers'—		
Large	1	(*a*) Not required if No. 4 rod is required.
Small	1	
Extractor screw	1	
Forked, No. 2	1	(*b*) Not required if No. 2 rod and bush, stop, are issued.
Testers, trigger, " B."	1	
Tools—		(*c*) For yeomanry regiments and infantry battalions only.
Bore—		
Bits	6	
Bushes	2	
Plugs	1	
Rods	1	(*d*) Also for expanding end of swivel screw.
Cleaning—		
Bushes	1 (*a*)	
Guides, No. 2	1	(*e*) 2 extra for 3rd Battn. Monmouth Regt., T.A.
Rods—		
No. 1	1	
No. 2	1 (*a*)	(*f*) Required for use in vice to support head of swivel screws when expanding end of same.
No. 4	1 (*b*)	
Sticks	1	
Foresight—		
Cramps, No. 1	1 (*c*)	
Punches	1 (*d*)	
Guard, hand	1	
Spring, extractor	1	
Striker—		
No. 1	1	
No. 2	1	
Wad	1	
Section C.1		
Reflectors, mirror, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Section F		
Braces, carpenters'—		
Bits, screwdriver, $\frac{3}{8}$-in.	1	
Files—		
Saw, taper, second cut, single, 8-in.	1	
Handles, large	1	
Hammers, carpenters', Warrington pattern, 8 oz.	1	
Pliers, flat nose ... ... pr.	1	
Vices, leg, 4-in.	1 (*e*)	
N.I.V.		
Punches, hollow	1 (*f*)	
Section Q.2		
Cartridges, small arm, dummy, ·303-in., U, Mk. V	10	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 50.—MATERIALS FOR CLEANING, LUBRICATING AND PRESERVING SMALL ARMS, MACHINE GUNS AND MOUNTINGS; AND LIGHTING, CLEANING AND LUBRICATING BICYCLES

(*Referred to in paragraphs* **85** *and* **130.**)

Designation		Small arms	Machine guns and mountings		Bicycles
		For each 100 stand of arms. Annually—free	For each machine gun and mounting. Annually—free	For each store in which machine guns are kept or dealt with. (To be replaced when necessary)	For each Government bicycle. Annually—free
Section B.3					
Flannelette	yd.	350	11	—	—
Jute	lb.	½	—	—	—
Wire, armourers', brass	oz.	2	—	—	—
Section C.1					
Rods, twisted, copper wire, Mk. I (*a*)		—	—	1	—
Section C.2					
Brushes, bicycle		—	—	—	1
Section F					
Brushes, sash tool, No. 8		1	—	—	—

(*a*) Suitable also for small arms barrels.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 50—*continued*

Designation	Small Arms	Machine Guns and Mountings		Bicycles
	For each 100 stand of arms. Annually—free	For each machine gun and mounting. Annually—free	For each store in which machine guns are kept or dealt with. (To be replaced when necessary)	For each Government Bicycle. Annually—free
Section H.1				
Dubbing ... ... oz.	—	6	—	—
Mineral jelly, red (*a*) ... ... lb.	1½	(*b*)	—	—
Oil, M.80 (*a*) ... ... pt.	12	6	—	¾
Paint, prepared for use—				
White—				
Undercoat for white enamel	—	—	—	} (*c*)
Enamel	—	—	—	
Tallow ... ... lb.	—	—	—	1
Section H.2				
Cotton wool (for replenishing lamps) ... oz.	—	—	—	1½
N.I.V.				
Flannel (old blanket is very effective) sq. yd.	—	—	1	—
Linen or cotton, old ... ... lb.	6	2¼	—	1⅛
Oil, mineral, burning (*d*), (*e*)—				
For cleaning purposes ... ... pt.	—	½	—	2
For replenishing lamps ... ... pt.	—	—	—	4
Wick (*d*), (*e*)	—	—	—	—

(*a*) No oil, etc., except that supplied by the R.A.O.C. will be applied to small arms or machine guns under any circumstances.
(*b*) ½ lb. will be allowed annually for every 5 machine guns.
(*c*) To be demanded as necessary for the re-painting of the white surface on rear mudguards.
(*d*) Local purchase should be authorized by the D.A.D.O.S. when the quantity issuable is less than the minimum quantity for which carriage is charged by the railway company.
(*e*) To be drawn from the R.A.S.C.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 51.—STAMPS, ETC., FOR MARKING PURPOSES

(*Referred to in paragraph* **224.**)

Designation	Each unit	Remarks
Section F		
For marking clothing—		
Anvils, 11 lb.	1	(*a*) When stocks of hammers, riveting, 8-oz. are exhausted.
Hammers, carpenters, Warrington pattern, 8 oz. (*a*) ...	1	(*b*) As required for regimental initials.
For mess-tins and brown leather accoutrements—		(*c*) When stocks of Type-holders, blocks and type are exhausted.
Stamps, steel, for metal, ¼-in.—		
Figures 0 to 8, sets ... set	1	
Letters, single (*b*) ... ,,	1	
For web accoutrements, enamelled iron waterbottle covers and steel helmets—		
Stamps, marking textiles, ½-in.		
Figures 0 to 9 sets ... set	1	
Letters, single (*b*) ... ,,	1	
Holders (*c*)	1	
For identity discs—		
Stamps, steel, for metal, ⅛-in.—		
Figures 0 to 8, sets ... set	1	
Letters, sets ... ... ,,	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 52.—STRETCHERS, AMBULANCE, AND CAPS, KNEE

(*Referred to in paragraph* **238.**)

Units	Stretchers, ambulance (with slings) No.	Caps, knee No.
Yeomanry and Scout regiments	2	8
Royal Artillery brigade	2	8
Royal Engineers—		
Field squadron	2	8
Divisional Engineers—		
Field company	2	8
Anti-Aircraft, Searchlight company ...	2	8
Royal Corps of Signals—		
Divisional Signals—		
No. 1 Company	2	8
No. 2 Company	2	8
No. 3 Company	2	8
Cavalry Divisional Signals—		
No. 1 Squadron	2	8
No. 2 Squadron	2	8
Air Defence Brigade Signals	2	8
Field Artillery Brigade, Signal Section ...	1	4
Light „ „ „ ...	1	4
Medium „ „ „	1	4
Infantry battalion	4	16
Royal Army Service Corps—		
Divisional R.A.S.C. (3 companies)	3	12

TABLE 53.—TOOLS FOR OPENING PACKAGES

(*Referred to in paragraph* **242.**)

Units.	Chisels, ripping	Hammers, carpenters', Warrington pattern, 1-lb.	Nail pullers	Screwdrivers, London, 8-in.
Yeomanry regiment	1	1	1	1
Scout regiment	1	1	1	1
R.H.A. battery	1	1	1	1
Field battery, RA.	1	1	1	1
Light „ „	1	1	1	1
Medium „ „	1	1	1	1
A.A. „ „	1	1	1	1
Infantry battalion	1	1	1	1
R.A.S.C. divisional unit ...	1	1	1	1
Each divisional or cavalry divisional R.A.O.C. ...	1	1	1	1

Digitized by Google

TABLE 54.—SCALE OF MATERIALS ALLOWED FOR PAINTING SERVICE PATTERN (HORSE-DRAWN) VEHICLES

(*Referred to in paragraph* **260.**)

Designation	Material issuable for each vehicle biennially			
	Paint for patching and one coat Service colour (*a*)		Putty	
	lb.	oz.	lb.	oz.
Carts—				
Ambulance, horse	7	0	1	0
Maltese	6	0	0	12
Water tank, Mks. V* to VII ...	5	0	0	4
Kitchens, travelling (*b*)—				
Body (*c*)	1	8	0	0
Limber (*c*)	3	8	0	4
Wagons—				
Ambulance, Mk. VI (*d*)	16	0	2	0
Ambulance, light	10	0	1	8
G.S., Mks. X and X*	15	0	2	0
Limbered, G.S., fore	5	0	0	12
Limbered, G.S., hind	5	0	0	12

(*a*) Service colour paint will be used unless otherwise stated and, when necessary, linseed oil and turpentine for thinning paint may be issued, the quantity together not to exceed 2 quarts for every 56-lb. of prepared paint.

(*b*) The following materials are allowed biennially for the preservation of travelling kitchens :—

*Section H.*1			
Bath-bricks	1	To be provided locally.	
Mineral jelly, red	lb.	2¼	
Soap, yellow	bar	1½	
Soda crystals	lb.	4¼	

(*c*) Also 10 lb. of paint, black and 1 lb. of varnish, black, brunswick, for body, and 1 lb. of varnish, black, brunswick, for limber.

(*d*) Also 3 lb. of white paint for inside of roof.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 55.—SCALE OF MATERIALS ALLOWED FOR PAINTING SERVICE PATTERN (MECHANICAL TRANSPORT) VEHICLES OTHER THAN THOSE MAINTAINED BY THE R.A.S.C.

(*Referred to in paragraph* **260.**)

Designation	Materials issuable for each vehicle						
	Blacklead, dry (or paint, P.F.U. enamel black) (*b*)	Filler, elastic or putty	Paint, P.F.U. service colour, G.S.	Paint, P.F.U. white, lead, G.S.	Turpentine	Varnish, black, brunswick	Varnish, carriage
	lb.	lb.	lb.	lb.	pt.	pt.	pt.
Lorries—							
3-ton, 4-wheeled, I.C. or P.E.	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	—	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)
3-ton, 6-wheeled	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	—	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)
30-cwt., 6-wheeled ...	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	—	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)
Ambulances	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*) (*c*)	(*a*)	—	(*a*)
Cars, or lorries, armoured ...	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*) (*c*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)
Vans	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	—	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)
Chassis, instructional ...	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)	—	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)
Trailers	—	(*a*)	(*a*)	—	(*a*)	(*a*)	(*a*)

(*a*) As necessary.

(*b*) For painting and preservation of cylinders in water-cooled engines.

(*c*) Inside.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 56.—PAINT ALLOWED FOR MARKING

(*Referred to in paragraph* **260.**)

Nature of marking	No. of letters, etc.	Quantity of paint (*a*)			
		oz.			
Letters or 1½-in. type	200	1½			
Figures—					
⅞-in.	200	¾			
¾-in.	200	⅝			
⅝-in.	200	½			
½-in.	200	⅜			
⅜-in.	200	¼			
		Bright red (*b*)		White (*b*)	
Geneva cross (*c*)—		lb.	oz.	lb.	oz.
6 ft. × 4 ft. 3 in. × 1 ft. 3 in.	2	2	8	3	0
5 ft. 6 in. × 3 ft. 6 in. × 1 ft.	2	2	0	2	8
5 ft. 6 in. × 2 ft. 9 in. × 1 ft.	2	1	14	2	4
4 ft. × 3 ft. × 1 ft.	2	1	9		—
3 ft. 6 in. × 2 ft. 6 in. × 9 in.	2	1	0		—
1 ft. 8 in. × 1 ft. 8 in. × 6 in.	2	0	6	0	10
13¾ in. × 13¾ in. × 4½ in.	2	0	3½	0	3½
1 ft. × 1 ft. × 4 in.	2	0	2½	0	2½
10 in. × 9 in. × 3 in.	2	0	1½	0	1½
9 in. × 8 in. × 2¾ in.	2	0	1	0	1

(*a*) Less than ½ lb. paint should not be issued.
(*b*) For Geneva crosses on canvas covers the special red and white composition for canvas will be used.
(*c*) On ambulance vehicles having covers of white material, the sectors between the arms of the cross will not be painted white.
Note.—1 pint of turpentine for each lb. of paint will be allowed.

TABLE 57.—PAINT BRUSHES ALLOWED FOR PAINTING SERVICE PATTERN (HORSE-DRAWN AND M.T.) VEHICLES, ETC.

(*Referred to in paragraph* **260.**)

Unit	Brushes						Remarks
	Sable, writing, duck, large	Paint, 1-knot, 3/0	Varnish, 2-in.	Sash tool			
				No. 2	No. 6	No. 8	
Yeomanry regiment...	1	1	—	1	1	—	Biennially
Scout regiment ...	1	1	—	1	1	—	
Infantry battalion ...	1	1	—	1	1	—	
Armoured Car company	—	—	2	2	—	2	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 58.—PROVISIONAL PEACE SCALE OF EQUIPMENTS AUTHORIZED FOR MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES

FOUR AND SIX-WHEELED I.C. VEHICLES ONLY

(*Referred to in paragraph* **206** and **Table 61.**)

NOTE.—For technical vehicles not shown in this Table, vehicle equipment will be provided on the scale for the type of chassis upon which the technical body is mounted.

Designation	Tractors, 4-wheeled and 6-wheeled	Lorries				Ambulances			Vans	Cars				Fire Engines		Armoured Vehicles		Lorries, petrol, electric (not searchlight)	Lorries, petrol, electric used for searchlight purposes
		3-ton, 4-wheeled	3-ton, 6-wheeled	30-cwt., 4-wheeled	30-cwt., 6-wheeled	Heavy, 4-wheeled	Heavy, 6-wheeled	Light, 4-wheeled	12-cwt., 4-wheeled	6-seater, 4-wheeled, closed	6-seater, 6-wheeled, open	4-seater, 4-wheeled, open	2-seater, 4-wheeled	4-wheeled	6-wheeled	Lorries	Cars		
Section E.1																			
Covers, rifle, Mks. II* or III ...	1 (*a*)	1 (*a*)	1 (*a*)	1 (*a*)	1 (*a*)	1 (*a*)	1 (*a*)	1 (*a*)	1 (*a*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Lashings, tarred, 1-in. (30 ft.)	2	2	2	2	2	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2
Section F																			
Hammers, sledge, straight pane, 10-lb.	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Section G.1																			
Padlocks, iron, 1½-in. or 2-in.	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	(*b*)	4	6
Section J																			
Axes, pick, 4½-lb.—																			
Heads	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Helves	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Shovels, G.S.	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1

Digitized by Google

Section K																				
Stretchers, ambulance, Mk. II	—	—	—	—	(c)	(c)	(c)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
M.T. Supply																				
Section No. 1																				
Aprons, dashboard storm (*d*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	—	1	—	1
Bags, pneumatic tube (*e*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—
Bracket, fire extinguisher	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	—	1	1	—	1
Brushes, engine, cleaning	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	2	1	—	1
Cans—																				
Oil, lubricating, ½-pint, M.T. Patt., forced feed	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	1
Oil, 1-gallon	2(*g*)	2 (*g*)	2 (*g*)	2 (*g*)	—	2 (*g*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 (*g*)	2 (*g*)	—	—	—	—
Petrol, 2-gallon (*f*)	5 (*h*)	5 (*h*)	5 (*h*)	5 (*h*)	1	5 (*h*)	1	1	6	1	1	1	—	1	5 (*h*)	5 (*h*)	—	—	6	12
Covers, radiator	1	1	—	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	—	1	1	1	1
Connection, pump, tyre, mechanical (*i*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	1	—	—
Extinguishers, fire (tetrachloride type)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	2	1	—	1
Funnels—																				
Oval, oil, 6-in.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	—
Petrol, or pourer	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	—
Gauges, pressure tyre (*j*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	—	1	1	—	—
Holders—																				
Licence (*k*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	1
Oil can, ½-pint, M.T. Patt.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	1
Holdfasts, anchors, complete	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Injectors, grease (*i*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	—	1
Jacks with handle, lever, or tommy bar	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1 (*l*)	1	—	1
Muffs, radiator	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pumps, tyre, foot or hand complete (*m*) (*n*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	—	1	—	—	—
Rugs—																				
Bonnet	—	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Driving	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scotch, lorry, complete	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	—	1

Digitized by Google

TABLE 58—*continued*

Designation	Tractors, 4-wheeled and 6-wheeled	Lorries				Ambulances			Vans	Cars				Fire Engines		Armoured Vehicles		Lorries, petrol, electric (not searchlight)	Lorries, petrol, electric used for searchlight purposes
		3-ton, 4-wheeled	3-ton, 6-wheeled	30-cwt., 4-wheeled	30-cwt., 6-wheeled	Heavy, 4-wheeled	Heavy, 6-wheeled	Light, 4-wheeled	12-cwt., 4-wheeled	6-seater, 4-wheeled, closed	6-seater, 6-wheeled, open	4-seater, 4-wheeled, open	2-seater, 4-wheeled	4-wheeled	6-wheeled	Lorries	Cars		
M.T. Supply—*continued*																			
Section No. 1—continued																			
Straps—																			
Spare wheel ... ... set (*i*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	—	1	—	—
Luggage carrier (*o*) (*p*) (*i*) ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	2	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tins, oil, quart	—	—	—	—	—	2 (*g*)	—	2 (*g*)	2 (*g*)	2 (*g*)	2 (*g*)	2 (*g*)	2 (*g*)	—	—	—	2 (*g*)	—	—
Section No. 2																			
Kits, tool—																			
I.C. vehicle, W.D. std. (*q*) set	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Makers, special tools (*r*) set	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Levers, pneumatic tyre, removing (beaded rims only) (set of 2) or Tools, pneumatic tyre, removing (straight-sided rims only) (set of 2)	(*s*)	(*s*)	(*s*)	(*s*)	(*s*)	(*s*)	(*s*)	(*s*)	(*s*)	(*s*)	(*s*)	(*s*)	(*s*)	—	(*s*)	—	(*s*)	—	—
Tongs, fitting, overall, non-skid chains	1 (*t*)	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tool, repairing Schrader valve	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	—	1	—	—
Section No. 3																			
Bells, alarm	—	—	—	—	—	1 (*i*)	1 (*i*)	1 (*i*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horns, bulb, mechanical or electric (*m*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2 (*u*)	1	1
Lamps—																			
Head, acetylene, with generator and necessary tubing (*v*)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	—	2	2	2	2	2	2

Table 58.

Head, electric	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	—	—
Side, ,, ...	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	—	2	2	2	—	—
,, oil (*v*)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	—	2	2	2	2	2
Tail, electric	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—
,, oil (*v*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1
Inspection, electric, with wandering lead, complete (*i*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—
Interior, electric	—	—	—	—	—	(*i*)	(*i*)	—	—	(*i*)	(*i*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dash, electric (*i*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	—	—
Spot light, electric (*i*) ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inspection, battery, Helleson type ... (spare)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—
Mirrors, driving	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Section No. 4																			
Accumulators	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—
Battery, dictaphone	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 (*w*)	1 (*w*)	1 (*w*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Box, tin, for 3 spare electric light bulbs	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	—	—
Bulbs, spare—																			
Set of 3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—
Set of 6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	—	—
Holders, sparking plug (*x*) ...	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1
Plugs, sparking ...(spare)	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	4	2	2
Section No. 6																			
Outfits, tyre repair	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 (*y*)	1 (*y*)	1 (*y*)	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Section No. 8																			
Spanners, magneto (*p*) (*z*) ...	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	—	—
Section No. 11																			
Chains—																			
Non-skid (sets) (*aa*) ...	1 (*ab*)	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	1	1	—	1	—	1	—	1	1	1	1
,, overall, pairs (*m*)	1 (*t*)	—	1	—	1	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

TABLE 58—*continued*

Designation	Tractors, 4-wheeled and 6-wheeled	Lorries				Ambulances			Vans	Cars				Fire Engines		Armoured Vehicles		Lorries, petrol, electric (not searchlight)	Lorries, petrol, electric used for searchlight purposes
		3-ton, 4-wheeled	3-ton, 6-wheeled	30-cwt., 4-wheeled	30-cwt., 6-wheeled	Heavy, 4-wheeled	Heavy, 6-wheeled	Light, 4-wheeled	12-cwt., 4-wheeled	6-seater, 4-wheeled, closed	6-seater, 6-wheeled, open	4-seater, 4-wheeled, open	2-seater, 4-wheeled,	4-wheeled	6-wheeled	Lorries	Cars		
M.T. Supply—*continued*																			
Section No. 11—*continued*																			
Ropes—																			
Towing, medium	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	1	1	1
,, light	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
,, steel: shackles complete with pin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 (*ah*)	—	—
Section No. 13																			
Containers, steel, for medical equipment	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Covers, waterproof (*o*) (*p*) (*ag*)	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	1
Cushions, sets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mats, coir fibre (*ac*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 (*ad*)	2 (*ad*)	2 (*ad*)	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wipers, windscreen (*ae*) ...	—	—	—	—	(*i*)	(*i*)	(*i*)	(*i*)	(*i*)	1	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Section No. 14																			
Covers, pneumatic tyre (spare) (*o*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	—	1	—	2	—	—
Tubes, ,, ,, (*o*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	2	2	—	1	—	3	—	—
Section M.T. N.V.S.																			
Wheel or rim (spare) (*o*) (*af*) ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	—	1	—	2	—	—
H.M.S.O. Supply																			
Vehicle, log sheet, file, A.B.5 ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

NOTES

(*a*) Each driver armed with a rifle.
(*b*) One each lock-up receptacle.
(*c*) As necessary for ambulance bodies.
(*d*) For vehicles without glass windscreens or metal windshields.
(*e*) Size of tube to be stated on indents.
(*f*) M.T. supply for equipment of vehicles only.
(*g*) One for engine oil and one for chassis oil, to be painted with the symbols " E " and " C " respectively.
(*h*) Includes one for water.
(*i*) Where necessary or ordered.
(*j*) An additional tyre pressure gauge authorized for each 5 pneumatic-tyred vehicles with unit.
(*k*) Home only.
(*l*) Jacks—armoured car type.
(*m*) Type of vehicle to be stated on indents.
(*n*) Foot or hand pumps not provided when vehicle fitted with mechanical power inflator.
(*o*) Dimensions to be stated on indents.
(*p*) Not required for Ford vehicles.
(*q*) W.D. standard tool kits (I.C. steam and motor cycles) (*see* **TABLE 60**).
(*r*) Vehicle makers' special tools. (List applicable for each make of vehicle available from M.T.S.D. in respect of R.A.S.C. driven vehicles ; C.O.O., Woolwich for " A " vehicles ; and O.O., Farnborough for " B " vehicles.)
(*s*) One set for each vehicle to suit type of rim.
(*t*) For all 6-wheeled tractors with tyres of 9-in. section, in addition to two single chains allowed by Note (*ab*) for front wheels.
(*u*) 1 electric and 1 mechanical.
(*v*) Only available when vehicle fitted with acetylene lighting set.
(*w*) When fitted with dictaphone.
(*x*) Size and type of thread to be stated on indents.
(*y*) To be demanded only as required in the case of R.A.S.C. driven vehicles.
(*z*) Type of magneto to be stated on indents.
(*aa*) Type and size of wheel and tyre and type of vehicle to be stated on indents.
(*ab*) For all 4-wheeled tractors, and 6-wheeled tractors with tyres of 10–50 section. Two single chains only for 6-wheeled tractors with tyres of 9 in. section.
(*ac*) Only when initially supplied by the makers.
(*ad*) 2 coir fibre mats for open cars ; 1 coir fibre and 1 carpet mat for closed cars.
(*ae*) For vehicles with glass windscreens.
(*af*) As necessary, when fitted with detachable wheels or rims.
(*ag*) Not for technical and special vehicles fitted with closed type bodies.
(*ah*) Only for Rolls-Royce patt. 1920, Mks. 1 and IA and patt. 1924, Mk. 1.

TABLE 59.—PROVISIONAL PEACE SCALE OF EQUIPMENTS AUTHORIZED FOR M.T. VEHICLES

MOTOR CYCLES, SOLO AND COMBINATION

(*Referred to in paragraph* **206.**)

Designation	Motor cycle	Combination (additional)	Remarks
M.T. Supply			
Section No. 1			
Bags, tool, side, armoured (*a*), (*b*) ...	2	—	
Case, leather, pneumatic tube ...	1	—	
Gun, grease (*c*)	1	—	
Holders, license (*d*)	1	—	
Padlock, with chain	1	—	
Pump, motor-cycle (with clips) (*a*) ...	1	—	
Straps, carrier	2	—	
Squirt, oil (or can)	1	—	
Section No. 2			
Extractor, chains rivet...	1	—	
Kits—tool—			
Motor cycle, W.D. standard (*e*) set	1	—	
Motor cycle, maker's special tools (*f*) set	1	—	
Levers, pneumatic tyre	3	—	
Section No. 3			
Horns	1	—	
Lamps—			
Head, electric	1	—	
Side, electric	—	1	
Tail, electric	1	—	
Section No. 4			
Accumulators ... ... set	1	—	
Box, tin (for 2 spare bulbs)	1	—	
Bulbs ... ... (spare)	2	—	
Plugs, sparking ... ... (spare)	1	—	
Section No. 6			
Grips, knee, motor cycle ... pr.	1	—	
Outfits (pneumatic tyre repair) ...	1	—	

(*a*) Where necessary or ordered.
(*b*) Dimensions to be stated on indents.
(*c*) For grease gun lubrication system.
(*d*) Home only.
(*e*) W.D. standard tool kits (I.C. steam and motor cycle) *see* **Table 60.**
(*f*) Vehicle makers' special tools. (List applicable for each make of vehicle available from M.T.S.D. in respect of R.A.S.C. driven vehicles; C.O.O., Woolwich for "A" vehicles; and O.O., Farnborough for "B" vehicles.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 59—*continued*

Designation	Motor cycle	Combination (additional)	Remarks
M.T. Supply—*continued*			
Section No. 8			
Spanners, magneto (*a*)	2	—	
Section No. 11			
Links, driving chain (*b*)	2	—	
Section No. 13			
Cushions ... ... set	—	1	
Covers, apron, for body	—	1	
Mat, side car	—	1	
Windscreen, side car	—	1	
Section No. 14			
Tubes, pneumatic tyre ... (spare)	1	—	
H.M.S.O. Supply			
Vehicle log sheet file, A.B.5	1	—	

(*a*) Type of magneto to be stated on indents.
(*b*) Dimensions to be stated on indents.

TABLE 60.—CONTENTS OF TOOL KITS FOR MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

(Excluding Makers' Special Tools.)

(*Referred to in paragraph* **206.**)

Designation	For all I.C. and steam vehicles other than those in cols. 3 and 4	For motor cycles	For two-seater cars
M.T. Supply			
Section No. 1			
Tape, insulating, adhesive, ½-in. lb.	½	—	—
Section No. 2			
Bar, tommy, for box spanners ...	1	—	1
Brace, wheel nut	—	—	1 (*a*)
Chisel, hand, cold, ½-in. × 6-in. ...	1	—	—
Drifts, copper	1	—	—
Files—			
Bastard, round, 8-in.	1	—	—
Half round, smooth, 6-in.	—	—	1
Second-cut, half round, 10-in. ...	1	—	—

(*a*) Unless included in the makers' special tools.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 60—*continued*

Designation	For all I.C. and steam vehicles other than those in cols. 3 and 4	For motor cycles	For two-seater cars
M.T. Supply—*continued*			
Section No. 2—*continued*			
Hammers, ball pane—			
24-oz.	1	—	—
16-oz.	—	—	1
Handle, file, middling	1	—	1
Pliers—			
Flat nose ... ... pr.	—	1	—
Side-cutting, 7-in. ... ... ,,	1	—	1
Punches, pin, $\frac{1}{8}$-in.	1	1	1
Rolls, or bags, tool kit, empty ...	1	1	1
Screwdrivers—			
10-in., overall	1	—	1
6-in., overall	—	1	—
Spanners—			
Box, D.E.—			
$\frac{1}{4}$-in. × $\frac{5}{16}$-in.	1	—	1
$\frac{3}{8}$-in. × $\frac{7}{16}$-in.	1	—	—
$\frac{1}{2}$-in. × $\frac{5}{8}$-in.	1	—	1
$\frac{9}{16}$-in × $\frac{9}{16}$-in. × 4-in. long (sparking-plug)	1 (*a*)	—	1
D.E.—			
$\frac{1}{4}$-in. × $\frac{3}{16}$-in.	1	—	1
$\frac{3}{8}$-in. × $\frac{5}{16}$-in.	1	—	1
$\frac{7}{16}$-in. × $\frac{1}{2}$-in.	1	—	1
$\frac{1}{4}$-in. × $\frac{5}{16}$-in.	—	—	1
Wrenches—			
Adjustable—			
4-in.	—	1	1
6-in.	1	—	—
12-in.	1	—	—
9-in. footprint pattern	1	—	—
Section No. 10			
Wire, ordinary, copper, soft, 20 S.W.G. lb.	$\frac{1}{2}$	—	—

(*a*) Not required for steam vehicles.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 61.—ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR M.T. VEHICLES NECESSARY TO BRING TABLE 58 UP TO WAR SCALE

(Referred to in paragraph **206.**)

Designation	Tractors, 4-wheeled and 6-wheeled	Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled	Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled	Ambulances, heavy	Ambulances, light	Cars, 6-seater	Cars, 4-seater and 2-seater, 4-wheeled	Petrol motor fire engine	Armoured lorry	Armoured car	Lorries, 3-ton and 30-cwt., 6-wheeled
*Section E.*1												
Brushes, water, carriage ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	1	1	1	1
Section J												
Axes, pick, 4½-lb.—												
Heads	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	(*a*)
Helves ...	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	(*a*)
Shovels, G.S. ...	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	(*a*)
M.T. Supply *Section No.* 1												
Brushes, spoke ...	—	—	—	—	—	1	1	1	—	—	—	1
Buckets, canvas ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fittings, pick and shovel ... set	1	1	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	(*a*)
Section No. 6												
Outfits, tyre repair (*b*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	—	1	1

(*a*) Provided as peace equipment.

(*b*) R.A.S.C. vehicles only if not already provided in peace.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF APPENDICES

		PAGE
1.	Change of command certificate	179
2.	Equipment ledgers—instructions for keeping ...	180
3.	Registered numbers of stores to be recorded ...	183
4.	Inspection of small arms, machine guns, mountings and bicycles	185
5.	Marking ambulances, bicycles, panniers, W.D. horse and mechanical transport vehicles and calibration details on guns and howitzers ...	186
6.	Dangerous stores	194
	" A " and " B " Vehicles :—	
7.	Accounting instructions ...	198
8.	Maintenance, repair and inspection	203
	Scale of equipment for—	
9.	Yeomanry regiment	206
10.	Scout regiment	211
11.	Infantry battalion	214
12.	Armoured car company	223
13.	Royal Army Service Corps	228
14.	Royal Army Medical Corps ...	233
15.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps ...	244
16.	Inns of Court Regiment	256
	Harness, saddlery and packsaddlery—	
17.	Detail of sets	268
18.	Care and preservation of	279
19.	Kitchens, travelling—care and preservation of	285
20.	Chests, tool, complete—Detail of M.T. sets ...	286

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 1

(*Referred to in paragraph* 8.)

CERTIFICATE OF CHANGE OF COMMAND

We CERTIFY, in accordance with Equipment Regulations, Part 3, 1935, paragraph 8, that on the transfer of the equipment of the*.....
on the †.....
the whole has been verified, and has been found to be properly appropriated, in good condition, and to agree in the quantities and numbers of the several articles actually in possession, with those shown in the equipment ledger of the unit.‡

.....
Accountant giving over charge.

.....
Accountant taking over charge.

.....

* Here insert the unit.
† Here insert the date.
‡ Here insert—The stores found surplus or deficient have been dealt with in accordance with Appendix 2, paragraph 5.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 2

(Referred to in paragraphs **50** *to* **55.)**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING EQUIPMENT LEDGERS

1. The ledgers will contain a faithful record of all public equipment, the property of the Government, received or issued.

A regimental record of the stores detailed in **Appendix 3** will be maintained by the unit, showing the W.D. registered numbers, or, where such do not exist, the maker's name and number. In the event of any of these articles having no such number, the remark " No identification mark exists " will be entered. This record will not be rendered for audit, but will be available for inspection by the local auditor.

The ledgers will be balanced up to 31st October in each year and will be forwarded before 1st December, with the vouchers in support, through the County Association, to the local army audit office. The vouchers will be laid flat in the equipment ledger.

2. Copies will be kept of all equipment ledgers sent for examination. Should any queries arise on the examination of the ledgers, copies of such queries and of the replies will be retained by the accountant, who will correct his copy of the ledger accordingly.

3. On a unit being disbanded, the equipment ledger will be balanced and forwarded to the local army audit office.

4. When, on a change of command, equipment is transferred from one accountant to another, the procedure laid down in paragraphs **6** to **9** of these regulations will be followed.

5. Any stores found to be surplus will at once be brought on charge in the ledger by certificate receipt voucher. The voucher will be signed by the officers who sign the certificate. All stores found to be deficient will be struck off charge, and dealt with as laid down in paragraphs **30** to **34** of these regulations.

A balance will then be struck, as directed in paragraph **12** of this Appendix, which will show the total of each article of equipment for which the officer who takes over command is responsible.

6. Stores supplied in sets or as complete articles, for which a single heading is provided in the printed equipment ledgers, will be so accounted for. Thus, chests with tools will be shown as " Chests, tool, filled." A certificate will be given

Digitized by Google

at the end of the ledger by the C.O. to the effect that the sets and tool chests are complete, and that they contain the articles which should be comprised in them, as detailed in the regulations. When articles charged in detail are taken on charge in the equipment ledger as sets, reference will be given to the paragraph or table of the regulations which gives the detail. The articles drawn from the R.A.O.C. or M.T.S.D. to replace losses, etc., in these sets will be taken on charge in the ledger, and the corresponding articles paid for or returned to store will be written off under the same heading. Transactions in component parts of complete articles will be recorded in the ledgers in the same way but *see* paragraph **51.**

If the two transactions do not occur in the same period of account, explanatory cross-references will be given on each of the vouchers concerned.

7. All transactions of receipt and issue that should be recorded in the ledgers will be posted as soon as possible after they occur, and will be supported by vouchers. The posting of an issue voucher must not be delayed pending the return of the receipted copy.

8. Vouchers for stores issued are called issue vouchers, and are posted on the right-hand or credit side of the ledger. Vouchers for stores received are called receipt vouchers, and are entered on the left-hand or debit side.

9. Both receipt and issue vouchers will be filled in by the insertion of the total numbers only in the column of the voucher headed "total number or quantity," the columns S.R.D. and U. being left for use of the R.A.O.C.

10. The ledger folios in which entries are made should invariably be noted on the vouchers supporting the account in the column headed "ledger folio."

11. Receipt and issue vouchers will be kept distinct from each other, arranged consecutively according to date, and numbered on the face of the voucher in two distinct series from **1** upwards for the whole period of the account. The total number of each series will be stated on the inside cover of the ledger. In the event of it being necessary to put up blank vouchers with the account to account for missing numbers, a brief explanation of the circumstances, signed by an officer, will be given on them. The addition of sub-numbers or letters to the numbers of the vouchers is prohibited.

12. The ledger is balanced by adding up the receipts on the left-hand side and the issues on the right-hand side of the ledger, by bringing the total issues over to the left-hand side

Digitized by Google

and writing them immediately under the total receipts; the quantities left become the ledger balance or "remain." The remain, when carried forward as the commencing line of the next account, is called the "state."

13. Officers will take care that the ledgers and vouchers are not ticked or altered with coloured pencil or coloured ink, that no correspondence is carried on upon them and that no erasures are made. Entries must not be made in black lead pencil either in the ledgers or on the vouchers. The duplicate copies of receipt vouchers, after being numbered as instructed in paragraph **11** of this Appendix, will be signed in black ink or indelible pencil, and returned to the consignor. Any necessary corrections will also be made in black ink or indelible pencil, and will be duly initialled in the case of vouchers by the person who signs the vouchers, and in the case of ledgers by the responsible accounting officer; but the original entries must remain legible.

14. Before signing and forwarding the equipment account, the C.O. of the unit will cause the stores to be verified as required by paragraph **6** of these regulations and also ensure that the remain is correctly transferred to the new ledger. In cases where discrepancies are found to exist between the quantities actually in possession and the equipment ledger, the discrepancies must be dealt with in accordance with paragraph **5** of this Appendix.

The C.O. will certify (*a*) that the regimental record mentioned in paragraph **1** of this Appendix has been correctly maintained, and (*b*) that the registered numbers of the articles detailed in **Appendix 3** have been checked with those listed in the record and found to agree.

The C.O., or an officer on his behalf, who should not be the officer immediately supervising the accounts and stores, will at the same time examine the ledger and its vouchers.

Mechanical Transport Accounts

15. Mechanical transport and stores appertaining thereto will be accounted for in accordance with the instructions contained in **Chapter VI** of these regulations in the case of vehicles maintained by the R.A.O.C., and in Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services in the case of vehicles maintained by the R.A.S.C.

Active Service

16. Units, including those formed on mobilization, will account for equipment as in peace, unless other instructions are issued by the Army Council.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 3

(Referred to in paragraphs **39, 41** *and* **Appendix 2)**

LIST OF STORES THE REGISTERED NUMBERS OF WHICH WILL BE ENTERED IN THE REGIMENTAL RECORD MAINTAINED BY THE UNIT, AND QUOTED ON VOUCHERS, PACKING NOTES AND WORKSHOPS INDENTS

Equipment.—All items which have history sheets, log books or similar records belonging to them.

Vehicles.—All.

Section C.1

Guns, machine—
Lewis ·303-in.
Vickers ·303-in.

Section C.2

Bicycles.

Section V.1

Anemometers, electrical.
Apparatus—
Anti-parallax.
Illuminating sights.
Attachments, horizontal.
Binoculars.
Boards—
Artillery.
Camera, auto-developing.
Galvo., Einthoven.
Cases, stand director.
Chronographs, Jacquet.
Clinometers.
Collimators, binocular.
Converters, co-ordinate.
Decoders, fall of shot.
Dials—
Electric.
Mechanical.
Directors.
Discs, predicting, coast defence.
Encoders, fall of shot.
Galvos., Einthoven.
Height and range-finders.
Height-finders.
Holders, twin telescopes.
Indicators, time of flight.
Instruments—
Angle of sight.
Indicating height and fuze.
Observer, A.A.
Testing, tank gunlayers'.
Lanterns, galvo.
Laths—
Adjusting, Nos. 2, 11 and 11A, R.F.'s.
Adjusting, No. 2 height and R.F.
Monoculars, prismatic
Motors, S.R.
Paralleloscopes.
Periscopes, Nos. 14A and 25.
Plotters—
Field.
Observation of fire.
S.R.
Position-finders.
Predictors—3-in. 20-cwt. H.A.
Range-finders, depression.
Range-finders.
Ranges, artillery miniature.
Receivers—
Deflection.
Fuze.
Range.
Relays, starting, S.R.
Resectors.
Sights—
Dial.
Tubular.

Digitized by Google

Section V.1—continued

Stands—
A.A. identification telescope.
A.A. instruments.
A.A. observer instrument.
Director.
Garrison telescope.
Nos. 2, 11, 11A and 12 R.F.'s.
Observing instrument, No. 5 height-finder.
Paralleloscope.
Paralleloscope or Mk. II artillery board.
Signalling telescope.
Stereometer.
Stereoscopic telescope.
Variable power telescope.

Stereometers.

Switch, change over.

Switches, power, S.R.

Table—
Fire direction.
Plotting, cross observation.

Telescopes—
Garrison.
Identification, A.A.
Marine.
Scout regiments.
Sighting.
Signalling.
Stereoscopic.
Testing, A.A. gunlayers.
Variable power.

Testboards, 40 pair test and balancing.

Transmitters—
Deflection.
Horizontal.
Range.

Tuning forks, S.R.

Section V.2

Alidades, telescopic.

Barometers—
Aneroid.
Standard.

Clinos, Indian.

Compasses—
Magnetic, pocket.
Prismatic.
,, liquid.

Levels, telescopic.

Sextants, pocket.

Theodolites.

Watches—
G.S.
R.A.
Stop.

Section W.2

Bridgemegger, 500 volts, 40 megohms.

Coils, resistance.

Exploders, dynamo.

Galvanometers.

Meg, insulating testers.

Torches, signalling.

Volt-ammeters.

Section X

Generating sets (engine, magneto and dynamo members).

Section Z

Amplifiers.

Compasses, magnetic, W.T.

Charging sets.

Engines.

Galvos.

Generators.

Magnetos.

Measuring sets—
Aerial.
Capacity.
Inductance.

Oscillators, C.W., valve.

Power units.

Reception sets.

Senders.

Tachometers, hand, 12,000 r.p.m.

Voltmeters, pocket.

Watches, non-magnetic, W.T.

Wavemeters.

W.T. sets.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 4

(*Referred to in paragraphs* **70, 71, 124** *and* **125.**)

INSPECTIONS BY THE C.I.S.A. AND R.A.O.C., AND ROUTINE EXAMINATIONS BY UNITS, OF SMALL ARMS, MACHINE GUNS, MOUNTINGS AND BICYCLES OF T.A. AND O.T.C. UNITS

Designation	Inspection by		
	C.I.S.A.	**R.A.O.C.**	**Unit Certificated Instructor**
Small arms, machine guns and mountings.	Quadrennially. Inspection, including replacement of minor components, as required throughout one circuit area per annum in each command.	Quadrennially. Inspection throughout one circuit area per annum in each command.	(*a*) Quarterly. Brief examination only. (*b*) Annually. General examination (to include, in the case of rifles, lubrication between fore-end and barrel).
Bicycles.	Quadrennially. Inspection throughout the circuit area visited by C.I.S.A.'s examiners.	Quadrennially (as above).	As above at (*a*) and (*b*).
Tools and spare components.	Quadrennially (as for bicycles).	Quadrennially (as above).	—

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 5

(Referred to in paragraphs **246** *and* **258.)**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR MARKING W.D. HORSE AND MECHANICAL TRANSPORT VEHICLES, AMBULANCES, PANNIERS, BICYCLES AND CALIBRATION DETAILS ON GUNS AND HOWITZERS

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

White paint will be used for the marking referred to in paragraphs **1** and **3** of this Appendix, except in the case of the classification symbol "A" or "B," which will be painted in red. The size and style of marking will be as laid down in Table 2 of this Appendix. Stencils, paint and brushes will be supplied by the R.A.O.C.

REGIMENTAL MARKS

1. All vehicles and bicycles will be marked with the title of the unit in whose charge they are held. In the case of artillery batteries, the letter of the sub-section will also be marked on vehicles.

The abbreviations to be used for titles of units are shown in Table 1 of this Appendix.

The position of the marks will be as follows :—

Gun and howitzer carriages	On trail, off side.
Limbers and ammunition wagons—	
Q.F. 13- and 18-pdr. ...	Centre of back of ammunition boxes.
B.L. 60-pdr.—	
Gun limbers	Back of off limber box, close to top.
Ammunition wagons and limbers	Back of ammunition box, off side, close to top.
B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. howitzer	Back of limber box, near side, close to top.
Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzer ...	Back of ammunition or limber box, off side, low down.

Digitized by Google

Anti-aircraft equipments—	
Mountings	On front of pedestal.
Lorries or other transport	Off side, in most convenient position
Railway truck equipments—	
Mountings and trucks ...	On either side, in most convenient position.
Wagons, ammunition ...	
Carts—	
Tool, R.E.	Off side at front (on side frame).
Water tank	Off side of tank, at front.
Water tank, Marks VI* to VII.	End of barrel, near side.
Kitchens, travelling	Rear of body and rear of limber, off side.
Wagons—	
Cable	Off side of futchel of body, and off side of footboard of limber.
G.S., Marks X and X* ...	Body of wagon, off side, at front.
Limbered, G.S.	On rear of both portions, off side.
Pontoon (or trestle) ...	Off side, at front.
Telephone	On off block, supporting drum bearings of wagon body at front and on off side of limber box.
Other vehicles (if construction admits)	On body of vehicles, offside, as far to front as possible and low enough to be clear of cover. *Limbered vehicles will be marked on both portions.*
Bicycles	Across rear mudguard, 4 inches above bridge, and on upper side of bottom tube beginning just clear of bottom lug of ball-head.

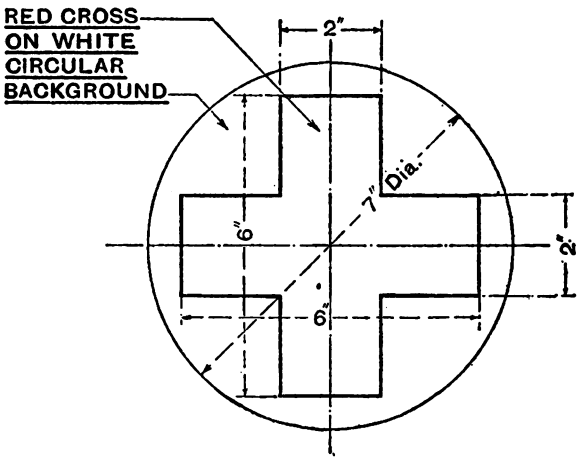
MEDICAL UNITS

2. All vehicles, including ambulances, and panniers, G.S., held by medical units will be marked with the Geneva Cross. Markings will be as follows :—

Ambulances, Motor—as laid down in L. of C. A5339.

Digitized by Google

Panniers, G.S. (For medical units and medical officers attached to units only) as follows :—



Wagons, Ambulance—as laid down in L. of C. A5339 for Ambulances, Motor.

WEIGHT AND LOAD

3. The " weight of vehicle " and the " weight of load the vehicle is designed to carry," as shown in List of Changes, will be marked on the near side of vehicles as near the centre as possible, low down.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT

4. All M.T. vehicles (except " A " vehicles—see below) will be numbered and the general register of numbers will be kept by the Officer i/c Vehicles' Records, M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C. Vehicles will be numbered consecutively irrespective of class, but the following identifying letters will be allotted to each class ; the serial numbers for this purpose will be issued by the M.T. Stores depot, R.A.S.C., to units or depots concerned :—

A. for motor ambulances.
C. for motor cycles.
H. for tractors (wheeled).
L. for motor lorries.
M. for motor cars.
V. for motor vans.
X. for trailers of all kinds.

Digitized by Google

The W.D. numbers will always be shown with the appropriate class letter mentioned above.

"A" vehicles will also be numbered, the class letters and W.D. numbers being allotted by the C.I.A. The following dentifying letters will be allotted to each class :—

D. for tractors (tracked or semi-tracked) other than C.L tractors.
F. for armoured cars.
T. for tanks, C.L. carriers and C.L. tractors.

5. *Method of marking.*—The following marks will be painted on all M.T. vehicles :—

(*a*) Weight, etc., as required by law (locomotives, tractors and heavy motor cars), and axle weights.
(*b*) Registration number.
(*c*) Designation of arm of service, and, where applicable, the classification symbol "A" or "B."
(*d*) W.D. number and class letter.
(*e*) Load-carrying capacity (30-cwt. lorries and 12-cwt. vans).

6. The position of these will be as follows :—

(*a*) The maximum legal speed and weights will be shown in a conspicuous position on the off side of the vehicle, preferably at the bottom of the cab. In the case of a tractor, the speed to be shown is the maximum legal speed when drawing a trailer, and in the case of a heavy motor car, the maximum legal speed when not drawing a trailer. In the case of 4-wheeled vehicles and heavy trailers, the weights to be shown are unladen weight—U.W. ; front axle weight—F.A.W. ; hind axle weight—H.A.W. In the case of 6-wheeled vehicles, the weights to be shown are unladen weight—U.W. ; front axle weight —F.A.W. ; middle axle weight—M.A.W. ; hind axle weight—H.A.W. The axle weights are the maximum permissible laden weights. Where a vehicle, on receipt, is not inscribed with the weights, details will be furnished on application to the O.C., M.T. Stores Depot, R.A.S.C. or R.A.O.C. depot concerned. The inscription of weights applies only to vehicles over 2 tons weight unladen and to trailers over 1 ton weight unladen, *i.e.* all W.D. lorries and heavy trailers. Tracked vehicles will be marked to show the gross weight. The inscription of speed in miles per hour applies to lorries but not to trailers.

Digitized by Google

(*b*) On plates suspended at front and rear of the chassis as required by law.

(*c*) In the case of lorries, box vans and ambulances, on the near side of body. A stencil plate, to be obtained from the M.T. Stores depot, R.A.S.C. or the R.A.O.C. depot concerned, will be used for this purpose. A stencil plate, to be obtained from the R.A.O.C. depot concerned, will also be used for the classification symbol " A " or " B"

Cars, except those specially exempt (for which a metal plate, to be fixed to the inside of the dash, may be supplied locally), should be marked in 1-inch letters and figures on the outside of the dash on the near side of the car, the design taking the general form of the stencil used for other vehicles.

The classification symbol " A " or " B " will be painted in red, six inches in height, and six inches to the right of the W.D. number.

In the case of lorries, cars, box vans and ambulances, the W.D. number, in addition to being marked in the manner shown above, will also be marked in letters of convenient size on an accessible part of the near side member of the frame, in order to prevent loss of identity of the chassis if at any time occasion arises to remove or exchange the body. In the event of any such changes, the body number must in all cases be amended to tally with the number borne by the chassis to which it is attached.

Motor cycles will be marked on the near side of the petrol tank in letters and figures of convenient size.

(*d*) The class letter will be placed below the designation of the arm of the service, and the W.D. number below the class letter, as exemplified hereunder. Where applicable, the classification symbol " A " or " B " will be placed six inches to the right, and painted in red.

Maintained by the R.A.S.C.	Maintained by the R.A.O.C.
R.A.S.C. (T.A.) L 251	18th Fd. Bty. (T.A.) L 251 A
78th Fd. Bde. (T.A.)* L 251	20th A.C.C. (T.A.) L 251 B
51st Med. Bty. (T.A.)* L 251	

* Examples of marking of vehicles maintained, but not driven, by the R.A.S.C.

Digitized by Google

The arm of the service lettering will be painted in by the receiving unit in accordance with the stencils supplied, but the other identifications will be painted on the vehicles by the issuing depot.

(*e*) In the case of lorries, 30-cwt. and vans, 12-cwt., the load-carrying capacity will be painted across the tail-board in letters three inches high, thus :—

For Lorries, 30-cwt. :

LOAD NOT TO EXCEED 30-CWT.

For Vans, 12-cwt. :

LOAD NOT TO EXCEED 12-CWT.

For Lorries, 3-ton :

LOAD NOT TO EXCEED 3 TONS.

7. In any case where it is desired for special reasons to modify the application of 6 (*c*) and (*d*) in the case of motor cars, the matter will be referred to the War Office.

TABLE 1.—ABBREVIATIONS TO BE USED FOR TITLES OF UNITS

NOTE.—Alterations to existing marks necessitated by changes in abbreviations introduced by this table will only be carried out as vehicles require painting.

Units	Abbreviations
The Ayrshire Yeomanry	Ayr. Y.
„ Cheshire Yeomanry	Cheshire Y.
„ Lanarkshire Yeomanry	Lanark. Y.
„ Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry	D. of Lancs. O. Y.
„ Leicestershire Yeomanry	Leicester Y.
„ Northumberland Hussars ...	North'd. H.
„ Nottinghamshire Yeomanry ...	Notts. Y.
„ Shropshire Yeomanry	Shrops. Y.
„ North Somerset Yeomanry ...	N. Somerset Y.
„ Staffordshire Yeomanry	Staffs. Y.
„ Warwickshire Yeomanry	Warwick. Y.
„ Royal Wiltshire Yeomanry ...	Wilts. Y.
„ Yorkshire Dragoons...	Yorks. D.
„ „ Hussars	Yorks. H.
Lovat Scouts	Lovat Scouts.
Scottish Horse	Scot. Horse.
Infantry Battalions	As in F.S. Pocket Book, *plus* "(T.A.)."
Headquarters 11th (H.A.C. and City of London Yeomanry) Brigade, R.H.A.	11 Bde., R.H.A. (T.A.).
"A" Battery, H.A.C.	A. Bty., H.A.C. (T.A.).

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1—*continued*

Units	Abbreviations
No. 1 City of London (Yeomanry) Battery, R.H.A.	1 C. of L., R.H.A. (T.A.).
Headquarters 78th (Lowland) Field Brigade, R.A.	78 Fd. Bde. (T.A.).
309th (1st City of Edinburgh) Field Bty., R.A.	309 Fd. Bty. (T.A.).
312th (H.) (5th City of Glasgow) Field Bty. R.A.	312 Fd. Bty. (T.A.).
49th (H.) (Argyle) Light Bty., R.A. ...	49 Lt. Bty. (T.A.).
51st (Ross) Light Battery, R.A. ...	51 Lt. Bty. (T.A.).
Headquarters 51st (Midland) Medium Bde. R.A.	51 Med. Bde. (T.A.).
204th (Warwickshire) Medium Bty., R.A.	204 Med. Bty. (T.A.).
Headquarters 51st (London) A.A. Bde., R.A.	51 A.A. Bde. (T.A.).
151st (London) A.A. Bty., R.A. ...	151 A.A. Bty. (T.A.).
Headquarters 42nd (East Lancs.) Divisional Engrs.	42 Div. R.E. (T.A.).
200th (East Lancashire) Field Coy., R.E.	200 Fd. Coy. (T.A.).
2nd (Cheshire) Field Squadron, R.E. ...	2 Fd. Sqn. (T.A.).
Headquarters Devon & Cornwall (Fortress), R.E.	Dev. & Cor. Fort., R.E. (T.A.).
No. 1 (Electric Light & Works) Coy., R.E.	1 E.L. & W. Coy. Dev. & Cor. Fort., R.E. (T.A.).
No. 2 (Electric Lights) Coy., R.E. ...	2 E.L. Coy. Dev. & Cor. Fort., R.E. (T.A.).
No. 4 Anti-Aircraft Searchlight Coy., R.E.	4 A.A.S.L. Coy. Dev. & Cor. Fort., R.E. (T.A.).
26th (London) A.A. Battalion, R.E. ...	26 A.A.S.L. Bn. (T.A.).
309th (Essex) A.A. Searchlight Coy., R.E.	309 A.A.S.L. Coy. (T.A.).
Headquarters 42nd (East Lancashire) Divnl. Sigs.	42 Div. Sigs. (T.A.).
No. 3 Coy. (East Lancashire) Divnl. Sigs.	3 Coy. 42 Div. Sigs. (T.A.).
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Div. Sigs. (Middlesex Yeomanry)	2 Cav. Div. Sigs. (T.A.).
"A" (Middlesex Yeomanry) Squadron, 2nd Cav. Div. Sigs.	A Sqn. 2 Cav. Div. Sigs. (T.A.).
"A" Troop 2nd Cav. Div. Signals ...	A Tp. 2 Cav. Div. Sigs. (T.A.).
26th (London) A.A. Signal Company ...	26 London Coy. A.D. Bde. Sigs. (T.A.).
203rd Medium Artillery Signal Section	203 Med. Arty. Sig. Sec. (T.A.).
223rd Field Artillery Signal Section ...	223rd Fd. Arty. Sig. Sec. (T.A.).
19th (Lothians and Border Horse) Armoured Car Coy.	19 Armd. C. Coy. (T.A.).
No. 509 Company, R.A.S.C.	509 Coy., R.A.S.C. (T.A.).
11th (2nd Scottish) General Hospital, R.A.M.C.	11 Gen. Hosp. (T.A.).
6th (Northern) Hygiene Coy., R.A.M.C.	6 Hyg. Coy. (T.A.).
170th Cavalry Field Ambulance, R.A.M.C.	170 Cav. Fd. Amb. (T.A.).
155th Lowland Field Ambulance, R.A.M.C.	155 Fd. Amb. (T.A.).

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—SIZE AND STYLE OF MARKING

Marking	Size of letters and numerals on—		Style
	Vehicles	Bicycles	
Weight and load of vehicle (*see* para. 3).	¾-in.	—	Plain block, except division numeral, which will be "Roman."
All other regimental marks—			
Capitals and numerals	1½-in.	½-in.	
Remainder ...	1-in.	⅜-in.	
Classification symbol "A" or "B"	—	—	To be painted in red and to be of the height mentioned in paragraph 6 (*c*) as exemplified in paragraph 6 (*d*) of this Appendix.

TABLE 3.—INSTRUCTIONS FOR MARKING CALIBRATION DETAILS ON GUNS AND HOWITZERS

1. To secure uniformity, the recording of calibration details on guns and howitzers will be in accordance with the examples shown in the following table.

2. In all cases ¾-inch letters or numerals and white paint will be used. For this purpose ½ lb. of white paint for each battery is allowed.

Designation.	Example of marking	Position of marking
Q.F. 18-pr. gun, Mk. IV B.L. 60-pr. guns, Mks. II and II* Q.F. 3·7-in. howitzer, Mk. I B.L. 6-in. 26-cwt. howitzer, Mk. I.	M.V. 1615 21/4/35 R.D.B. M.V. 806 21/4/35 CH.IV, R.D.B.	Painting to commence just in front of the breech ring on the right.
Q.F. 4·5-in. howitzers, Mks. I and II	M.V. 806 21/4/35 CH.IV R.D.B.	Painting to commence just in front of breech opening on the right.
Q.F. 13-pr. guns, Mks. I to II Q.F. 18-pr. guns, Mks. I to II B.L. 60-pr. guns, Mks. I to I**	M.V. 2110 21/4/35 N.C.T.	Painted on the right-hand side of the breech ring.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 6

(*Referred to in paragraph* **251.**)

DANGEROUS STORES

1. The stores mentioned in this Appendix must be kept separate from other stores, but all may be stored together, except matches and calcium carbide. Care must be taken that all packages are sound and that the precautions given in paragraph **8** for "**Dangerous, Corrosive, and Poisonous Chemicals, and Dangerous Miscellaneous**" items are observed.

2. Varnishes and paints which have become hard or unworkable through cold or long storage must on no account be melted by heat, as such heating increases the vapour pressure of the varnish or paint, inducing a risk of fire if a naked flame should be near the container. The varnishes, etc., will instead be thinned by successive small additions (not exceeding altogether one-tenth of the bulk of the varnish, etc.), of suitable thinners, such as white spirit, methylated spirits, etc., according to the nature of the varnish, etc., under treatment.

3. When the stores are despatched by rail, they must be packed and consigned in accordance with the "Classification of Dangerous Goods by Merchandise Trains," and the conditions laid down therein for each class of goods must be observed. Extracts from the conditions are printed on the cover of A.F. G 996 (Carriers' Note for Explosives and other Dangerous Goods) for the guidance of units not in possession of this publication, and particulars of packing can be ascertained from the Officer i/c Transport or D.A.D.O.S. of the area, when necessary. Dangerous stores in packages as received from the issuing depot or department can be considered as fulfilling the railway packing regulations, *e.g.* paint prepared for use, in cylinders, turpentine, etc., in drums, compressed gases in cylinders.

4. All vouchers and other documents connected with the issue and transport of these stores will be conspicuously marked in red with the endorsement shown under the different classifications below, and will show the description of the stores and packages.

Packages will be marked or labelled as detailed in the extracts from the conditions printed on the cover of A.F. G 996 (Carriers' Note). Emptied packages and valves of gas cylinders must be kept securely closed.

5. When artificial light is necessary in handling these stores, only an efficiently protected electric light (fixed or hand lamp) may be used.

Digitized by Google

6. Inflammable Liquids and Substances—Flashing below 73° Fahrenheit when Tested in Accordance with the Petroleum Act, 1926.

Classification

(*a*) Inflammable Liquids and Substances—Class A

Endorsement of documents = " Highly Inflammable—Class A."

Designation

Benzene.	Naphtha, coal tar.
Bitumastic solution.	Pintoff.
Cement, celluloid.	Solution, rubber.
Cement, R.D.	Varnish for cuirasses.
Ether.	Xylol.*
Lacquer, dead black.	

(*b*) Inflammable Liquids Completely Soluble in Water and Compositions made therewith

Endorsement of documents = " Inflammable Liquids, etc., completely soluble in water."

Designation

Acetone.	Knotting.
Cement, linoleum.	Lacquer, pale gold.
Cement, Pettmans.	Lacquer, white.
Cement, shellac.	Methylated spirits.
Compass, spirit.	Nitre, sweet spirits of.
Composition adhesive.	Polish, French.
Engine jointing compound.	Varnish, shellac.
Fluid, jacks.	Wine, spirits of pure.

7. Inflammable Liquids and Substances—Flashing below 150° Fahrenheit but not Flashing below 73° Fahrenheit when Tested in Accordance with the Petroleum Act, 1926.

Classification

Inflammable Liquids and Substances—Class B

Endorsement of documents = " Inflammable—Class B."

Designation

Paint, enamels.	Varnish, black tar.
Paint prepared for use.	Varnish, bright work.
Polish, floor.	Varnish, carriage.
Polish, metal.	Varnish, chart.
Spirit, white.	Varnish, exterior.
Turpentine.	Varnish, interior.
Varnish, black, Brunswick.	Xylol.†

* Xylol is classified under the "Inflammable—Class B" when the flash point is known to be above 73° Fahrenheit.

† Xylol is classified under " Highly Inflammable—Class A " when the flash point is known to be below 73° Fahrenheit.

Digitized by Google

8. Dangerous, Corrosive and Poisonous Chemicals, and Dangerous Miscellaneous.

Documents must be conspicuously marked in red " Dangerous " and with the nature of the danger involved, such as " highly corrosive," " poisonous," " highly compressed," etc., and with the special precautions to be taken, if any, such as " must be kept dry," " must be kept cool," etc., and must show the description of the store and packages.

Packages must be conspicuously marked in red " Dangerous " and with the nature of the danger involved, and special precautions, if any, to be taken as in the case of documents above, also with a brief description of the contents. Particulars of the additional marking and labelling required by the railway " Classification of Dangerous Goods " must be obtained from the Officer i/c Transport or D.A.D.O.S. of the area. All packages must be handled carefully.

Designation	Nature of danger	Precautions
Section 1		
Acid, carbolic, liquid.	Poisonous, corrosive.	Avoid contact with skin.
Acid, hydrochloric (muriatic).	,, ,,	Avoid contact with skin and clothing.
Acid, nitric.	Poisonous, highly corrosive, may fire combustible matter.	Keep cool, avoid contact with skin, clothing and combustible matter.
Acid, oxalic, solid (or dry).	Poisonous.	—
Acid, sulphuric. Acid, chlorosulphonic.	Poisonous, highly corrosive, develops considerable heat with water.	Avoid contact with skin, clothing and water.
Ammonia, liquor, 0·880	Evolves asphyxiating gas, develops pressure if heated.	Keep cool, securely stoppered and apart from acids.
Arsenic, white.	Highly poisonous.	Dust must not be inhaled nor material allowed to become scattered about.
Ink, celluloid, black. Ink, celluloid, violet.	Corrosive.	Avoid contact with skin.
Solution, bronzing.	Poisonous, corrosive.	Avoid contact with skin and clothing.
Section 2		
Acid, oxalic, solution.	Poisonous.	—
Acid, phosphoric, syrupy.	Corrosive.	Avoid contact with skin.
Electrolyte. Electric batteries containing acid.	Poisonous, corrosive.	Avoid contact with skin and clothing.

Digitized by Google

Designation	Nature of danger	Precautions
Section 2—continued		
Paste, flux, soldering.		
Zinc, chloride, solution of.	Poisonous, corrosive.	Avoid contact with skin.
Steel, tincture of methylated.	Corrosive, evolves inflammable vapour if heated.	To be kept cool.
Dangerous Miscellaneous		
Calcium carbide.	Evolves highly inflammable gas in contact with moisture.	Must be kept dry. Keep apart from combustible stores.
Charcoal, pit.	Liable to develop heat in contact with moist air.	Keep apart from other combustible stores.
Matches, safety.	Readily ignited.	Avoid friction or blows. Keep apart from acids and combustible stores.
Matches, fuzee, safety		
Compressed gases in cylinders * :—		
Acetylene.	Highly compressed. Highly inflammable.	Must be kept cool.
Ammonia, anhydrous.	Highly compressed. Asphyxiating.	
Carbonic acid gas.	Highly compressed.	
Oxygen.	Intensifies fire. Highly compressed.	
Cinematograph films.	Readily ignited.	*See* paragraph **256.**
Oil dressed clothing.	Readily ignited.	—
Phosphorus, white, W, P,	Ignites spontaneously in contact with air.	Must be kept immersed in water.

* Cylinders not provided with a screw cap over the valve must be packed in a cover, cylinder (mat cover).

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 7

(Referred to in paragraphs **210** *and* **212.)**

"A" AND "B" VEHICLES—ACCOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS

1. For accounting purposes "A" and "B" vehicles, their vehicle equipment, accessories and spare parts will be divided into the following categories :—

(*a*) Vehicles (including components which form part of the complete vehicle).

(*b*) Vehicle outfits, that is, the items of equipment and tools issued with each vehicle on the scales in **Tables 58–61** and M.T. Stores authorized in **Appendix 12.**

(*c*) Consumable stores, material and spare parts usually of minor value which are required for running repairs and cleaning purposes, and are in common demand.

(*d*) Spare parts and accessories not stocked under (*c*) above, which are required for specific repairs, and stores for modification under Lists of Changes, C.I.As. circulars, etc.

2. Categories 1 (*a*) and (*b*) above will be accounted for as ledger items, category 1 (*c*) as a non-ledger item, and 1 (*d*) by endorsement (*see* paragraph **14** of this Appendix).

3. Ledger items will be accounted for either on loose-leaf ledger sheets (A.F. G 3927) or alternately in A.B. 165, as directed by the local auditor. Units operating both "A" and "B" vehicles will use A.F. G 823 for both "A" and "B" ledger items. In addition, A.F. G 3928 (bin card) may be used as a store tally card, if so desired.

4. Ledger sheets will not be removed from the binders until the accounts for the year have been audited by the local auditor. When completed and "dead," sheets will be removed and filed for reference or reopening, if necessary. Unused sheets will be kept by an officer under lock and key. All sheets will, when opened, be initialled by the officer responsible for the accounts, who will satisfy himself that the sheet is actually necessary for recording additional transactions or for opening a new account, and is not in substitution for an existing sheet.

Digitized by Google

5. On first issue to a unit, on temporary issue or on issue as a permanent increase to establishment, each vehicle will be complete with all authorized components and full equipment according to the scales in **Tables 58–61.** The R.A.O.C. voucher (A.F. G 982 or 1092/3), detailing every separately accountable item, will either accompany or precede the vehicle to its new unit to enable the vehicle and its equipment to be checked by the consignee immediately on arrival. The authorized components will be detailed on the voucher " within the line," to denote that they are part of the vehicle, and not separately accountable items. " Within the line " means that the quantity of each item is shown, not in the quantity column, but in the designation column.

6. The vehicles (complete with components) and the various articles of equipment comprising the vehicle outfit will be accounted for on separate ledger sheets, or in separate columns of A.B. 165.

7. One copy of the R.A.O.C. issue voucher (A.F. G 982 or 1092/3), completed as in paragraph 5 of this Appendix, will be filed in the A.B. 5 of the vehicle concerned.

This voucher will constitute a permanent record of the equipment of the vehicle. Any subsequent authorized amendments to the scale of vehicle equipment will be recorded as they occur on a separate manuscript sheet, to be filed in the A.B. 5 behind the A.F. G 982 or 1092/3.

8. For purposes of control of vehicle equipment within the unit, one additional certified copy of the R.A.O.C. issue voucher (A.F. G 982 or 1092/3), will be maintained for each unit as an inventory of the vehicle's actual equipment, of which a portion may be in the driver's charge and a portion in unit store. This inventory will be corrected as necessary to show authorized additions or withdrawals of items of vehicle equipment, and the authority for such corrections, and will be endorsed with handing over certificates on changes of driver. These amendments and certificates may, if desired, be recorded on a separate manuscript sheet to be attached to the R.A.O.C. issue voucher.

9. To facilitate stocktaking, a recapitulation of all vehicle equipment issued on inventory to the vehicles of the unit will be kept in the stores office in the form of a schedule of inventories.

10. Vehicles on transfer from unit to unit, or unit to R.A.O.C. depot, will be complete with all authorized components and full vehicle equipment.

Digitized by Google

A.F. G 1033 will be used as an issue and receipt voucher, supplemented by A.F. G 1092/3 for vehicle equipment completed and despatched as in paragraph **5** above.

The W.D. number of the vehicle will be quoted on all vouchers and transit documents.

11. Ledger items of vehicle outfits required to replace unserviceable items, or losses, will be obtained on indent as necessary, and will be accounted for as shown in paragraph **14** (*b*), below.

12. All ledger and tally card headings will be in alphabetical order for " B " vehicles, and will show the past numbers and prices of the items concerned. For " A " vehicles the headings will be in order of part numbers.

13. The non-ledger items referred to in paragraph **1** (*c*) above will be accounted for as follows :—

(*a*) Units will open a separate series of issue and receipt vouchers, which will be distinguished by the prefix " N.L." Vouchers will be numbered consecutively throughout the year, beginning on 1st April annually. The stores will not be brought on quantity ledger charge, but for the purpose of unit control will be recorded on any suitable form, *e.g.*, A.F. G 3928 or A.B. 282 or 283. Such form will record the price of the article as shown on the priced voucher on which the stores are received from the R.A.O.C.

(*b*) Issue from a unit's stock will be made on the production of a requisition (A.B. 43) signed by the officer or N.C.O. i/c of the vehicles. The requisition will, when possible, show the W.D. number of the actual vehicle for which the stores are required.

(*c*) When issues are made, the necessary entries will be made on the form or tally card, and the requisition will then be filed by the storeholder to support the entry on the form or tally card.

(*d*) Issue and receipt vouchers for non-ledger stores, drawn and returned, will be priced by the R.A.O.C. The vouchers for stores received will be filed separately in a guard book, together with a covering list, on which the total value of each voucher will be shown. This list will be available to local auditors and C.I.As. representatives visiting the unit.

14. Spare parts and assemblies, classified under paragraph **1** (*d*) above, required to enable unit artificers to carry out

Digitized by Google

modifications to vehicles under L. of C., etc., and repairs to or replacement of unserviceable parts, will be dealt with as follows :—

(*a*) **Where stocks are actually held by units.**

Issue from unit store will be made on A.B. 43, but to obviate numerous daily ledger entries, the stores will not be struck off ledger charge until a recapitulation of A.Bs. 43 is made, at least quarterly, when the stores will be written off charge by an issue voucher (A.F. G 1033) on return of the replaced parts to the R.A.O.C., or by transfer voucher (A.F. G 1049) countersigned by the O.M.E. as evidence of condemnation, when the replaced parts are converted to scrap under orders of the D.A.D.O.S. at stations remote from an ordnance depot. The A.B. 43 will be attached to the A.F. G 1049 or A.F. G 1033.

When stores are written off charge as chargeable against the troops (*see* paragraph **30**), the relevant A.Bs. 43 will be attached to A.F. P 1925.

(*b*) **Where stocks are not held by units.**

The spare parts, also special stores required for modifications of L. of C., etc., will not be accounted for either in the ledger or on tally cards, but the voucher will be enfaced :—

Incorporated in vehicle No. by A.B. No. .

(i) Disposal of U/S and parts recovered after modification } *see* Issue Voucher No. .

(ii) Expended under ... (L. of C., C.I.A. modification, etc.)

In such cases the A.B. 43 will be enfaced " Not issued from stock."

Components and spare parts required to replace unserviceable items will be issued by the R.A.O.C. on receipt of the unit's indent without waiting for the return to store of the unserviceable items.

Receipt vouchers which have to be completed with particulars of the return of stores to R.A.O.C. will be filed in a " Watch Pad " until the unserviceable items recovered after modification under L. of C., etc., are available, when an issue voucher will be prepared if stores are being returned to the R.A.O.C.,

Digitized by Google

or a transfer voucher if stores are to be scrapped locally. The receipt vouchers will be completed with cross-references to the issue or transfer vouchers, and then filed with the other completed vouchers.

15. Petrol and lubricants (R.A.S.C. supply) will be accounted for in accordance with Supply, Transport and Barrack Regulations, 1930, **App. XXXV.**

16. A complete stocktaking of all stores in possession will be carried out once a year by the C.O. or by an officer deputed by him for that purpose. Continuous stocktaking, is however permissible in units where A.F. G 3927 is in use, provided that the whole of the stock on charge is verified in each year. Ledger sheets will be balanced on stocktaking only. The officer taking stock must initial the ledger sheet at the time of stocktaking.

The results of stocktaking will, in the case of units in which loose leaf ledgers are in use, be recorded on A.F. G 987, which will be available for inspection by the local auditor when required, and for rendering to him as in paragraph **17**, below.

17. Rendering of accounts.

Loose leaf ledger sheets (A.F. G 3927) will be kept as a continuous account, and will be audited locally or otherwise, under arrangements made with the local auditor. The vouchers and stocktaking sheets will be forwarded to him when called for.

Accounts (other than those referred to in paragraph **15** of this Appendix) which have been kept in A.B. 165 will be balanced and closed annually on 31st March, and will be rendered to the local auditor, together with the supporting vouchers, as soon after that date as possible.

Stores supplied in sets or as complete articles will be accounted for as laid down in paragraph **6** of this Appendix.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 8

(Referred to in paragraphs **211** *and* **212.***)*

"A" AND "B" VEHICLES—MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND INSPECTION

Armoured Cars and A.A. Gun Lorries ... "A" Vehicles.
Load and Passenger-carrying M.T. vehicles (other than those maintained by the R.A.S.C.) } "B" Vehicles.

(1) **Maintenance and Repair.**

(*a*) The maintenance in running order of the above mentioned vehicles on charge of units by the replacement of damaged parts and the carrying out of such adjustments and repairs as can be effected by means of the tool equipment supplied with the vehicles or in possession of the unit is the function of the unit, but no adjustments or repairs must be undertaken by units which are, in the opinion of the O.M.E., beyond the capacity of the personnel and the tools available. The O.M.E. will indicate the type and kind of work that may be undertaken.

(*b*) All other repairs and adjustments, and the reconditioning of parts exchanged under (*a*) above, will be carried out by the R.A.O.C.

(*c*) Any breakdown or defect in vehicles still under guarantee will be notified by the C.O. of the unit to the D.A.D.O.S. of the area, who will forward the report direct to the C.I.A., Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, for necessary action, a copy of the report being forwarded to command headquarters.

(*d*) Bullet proof plates or bullet proof components of "A" vehicles will not be replaced by items made of other material without prior War Office approval.

After removal, such plates or components will be retained with the vehicle and must accompany it on transfer between units or on return to store.

In cases of doubt regarding the material of which a plate is made, reference will be made to the C.I.A., Royal Arsenal, Woolwich.

Digitized by Google

(2) **Inspections.**

(*a*) C.Os. of units will arrange for such periodical inspections by company, etc., officers as may be necessary to ensure compliance with sub-paragraph (*a*) of (1) Maintenance and Repairs, above. For these inspections, A.F. G 810 will be used in conjunction with A.F. G 3128.

(*b*) The O.M.E. of the area will arrange inspections as follows :—

" A " and " B " Vehicles :—

Twice a year in the unit's lines (one such inspection to take place at the end of the training season), a record being entered on A.F. G 3128 and filed in the vehicle log sheet file (A.B. 5). O.M.Es'. inspections of " A " and " B " vehicles will be arranged if possible to take place approximately four months before and four months after the C.I.A's. inspection referred to in sub-paragraph (*c*) below.

Opportunity will be taken by the O.M.E. to carry out a more detailed inspection of each vehicle when the vehicle is ordered into the ordnance workshops for repairs or modifications.

Reports of these more detailed inspections will be prepared in quadruplicate on A.F. G 843 or 844 and distributed as follows :—

(i) One copy to the C.O. of the unit, who will file it (after noting and taking any necessary action) with the records of the vehicle.

(ii) One copy to the D.A.D.O.S., who will treat it as authority for the issue of stores in replacement of assemblies, components, etc., found defective, or any other action necessary.

(iii) One copy to the C.O.M.E. of the command, who will investigate any points requiring special attention before forwarding the report, with his covering remarks, through the usual channels, to the Under-Secretary of State (M.G.O. 10), The War Office.

(iv) One copy to be retained by the inspecting O.M.E. as an office record.

When an uncommon defect comes to notice, the O.M.E. will prepare a special report which, together with his suggestion for its rectification or modification in design, will be forwarded as early as possible to the C.O.M.E. of the command for action, as may be considered necessary.

An officer of the unit will attend, when possible, inspections carried out by the C.I.A's. staff or by the O.M.E.

Digitized by Google

(*c* Headquarters routine inspection will be carried out as follows :—

" A " and " B " vehicles	Annually by the C.I.A's. staff.

The C.I.A. will notify commands annually of the dates on which his representatives will inspect " A " and " B " vehicles. In addition he will also inform them, six weeks before the dates fixed for inspections, of the number of representatives to be sent and of the rate of progress proposed, and ask them to arrange and submit a detailed programme of visits, and to inform the O.M.E. in order that he may arrange to be present.

In addition to carrying out the annual routine inspection referred to above, the C.I.A's. inspectors will carry out such technical inspections as may be considered necessary, in order to investigate technical defects, give close attention to recently mechanized units and maintain liaison with O.M.Es. The C.I.A. will from time to time report to the War Office (D. of M.) on such matters as the suitability of materials and design to service requirements.

(*d*) For inspections under (*b*) and (*c*), classification for condition will be carried out on the following basis :—

Class I.—Vehicles which are in good mechanical condition and require no immediate attention by either unit personnel or workshops, but which may have defects requiring to be kept under observation.

Class II.—Vehicles which are in reasonably good mechanical condition and/or require adjustment or minor repair within the capabilities of drivers or unit artificers.

Class III.—Vehicles which can be made fit for mobilization in approximately seven working days for " A " vehicles and three working days for " B " vehicles.

Class IV.—Vehicles which (*a*) require workshop attention in excess of the periods for Class III above, or (*b*) require workshop overhaul.

Class V.—Vehicles which (*a*) are recommended for replacement as uneconomical for repair, or (*b*) are obsolete but fit for instructional purposes.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 9

(*Referred to in paragraph* 222.)

EQUIPMENT FOR A YEOMANRY REGIMENT

NOTE.—In addition to the articles detailed in this Appendix, the following items to which the unit is entitled will be found in these regulations as follows :—

Detail		Page or paragraph
Accoutrements	page	89
Arms, and their accessories	,,	102
Bars, suspension, for use with Thomas's splint ...	,,	112
Bugles and strings	,,	114
Camp equipment	,,	115–139
Caps, knee	,,	164
Harness and Saddlery—		
Marking of	para.	219
Preservation—materials for	page	68
Repair—materials for	,,	68
Scale of issue	,,	68
Sets, detail of	,,	68
Machine guns—		
Cleaning materials for	para.	85
Repair materials for	page	152
Paint for	,,	150
Musketry instruction—stores for	para.	232
Rifles—		
Components for repair of	page	158
Tools for repairs of	,,	159
Small arm ammunition	,,	44
Small arms—		
Cleaning—materials for	para.	85
Lubricating—materials for	,,	85
Stable necessaries	,,	241
Stamps, etc., for marking purposes	page	163
Stretchers, ambulance and caps, knee	,,	164
Tents, for instruction	para.	240
Tools, opening packages	page	164
Trays, sand, modelling	para.	252
Vehicles—		
Brushes for painting	page	167
Vehicles, H.T.—		
Lubricating—materials for	para.	259
Painting—materials for	page	165
Vehicles, M.T.—		
Consumable materials	para.	210
Outfits for	,,	206
Painting—materials for	page	166

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—REGIMENTAL TRANSPORT

Designation	Each regiment	Remarks
Section E.1		
Wagons, limbered, G.S. (*a*)—		(*a*) Complete with accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment in accordance with A.F. G 1096 (inventory series).
Fore, Mk. I	2	
Hind, Mk. II	2	
Wagons, G.S., Mk. X or X* (*a*) ...	1	

TABLE 2.—SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

Designation	Each regiment	Remarks
Section A.1		
Belts, lineman	6	(*a*) With cases, compass, prismatic, A.
Frogs, pliers, side-cutting, 8-in. ...	6	
Section F		(*b*) 8 each lamp, sig., daylight, short range.
Pliers, side-cutting, 8-in. ... pr.	6	
Screwdrivers, perfect, 6-in.	1	(*c*) 16 each lamp, sig., daylight, short range.
Section V.1		
Monoculars, prismatic, No. 1, Mk. I ...	2	
Stands, signalling, telescope, Mk. V ...	2	(*d*) For telephone sets, No. 110.
Telescopes, signalling, Mk. IV** ...	2	
Section V.2		
Compasses—		
Magnetic, pocket, Mk. VI	2	
Prismatic, Mk. VIII (*a*)	2	
Watches, G.S., Mk. I (or II)	2	
Section W.2		
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I	3	
,, ,, ... (spare)	3	
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P ... ... (spare)	3	
Cable, electric, D.2, Mk. IV (or Mk. V) miles	2	
Cells—		
Dry, X, Mk. II (*b*)	30	
,, ,, ,, (*c*) ... ... (spare)	30	
Inert—		
Q (*d*)	4	
Q (*d*) ... ... (spare)	4	
Detectors, Q and I, Mk. I	1	
Cases	1	
Reels, cable, No. 1, Mk. II	4	
Tape, insulating, ¾-in. ... lb.	1	
Torches, hand, Mk. I	3	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2—*continued*

Designation	Each regiment	Remarks
Section Y		
Apparatus, aerial, signalling—		
Ground, indicators, "F"	1	
Strips, Mk. I (or I*)	10	
Bars, carrying, reel, cable, No. 1 ...	2	
Cases, message book, Mk. V	4	
Flags, sig., army, Mk. II—		
Blue, small	10	
White, striped, small	10	
Poles, 3-ft. 6-in.	32	
Heliographs, 5-in., Mk. V	2	
Keys, dummy, signallers, Mk. II ...	1	
Lamps—		
Reading	2	
Sig., daylight, short range, mounted services	3	
Panniers, sig.	2	
Pins, earth, small	4	
Stands, lamp or heliograph, "A," Mk. III	3	
Telephone sets—		
No. 110	2	
D, Mk. III* (or Mk. IV)	3	

TABLE 3.—RECONNAISSANCE EQUIPMENT

Designation	Each regiment	Remarks
Section V.1		
Monoculars, prismatic, No. 1A, Mk. II	4	
Stands, signalling telescope, Mk. V ...	2	
Telescopes, signalling, Mk. IV** ...	2	
Section V.2		
Compasses, magnetic, pocket, Mk. VI	10	

TABLE 4.—INSTRUMENTS FOR FIELD SKETCHING

Designation	Each regiment	Remarks
Section V.2		
Boards, sketching, common	2	
Instruments, drawing, field ... set	1	
Protractors, rectangular, 6-in. ivorine, "A," Mk. III	2	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5.—VICKERS MACHINE GUNS AND EQUIPMENT

Designation	Each regiment	Remarks
Section C.1		
Bags, condenser, steam	2	(*a*) For detail of contents, *see* E.R. Part 1, 1932, **Appendix 17.**
Belts—		
·303-in., 25-round, D.P.	8	
·303-in., 250-round, Mk. I	32	
Boxes—		(*b*) For rangefinder.
Belt, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I, No. 8	28	(*c*) Carried in case, spare parts and tools.
Spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303-in. MG., Mk. II, filled (*a*) ...	1	
Cans, half-pint, Mk. II	2	
Cases—		
Cans, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Rule, slide, M.G., Mk. II	3	
Spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I, filled (*a*) ...	2	
Spare barrel and cleaning rod, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	2	
Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IIIA	2	
Foresights, bar, deflection, Mk. I ...	2	
Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-in., Mk. I	2	
D.P.	2	
Barrels, Mk. II	2	
Locks, D.P.	1	
,, skeleton, Mk. I	1	
Mountings, tripod, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IV	4	
Pins, joint—		
Crosshead, Mk. II ... (spare)	1	
,, D.P.	4	
Elevating gear, Mk. II	1	
,, ,, Mk. II, D.P. ...	4	
Screws, clamp, checking traverse	1	
Plugs, belt, M.G., Mk. I	1	
Posts, zero, M.G., Mk. I	2	
Pouches, foresight, bar, deflection ...	2	
Rods, cleaning, ·303-in. Mk. II ...	2	
Rule, slide, M.G., Mk. I	3	
Sights, night—		
Fore, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	1	
Back, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	1	
Tubing, condenser, steam, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IA	2	
Section F		
Brushes, writing, duck (*b*)	1	
Section M.3		
Cans, lubricating, No. 9, Mk. I ...	2	
Funnels, filling, cylinder, No. 1, Mk. II (*c*)	2	
Section Q.2		
Cartridges, small arm, drill, ·303-in., D, Mk. VI	100	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5—*continued*

Designation	Each regiment	Remarks
Section V.1		
Clinometers, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	(*a*) With cases, compasses, prismatic, A.
Cases, No. 12, rangefinder, Mks. I*, II* or III*	1	
Covers, No. 12, rangefinder ...	1	
Frogs, stand, No. 12, rangefinder, Mk. I	1	
Rangefinders, No. 12, Mks. III* or IV**	1	
Stands, No. 12, rangefinder, Mk. II ...	1	
Section V.2		
Boards, drawing, double elephant ...	1	
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII (*a*) ...	1	
Instruments, drawing, common set	1	
Pens, ruling, jointed nib, 6-in., Mk. II	1	
Protractors, rectangular, 6-in. ivorine, "A," Mk. III	1	
Rulers, flat, ebony, 2-ft.	1	
Set squares, celluloid, 10-in.—		
45 deg.	1	
60 deg.	1	
Watches, G.S., Mk. I (or II)	1	

TABLE 6.—MISCELLANEOUS STORES

Designation	Each regiment	Remarks
Section B.3		
Tools, cleaning—		
Funnels	8	(*a*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix to Section F, Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.
Pots	8	
Sticks	8	
Section F		
Bags, tool, filled, farriers' (*a*) ...	1	
Holdalls, saddlers' filled (*a*)	4	(*b*) With cases, compasses, prismatic, A for use of officers for training purposes.
Section J		
Boxes, stationery, field, large	1	
Screens, casualty—		
Blue	12	
Red	12	
Section V.2		
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII ...	6 (*b*)	

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 10

(Referred to in paragraph **222.**)

EQUIPMENT FOR A SCOUT REGIMENT

NOTE.—The signalling and telephone stores included under "Headquarters" are for issue for training purposes in the regiment as decided by the C.O.

In addition to the articles detailed in this Appendix, the following items to which the unit is entitled will be found in these regulations as follows :—

Detail		Page or paragraph
Accoutrements	page	90
Arms and their accessories	,,	103
Bars, suspension, for use with Thomas's splint ...	,,	112
Bicycles—		
Cleaning materials	para.	130
Tools for repair of	,,	131
Bugles and strings	page	114
Camp equipment	,,	115–139
Caps, knee	page	164
Harness and Saddlery—		
Marking of	para.	219
Preservation—materials for	page	68
Repair—materials for	,,	68
Scale of issue	,,	68
Sets, detail of	,,	68
Musketry instruction—stores for	para.	232
Rifles—		
Components for repair of	page	158
Tools for repair of	,,	159
Small arm ammunition	page	44
Small arms—		
Cleaning—materials for	para.	85
Lubricating—materials for	,,	85
Stable necessaries	para.	241
Stamps, etc., for marking purposes	page	163
Stretchers, ambulance and caps, knee	,,	164
Tents, for instruction	para.	240
Tools, opening packages	page	164
Trays, sand, modelling	para.	252
Vehicles—		
Brushes for painting	page	167
Vehicles, H.T.—		
Lubricating—materials for	para.	259
Painting—materials for	page	165
Vehicles, M.T.—		
Consumable materials	para.	210
Outfits for	,,	206
Painting—materials for	page	166

Digitized by Google

Designation	Each			Remarks
	H.Q.	Sqdn.	Regt.	
Section A.1				
Belts, lineman (*a*)	—	—	—	(*a*) 1 each signaller.
Cases, pistol, signal	—	1	3	
Frogs—				(*b*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix to Section F; Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.
Cutter, wire, folding, Mk. I	—	5	15	
Straps, with buckle ...	—	5	15	
Straps, with stud ...	—	5	15	
Pliers, side-cutting, 8-in. (*a*)	—	—	—	
Section B.2				
Pistols, signal, No. 1, Mk. III*	—	1	3	(*c*) For use in adjustment of rifle No. 3.
Section B.3				
Keys, sight	1	—	1	
Section C.2				(*d*) No. 1 cases may be used in lieu if No. 2 are not available, *see* para. A4497 L. of C.
Bicycles	—	16	48	
Section E.1 (N.I.V.)				
Carts, spring (to be hired) ...	—	—	20	
Section F				(*e*) If serviceable directors are not immediately available a repairable one will be issued as a temporary measure.
Bags, tool filled farriers', No. 2 (*b*)	1	—	1	
Holdalls, saddlers', filled (*b*) ...	—	1	3	
Pliers, side-cutting, 8-in. (*a*)...	—	—	—	
Screwdrivers, instrument makers (*c*) ... ... set	1	—	1	
Section J				(*f*) With cases, compass, prismatic, "A."
Screens, casualty—				
Blue	—	—	12	
Red	—	—	12	
Section V.1				(*g*) 7 additional for each regiment for use of officers for training purposes.
Boards, artillery, Mk. II ...	—	4	12	
Binoculars, Mk. V (or monocular pris. No. 1A, Mk. II) pr.	4	4	16	
Cases, stand, No. 4 director, No. 2 (*d*)	—	2	6	
Covers, Mk. II Arty. board, Mk. II (or III)	—	4	12	
Directors, No. 4 (*e*)	—	2	6	
Stands—				
No. 4 director	—	2	6	
Signalling telescope, Mk. V	4	4	16	
Telescopes—				
Scout regiment, Mk. I ...	—	8	24	
Signalling, Mk. IV** ...	4	4	16	
Section V.2				
Boards, sketching, common ...	—	4	12	
Compasses—				
Magnetic, pocket, Mk. VI	—	16	48	
Prismatic, Mk. VIII (*f*) ...	—	4	12(*g*)	

Digitized by Google

Designation	Each H.Q.	Each Sqn.	Each Regt.	Remarks
Section V.2—continued				
Dividers, bow, spring, Mk. III	—	9	27	(*a*) Not provided from army stocks. Enlisted riders will provide their own motor cycles.
Protractors, semi-circular, celluloid, 6-in.	—	9	27	
Scales—				
Math. No. 11	—	4	12	
Math. No. 18	—	4	12	
Math. No. 19	—	4	12	
Set-squares—				
Celluloid, 6-in., 45°... ...	—	4	12	
Celluloid, 6-in., 60°... ...	—	4	12	
Watches, G.S., Mk. I (or II) ...	4	4	16	
Section W.1				
Cutters, wire folding, Mk. I ...	—	5	15	
Sandbags	—	—	100	
Section W.2				
Batteries, dry, Mk. I	4	4	16	
" " ...(spare)	4	4	16	
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P (spare)	4	4	16	
Cable, electric, D.2, Mk. IV (or Mk. V) ... ... miles	2	2	8	
Cells, dry—				
X, Mk. II	40	40	160	
" " ... ... (spare)	40	40	160	
Detectors, Q and I, Mk. I ...	1	1	4	
Cases	1	1	4	
Reels, cable, No. 1, Mk. II ...	4	4	16	
Tape—				
Insulating, ¾-in. ... lb.	2	2	8	
Rubber, pure ... tin	8	8	32	
Torches, hand Mk. I	4	4	16	
Section Y				
Bars, carrying, reel cable, No. 1	8	8	32	
Cases, message book	4	4	16	
Flags, sig., army, Mk. II—				
Blue, small	16	16	64	
White striped, small ...	16	16	64	
Poles, 3-ft. 6-in.	32	32	128	
Heliographs, 5-in., Mk. V ...	4	4	16	
Keys, dummy, sig., Mk. II ...	4	4	16	
Lamps—				
Reading	4	4	16	
Sig., daylight, short range, mounted services ...	4	4	16	
Pins, earth small	8	8	32	
Stands, lamp or heliograph, A, Mk. III	4	4	16	
Telephone sets D, Mk. III* or IV	4	4	16	
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Supply				
Motor cycles (*a*)	—	4	12	

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 11

(Referred to in paragraph **222.**)

EQUIPMENT FOR AN INFANTRY BATTALION

NOTE.—In addition to the articles detailed in this Appendix, the following items to which the unit is entitled will be found in these regulations as follows :—

Detail		Page or paragraph
Accoutrements	page	94
Arms and their accessories	page	108
Bars, suspension, for use with Thomas's splint	page	112
Bicycles—		
Cleaning materials	para.	130
Tools for repair of	page	131
Bugles and strings	page	114
Camp equipment	page	115–139
Caps, knee	page	164
Harness and Saddlery—		
Marking of	para.	219
Preservation—materials for	page	68
Repair—materials for	page	68
Scale of issue	page	68
Sets, detail of	page	68
Machine guns—		
Cleaning—materials for	para.	85
Repair—materials for	page	152
Paint for	page	150
Musketry instruction—stores for	para.	232
Rifles—		
Components for repair of	page	158
Tools for repair of	page	159
Small arm ammunition	page	44
Small arms—		
Cleaning—materials for	para.	85
Lubricating—materials for	page	85
Stable necessaries	para.	241
Stamps, etc., for marking purposes	page	163
Stretchers, ambulance and caps, knee	page	164
Tents, for instruction	para.	240
Tools, opening packages	page	164
Trays, sand, modelling	para.	252
Vehicles—		
Brushes for painting	page	167
Vehicles, H.T.—		
Lubricating—materials for	para.	259
Painting—materials for	page	165
Vehicles, M.T.—		
Consumable materials	para.	210
Outfits for	page	206
Painting—materials for	page	166

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—REGIMENTAL TRANSPORT

Designation	Each battalion	Remarks
Section C.2		
Bicycles	6 (*a*)	(*a*) 5 for orderlies. In addition 6 bicycles will be allowed for annual camp.
Section E.1		
Kitchens, travelling (*b*) (*c*)	1	(*b*) Complete with accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment in accordance with A.F. G 1096 (inventory series).
Wagons—		
G.S. (*b*)	1	
Limbered, G.S. (*b*)		
Fore	4 (*d*)	
Hind	4 (*d*)	
		(*c*) *See* paragraph **247.**
Section E.3		(*d*) 2 additional vehicles, with harness, may be obtained on loan from the R.A.O.C. for use during the training season when hired M.T or H.T. vehicles are not utilized.
Jacks, lifting, G.S.	1	

TABLE 2.—SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

Designation	Each battalion	Remarks
Section A.1		
Belts, lineman	6	
Frogs, pliers, side-cutting, 8-in. ...	6	(*a*) With cases, compass, prismatic, "A."
Section F		
Pliers, side-cutting, 8-in. ... pr.	6	
Screwdrivers, perfect, 6-in. ...	1	
Section V.1		
Binoculars (or monoculars, prismatic No. 1, Mk. I)	4	
Stands, signalling telescope ...	4	
Telescopes, signalling, Mk. IV** ...	4	
Section V.2		
Compasses ,prismatic, Mk. VIII ...	2 (*a*)	
Watches, G.S.	2	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2—*continued*

Designation	Each battalion	Remarks
Section W.2		
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I ...	4	(*a*) 8 each "lamp, sig., daylight, short range," and 2 each "telephone set, D."
,, ,, ,, ,, ... (spare)	4	
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P ... ... (spare)	4	
Cable, electric, D.2, Mark IV miles	2	
Cells, dry—		
X, Mk. II (*a*)	76	(*b*) Buzzers, practice, with or without lamps in lieu, in which case 2 cells, dry, X, Mk. II, will be required for each buzzer.
X, Mk. II (*a*) ... ... (spare)	76	
Detectors, Q and I	1	
Cases	1	
Reels, cable, No. 1, Mark II ...	8	
Staples, insulated saddle, ¼-in. ...	100	
Tape—		
Insulating, ¾-in. ... ... lb.	3	(*c*) Or two switch units, buzzer, 4+3.
Rubber, pure ... ... ,,	2	
Terminals, instrument, single, No. 2	20	
Torches, hand, Mk. I	4	
Section Y		
Apparatus, aerial, signalling—		
Ground indicators, B	1	
Strips, Mk. I*	12	
Bars, carrying, reel, cable, No. 1	2	
Cases, message book, Mk. V ...	8	
Counters, bone	24	
Flags, sig., army, Mk. II—		
Blue, small	32	
White, striped, small	32	
Poles, 3-ft. 6-in.	80	
Heliographs, 5-in., Mk. V	2	
Keys, dummy, sig., Mk. II(*b*) ...	4	
Labels, line, F	100	
Lamps—		
Reading	4	
Sig., daylight, short range, dismounted services	8	
Panniers	4	
Pins, earth, small	6	
Stands, lamp or heliograph, A, Mk. III	8	
Switch units, buzzer, 7+3 (*c*) ...	1	
Telephone sets—		
"D," Mk. III (or IV)	6	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—RECONNAISSANCE EQUIPMENT

Designation	Each battalion	Remarks
*Section V.*1		
Binoculars (or monoculars, prismatic, No. 1, Mk. I)	12	

TABLE 4.—TOOLS, ARTIFICERS'

Designation	Each battalion	Remarks
Section F		
Bags, tool, filled, farriers', No. 2 (*a*)	1	(*a*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix to Section F, Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.
Holdalls, saddlers', filled (*a*) ...	1	

TABLE 5.—TOOLS, TAILORS' *

Designation	Each kilted battalion	Remarks
Clothing Vocabulary Items		
Boards, sleeve	2	* Initial issues only. The responsibility for maintenance and replacement devolves upon County Associations.
Bodkins, bone	3	
Chalk ... ... box	½	
Edges, straight	1	
Irons, pressing	3	
Needles, sewing	50	
Scissors—		
5-in. ... ... pr.	2	
9½-in. ... ... ,,	2	
Shears, size 10	1	
Square	1	
Tapes, measuring	3	
Thimbles, tailors'	3	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 6.—INSTRUMENTS FOR FIELD SKETCHING

Designation	Each battalion	Remarks
Section V.2		
Protractors, rectangular, 6-in., wood, "A," Mk. II (or ivorine A, Mk. III)	2	

TABLE 7.—LEWIS MACHINE GUNS AND EQUIPMENT

Designation	For A.A. Section	Each L.G. Section formed in a battalion (excluding A.A. Section)	Each battalion (additional to columns 2 and 3)
Section A.1			
Braces, pouch, Lewis gun	8	4	—
Pouches, magazine, Lewis gun ...	16	8	—
Slings, Lewis gun	2	1	—
Section C.1			
Adapters, holder A.A., Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	2	—	—
Aim correctors, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	2	—	—
Bags, spare parts and tools, M.G., filled, Lewis ·303-in. (*a*)	2	1	—
Boxes, carrier, magazine, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I*	4	2	—
Brushes, rod, cleaning, cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	2	1	—
Carriers, magazine, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	2	1	—
Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. III "A"	2	1	—
Cleaners, gas regulator, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	—	—	7
Covers, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	2	1	—

(*a*) For detail of contents, *see* E.R. Part 1, 1932, **Appendix 17.**

Digitized by Google

TABLE 7—*continued*

Designation	For A.A. Section	Each L.G. Section formed in a battalion (excluding A.A. Section)	Each battalion (additional to columns 2 and 3)
Section C.1—continued			
Guns, Machine, Lewis ·303-in.—			
Mk. I	2	1	—
Mk. I, D.P.	—	—	4 (*a*)
Bands, barrel	—	—	7
Barrels, Mk. I ... ... (spare)	2	1	—
Cylinders, gas, Mk. I	2	1	—
Rods, piston, No. 2	4	2	—
Mk. I—			
Butts, Mk. II, normal	—	—	7
Caps, butt, Mk. I*	—	—	7
Handles—			
Carrying, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	—	1	—
Loading, magazines, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	4	2	—
Holders, A.A., Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	2	—	—
Indicators, range stadia, M.G., Mk. I ...	2	—	—
Jacks, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	—	—	4
Magazines, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I—			
Nos. 5, 6, or 8	20	12	—
D.P.	6	3	12
Skeleton	—	—	4
Mops, rod, cleaning, cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	2	1	—
Mountings, tripod, A.A., Lewis or Hotchkiss ·303-in. MG., Mk. I	2	—	—
Mounts, field, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. III	2	1	4 (*b*)
Rattles, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	—	—	12
Rods, cleaning—			
Cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	2	1	—
·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	2	1	—
Sights, A.A.—			
Back, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II ...	2	—	—
Fore, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II ...	2	—	—
Section Q.2			
Cartridges, small arm, drill, ·303-in., D, Mk. VI	100	50	—

(*a*) This is the normal scale, but variations to suit local conditions have been approved and equipments will be adjusted in accordance with instructions issued by the G.O.C.-in-C.

(*b*) One each D.P. gun.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8.—VICKERS MACHINE GUNS AND EQUIPMENT

Designation	Each battalion	Remarks
Section C.1		
Bags, condenser, steam, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	8	(*a*) For detail of contents, *see* E.R. Part 1, 1932, **Appendix 17.**
Belts—		
·303-in., 25-round, D.P.	8	
·303-in., 250-round, Mk. I ...	128	(*b*) 8 each T.A. infantry brigade.
Boxes—		
Belt, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., No. 8, Mk. I	112	(*c*) Includes 1 for each D.P. gun.
Spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303-in. M G., Mk. II, filled (*a*)	4	
Cans—		
Half-pint, Mk. II	8	
Oil, M.G., Mk. I	8	
Cases—		
Cans, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	6	
Rule, slide, M.G., Mk. II ...	3	
Spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I, filled (*a*)	8	
Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IIIA	8	
Foresight, bar, deflection, Mk. I ...	8	
Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-in., Mk. I	8	
D.P.	2	
Barrels, Mk. II ... ... (spare)	8	
,, Mk. II, D.P.B.	(*b*)	
Cones, front, muzzle-attachment, blank	(*b*)	
Cups, muzzle-attachment, blank	(*b*)	
Locks, D.P.	1	
,, skeleton, Mk. I	1	
Nuts, adjusting, muzzle-attachment, blank	(*b*)	
Screws, adjusting, muzzle-attachment, blank, Mk. I*, No. 1 ...	(*b*)	
Mountings—		
Tripod, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IV ...	10 (*c*)	
Pins, joint—		
Crosshead, Mk. II ... (spare)	8	
,, Mk. II, D.P. ...	10	
Elevating gear, Mk. II ...	8	
,, Mk. II, D.P.	10	
Screws, clamp, checking, traverse	2	
Plugs, belt, M.G., Mk. I	4	
Posts, zero, M.G., Mk. I	8	
Pouches, foresight, bar, deflection, Mk. II	8	
Rods, cleaning, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	8	
Rules, slide, M.G., Mk. I	3	
Sights—		
Night, back, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	4	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8—*continued*

Designation	Each battalion	Remarks
Section C.1—continued		
Sights—		
Night, fore, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	4	(*a*) 8 each T.A. infantry brigade.
Spanners, muzzle-attachment, blank, Mk. I	(*a*)	(*b*) Carried in case, spare parts and tools.
Tubing, condenser, steam, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I, B	8	
Section F		
Brushes, writing, duck	4	
Section M.3		
Cans, lubricating, No. 9, Mk. I ...	8	
Funnels, filling, cylinder, No. 1, Mk. I (*b*)	8	
Section Q.2		
Cartridges, small arm, drill, ·303-in., D, Mk. VI	400	
Section V.1		
Binoculars (or monoculars, prismatic, No. 1A, Mk. II)	4	
Cases—		
No. 12, rangefinder	4	
Stand, No. 4, director, No. 1 ...	1	
Clinometers, Vickers ·303-in., Mk. I	4	
Covers, No. 12, rangefinder ...	4	
Directors, No. 4	1	
Frogs, stand, No. 12, rangefinder ...	4	
Plotters, field, Mk. IV	1	
Rangefinders, No. 12, Mk. III** or IV**	4	
Stands—		
No. 12, R.F., Mk. II	4	
No. 4, director	1	
Signalling telescopes	2	
Telescopes, signalling, Mk. IV** ...	2	
Section V.2		
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII ...	4	
Protractors, rectangular, 6-in., ivorine, A, Mk. III	2	
Watches, G.S.	4	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 9.—MISCELLANEOUS STORES

Designation	Each battalion	Remarks
Section A.1		
Frogs, cutter, wire, folding, Mk. I	10	(*a*) With cases, compass, prismatic, A, for use of officers for training purposes.
Section A.2		
Rattles, trench	36	
Section B.1		
Cutters, wire, No. 1, Mk. II ...	4	
Section B.3		
Tools, cleaning—		
Funnels	10	
Pots	10	
Sticks	10	
Section J		
Boxes, stationery, field, small, Mk.V	2	
Screens, casualty—		
Blue	24	
Red	24	
Section V.1		
Goggles, night practice, Mk. I pr.	4	
Section V.2		
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII ...	6 (*a*)	
Section W.1		
Cutters, wire, folding, Mk. I ...	10	
N.I.V.		
Diagrams—		
Bayonet training	10	
Firing position (large)	10	
Lewis guns	6	
Vickers guns	6	

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 12

(Referred to in paragraphs **210** *and* **222.)**

EQUIPMENT FOR AN ARMOURED CAR COMPANY

NOTE.—In addition to the articles detailed in this Appendix, the following items to which the unit is entitled will be found in these regulations as follows :—

Detail		Page or paragraph
Accoutrements	page	96
Arms and their accessories	,,	109
Bars, suspension, for use with Thomas's splint ...	,,	112
Bugles and string	,,	114
Camp equipment	,,	115–139
Machine guns—		
Cleaning—materials for	para.	85
Repair—materials for...	page	152
Paint for	,,	150
Musketry instruction—stores for	para.	232
Rifles—		
Components for repair of	page	158
Tools for repair of	,,	159
Small Arm Ammunition	,,	44
Small Arms—		
Cleaning—materials for	para.	85
Lubricating—materials for	,,	85
Stamps, etc., for marking purposes	page	163
Tents, for instruction	para.	240
Trays, sand, modelling	,,	252
Vehicles—		
Brushes for painting	page	167
Vehicles, H.T.—		
Lubricating—materials for	para.	259
Painting—materials for	page	165
Vehicles, M.T.—		
Consumable materials	para.	210
Outfits for	,,	206
Painting—materials for	page	166

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—VICKERS MACHINE GUNS AND EQUIPMENT

Designation	Each company	Each car (*b*)	Remarks
*Section C.*1			
Belts—			
·303-in., 25-round, D.P.	16	—	(*a*) For list of contents, *see* E.R. Part 1, 1932, **Appendix 17.**
·303-in., 250-round, Mk I	4	—	
Boxes—			
Belt, Vickers, ·303-in. M.G., No. 8, Mk. I	12	—	
Spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II (filled) (*a*) ...	1	—	(*b*) Small arms, machine guns, their accessories and spare parts, will be issued in accordance with instructions issued by the War Office.
Cans—			
Condenser, steam	1	—	
Half-pint, Mk. II	1	—	
Oil, M.G., Mk. I	1	—	
Cases—			
Can, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	—	
Rule, slide, M.G., Mk. II	1	—	
Spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I (filled) (*a*) ...	1	—	
Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. III, "A"	5	—	
Fillers, M.G., Mk. I	1	—	
Clip	1	—	
Screw, clip	1	—	
Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-in., Mk. I	1	—	
D.P.	4	—	
Barrels, Mk. II	1	—	
Locks, breech, Mk. I, skeleton ...	1	—	
Mountings—			
Tripod, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IV ...	5	—	
Pins, joint—			
Crosshead—			
Mk. II	2	—	
Mk. II "B" D.P.	5	—	
Elevating gear—			
Mk. II	2	—	
Mk. II "B" D.P.	5	—	
Screws, clamp, checking, traverse	1	—	
Plugs, belt, M.G., Mk. I	1	—	
Rods, cleaning, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	2	—	
Rules, slide, M.G., Mk. I	1	—	
Tubing, condenser, steam, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IB	1	—	
Section J			
Axes, pick, 4½-lb.—			
Heads	—	1	
Helves	—	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1—*continued*

Designation	Each company	Each car	Remarks
Section J—continued			
Flags, distinguishing, tank—			
Green and white	12	1	(*a*) 50 each machine gun.
Red	24	2	
Red and yellow	12	1	
Red, white and blue	12	1	(*b*) With cases, compass, prismatic, A.
Shovels, G.S.	—	1	
Section Q.2			(*c*) For use of officers for training purposes.
Cartridges, small arm, drill, ·303-in., D, Mk. VI	(*a*)	(*a*)	
Section V.2			(*d*) Complete with equipment as detailed in Tables **58** and **59.**
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII (*b*) ...	4 (*c*)	—	
Section Y			
Apparatus, aerial, sig.—			
Ground indicators, J	1	—	
Flags, sig., army—			
Blue, small	24	2	
White striped, small	24	2	
Poles, 3-ft. 6-in.	108	9	
R.A.O.C. (M.T.) Supply			
Armoured car—Rolls Royce (*d*) ...	2	—	
Lorry, 30-cwt, 6-wheeled, G.S. (*d*) ...	2	—	
Motor cycle, solo (*d*)	3	—	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—TOOLS, ETC.

Designation	Each company	Remarks
Section E.1		
Lashings, tarred, 2-in. × 48-ft.	2	
Section E.3		
Handspikes, 7-ft.	1	
Skids—		
3-ft. × 5-in. × 4-in.	2	
3-ft. × 6-in. × 3-in.	2	
Tackles, differential, 15-cwt., Mk. I	1	
Section F		
Bars, pinching	1	
Braces, ratchet—		
12-in.	1	
Post, 24-in.	1	
Chisels, cross-cut, ¼-in.	2	
Dividers, spring, 6-in.	1	
Drills—		
Stocks, breast	2	
Twist—		
No. 2, square, taper shank—		
¼-in.	1	
5/16-in.	1	
⅜-in.	1	
7/16-in.	1	
½-in.	1	
9/16-in.	1	
⅝-in.	1	
¾-in.	1	
⅞-in.	1	
1-in.	1	
Parallel shank—		
⅜-in.	4	
11/32-in.	4	
5/16-in.	4	
9/32-in.	4	
¼-in.	5	
7/32-in.	3	
5/16-in.	3	
Files, contact	1	
Gauges, feeler	1	
Irons, soldering, straight, ½-lb.	1	
Pots, fire	1	
Rasps, carpenters', 12-in.	1	
Rules, steel, 1-ft.	1	
Saws—		
Hack, 12-in.	1	
Blades—		
Medium	12	
Coarse	12	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2—*continued*

Designation	Each company	Remarks
Section F—continued		
Screwdrivers, London—		
18-in.	1	(*a*) 1 each armoured car.
8-in.	1	(*b*) For detail of contents, *see* **Appendix 20.**
Squares, fitters', 6-in.	1	
Wrenches, pipe, 9-in.	1	
Section J		
Flarelights, 150 C.P.	1	
Hooks, bill	(*a*)	
Sheets, ground (unserviceable)	25	
Section Z		
Funnels, battery cell, Mk. II	1	
M.T. Supply		
Section No. 1		
3191 Funnel, petrol, garage pattern, rectangular	1	
18744 Funnels, oil, oval, 6-in., coarse gauze	1	
3190 Funnels, petrol, 6-in. dia., round lip with gauze	1	
9596 Taps, barrel, M.T.	2	
Section No. 2		
21070 Anvil, smith's, 2½-cwt.	1	
21884 Anvil, stand, for, 2½-cwt.	1	
3524 Bench, carpenter's and fitter's, mobile type, wood	1	
8885 Carborundum slips, coarse, 6-in. × 2¼-in. × ⅜ in. to ⅜-in.	1	
43962 Chest, tool, blacksmith's, filled (*b*) ...	1	
43965 Chest, tool, fitter's, complete (*b*) ...	4	
43967 Chest, tool, electrician's, filled (*b*) ...	1	
Chest, tool, empty, of sorts	1	
Drill, twist, parallel shank, $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{3}{32}$, ⅛-in. (6 of each)	18	
Drill, twist, parallel shank, $\frac{6}{32}$ ...	3	
Drill, twist, parallel shank, $\frac{13}{32}$, $\frac{7}{16}$, $\frac{15}{32}$, ½-in. (1 of each)	4	
8006 Drill, stocks, breast 0–½-in. 3 jaw ...	1	
8008 Drill, stocks, hand, 0–$\frac{3}{16}$-in. 3 jaw ...	1	
17545 Forge, portable, rectangular, 32-in. × 26-in., with fan, folding leg type ...	1	
4075 Grinders, tool, bench, Niagara type	1	
13790 Vices, bench, parallel, 5¼-in. jaw ...	1	
13802 Vices, on stand, parallel, 3½-in. jaw	1	
8246 Wrenches, adjustable, 12-in.	1	
Section No. 12		
Spanners or key jet, carburettor (to suit carburettor on charge)	1	

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 13

(Referred to in paragraph **222.**)

EQUIPMENT FOR R.A.S.C.

NOTE.—In addition to the articles detailed in this Appendix, the following items to which the unit is entitled will be found in these regulations as follows :—

Detail		Page or paragraph
Accoutrements	page	97
Arms and their accessories	,,	110
Bars, suspension for use with Thomas's splint ...	,,	112
Camp equipment	,,	115–139
Caps, knee	,,	164
Machine guns—		
Cleaning—materials for	para.	85
Repair—materials for	page	152
Paint for	,,	150
Musketry instruction—stores for	para.	232
Rifles—		
Components for repair of	page	158
Tools for repair of	,,	159
Small arm ammunition	,,	44
Small arms—		
Cleaning—materials for	para.	85
Lubricating—materials for	,,	85
Stamps, etc., for marking purposes	page	163
Stretchers, ambulance and caps, knee	,,	164
Tents, for instruction	para.	240
Tools, opening packages	page	164
Vehicles, H.T.—		
Lubricating—materials for	para.	259
Vehicles, M.T.—		
Consumable materials	,,	210
Outfits for	,,	206

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—TRANSPORT

Designation	Divisional or Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C.	Remarks
M.T. (R.A.S.C. supply)		
Lorries—		
30-cwt. 6-wheeled	1	(*a*) W.D. supply. To be provided as and when a mobilization reserve of six-wheeled lorries is provided for the Expeditionary Force. Until this is effected, lorries within this number may be hired for annual camp training.
3-ton 6-wheeled	2 (*a*)	
Motor cycles, solo (*b*)	3	(*b*) Complete with equipment as detailed in Table 59.

TABLE 2.—LEWIS MACHINE GUNS AND EQUIPMENT

Designation	Divisional or Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C.	Remarks
*Section A.*1		(*a*) For list of contents, *see* E.R. Part 1 1932, **Appendix 17.**
Braces, pouch, Lewis gun	2	
Pouches, magazine, Lewis gun ...	4	
Slings, Lewis gun	1	
*Section C.*1		
Adapters, holder, A.A. Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Aim correctors, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Bags, spare parts and tools, M.G., filled, Lewis ·303-in. (*a*)	1	
Boxes, carrier, magazine, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I*	2	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2—*continued*

Designation	Divisional or Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C.	Remarks
Section C.1—continued		
Brushes, rod, cleaning, cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	1	(*a*) Includes one for the D.P. gun.
Carriers, magazine, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	2	(*b*) 50 rounds each gun.
Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. III, "A"	2 (*a*)	
Cleaners, gas regulator, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Covers, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Guns, machine, Lewis ·303-in.—		
Mk. I	1	
Mk. I, D.P.	1	
Barrels, Mk. I	1	
Cylinders, gas, Mk. I	1	
Rods, piston, No. 2	2	
Handles, loading, magazines, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	5	
Holders, A.A., Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Indicators, range, stadia, M.G., Mk. I	1	
Jacks, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Magazines—		
Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I—		
Nos. 5, 6 or 8	10	
D.P.	3	
Skeleton	1	
Mops, rod, cleaning, cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Mountings, tripod, A.A. Lewis or Hotchkiss ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	1	
Mounts, field, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. III	2 (*a*)	
Rods, cleaning—		
Cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	1	
Sights, A.A.—		
Back, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	1	
Fore, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	1	
Section Q.2		
Cartridges, small arm, drill, ·303-in., D, Mk. VI	(*b*)	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—MISCELLANEOUS STORES

Designation	Divisional or Cavalry Divisional R.A.S.C.	Remarks
Section J		(*a*) Includes 5 for supply details.
Boxes, stationery, field, small ...	6 (*a*)	(*b*) With case, compass, prismatic, A.
Section V.2		(*c*) For use of officers for training purposes.
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII (*b*)	2 (*c*)	(*d*) Existing bench, carpenters and fitters, to be utilized until unserviceable.
M.T. Supply		(*e*) For detail of contents, *see* **Appendix 20.**
Section No. 1		(*f*) One each fitter on establishment.
Bench, collapsible, Mk. II	1 (*d*)	
Bins, steel, storage—		
36-in. × 20-in. × 15½-in. with 8 adjustable partitions	1	
36-in. × 20-in. × 15-in. with 9 adjustable partitions	1	
36-in. × 20-in. × 15-in. with 4 adjustable partitions	1	
Trays, 8½-in. × 14½-in. × 3-in. with 8 adjustable partitions	1	
Section No. 2		
Brace, ratchet, carpenters, 10-in. ...	1	
Bradawl, blade only—		
Large	1	
Medium	1	
Small	1	
Chests, tool, complete with tools (M.T.)—		
Fitters (*e*)	(*f*)	
Electricians (*e*)	1	
Chisel, coachmaker's, cast steel—		
1½-in.	1	
½-in.	1	
Gimlets, twist, handled—		
Large	1	
Medium	1	
Small	1	
Grinder, tool, bench, "Niagara" type, No. 4	1	
Hammer, claw, handled, 2-lb. ...	1	
Oilstone, fine, Washita, 8-in. × 2-in.	1	
Pincers, 8-in. ... ... pr.	1	
Rules, boxwood, 2-ft., 4-fold ...	1	
Spokeshave, 3½-in.	1	
Vice, bench, parallel, 4½-in. jaw ...	1	
Handles, bradawl—		
Large	1	
Small	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4.—BREAKDOWN TACKLE FOR TRAINING IN UNDITCHING WORK

Designation	Each Divisional R.A.S.C.	Remarks
Section E.3		
Blocks, tackle, G.S. cordage, 3-in. Mk. I, double	2	
Section F		
Hammers, sledge, straight pane, 10-lb.	1	
Section H.2		
Cordage, European, hemp, tarred hawser laid, 3-in.... ... fms.	100	
M.T. Supply		
Section No. 1		
45176. Holdfast (anchor) complete with 4 bars and 3 brackets set	1	

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 14

(*Referred to in paragraphs* **222** and **271.**)

EQUIPMENT FOR R.A.M.C. UNITS

NOTE.—In addition to the articles detailed in this Appendix, the following items to which the unit is entitled will be found in these regulations as follows :—

Detail		Page or Paragraph
Accoutrements	page	98
Bars, suspension for use with Thomas's splint ...	,,	112
Bicycles—		
Cleaning materials	para.	130
Tools for repair of	,,	131
Bugles and strings	page	114
Camp equipment	,,	115–139
Stamps, etc., for marking purposes	page	163
Vehicles, M.T.—		
Consumable materials	para.	210
Outfits for	,,	206

TABLE 1

A.—Field Ambulance. B.—Cavalry Field Ambulance.

Designation		A	B	Remarks
Section A.1				
Caps, knee		50	25	
Section A.2				
Gloves, anti-gas—				
Cotton	pr.	2	—	
Leather	,,	1	—	
Section B.1				
Rifles, old (for splints)		—	6	
Section B.3				
Flannelette	yd.	5	10	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1—*continued*

Designation	A	B	Remarks
Section C.2			
Bicycles	1	1	(*a*) Complete with accessories, spare parts, and vehicle equipment in accordance with A.F. G 1096 (inventory series). (*b*) To be drawn by a M.T. vehicle hired for the purpose.
Section E.1			
Carts, water tank (*a*) (*b*)	1	1	
Section F			
Brushes, distemper, 3-knot, bristle ...	1	1	
Chisels, Ripping	1	1	
Hammers, claw, 24-oz.	2	1	
Saws—			
Hand, 26-in.	1	1	
Tenon, 14-in.	1	1	
Screwdrivers, cabinet, 6-in.	1	1	
Section J			
Axes—			
Felling	1	1	
Hand	1	1	
Pick, 4½ lbs.—			
Heads	1	1	
Helves	1	1	
Boxes, stationery field, small, Mk. V	1	1	
Flags—			
Directing, H.P.—			
Pendants, Mk. III	1	1	
Poles, Mk. II	1	1	
Distinguishing—			
Field Ambulance	1	1	
Poles, 10-ft., F.A.	1	1	
Crossbars ... ... pr.	1	1	
Kettles, camp oval, 12-qt.	1	1	
Lamps, operating, F.A., Mk. IV ...	1	1	
Panniers, G.S.	1	1	
Pins, tent, wood, large	3	3	
Sheets, ground, Mks. VII or VIII ...	6	2	
,, ,, (unserviceable) ...	1	1	
Shovels, G.S.	1	1	
Stools, camp, Mk. III or IV	1	1	
Stoves, Soyer's	1	1	
Tables—			
Camp, Mk. III	1	1	
Portable F.S. or trestles	1	1	
Tents—			
C.S., Mk. V ... ... complete	4	2	
Operating ... ... ,,	1	1	
Section K			
Blankets, brown single	6	2	
Flags, Union, 3-ft. × 2-ft.	1	1	
Sponges, bath	1	1	
Stretchers, ambulance, Mk. II ...	12	8	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1—*continued*

Designation	A	B	Remarks
Section K (late L)			
Basins—			
Enamelled—			
Sores	6	3	
Washing	6	3	
Washing, steel, 11-in.	10	5	
Basins, soup, steel tinned	20	10	
Boxes—			
Cash	1	1	
Dressing	1	1	
Brushes, nail or laundry, large ...	1	1	
Cans, oil, 5½ pts.	2	2	
Choppers, meat, 10-in.	1	1	
Clippers, hair	2	1	
Covers, tin, medium	10	10	
Cups, spitting, enamelled	2	3	
Feeders, enamelled	4	4	
Forks, flesh	2	1	
Funnels, tin, ½-pt.	3	2	
Hooks—			
butchers', 9-in.	1	1	
Hooks, reaping, small	1	1	
Implements, butchers—			
Cases, wood, empty	1	1	
Sheets, ground, unserviceable ...	1	1	
Kettles, enamelled	1	1	
Knives, butchers'—			
Cutting	1	1	
Flaying	1	1	
Knives, opening tins	2	2	
Ladles, cooks', F.A.	2	1	
Lamps, hurricane	1	1	
Machines, mincing, large (or small) ...	1	1	
Pannikins	50	15	
Pans—			
Bed, enamelled	4	3	
Frying, oval, small	1	1	
Plates, dinner, enamelled	50	15	
Pots, tea, enamelled	1	1	
Saucepans, F.A. ... ... nests	1	1	
Scissors, hair cutting ... pr.	2	1	
Scoops, hand, flour, 1 pt.	1	1	
Steels, butchers'	1	1	
Steelyards, 56 lb.	1	1	
Stools, close, F.A. ... ... nests	1	1	
Stoves, oil—			
Beatrice	1	1	
Primus, No. 5	1	1	
Urinals, glass, plain	4	3	
Warmers, stomach	1	1	
Section M.3			
Straps, securing, 1-in. × 84-in. ...	8	5	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1—*continued*

Designation	A	B	Remarks
Section V.2			
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII (*a*)	1	1	(*a*) With cases, prismatic, "B." for use of officers for training purposes.
Tapes, measuring, metallic woven 100-ft.	1	1	
Section Y			
Flags, Sig. Army, Mk. II—			
White, striped, small	2	4	
Poles, 3-ft. 6-in.	2	4	
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) Supply			
Ambulance, motor	1	1	
Clothing Vocabulary Items			
Section C.B.			
Armlets, Geneva, Cross	12	6	
Section C.C.			
Dressings, field	100	50	
Section C.G.			
Aprons, operating	3	—	
Gowns, operating	3	2	
Jackets, pyjama	6	—	
Trousers ,, ... pr.	6	—	
The following stores are authorized for use in connection with the training of nursing orderlies in bed-making—			
Section K			
Bedsteads, folding, Mk. III	1	1	(*b*) To be provided locally by R.A.O.C.
Blankets, brown, single	4	4	
Bolsters—			
Hospital	1	1	
,, cases	4	4	
Counterpanes, hospitals	1	1	
Mattresses—			
Hospital, Mk. II	1	1	
,, ,, cases	1	1	
Pillows, feather	1	1	
Rests, bed	1	1	
Sheets, hospital	6	6	
N.I.V.			
Sheets, waterproof	1 (*b*)	1 (*b*)	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—GENERAL HOSPITAL (1,200 BEDS)

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F		
Chisels, ripping	1	
Hammers, claw, 24-oz.	1	
Saws—		
Hand, 26-in.	1	
Tenon, 14-in.	1	
Screwdrivers, cabinet 6-in.	1	
Section J		
Apparatus for clarifying and sterilizing water, Mk. II set	1	
Axes—		
Hand	1	
Pick, 4½-lb—		
Heads	1	
Helves	1	
Buckets, water, canvas, Mk. V	1	
Flags, distinguishing—		
H.P.	1	
Poles, 16-ft.	1	
Crossbars pr.	1	
Hooks, bill	1	
Kettles, camp, oval, 12-qt.	1	
Lamps, operating, field ambulance, Mk. IV	1	
Shovels, G.S.	1	
Stools, camp	1	
Stoves, Soyer's	1	
Tables, camp, Mk. III	1	
Tents—		
Marquee, H.P.—		
Large, complete	1	
Small	1	
Bottoms, canvas	1	
Operating, complete	1	
Store	1	
Section K		
Baskets, bottle, ½-dozen	1	
Bedsteads, single, Mk. II	3	
Mattresses, spring	3	
Blankets—		
Brown, single	6	
„ „ (unserviceable)	3	
Bolsters—		
Hospital or hair	3	
Cases	3	
Slips	3	
Boards—		
Bedhead	3	
Diet	3	
Inventory, millboard or Mk. II	1	
Knife	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section K—continued		
Cases, paillasse, tent	3	
Cloths—		
Bedpan	1	
Distinctive	1	
Flags, Union, 3-ft. by 2-ft.	1	
Glasses, looking, hospital	1	
Mattresses, hospital, Mk. II, Cases	3	
Pillows—		
Hair, large	3	
Cases	3	
Slips	3	
Screens, bedside	1	
Sheets—		
Hospital	6	
,, draw	3	
Sponges, bath	1	
Squeezers, lemon	1	
Strainers, hair	1	
Stretchers, ambulance, Mk. II	1	
Tables—		
Bedside	1	
Pedestal bedside	1	
Towels—		
Hand, fine	1	
Operating	1	
Roller	1	
Trays—		
Bed	1	
Dinner	1	
Warmers, stomach	1	
Washhand stand, painted, with ware ...	1	
Wringers, fomentation	1	
Section K (late L)		
Basins, enamelled—		
Sores	1	
Washing	1	
Basins, soup, steel tinned	1	
Baths—		
Arm	1	
Foot	1	
Long open	1	
Boilers, water, tin	1	
Bottles, water—		
Table	1	
Toilet	1	
Boxes, dressing	1	
Brushes—		
Bedpan	1	
Feeder	1	
Cans, 3-gall	1	
Choppers, meat, butcher's	1	
Clippers, hair	1	
Corkscrews	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section K (late L)—continued		
Covers—		
Dish, wire—		
Small	1	
Medium	1	
Large	1	
Tin—		
Small	1	
Large	1	
Cradles, fracture	1	
Cups—		
Spitting, enamelled	1	
Tea, plain	1	
Dishes—		
Baking, No. 1, G.S.	1	
Butter, enamelled	1	
Soap, enamelled	1	
Feeders, enamelled	1	
Forks—		
Carving, fibre handled	1	
Flesh	1	
Toasting	1	
Funnels, tin, 1-pt.	1	
Graters, bread and vegetable	1	
Gridirons, fluted	1	
Hooks, butchers, 9-in.	6	
Implements, butchers—		
Cases, wood, empty	1	
Sheets, ground, unserviceable	1	
Inhalers, Mk. III	1	
Jugs, hot water	2	
Kettles, tea, 2-qt.	1	
Knives—		
Bread	1	
Butchers—		
Cutting	1	
Flaying	1	
Carving, fibre handled	1	
Opening, tins	1	
Ladles, cooks, F.A.	1	
Lamps, hurricane	2	
Machines, mincing	1	
Measures, glass—		
2-oz.	1	
4-oz.	1	
Pails, slop	1	
Pannikins	1	
Pans—		
Bed, enamelled	1	
Frying, oval, small	1	
Stew, aluminium, 2-qt.	1	
Picks, ice	1	
Plates, dinner, steel tinned	1	
Pots—		
Chamber, enamelled	1	
Cooking, 10-gall.	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section K (late L)—continued		
Salt cellars, stainless steel	1	(*a*) With cases, prismatic "B." for use of officers for training purposes.
Saucepans, F.A. ... ... nest	1	
Saucers, tea, plain	1	
Saws, butchers, bow	1	
Scissors—		
Hair, cutting ... ... pr.	1	
Nail	1	
Spittoons	1	
Steels, butchers	1	
Steelyards, 56-lb.	1	
Stools, close, F.A. ... ... nest	1	
Stoves, oil—		
Beatrice	1	
Primus, No. 5	1	
Trays, diet, small	1	
Tubs, washing, 8-gall.	1	
Urinals, glass, plain	1	
Warmers, foot	1	
Section V.2		
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII (*a*) ...	2	
Tapes, measuring, metallic, woven, 100-ft. ...	1	
Clothing Vocabulary Items		
Section C.A.		
Cotton, white, mercerised, No. 18 ... cops	1	
Needles—		
Darning	10	
Sewing (assorted)	10	
Worsted, blue, grey ... ... lb.	1	
Section C.C.		
Brushes—		
Hair	1	
Shaving	1	
Combs, hair	1	
Drawers, hospital ... ... pr.	1	
Forks	1	
Knives, table	1	
Shirts—		
Helpless patients'	2	
Spoons	1	
Section C.D.		
Slippers, bedroom ... ... pr.	1	
Tapes, measuring	1	
Section C.G.		
Gowns—		
Operating	1	
Serge, unlined	1	
Jackets, pyjama	1	
Trousers, pyjama ... ... pr.	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—A HYGIENE COMPANY

Designation	Each Hygiene Company	Remarks
Section E.1		
Carts, water tank (*a*)	1	(*a*) Complete with accessories, spare parts and vehicle equipment in accordance with A.F. G 1096 (inventory series).
Section F		
Brushes—		
Paint, 1 knot, 3/0	4	
Stencil	2	
Distemper, 2-knot, fibre ...	4	
Chests, tool, filled, carpenters' (*b*)	2	(*b*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix to Section F, Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.
Grindstones—		
Field Service	2	
Hammers, masons', chisel point (*c*)	2	(*c*) Bricklayers' tools.
Irons, soldering, tinman's small (*d*)	2	(*d*) For metal working.
Levels, spirit, block, 18-in. (*c*) ...	2	
Planes, smoothing (*e*)	2	(*e*) For making latrine seats.
Pliers, sidecutting, 8-in. (*d*) pr.	2	
Rules, masons', plumb, 2-ft. 6-in. (*c*)	2	
Saws, compass (*e*)	2	
Stencils, sets (one large, one small, 1½-in. and 2-in. letters and figures) ... ... sets	2	
Trowels—		
Cross joint (*c*)	2	
Stop (*c*)	2	
Tuck (*c*)	2	
12-in. (*c*)	3	
Additional metalworkers tools—		
Chisels, cold, ½-in.	1	
Compasses, wing, 10-in.	1	
Files, second cut, half-round, 12-in.	1	
Hammers, carpenters', Warrington patt. 1-lb.	2	
Lamps, brazing, 1-pt.	2	
Pliers, gas, 9-in. ... ... pr.	2	
Punches, centre, 4½-in.	2	
Shears, tinman's, snip	2	
Vices, leg, 4-in.	2	
Carpenters' tools, additional to those in chests, tool, filled—		
Planes, jack	2	
Saws—		
Hand, 26-in.	2	
Keyhole	2	
Tenon, 14-in.	2	
Screwdrivers, London, 18-in. ...	2	
Spokeshaves, 3½-in.	2	
Squares, carpenters, 9-in.	2	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3—*continued*

Designation	Each Hygiene Company	Remarks
Section G.2		
Solder, tinman's, soft ... lb.	2	(*a*) To be obtained as necessary under Regulations for the Territorial Army, 1929, para. 799.
Section J		
Axes, pick, 4½-lb.—		
Heads	4	
Helves	4	
Disinfectors—Portable (pattern not yet decided)	1	
Spades, Mk. III	4	
Section K (late L)		
Disinfectors, spray, Mk. II ...	1	
N.I.V.		
Sprayers, galvanized "Imp" ...	2	
Section V.2		
Compasses, prismatic	1	
Clothing vocabulary items		
Section C.B.		
Armlets, Geneva Cross	4	
M.T. Supply		
Section No. 1		
Fluxury (soldering paste) in 2-oz. tubes ... ... tubes	8	
R.A.S.C. Supply		
Bleach in 4-oz. receptacles lb.	4	
Materials for building incinerators (*a*)—		
Bricks, 1,000		
Tins		
Iron bars		
Medical Stores		
Cases—		
Water, testing—		
Sterilization	4	
Poison	4	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4.—R.A.M.C. SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section J		
Sheets, ground, Mk. VI	1	
Section K		
Bedsteads, single, Mk. II	2	
Blankets, white, hospital	6	
Boards, bedhead	3	
Bolsters, hospital	3	
Boxes, dressing	1	
Cloths—		
Bedpan	2	
Medicine	2	
Counterpanes, hospital	2	
Feeders, enamelled	1	
Inhalers	1	
Mattresses, hospital	2	
Pillows, hair, small	2	
Screens, bedside	1	
Sheets, hospital	6	
Tables, bedside	2	
Warmers, stomach	1	
Clothing vocabulary items		
Drawers—		
Cotton, knitted ... ... pr.	1	
Flannel, hospital ... ... pr.	1	
Jackets, serge, unlined	1	
Shirts—		
Helpless patients'	1	
Hospital	1	
Socks, brown ... ... pr.	1	
Towels, hand, Turkish	8	
Trousers, serge, unlined ... pr.	1	

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 15

(Referred to in paragraph **222.**)

EQUIPMENT FOR THE R.A.O.C.

NOTE.—In addition to the articles detailed in this Appendix, the following items to which the unit is entitled will be found in these regulations as follows :—

Detail		Page or paragraph
Accoutrements	page	99
Arms and their accessories	,,	111
Camp equipment	,,	115–139
Musketry instruction—stores for	para.	232
Small arm ammunition	page	44
Small arms—		
Cleaning—materials for	para.	85
Lubricating—materials for	,,	85
Tools, opening packages	page	164

TABLE 1.—MISCELLANEOUS STORES

Designation	Each Divisional R.A.O.C.	Each Cavalry Divisional R.A.O.C.	Remarks
Section J			(*a*) With cases, prismatic, B. for use of officers for training purposes.
Boxes, stationery, field ...	1	1	
Section V.2			
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII (*a*)	1	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—TOOLS

NOTE.—Issue of the tools will not be made until the general officer commanding the division is satisfied that the units are in a position to use them.

Designation	Each Divisional R.A.O.C.	Each Cavalry Divisional R.A.O.C.	Remarks
Armanent artificer (Fitter) tools ... ... set	—	1	For details of sets *see* Tables 3 to 9 of this Appendix.
Blacksmith's tools ,,	1	1	
Electrician's tools ... ,,	—	1	
Fitter's tools ... ,,	3	3	
Tools (miscellaneous) ,,	—	1	
Wheeler's tools ... ,,	1	1	
Workshop equipment ,,	1	1	

TABLE 3.—ARMAMENT ARTIFICER (FITTER) TOOLS

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F		
Callipers, 4-in.—		
Inside ... ... pr.	1	(*a*) To be provided locally.
Outside ... ... ,,	1	
Cans, oil, lubricating, ½-pint	1	
Chests, tool, empty D	1	
Chisels, cold—		
½-in.	1	
¾-in.	1	
,, cross-cut, ¼-in.	2	
Dividers, spring, 6-in.	1	
Drifts, brass (*a*)	3	
Drills, stocks, hand	1	
Drills, twist, parallel shank—		
¼-in.	2	
$\frac{11}{64}$-in.	2	
$\frac{5}{16}$-in.	2	
⅜-in.	2	
Drills, twist, wire—		
Nos. 1, 3 to 10, 13 to 21, 23, 24, 26, 29, 31, 32, 35 to 41, 45 to 50, 53 to 60 (of each)	1	
Nos. 2, 11, 12, 22, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 42, 43, 44, 51, 52 (of each)	2	
Files—		
Bastard, hand, safe edge 12-in. ...	1	
,, round 8-in.	1	
,, square 8-in.	1	
Dead smooth, half round, 6-in. ...	1	
,, ,, hand, safe edge, 6-in.	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F (continued)		
Files—*continued*		
Second cut, half round, 12-in. ...	1	
„ „ „ „ 6-in. ...	1	
„ „ hand, safe edge, 12-in. ...	1	
„ „ „ „ „ 8-in. ...	1	
„ „ „ „ „ 6-in. ...	1	
„ „ warding, cut on both sides, 4-in.	1	
Smooth half round, 10-in.	1	
„ „ „ 8-in.	1	
„ „ „ 4-in.	1	
„ hand safe edge 12-in. ...	1	
„ „ „ „ 8-in.	1	
„ „ „ „ 6-in.	1	
„ „ „ „ 4-in.	1	
„ round, 4-in.	1	
„ „ 6-in.	1	
„ threesquare 8-in.	1	
„ „ 4-in.	1	
Handles, small	2	
„ medium	2	
„ large	2	
Gauges, feeler	1	
Grinders, emery wheel, 6-in.	1	
Hammers—		
Engineer's, ballpane, 8-oz.	1	
„ „ 1-lb. 8-oz. ...	1	
copper	1	
Irons, soldering, straight, 1¾ lb. ...	1	
Lamps, brazing, 1-pint	1	
Oilstones, medium	1	
Pliers—		
Round nose, 6-in.	1	
Cone	1	
Side cutting, 5-in. ... ... pr.	1	
„ „ 8-in. ... ... „	1	
Punches—		
Centre, 4-in.	1	
Round, ⅛-in.	1	
„ ¼-in.	1	
„ ½-in.	1	
Rules, steel—		
6-in.	1	
1-ft.	1	
Saws, hack—		
12-in.	1	
blades, coarse	4	
„ medium	8	
Scrapers—		
Flat	1	
Half round, small	1	
„ „ large	1	
Screwdrivers—		
Electrician's, 2½-in.	1	
London, 8-in.	1	
Perfect, 9½-in.	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F—continued		
Scribers	1	
Spanners—		
Adjustable, 4½-in.	1	
,, 11-in.	1	
Double-ended, $\frac{3}{16}$-in. and ¼-in. ...	1	
,, ,, $\frac{5}{16}$-in. and $\frac{7}{16}$-in. ...	1	
,, ,, ⅜-in. and ½-in. ...	1	
,, ,, ⅝-in. and ¾-in. ...	1	
Squares, fitter's	1	
Vices—		
Parallel, cast, 3½-in.	1	
Hand, 4-in.	1	
Section F (N.I.V.)		
Clams, vice, copper ... ... pr.	1	

TABLE 4—BLACKSMITH'S TOOLS

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F		
Aprons, leather	1	(*a*) To be provided locally.
Callipers, 10-in., outside ... ... pr.	1	
Chests, tool, empty "B"	1	
Chisels, cold, 1-in. × 8½-in.	1	
Compasses, wing, 10-in. ... ... pr.	1	
Files—		
Bastard, flat, 6-in.	1	
,, half-round, 14-in.	1	
,, round, 10-in.	1	
Regular cut, hand safe edge, tanged 14-in.	1	
Handles, medium	2	
,, small	1	
Flatters	1	
Fullers—		
Bottom, small shank, ¼-in.	1	
Top, ¾-in.	1	
Hammers—		
Engineer's ballpane, 2-lb.	1	
Sledge, straight pane, 10-lb.	1	
Pliers—		
Side-cutting, 8-in. ... ... pr.	1	
Cutters	2	
Pokers, smith's (*a*)	1	
Punches—		
Centre, 4-in.	1	
Round, ½-in. × 10-in.	1	
Smith's, ⅜-in.	1	
,, ½-in.	1	
Rods, smith's, iron	2	
Rules, brass	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F—continued		
Saws—		
Hack, 12-in.	1	(*a*) Size to be stated on indent.
Blades	6	
Screwdriver, G.S. (*a*)	1	(*b*) Chisels, rivet, head will be issued until stocks are exhausted.
Sets—		
Cold, with eye	1	(*c*) Stones, rag, Section F, V.A.O.S. will be issued until stocks are exhausted.
Hot, with eye, light	1	
Side-cutting (*b*)	1	
Slices	1	
Snaps—		
½-in.	1	
¼-in.	1	
Spanners, adjustable, 15-in.	1	
Squares, smith's	1	
Tongs, smith's—		
Flat, small	1	
,, medium	1	
Hollow bit	1	
Pliers	1	
Tools, rounding, Mk. II—		
Bottom	1	
Top	1	
Section K		
Stones, rub, scythe (*c*)	1	

TABLE 5—ELECTRICIAN'S TOOLS

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F		
Brushes, plate, 4-row	1	(*a*) To be provided locally.
Callipers, 4-in.—		
Inside ... ... pr.	1	
Outside ... ... pr.	1	
Chests, tool, empty, E	1	
Chisels—		
Cold, ½-in.	1	
Cross-cut, ¼-in.	1	
Drifts, brass (*a*)	2	
Eyeglasses	1	
Files—		
Contact	1	
Second cut, round, 6-in.	1	
Smooth, flat, 6-in.	1	
,, half round, 4-in.	1	
,, ,, ,, 6-in.	1	
,, round, 4-in.	1	
Handles, small	1	
,, medium	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F—continued		
Hammers—		
Engineers', ballpane, 8-oz.	1	
Watchmaker's	1	
Irons, soldering, straight, ½-lb.	1	
Lamps—		
Brazing, 1-pint...	1	
Spirit, ½-pint	1	
Nippers, side-cutting, 5⅛-in.	1	
Pliers—		
Insulated, 8-in. ... ... pr.	1	
Round nose, 6-in.	1	
Punches—		
Centre, 4-in.	1	
Round, ⅛-in.	1	
,, ¼-in.	1	
Saws—		
Hack, 12-in.	1	
,, blades, medium	6	
Screwdrivers—		
Cabinet, 4-in.	1	
,, 6-in.	1	
Electrician's, 3-in.	1	
Instrument maker's ... ... set	1	
Spanners—		
Adjustable, 4½-in.	1	
Box, tubular, ⅜-in. and $\frac{7}{16}$-in. ...	1	
,, ,, tommies (*a*)	1	
Tools, screwcutting B.A. sets No. 3 sets	1	
Tweezers, watchmaker's	1	
Vices—		
Hand, 4-in.	1	
Pin, medium	1	
Section F (N.I.V.)		
Gauge Gap Magneto	1	
Irons, soldering, straight, 2-oz.	1	
Spanners, box, D.E., B.A.—		
Nos. 0 and 2	1	
,, 4 and 6	1	
,, 8 and 10	1	
Section V.2		
Compasses, magnetic, pocket, Mk. VI ...	1	
Section W.2		
Batteries, dry, torch, Mk. I	1	
Detectors—		
Q and I, Mk. I	1	
Cases	1	
Torches, hand, Mk. I	1	
Clothing vocabulary items		
Section C.C.		
Knives, clasp, with marline spike and tin opener	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
M.T. Supply		
Section No. 2		
Pt. No. 3969 **Spanner,** engineer's, double-ended $\frac{1}{8}$-in. and $\frac{3}{16}$-in. ...	1	
Section No. 4		
Pt. No. 4647 **Hydrometer,** acid testing Range 1100 complete in tin box	1	
Pt. No. 44059 **Syringe,** acid filling 8-oz. size in tin	1	
Section No. 8		
Pt. No. 20788 **Spanners,** combination set, for all types and makes of magnetos and magdynos	1	
Section No. 8 (N.I.V.)		
Puller, ball-race magneto, set of 3 set	1	

TABLE 6.—FITTER'S TOOLS

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F		
Callipers, 4-in.—		
Inside ... ... pr.	1	(*a*) To be provided locally.
Outside ... ... ,,	1	
Cans, oil, lubricating, small	1	
Chests, tool, empty, A	1	
Chisels—		
Cold, $\frac{3}{4}$-in.	2	
Crosscut, $\frac{1}{4}$-in.	2	
Dividers, spring, 6-in.	1	
Drifts, brass (*a*)	3	
Files—		
Bastard—		
Hand, safe edge, 12-in.	1	
Round, 8-in.	1	
Square, 8-in.	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 6—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F—continued		
Files—*continued*		
Second cut—		
Half round, 6-in.	1	
,, ,, 12-in.	1	
Hand, safe edge, 6-in.	1	
,, ,, ,, 8-in.	1	
,, ,, ,, 12-in.	1	
Smooth—		
Half round 8-in.	1	
,, ,, 10-in.	1	
Hand, safe edge, 6-in.	1	
,, ,, ,, 12-in.	1	
Round 6-in.	1	
Handles—		
Small	2	
Medium	2	
Large	2	
Hammers, engineer's, ballpane—		
8-oz.	1	
1-lb. 8-oz.	1	
Oilstones, medium	1	
Pliers—		
Cone	1	
Side-cutting, 8-in.	1	
Punches—		
Centre, 5-in.	1	
Round—		
$\frac{1}{8}$-in.	1	
$\frac{1}{4}$-in.	1	
$\frac{1}{2}$-in.	1	
Rules, steel, 6-in.	1	
Saws—		
hack, 12-in.	1	
,, ,, blades, medium	12	
Scrapers—		
Flat	1	
Half round, small	1	
,, ,, large	1	
Screwdrivers, London, 8-in.	1	
Scribers	1	
Spanners—		
Adjustable, 11-in.	1	
Double ended—		
$\frac{3}{16}$-in. and $\frac{1}{4}$-in.	1	
$\frac{5}{16}$-in. and $\frac{7}{16}$-in.	1	
$\frac{3}{8}$-in. and $\frac{1}{2}$-in.	1	
$\frac{5}{8}$-in. and $\frac{3}{4}$-in.	1	
Squares, fitter's	1	
Vices, hand, 4-in.	1	
Wrenches, socket	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 7.—TOOLS (MISCELLANEOUS)

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F		
Augers—		
$\frac{3}{4}$-in.	1	(*a*) To be provided locally.
$\frac{1}{2}$-in.	1	
$\frac{5}{8}$-in.	1	
$\frac{3}{4}$-in.	1	
1-in.	1	
Handles, small	2	
Bits, expansion	1	
Blocks, scribing	1	
Braces—		
Ratchet—		
10-in.	1	
14-in.	1	
Post—		
24-in.	1	
16-in.	1	
Callipers—		
8-in. inside pr.	1	
8-in. outside pr.	1	
Chisels—		
Cross-cut, $\frac{3}{8}$-in.	1	
Engraving	1	
Clamps, screw, Engineer's " C " type—		
$2\frac{1}{2}$-in.	2	
$4\frac{1}{2}$-in.	2	
Compasses, wing, 10-in.	1	
Cramps, sash, joiners, 48-in.	1	
Dividers, spring, 6-in.	1	
Drifts, brass (*a*)	1	
Drills—		
Stocks—		
Breast	1	
Hand	1	
Twist, No. 2 square taper shank—		
$\frac{1}{4}$-in.	1	
$\frac{3}{8}$-in.	2	
$\frac{7}{16}$-in.	1	
$\frac{1}{2}$-in.	2	
$\frac{17}{32}$-in.	1	
$\frac{5}{8}$-in.	2	
$\frac{11}{16}$-in.	1	
$\frac{3}{4}$-in.	2	
$\frac{7}{8}$-in.	1	
1-in.	1	
$1\frac{1}{8}$-in.	1	
Twist, wire—		
Nos. 1, 2, 8, 10, 16, 18, 23, 24, 29, 32, 37, 42, 45, 49, 52, 55 (of each)	1	
Gauges—		
Feeler	1	
Screw pitch, Whitworth	1	
Hammers, Engineer's, ballpane—		
1-lb.	1	
2-lb.	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 7—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F—continued		
Irons, soldering, straight ½-lb.	1	
Lamps, brazing, 5-pint Mk. I	1	
Levels, spirit, adjustable	1	
Planes, smoothing	1	
Pliers, side-cutting 8-in. cutters ...	6	
Rules, steel—		
1 ft.	1	
2-ft. straight	1	
Saws, ripping	1	
Screwdrivers, London, 12-in.	1	
Snaps—		
$\frac{3}{16}$-in.	1	
¼-in.	1	
$\frac{5}{16}$-in.	1	
⅜-in.	1	
Spanners—		
Adjustable, 15-in.	1	
Double-ended—		
$\frac{3}{16}$-in. and ¼-in.	1	
⅜-in. and ½-in.	1	
½-in. and 1-in.	1	
Squares—		
Box	1	
Fitters, 8-in.	1	
Straight edges—		
2-ft.	1	
4-ft.	1	
Tongs, rivet	1	
Tools, screwcutting—		
B.A. Sets No. 2 ... ... set	1	
B.S.W. Sets No. 1 ... ... ,,	1	
Wrenches, pipe, chain, medium ...	1	
Section F (N.I.V.)		
Screwdrivers with box spanners for 2, 4 and 6 B.A. Nuts	1	
Wrenches, ratchet, socket ($\frac{3}{16}$-in. to 1-in. Whitworth, 14 sizes) ... ... set	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8.—WHEELER'S TOOLS

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F		
Adzes, carpenter's, half-head 3¼-in.—		
Heads	1	(*a*) To be provided locally.
Handles	1	
Awls—		
Blades, brad—		
Small	4	
Medium	4	
Large	4	
Handles, brad—		
Small	2	
Large	2	
Axes, 2-lb. 8-oz.	1	
Bevels, wood, 10½-in.	1	
Braces, carpenter's	1	
,, ,, bits ... ... set	1	
Callipers, 5-in. outside	1	
Cans, oil, lubricating ½-pint	1	
Chests, tool, empty, E	1	
Chisels, cold, ¾-in.	1	
Chisels, firmer—		
¼-in.	1	
½-in.	1	
1-in.	1	
1¼-in.	1	
Compasses, wing, 10-in.	1	
Files,—		
Bastard, round 10-in.	1	
Regular cut, hand safe edge, tanged 14-in.	1	
Saw, taper, second cut, single—		
4-in.	2	
6-in.	2	
Handles—		
Small	2	
Medium	1	
Large	1	
Gauges, carpenter's, marking	1	
Gouges, firmer, ½-in.	1	
Hammers, carpenter's, Warrington pattern 1-lb.	1	
Knives, drawing, 8-in.	1	
Mallets, carpenter's	1	
Oilstones—		
Medium	1	
Slip, Arkansas	1	
Pencils, carpenter's	6	
Pincers, carpenter's	1	
Planes, jack	1	
Punches, round—		
¼-in.	1	
⅜-in.	1	
Rules, boxwood, 2-fold	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F—continued		
Saws—		
Compass	1	
Hack, 12-in.	1	
,, ,, Blades, medium ...	6	
Hand	1	
Tenon, 14-in.	1	
Screwdrivers—		
Cabinet, 6-in.	1	
London, 12-in.	1	
Sets, saw, hand	1	
Snaps—		
¼-in.	1	
$\frac{5}{16}$-in.	1	
⅜-in.	1	
Spanners—		
Adjustable, 11-in.	1	
Box, tubular, ⅝-in. and ¾-in.	1	
,, ,, tommies (*a*)	1	
Double-ended, ⅜-in. and ½-in. ...	1	
Spokeshaves, 3-in.	1	
Squares, carpenter's, 9-in.	1	

TABLE 9.—WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section F		
Anvils, 1¼-cwt.	1	(*a*) To be made up by R.A.O.C., T.A., units to Aldershot drawing M.W.Z. 210.
Blocks, 1½-cwt.	1	
Forges, field, heavy	1	
Vices—		
Parallel cast, 4½-in.	2	
Woodworker's 9-in.	1	(*b*) To be made up by R.A.O.C., T.A., units to Aldershot drawing M.W.Z. 212.
Section F (N.I.V.)		
Benches	2 (*a*)	
Trestles	2 (*b*)	

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 16

(Referred to in paragraph **222.**)

EQUIPMENT FOR THE INNS OF COURT REGIMENT

NOTES.—1. Material for repair, etc., of harness, saddlery and packsaddlery will be issued in accordance with paragraphs **216–220.**

2. Materials, etc., for machine guns—*see* Chapter **III.**

3. Materials for cleaning, lubricating and preserving small arms—*see* paragraph **85.**

4. Stamps, etc., for marking purposes and tools, opening packages for the unit are included in Table 5 of this Appendix.

5. Any other general scale in this regulation which is applicable and not included in this Appendix will also be issued.

CAVALRY

TABLE 1

Designation	No.	Remarks
*Section A.*1		
Bandoliers, 90 rounds	(*a*)	(*a*) 1 each all ranks.
Belts, waist—		(*b*) 1 each all ranks
B.E. leather	(*b*)	armed with a pistol.
Brown, M.S. (*c*)	(*a*)	(*c*) When stocks of belts,
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	(*a*)	waist, buff, M.S. and
Braces, with buckle	(*d*)	M.S., S.S. are exhausted.
Bugles	(*i*)	(*d*) 1 each haversack,
Carriers, water bottle, O.S.	(*a*)	O.S.
Cases, pistol, with leather loops ...	(*b*)	(*e*) 1 each cavalry sword.
Haversacks, O.S.	(*a*)	(*f*) 1 each whistle.
Helmets, steel, Mk. I	(*n*)	(*g*) 1 each rifle.
Knots, sword, buff, M.S.	(*e*)	(*h*) 1 each all ranks
Lanyards—		above rank of corporal.
Pistol	(*m*)	(*i*) 1 each trumpeter.
Whistle	(*f*)	(*j*) 2 each trumpeter.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol, with		(*k*) 1 each corporal and
leather loop	(*b*)	private except orderly
Slings, rifle, web	(*g*)	room clerk, farrier cor-
Straps, brown, mess tin, M.S.	(*a*)	poral and farrier.
Strings, bugle and trumpet, green ...	(*j*)	(*l*) 1 each all ranks
Tins, mess, M.S.	(*a*)	armed with a rifle and
Trumpets	(*i*)	5 per cent. spare.
Whistles, cavalry	(*h*)	(*m*) 1 each pistol.
		(*n*) Helmets, steel, up to
*Section B.*1		10 per cent. of full
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III	(*k*)	peace establishment for
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV	(*l*)	those units which de-
Pullthroughs—		cided to retain them in
Single, Mk. IV " B "	(*l*)	accordance with A.C.I.
Gauze ... ... ieces	(*l*)	64 of 1930.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section B.2		
Pistols, Revolver, No. 1, Mk. VI ...	(*a*)	
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II ...	(*b*)	(*a*) 1 each all ranks not armed with a rifle.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I ...	(*b*)	(*b*) 1 each pistol.
Swords, cavalry, No. 1, Mk. I* ...	(*c*)	(*c*) 1 each all ranks except drivers and signallers.
Scabbards, sword, cavalry No. 1, Mk. I*	(*c*)	
Section B.3		(*d*) *See* paragraph **241.**
Actions, skeleton, rifle No. 1	1	(*e*) For detail, *see* **Appendix 17.**
Aim correctors, No. 1, Mk. II	1	(*f*) 1 each mounted officer.
Rifles, No. 2, Mk. IV*	2	(*g*) With rifle bucket for ranks armed with a rifle.
Tools, cleaning—		(*h*) 1 each riding horse (except officers' horses) up to the total numbers allowed for annual training in the approved establishment.
Brushes	2	
Cleaners	2	
Rods, No. 6	2	
Section D.1		
Brushes, harness, hard	(*d*)	
Leggings, machine gunners	1	
Packsaddlery, machine gun, Lewis (*e*) set	1	
Saddlery—		(*i*) Signalling and telephone equipment.
Officers' (*e*) ... ... set	(*f*)	(*j*) For detail of contents, *see* Appendix to Section F, Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores.
Universal (*e*), (*g*)	(*h*)	
Buckets, signalling flag (*i*) ...	6	
,, tripod stand (*i*)	4	
Sponges, 1-oz.	(*d*)	
Section F		(*k*) For reconnaissance.
Bags, tool, filled farriers', No. 2 (*j*) ...	1	(*l*) To be hired.
Holdalls, saddlers' filled (*j*)	1	
Section V.1		
Binoculars (or monoculars, prismatic, No. 1A, Mk. II) (*k*)	4	
M.T. Supply		
Lorry, 3-ton (*l*)	1	

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY

TABLE 2.—SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section A.1		
Belts, lineman	(*a*)	(*a*) 1 each signaller.
Frogs, pliers, side cutting, 8-in. ...	(*a*)	(*b*) *See* Table 1 of this Appendix.
Section D.1		(*c*) With case, compass, prismatic, A.
Buckets—		(*d*) 8 each lamp, sig., daylight, short range, M.S. and 2 each telephone set, D.
Signalling flag	(*b*)	(*e*) 8 each lamp, sig., daylight, short range, M.S., and 2 each telephone set, D.
Tripod stand	(*b*)	
Section F		
Pliers, side cutting, 8-in. ... pr.	(*a*)	
Screwdriver, perfect, 6-in.	1	
Section V.1		
Binoculars (or monoculars, prismatic, No. 1, Mk. I)	2	
Stands, signalling telescope	2	
Telescopes, signalling, Mk. IV** ...	2	
Section V.2		
Cases, map	1	
Compasses—		
Magnetic, pocket, Mk. VI	1	
Prismatic, Mk. VIII (*c*)	2	
Watches, G.S., Mk. II	2	
Section W.2		
Batteries, dry Mk. I	2	
,, ,, ...(spare)	2	
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P ... ...(spare)	2	
Cable, electric, D.2, Mk. IV (or Mk. V) ... ... miles	2	
Cells—		
Dry, X, Mk. II	24 (*d*)	
,, ,, (spare)	24 (*e*)	
Detectors—		
Q and I, Mk. I	1	
Cases	1	
Reels, cable, No. 1	4	
Tape—		
Insulating, ¾-in. ... ... lb.	¼	
Rubber, pure ... ... tins	4	
Terminals, instrument, single, No. 2, Mk. I	10	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section W.2—continued		
Torches, hand, Mk. I	2	
Section Y		
Bars, carrying reel, cable, No. 1 ...	2	
Cases, message, book, Mk. V	4	
Flags, sig., army—		
Blue, small	8	
White, striped, small	8	
Poles, 3-ft. 6-in.	20	
Heliographs, 5-in. Mk. V	2	
Keys, dummy, sig., Mk. II	1	
Labels, line, E	20	
Lamps—		
Reading	3	
Sig., daylight, short range, mounted services	2	
Panniers, sig.	2	
Pins, earth, small	4	
Stands, lamp or heliograph, A, Mk. III	2	
Telephone sets, D, Mk. III* (or IV) ...	4	

CAVALRY

TABLE 3.—LEWIS MACHINE GUNS AND EQUIPMENT

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section A.1		
Braces, pouch, Lewis gun	4	(*a*) For list of contents, *see* E.R. Part 1, 1932, **Appendix 17.**
Pouches, magazine, Lewis gun ...	8	
Slings, Lewis gun	1	
Section C.1		
Adapters, holder, A.A., Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Aim correctors, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Bags, spare parts and tools, M.G., filled, Lewis ·303-in. (*a*)	1	
Boxes, carrier, magazine, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I*	3	
Brushes, rod, cleaning, cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk .I	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section C.1—continued		
Carriers, magazine, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	2	(*a*) Includes one for each D.P. gun.
Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IIIA	2 (*a*)	
Cleaners, gas regulator, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Covers, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	1	
Guns, machine, Lewis ·303-in—		
Mk. I	1	
Mk. I, D.P.	1	
Barrels, Mk I.	1	
Cylinders, gas, Mk. I...	1	
Rods, piston, No. 2	2	
Handles, loading, magazines, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	5	
Holders, A.A., Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Indicators, range, stadia, M.G., Mk. I	1	
Jacks, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	1	
Magazines—		
Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	24	
,, ,, ,, ,, D.P. ...	3	
,, ,, ,, ,, skeleton	1	
Mops, rod, cleaning, cylinder, Lewis ·303-in., M.G., Mk. I	1	
Mountings, tripod, A.A., Lewis or Hotchkiss ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	1	
Mounts, field, Lewis, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. III	2 (*a*)	
Rods, cleaning—		
Cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G. Mk. I	1	
·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	1	
Sights, A.A.—		
Back, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II ...	1	
Fore, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II ...	1	
Section Q.2		
Cartridges, small arm, drill ·303-in., D, Mk. VI	100	

CAVALRY

TABLE 4.—MISCELLANEOUS STORES

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section J		
Screens, casualty—		
Blue	8	
Red	8	

Digitized by Google

INFANTRY

TABLE 5

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section A.1		
Attachments, brace	(*a*)	(*a*) 2 each rangetaker.
Belts—		(*b*) For warrant officer,
Shoulder, sword, Sam Browne ...	2 (*b*)	Class I.
Waist—		(*c*) 1 each all ranks
W.E., Mk. II	(*c*)	armed with a rifle.
W.E., special, Mk. II	(*d*)	(*d*) 1 each all ranks
Sword, Sam Browne, Mk. II ...	1 (*b*)	armed with a pistol
Bottles, water, Mk. VI	(*e*)	except warrant officer,
Braces, with buckle	(*f*)	Class I.
Bugles	(*g*)	(*e*) 1 each warrant
Carriers, cartridge—		officer, N.C.O. and man.
Left, Mk. II	(*c*)	(*f*) 2 each all ranks ex-
Right	(*c*)	cept warrant officer,
Carriers—		Class I, and 1 for
Waterbottle	(*h*)	haversack, O.S.
,, O.S.	1 (*b*)	(*g*) 1 each bugler.
Covers—		(*h*) 1 each all ranks ex-
Mess-tin	(*h*)	cept warrant officer,
,, O.S.	1 (*b*)	Class I.
Cases, pistol—		(*i*) 1 each bayonet.
Sam Browne	1 (*b*)	(*j*) Helmets, steel, up to
With brass hooks	(*d*)	10 per cent. of full
Frogs, web, bayonet	(*i*)	peace establishment for
Haversacks—		those units which de-
O.S.	1 (*b*)	cided to retain them in
W.E.	(*h*)	accordance with A.C.I.
Helmets, steel, Mk. I	(*j*)	64 of 1930.
Lanyards, pistol	(*k*)	(*k*) 1 each pistol.
Packs	(*h*)	(*l*) 2 each pack.
Pouches, ammunition, pistol—		(*m*) 1 each bugler.
Sam Browne	1 (*b*)	(*n*) 1 each whistle.
With brass hooks	(*d*)	(*o*) 1 each warrant
Slings, rifle, web	(*c*)	officer, N.C.O., and
Straps—		man.
Brown, greatcoat	1 (*b*)	(*p*) 1 each warrant
Web, supporting	(*l*)	officer, staff serjeant,
Strings, bugle and trumpet Royal ...	(*m*)	serjeant and corporal.
Thongs, whistle	(*n*)	(*q*) 1 each all ranks except
Tins, mess, D.S.	(*o*)	warrant officer, Class I,
Whistles, Infantry	(*p*)	and rangetaker.
		(*r*) 1 each service rifle.
Section B.1		(*s*) 1 each bayonet.
Rifles, No. 1, Mk. III	(*q*)	(*t*) Plus 5 per cent.
Bayonets, No. 1, Mk. I	(*r*)	spare.
Scabbards, bayonet, No. 1, Mk. II ...	(*s*)	(*u*) 1 each pullthrough.
Bottles, oil, Mk. IV (*t*)	(*r*)	
Pullthroughs—		
Single, Mk. IV " B" (*t*)	(*r*)	
Gauze (*t*) ... ... pieces	(*u*)	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section B.2		
Pistols—		
Revolver, No. 1, Mk. VI (*b*) ...	(*a*)	(*a*) 1 each warrant officer, Class I, and rangetaker.
Protectors, hammer, Mk. II (*b*) ...	(*c*)	(*b*) Will be held by the R.A.O.C.
Rods, cleaning, No. 2, Mk. I (*b*) ...	(*c*)	(*c*) 1 each pistol.
Signal, No. 1, Mk. III*	2	(*d*) For detail, *see* **Table 25.**
Section B.3		(*e*) For detail of set, *see* **Appendix 17.**
Rifles—		(*f*) 1 each mounted officer.
No. 1, D.P.	25	(*g*) Stamps, etc., for marking purposes.
No. 2, Mk. IV*	8	(*h*) When " anvils, 5-lb. 10-oz." are used up.
Actions, skeleton, rifle, No. 1	1	(*i*) Tools, opening packages. (*See* paragraph **242** as regards replacements.)
Aim correctors, No. 1	2	(*j*) 1 each rangefinder.
Rests, aiming, No. 1, Mk. II	4	(*k*) As required.
Implements, action, No. 1, Mk. II ...	1	
Tools—		
Cleaning—		
Brushes	8	
Cleaners	8	
Rods, No. 6	8	
Guard, hand	2	
Section C.2		
Bicycles	4	
Tools, for repair of bicycles (*d*) set	1	
Section D.1		
Pads, surcingle, Mk. V	40	
Surcingles, S.U., straps, extending ...	18	
Saddlery, officers' (*e*) ... ... set	(*f*)	
Section F		
Anvils, 11-lb. (*g*), (*h*)	1	
Brushes, writing, duck	(*j*)	
Chisels, ripping (*i*)	1	
Hammers—		
Engineers, ballpane 1½-lb. (*i*) ...	1	
Carpenters' Warrington pattern 8-oz.	1	
Nailpullers (*i*)	1	
Screwdrivers, London, 8-in. (*i*) ...	1	
Stamps—		
Marking textiles, ↓ 2-in.	1	
↑ ½-in. letters (*k*) ...	1	
Steel, ↓ ½-in.	1	
↑		
Steel, for metal (*g*)—		
⅛-in. figures 0 to 8 ... set	1	
⅛-in. letters ... ... set	1	
¼-in. figures 0 to 8 ... set	1	
¼-in. letters (*k*)	1	
Section J		
Axes, pick, 4½ lbs—		
Heads	12	
Helves	12	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section J—continued		
Shovels, G.S.	12	(*a*) For musketry instruction.
Sheets, ground (unserviceable) (*a*) ...	25	(*b*) For reconnaissance.
Section K		(*c*) With cases, compass, prismatic, A.
Rests, tripod (*a*)	4	
Stretchers, ambulance, Mk. II	2	
Section V.1		
Binoculars (or monoculars, prismatic, No. 1, Mk. I) (*b*)	8	
Mk. V	8	
Cases, No. 12 Rangefinder	1	
Covers, No. 12 Rangefinder	1	
Frogs, stand, No. 12 Rangefinder ...	1	
Rangefinders, No. 12	1	
Stands, No. 12 Rangefinder	1	
	1	
Section V.2		
Compasses—		
Magnetic, pocket, Mk. VI		
Prismatic, Mk. VIII (*c*)	6	
Protractors, rectangular, 6-in., ivorine, A, Mk. III	16	
	2	
Section W.1		
Sandbags (*a*)	30	

INFANTRY

TABLE 6.—SIGNALLING AND TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section A.1		
Belts, lineman	(*a*)	(*a*) 1 each signaller.
Frogs, pliers, side cutting 8-in.	(*a*)	
Section F		
Pliers, side cutting, 8-in. ... pr.	(*a*)	
Section V.1		
Binoculars (or monoculars, prismatic, No. 1, Mk. 1)	2	
Stands, signalling telescope	2	
Telescopes, signalling, Mk. IV** ...	2	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 6—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section V.2		
Compasses—		(*a*) With cases, compass, prismatic, A.
Magnetic, pocket, Mk. VI	1	
Prismatic, Mark VIII (*a*)	2	
Watches, G.S., Mk. II	2	(*b*) 8 each lamp, sig., daylight, short range, and 2 each telephone set, D.
Section W.2		
Batteries, dry, Mk. I	2	(*c*) 8 each lamp, sig., daylight, short range, and 2 each telephone set, D.
,, ... (spare)	2	
Bulbs, 3·5-volt, P" ... ... (spare)	2	
Cable, electric, D.2, Mk. IV (or Mk. V) miles	2	
Cells—		
Dry X, Mk. II	24 (*b*)	
,, ,, ... (spare)	24 (*c*)	
Detectors—		
Q and I, Mk. I	1	
Cases	1	
Reels, cable, No. 1—		
Mk. II	4	
,, ... (spare)	1	
Staples, insulated saddle, ¼-in. ... pkts.	1	
Tape—		
Insulating, ¾-in. ... ... lb.	½	
Rubber, pure ... ... tins	4	
Terminals, instrument, single, No. 2, Mk. I	10	
Torches, hand, Mk. I	2	
Section Y		
Bars, carrying reel, cable, No. 1 ...	2	
Cases, message book, Mk. V	4	
Flags, sig., army—		
Blue, small	8	
White, striped, small	8	
Poles, 3-ft. 6-in.	20	
Heliographs, 5-in., Mk. V	2	
Keys, dummy, sig., Mk. II	1	
Labels, line, F	20	
Lamps—		
Reading	3	
Sig., daylight, short range	2	
Pins, earth, small	4	
Stands, lamp or heliograph, A, Mk. III	2	
Switch units, buzzer, 7+3	1	
Telephone sets, D, Mk. III* (or IV) ...	4	

Digitized by Google

INFANTRY

TABLE 7.—LEWIS MACHINE GUNS AND EQUIPMENT

Designation	No.	Remarks
*Section A.*1		
Braces, pouch, Lewis Gun	12	(*a*) For list of contents, *see* E.R. Part I, 1932, **Appendix 17.**
Pouches, magazine, Lewis Gun ...	24	
Slings, Lewis Gun	2	(*b*) Includes 1 for the D.P. gun.
*Section C.*1		
Adapters, holder, A.A. Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Aim correctors, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Bags, spare parts and tools, M.G., filled, Lewis ·303-in. (*a*)	2	
Boxes, carrier, magazine, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I*	6	
Brushes, rod, cleaning, cylinder, Lewis ·303-in M.G., Mk. I	2	
Carriers, magazine, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	4	
Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303-in. M.G.	2	
Cleaners, gas regulator, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Covers, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	2	
Guns, machine, Lewis ·303-in.—		
Mk. I	2	
Mk. I, D.P.	1	
Bands, barrel	1	
Barrels, Mk. I	2	
Cylinders, gas, Mk. I	2	
Rods, piston, No. 2	4	
Butts, Mk. II, normal...	1	
Caps, butt, Mk. I*	1	
Handles, loading, magazines, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	10	
Holders, A.A., Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Indicators, range stadia, M.G., Mk. I ...	1	
Jacks, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	1	
Magazines—		
Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	32	
,, ,, D.P. ...	9	
,, ,, skeleton	1	
Mops, rod, cleaning, cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	2	
Mountings, tripod, A.A., Lewis or Hotchkiss ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Mounts, field, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. III	3 (*b*)	
Rods, cleaning—		
Cylinder, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	2	
·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	2	
Sights, A.A.—		
Back, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II ...	1	
Fore, Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II ...	1	
*Section Q.*2		
Cartridges, S.A. drill, ·303-in. D, Mk. VI	150	

Digitized by Google

INFANTRY

TABLE 8.—VICKERS MACHINE GUNS AND EQUIPMENT

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section C.1		
Bags, condenser, steam, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	4	(*a*) For details of contents, *see* E.R. Part I. 1932, **Appendix 17.**
Belts—		
·303-in., 250-round Mk. I	10	
Belts, ·303-in., 25-round, D.P.	4	(*b*) Or "protractors rectangular, 6-in. wood, A, Mk. II."
Boxes—		
Belt, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., No. 8, Mk. I	28	
Spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II, filled (*a*)	2	
Cans, half-pint, Mk. II	4	
Cases—		
Cans, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Rule, slide, M.G., Mk. II	1	
Spare barrel and cleaning rod, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II	4	
Spare parts and tools, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I, filled (*a*)	4	
Chests, Vickers or Lewis ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IIIA	5	
Foresight, bar, deflection, Mk. I ...	4	
Guns, machine, Vickers ·303-in.—		
Mk. I	4	
Mk. I, D.P.	1	
Barrels, Mk. II	4	
Locks, D.P.	1	
,, skeleton, Mk. I	1	
Lamps, aiming, M.G., Mk. II, posts, target	4	
Mountings, tripod, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. IV	5	
Pins, joint—		
Crosshead, Mk. II	1	
,, ,, D.P.	5	
Elevating gear, Mk. II	1	
,, ,, D.P. ...	5	
Screws, clamp, checking, traverse...	1	
Plugs, belt, M.G., Mk. I	1	
Posts, zero, M.G., Mk. I	4	
Pouches, foresight, bar, deflection, Mk. II	4	
Rods, cleaning, ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II ...	4	
Rules, slide, M.G., Mk. I	1	
Sights, night—		
Back, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. II...	1	
Fore, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I ...	1	
Tubing, condenser, steam, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I. B.	1	
Section M.3		
Cans, lubricating, No. 9, Mk. I	4	
Funnels, filling cylinder, No. 1, Mk. I ...	4	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8—*continued*

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section Q.2		
Cartridges, small arm, drill ·303-in., D, Mk. VI	250	
Section V.1		
Cases—		
Stand, No. 4 director, No. 2 or (No. 1)	1	
No. 12 rangefinder	1	
Covers, No. 12 rangefinder	1	
Clinometers, Vickers ·303-in. M.G., Mk. I	1	
Directors, No. 4	1	
Frogs, stand, No. 12 rangefinder ...	1	
Instruments, angle of sight, Mk. II ...	1	
Rangefinders, No. 12, Mk. III** or IV**	1	
Stands—		
No. 4 director	1	
No. 12 R.F., Mk. II	1	
Section V.2		
Boards, drawing, double elephant ...	1	
Compasses, prismatic, Mk. VIII ...	1	
Instruments, drawing, common... sets	1	
Pens, ruling, jointed nib, 6-in., Mk. II ...	1	
Protractors, rectangular, 6-in., ivorine, A, Mk. III (*b*)	1	
Rulers, flat, ebony, 2 ft.	1	
Set-squares, celluloid, 10-in—		
45°	1	
60°	1	
Watches, G.S.	1	

INFANTRY

TABLE 9.—MISCELLANEOUS STORES

Designation	No.	Remarks
Section J		
Screens, casualty—		
Blue	16	
Red	16	

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 17

(Referred to in paragraph **217.**)

TABLE I.—DETAIL OF SET OF HARNESS, POLE DRAUGHT

Designation	Each set		Remarks
	Near	Off	
*Section D.*1			
Breechings, H.P.D. (*a*)	1	1	Wheel only.
Collars, breast, H.P.D., Mk. III (*a*)...	1	1	
Leggings, drivers, Mk. II	1	—	
Neckpieces, pole-bar	1	1	Wheel only.
Pads—			
Collar, Mk. II	1	1	Wheel only.
Luggage, Mk. II	—	1	R.H.A. only.
Pannels, pad, luggage, Mk. II pr.	—	1	R.H.A. only.
Reins—			
Bearing	1	1	Or reins, bit (S.U.).
Driving, long ... ... set	—	—	1 for each G.S. and ambulance wagon.
Rings, rein, driving	2	2	Wheel only when long driving reins are used.
Straps—			
Collar pad	2	2	Wheel only.
Hip, long, wheel (*a*)	1	1	Wheel only.
Loin, lead	1	1	Lead and centre only.
Neck	1	1	
Traces, wire—			
Adjustable ... ... pr.	1	1	Wheel only.
Long	1	1	Lead and centre only.
Short	1	1	Lead and centre only.
Tugs, neckpiece, Mk. II (*b*)	1	1	Wheel only.
Whips—			
Drivers'	1	—	
Driving, Mk. III	—	—	1 for each set of driving reins.

(*a*) Breechings, small, Collars, breast, small, Straps, hip, short, wheel } Will be issued in lieu in the case of light artillery.

(*b*) Tugs, neckpiece, will not form part of sets of harness for vehicles fitted with bars, supporting draught pole.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—*continued*

Designation	Each set		Remarks
	Near	Off	
Section D.1—continued			
Bits, portmouth, reversible	1	1	(*a*) Light draught 10 per cent. of girths.
Blankets, saddle	1	—	
Collars, head, S.U.	1	1	(*b*) When stocks of patt. 1912 are exhausted.
Girths—			
S.U.	1	—	(*c*) Also suitable for extending "neck straps," if required.
S.U., pieces extending (*a*)	—	—	
Heads, bridle, S.U.	1	1	(*d*) Light draught 10 per cent. of surcingles.
Leathers, stirrup, S.U.	2	—	
Pannels, S.U., Mk. III ... pr.	1	—	
Saddles, S.U., patt. '02 (*b*)	1	—	
Stirrups, steel	2	—	
Straps, baggage, Mk. III	3	—	
Surcingles, S.U.	1	—	
Straps, extending (*c*) (*d*)	—	—	
Section J			
Ropes, head, hemp, Mk. IV ...	1	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—DETAIL OF SET OF HARNESS, SHAFT DRAUGHT

Designation	Each set		Remarks
	Near	Off	
Section D.1			
Bands, back	—	1	
Bits, portmouth, reversible	1	1	
Blankets, saddle	1	—	
Breechings—			
H.P.D.	1	1	
,, small	1	1	Light artillery.
Collars—			
Breast, H.P.D., Mk. III	1	1	
,, ,, small	1	1	Light artillery.
Head, S.U.	1	1	
Girths—			
H.S.D.	—	1	
S.U.	1	—	
Pieces, extending	—	—	Light draught 10 per cent. of girths.
Heads, bridle, S.U.	1	1	
Leathers, stirrup, S.U.	2	—	
Leggings, drivers', Mk. II	1	—	
Numnahs, H.S.D.	—	1	
Pads, collar, Mk. II	1	1	
Pannels—			
H.S.D. ... . pr.	—	1	
S.U., Mk. III ... ... ,,	1	—	
Reins—			
Bearing	1	1	Or reins, bit, S.U.
Driving, long (*a*) ... ... set	—	1	
Side (*b*)	—	1	
Rings, rein, driving (*a*)	2	2	
Saddles—			
Luggage, H.S.D.	—	1	
S.U., patt. '02 (*c*)	1	—	
Stirrups, steel	2	—	
Straps—			
Baggage, Mk. III	3	3	
Collar pad	2	2	
Girth, H.S.D., Mk. II	—	4	
Hip, long, wheel	1	1	
,, short, wheel	1	1	Light artillery.
Neck	1	1	

(*a*) Not allowed when the vehicle is drawn by 2 animals working side by side.

(*b*) Only allowed when the vehicle is drawn by 2 animals working side by side.

(*c*) When stocks of pattern 1912 are exhausted.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—*continued*

Designation		Each set		Remarks
		Near	Off	
Section D.1—continued				
Surcingles, S.U.		1	1	
Straps, extending (*a*)...		—	—	Light draught 10 per cent. of surcingles.
Traces, wire, adjustable ...	pr.	1	1	
Tugs, backband		—	2	
Whips—				
Drivers'		1	—	
Driving, Mk. III (*b*)		—	1	
Section J				
Ropes, head, hemp, Mk. IV		1	1	Peace only. Issued as part of camp equipment for war.

(*a*) Also suitable for extending " neck straps " if required.
(*b*) Not allowed when the vehicle is drawn by 2 animals working side by side.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—DETAIL OF SET OF PACKSADDLERY, ARTILLERY, 3·7-IN. HOWITZER

Designation	Ammunition	Carriage			Entrenching tools and crowbar	Howitzer		Recoil cradle	Shield and slipper	Wheel and axletree	Remarks
		Pivot	Trail								
			Front	Rear		Breech	Chase				
*Section D.*1											
Attachments, draught ...	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(*a*) Or cover, 6 ft. × 6 ft. Mk. III.
Bits, bridoon, P.G.S. ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(*b*) When stocks of Mk. I are exhausted.
Blankets, packsaddle ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(*c*) When stocks of ammn. saddles are exhausted.
Breechings, P.A.—											
Lead	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(*d*) When stocks of breech saddles are exhausted.
Wheel	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Chains, collar, P.G.S. ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(*e*) When stocks of chase saddles are exhausted.
Collars—											
Breast, P.A.—											
Lead	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1	—	
Wheel	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	—	1	
Head, P.G.S. Mk. IV ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Covers, 6½-ft. × 6½-ft. (*a*) ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Cruppers, P.A., Mk. II (*b*)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Girths, P.A. (long or short)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	

Digitized by Google

Pannels, P.A., Mk. II (large or small) ... ... prs.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Racks, intrenching tools—										
Near, Mk. III	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Off, Mk. III	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Reins, leading	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Saddles, P.A.—										
Ammn., breech chase or cradle Q.F. 3·7-in. howitzer Mk. I ...	1 (*c*)	—	—	—	—	1 (*d*)	1 (*e*)	1 (*f*)	—	—
Carriage pivot or ammn. Q.F. 3·7-in. howitzer Mk. I	—	1 (*i*)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Carriage trail, front or rear part, Q.F., 3·7-in. howitzer Mk. II ...	—	—	1 (*j*)	1 (*k*)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intrenching tools and crowbar	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—
Wheels and axletree or slipper and shield, Q.F. 3·7-in. howitzer Mk. I.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 (*h*)	1 (*g*)
Straps—										
Cloak and line gear ...	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Girth, P.A.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Line gear, large ...	1	1	1	1	—	1	1	1	1	1
Surcingles, P.G.S., Mk. III	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

(*f*) When stocks of recoil cradle saddles are exhausted.
(*g*) When stocks of wheel and axle saddles are exhausted.
(*h*) When stocks of shield and slipper saddles are exhausted.
(*i*) When stocks of pivot saddles are exhausted.
(*j*) When stocks of trail front saddles are exhausted.
(*k*) When stocks of trail rear saddles are exhausted.

Digitized by Google

TABLE 4.—DETAIL OF SET OF PACK-SADDLERY, G.S.

Designation	Each set	Remarks
*Section D.*1		
Bits, bridoon, P.G.S.	1	(*a*) Large size for horses and medium size for mules.
Breechings, P.G.S., Mk. V	1	
Cases, horseshoe, P.G.S.	1	
Chains, collar, P.G.S.	1	(*b*) Reins, bit S.U. will be issued to yeomanry and scouts and reins, leading, to light artillery.
Collars—		
Breast, P.G.S., Mk. V	1	
Head, P.G.S., Mk. IV	1	
Covers, 6 ft. × 6 ft., Mk. III	1	
Cruppers, P.G.S., Mk. V (*a*)	1	
Girths, P.G.S., Mk. V	2	
Pannels, P.G.S., Mk. V ... ... pr.	1	
Reins, bridoon, P.G.S. (*b*)	1	
Ropes, baggage ... ... pr.	2	
Straps, girth, P.G.S., Mk. II	4	
Surcingles, P.G.S., Mk. III	1	
Trees, P.G.S.	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 5.—DETAIL OF SET OF PACKSADDLERY, M.G. ·303-in. VICKERS

Designation	Gun set	1st Ammunition set	Remarks
*Section D.*1			
Bits, bridoon, P.G.S.	1	1	(*a*) Large size for horses and medium size for mules.
Breechings, P.G.S., Mk. V ...	1	1	
Carriers, water-can and condenser	—	1	(*b*) For attaching condenser tube to petrol can.
Cases, horseshoe, P.M.G., modified	1	1	
Collars—			
Breast, P.G.S., Mk. V ...	1	1	
Head, P.G.S., Mk. IV ...	1	1	
Cruppers, P.G.S., Mk. V (*a*) ...	1	1	
Girths—			
Leather	—	1	
P.G.S., Mk. V	2	2	
Hangers—			
Gun, sling, cavalry	1	—	
Tripod, sling, cavalry ...	1	—	
Pannels, P.G.S., Mk. V ... pr.	1	1	
Racks, boxes, belt, ammunition, cavalry	—	2	
Reins, bit, S.U.	1	1	
Slings, ammunition belt boxes, cavalry	1	—	
Straps—			
Detachable, shovel	—	1 (*b*)	
Girth, P.G.S., Mk. II	4	4	
Suspending shoecase	1	—	
Trees—			
P.M.G., cavalry, Mk. II ...	1	1	
Rests, Mk. II	1	—	
Section J			
Ropes, head, hemp, Mk. IV ...	1	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 6.—DETAIL OF SET OF PACKSADDLERY, M.G., LEWIS

Designation	No.	Remarks
*Section D.*1		
Bands—		
Belly, P.M.G.	1	
" " straps—		
Long	1	
Short	1	
Supporting	2	
Bits, bridoon, P.G.S.	1	
Breechings, P.G.S., Mk. V	1	
Cases—		
Accessories, Lewis	1	
Horseshoe, P.G.S.	1	
Chains, collar, P.G.S.	1	
Collars—		
Breast, P.G.S., Mk. V	1	
Head, P.G.S., Mk. IV	1	
Cruppers, P.G.S., Mk. V	1	
Girths, P.G.S., Mk. V	2	
Hangers, gun sling...	1	
Pannels, P.G.S., Mk. V ... ... pr.	1	
Reins, bridoon, P.G.S.	1	
Straps, girth, P.G.S., Mk. II	4	
Trees, P.G.S.	1	
N.I.V.		
Carriers, ammunition, Lewis machine gun	2	
Straps, suspending ammunition carrier, Lewis machine gun—		
Front	1	
Rear	1	
Valises, Lewis machine gun	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 7.—DETAIL OF SET OF SADDLERY, OFFICERS

Designation	Each set	Remarks
*Section D.*1		
Bits—		
Bridoon, S.O.	1	(*a*) Only if 1915 pattern saddles are issued.
Portmouth, reversible	1	(*b*) 5 per cent. may be issued.
Blankets, saddle (*a*)	1	(*c*) Only if saddles, officers, Mks. IV, IV* or V are issued.
Cases, horseshoe, S.O.	1	(*d*) For camp the hemp pattern will be issued as part of camp equipment.
Near, Mk. III off, Mk. II	1	
Collars, head, S.O., Mk. II	1	
Cruppers, S.O.	(*b*)	
Girths, S.O., Mk. III ... . pr.	1	
Heads, bridle, S.O.	1	
Leathers, stirrup, S.O.	2	
Numnahs, S.O. Mk. VI	1 (*c*)	
Pannels, S.O., pattern 1915 (*d*) pr.	1	
Reins, bit, S.O.	1	
Saddles, S.O.	1	
Stirrups, steel	2	
Straps—		
Baggage, Mk. III	3	
Cloak and wallet, S.O.	2	
,, centre, S.O.	1	
Extending picket peg strap ...	1	
Sword, picket peg	1	
Surcingles, S.O.	1	
Wallets, S.O., Mk. IV ... ... pr.	1	
Section J		
Ropes, head, cotton, Mk. I (*d*)... ...	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 8.—DETAIL OF SET OF SADDLERY, UNIVERSAL

Designation	Each set	Remarks
*Section D.*1		
Bits, portmouth, reversible	1	
Blankets, saddle	1	
Breastplates, S.U.	—	10 per cent. of saddles for yeomanry. Other units when required.
Buckets, rifle, Mk. III	—	As ordered.
Cases—		
Horseshoe, S.U.	1	Except R.A., unless armed with a cavalry sword.
Straps, shoecase	1	
Collars, head, S.U.	1	
Cruppers, S.U.	—	5 per cent. of saddles.
Girths—		
Cord	—	10 per cent. for yeomanry.
S.U.	1	
Pieces, extending	—	5 per cent. of girths.
Heads, bridle, S.U.	1	
Leather, stirrup, S.U.	2	
Martingales, breastplate, Mk. II ...	—	5 per cent. for yeomanry.
Pannels, S.U., Mk. III ... ... pr.	1	
Reins, bit, S.U.	2	
Saddles, S.U., patt. '02 (*a*)	1	
Stirrups, steel	2	
Straps—		
Baggage, Mk. III	3	
Sword, picket peg	—	1 each man armed with a cavalry sword, except R.A., R.E. and R. Signals.
Surcingles—		
S.U.	1	
Straps extending	—	10 per cent. of surcingles.
Section J		
Ropes, head, hemp, Mk. IV	1	

(*a*) When stocks of pattern 1912 are exhausted.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 18

(Referred to in paragraph **220.**)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF HARNESS, SADDLERY AND PACK-SADDLERY

General

1. Leather used in the manufacture of harness and saddlery is of two general descriptions :—

Crop leather.—No grease used in the making, and intended for use where a considerable amount of stiffness is necessary, as in a rifle bucket or the seats and flaps of saddles.

Curried leather.—Produced by introducing grease composed of cod oil and tallow into the fibres of the leather after tanning so as to make it pliable. The various descriptions of this leather are known as " heavy," " collar," " bridle," " light hide," " shoulders " and " cloak hide." By far the greater quantity of leather used in the manufacture of harness and saddlery is curried.

2. Black saddlery leather only differs from brown in that the upper surface is dyed black.

3. In both crop and curried leather the smooth upper surface from which the hair has been removed is known as the " grain," the under surface as the " flesh."

Harness, Saddlery or Packsaddlery in Storehouses

4. It is most important that storehouses should be dry and well ventilated.

Leather becomes mouldy (mildewed) if stacked in a damp state, or if stored in damp or unventilated premises, and, if not attended to, the " grain " is affected. Mould can be removed by wiping or brushing off, and the ill effects, if taken in time, can be remedied by re-treatment with dubbing or tallow.

The temperature of a storehouse should be kept at about 60° F.

Digitized by Google

5. Leather stored in a draught or exposed to excessive light deteriorates.

The frames in which harness, saddlery or packsaddlery is stored should be provided with canvas as curtains and top cover. This will shield the leather from sun and excessive light, and also prevent the accumulation of dust.

6. **Method of storage.**—Particular attention must be given to the storage of each class of article to prevent it becoming unshapely or unsuitably bent.

Breechings.—If not kept flat, will be folded in bundles of three, one seat inside the other, care being taken that the seat of any breeching is not sharply bent.

Breast Collars.—Will be kept on the curve similarly to when in use, and in bundles of three, paper being placed between the breast collars to prevent the steel work blackening the leather. They must not be hung over poles or narrow wood bars.

Head Collars.—Will be tied by the tops of the heads only in bundles of six, and suitably hung in the frame.

Neck Collars.—Will be hung on the short bars across the frame.

Officers' Saddles.—Mark IV or V will be covered and encased with thin paper, secured with string, each saddle being separate and not packed one on the other. Saddles without pannels will be stacked in bays, end upwards, on the front arch, resting on paper, and then covered over with paper and canvas.

Universal Saddles, luggage Saddles, etc.—Will be placed with the rear points of the sidebars uppermost. They must not be laid flat on the shelves, nor must the flaps be spread or sharply bent in.

Officers' Wallets.—Will be packed in two or three pairs, the package being covered with paper.

Rifle buckets.—Will be hung up on poles or lines by their straps, and not stacked on each other; stacking has the effect of flattening them out of shape.

When they are packed as a temporary measure in vats or cases, the shape of each bucket must be preserved by filling it out with paper, straw or hay, and allowing sufficient space to prevent compression.

Wire Traces.—Will be kept straight.

Strapping, generally.—Will be kept flat on shelves, and not rolled or buckled. The heads and reins of officers' saddlery will be stacked and covered with paper.

Digitized by Google

Bits.—Will be kept separate from leather work. The bridoon bits of officers' saddlery must be laid out clear of the reins and covered with paper.

Metalwork, generally.—Will be kept from resting against leather, paper being introduced between the two materials when necessary.

Leather hides or pieces of hides.—Will be kept flat on shelves, but crop hides may be rolled in parcels of five. Pipe strips for re-covering wire traces will also be kept flat.

Textile Articles.—Articles liable to destruction by moth, such as saddle blankets, numnahs, numnah pannels, worsted girths, etc., will, when possible, be kept in the original bales.

Loose articles of this nature will be packed in cases lined with brown paper. The paper must be devoid of holes and tears, and folded over where the ends join in such a manner as to prevent any opening through which moths may penetrate. Packing needles or other instruments must not be allowed to penetrate the paper.

A sprinkling of naphthalene should be placed inside the packages but it is not necessary to smother articles in naphthalene.

The package must be kept in the light.

Preservative Treatment of Harness, Saddlery or Packsaddlery in Storehouses

7. Different methods of treatment must be employed for crop and curried leather. In the former it is important to preserve the stiffness, and the only treatment consists in applying tallow to the " grain " side to prevent cracking. In the latter it is important to preserve pliability, and this is done by applying dubbing, or tallow in the case of certain articles specified in this paragraph.

No hard-or-fast rule can be laid down as to how often leather should be treated with dubbing or tallow. This must be determined by its appearance and " feel."

The grain of any description of leather will give indications of whether re-treatment is neccessary by an obviously dry appearance. In articles or parts where pliability is essential, a further test is possible by passing between the forefinger and thumb and slightly bending the leather whilst so doing, when want of grease will be evident to the touch. The leather must not be sharply bent, as this is an unfair test likely to cause damage. It must, however, be borne in mind that articles

Digitized by Google

which are in intimate touch with the animal, such as the inside of a breast collar or girth, require treating more often than, say, the releasable strap of a wire trace, where a certain amount of stiffness is required for efficient use. Also articles made from leather known as "cloak hide," such as packsaddlery breechings and breast collars, saddlery wallet covers and gussets, may require more frequent treatment than other articles, as the leather is only dressed with grease, and a drier appearance is consequently presented than in other articles.

Grease such as dubbing or tallow is only a preservative when it enters the fibres of the leather. The best way to ensure this is to apply it when the leather is in a damp condition, for, as the moisture dries, the grease enters. But it must be remembered that only a certain amount can be absorbed, and therefore to use it in excessive quantities is both useless and wasteful, and only produces a surface to which dirt readily adheres.

The following articles should be treated with tallow :—

All articles of officers' saddlery, but seats and flaps of saddles on the smooth surface only.
Rifle buckets (on the smooth surface only).
Strapping or leather fittings of numnahs or numnah pannels.
Saddles, S.A. seats and flaps (on the smooth surface only).
V-girth attachments and straps.
The backs of packsaddlery pannels.
Leather parts of web girths.
Packsaddlery breast collars and breechings.
Caps, shovel.
Cases, spare barrel.
Neck collars—all parts except the lining.
Pads, luggage, R.H.A.
Saddles, luggage—seats and flaps on the smooth surface only.

Dubbing will be used on all articles other than these.

Method of treatment.—All dirt or dust should first be removed. The leather work should, wherever possible, be made slightly damp on both surfaces by sponging with cold water. Both surfaces should then be treated with the tallow or dubbing, as the case may be, which in the winter may be slightly warmed, if necessary.

Articles of crop leather (as they require treating with tallow on the grain side only) will only be damped on that side.

8. Metal parts.—Rust must be carefully guarded against by lacquering the iron or steel parts with varnish. If rust has formed, it must be removed before relacquering.

Digitized by Google

Articles of Harness, Saddlery or Packsaddlery in use

9. Handling and repairs.—Reasonable care must be exercised in the handling of articles of harness and saddlery.

Fractured arches or broken sidebars result when saddles are carelessly dropped or thrown about; a rifle bucket may damage the rifle itself if the body is bent out of shape; the usefulness of a collar pad is destroyed when its shape is altered by rough usage; the "throat" of a neck collar is weakened or even broken by unduly stretching the top—these are a few of the more common results of misuse.

Minor defects should be attended to at once—a serious repair is often thus avoided. Stitching should be tested from time to time, as the life of thread is shorter than that of leather. Making holes in strapping by any means other than that of the saddler's punch should be discouraged.

Girth straps require special attention, as the scoring of the leather between holes incidental to "girthing up" results sooner or later in the strap becoming unserviceable owing to a break in the material.

10. The scrubbing of leather is undesirable, as it rots the stitches. It should not be resorted to unless the dirt or grease is too thick to be removed by washing in lukewarm water and soap with a sponge. Soda in the water, or hot water, destroys the leather, and must not be used.

11. The drying of leather by the fire, or keeping it near fires or heating apparatus, destroys its durable properties.

12. Care and preservation.—Particular attention is drawn to paragraph **7** of this Appendix regarding leather and its preservation, which is also applicable to articles in use, except that dubbing will be used instead of tallow.

It is desirable that harness, saddlery and packsaddlery in continuous use by troops should, when the necessary facilities are possible, be laid by in dubbing for two or three days once in every six months, as in this way the life of the article is prolonged by the leather being fed. The whole of the strapping should be taken to pieces, and the leather damped and treated with dubbing, as laid down for new articles in store.

Soft soap is not a preservative in the same sense as dubbing or tallow. It should only be employed on articles in actual use, to produce mellowness in the leather. If applied too freely, it gives a dark appearance which is unsightly.

Saddle soaps commonly used to produce the same effect are not objectionable, provided that they are of good quality.

Digitized by Google

Soft soap should be used daily where articles are in constant use, to produce mellowness in the leather with subsequent pliability of strapping and preservation of the "grain." But, as with dubbing, it is only wasteful to use it thickly, and the best way is to apply it in a lather with a sponge.

Leather which has become wet in use should be treated with a light application of dubbing, to prevent a hard and stiff condition arising when it is dry.

Parts of harness or saddlery affected by sweat from the animal, *i.e.*, the inside surfaces of breast collars, leather girths, etc., should be sponged after use with clean cold water, and then soft-soaped to keep them pliable and soft.

When harness and saddlery is not kept in saddle or harness rooms but is hung in the stables, the leather suffers somewhat from the action of ammonia, but the six-monthly treatment with dubbing usually prevents any ill-effects that might arise.

13. Care of felt, web, rope and textile parts.—Saddle blankets, pannel numnahs, the lining of neck straps, etc., should, after use, be placed in the sun or wind to dry, and then beaten and brushed. Scraping the grease from felt must be prevented—it should not be allowed to become necessary.

Web girths may be scrubbed with clean cold water, and drivers' whips may be similarly treated, but scrubbing of rope work must be avoided unless absolutely necessary, as it tends to rot the rope.

14. Care of metalwork.—Bits, stirrups, etc., should be wiped dry after use and then rubbed over with an oiled rag. Much trouble will be saved if this is done before the rust has time to form. Before using the bit again, wipe the oil from the mouthpiece.

Grease must also be removed from the under surface of collar pads—this, if done daily, removes one of the causes of sore withers.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 19

PRESERVATION OF TRAVELLING KITCHENS

(*Referred to in paragraph* **247** and **Table 54.**)

General

1. Where possible, travelling kitchens must be kept under cover and, if necessary, rough shelters should be erected.

2. Every endeavour must be made to avoid rough roads when the kitchen is moved from one place to another.

3. They will not be used in standing camps or when other means of cooking can be utilized.

4. Before the rear portion of the kitchen is detached, the props must be fixed under the perch, whilst the iron stay should be placed under the back, to prevent the rear portion tipping up.

5. The carrying of unauthorized kit, etc., on the kitchen is forbidden.

Lifting the Boiler

6. The boiler bearer must invariably be used for lifting the boiler on and off the fire. On no account must the boiler be lifted by hand.

7. The greatest care must be exercised to ensure that the boiler is not empty when it is replaced on the fire.

8. Boilers must be carefully handled at all times.

Cleaning the Boiler

9. The boiler will be cleaned with hot water and soda after every meal, and dried with a dish-cloth. Emery cloth, bath brick, sand, etc., must *never* be used in cleaning the boiler.

Heating the Boiler

10. Before the fire is lighted, care must be taken that all the boilers are properly filled.

Only the minimum fire must be maintained, especially during travelling. After use, the fire must be completely raked out and the kitchen allowed to cool gradually. The kitchen must be covered up before becoming quite cold, in order to avoid condensation. Before being stored for any length of time, parts in contact with the fire should be coated with mineral jelly.

The fire must not be extinguished with water, except in cases of urgent military necessity.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX 20

(*Referred to in paragraph* **268.**)

TABLE 1.—DETAIL OF CHEST, TOOL BLACKSMITH'S (M.T.)

Part No.	Designation	No.	Remarks
8315	**Chest,** tool, empty	1	
22768	**Apron**	1	
	Calliper—		
44417	Inside, 8-in.	1	
30789	Outside, 8-in.	1	
	Chisel, cold—		
1736	Crosscut, 7-in. × ¼-in.	1	
1732	Flat, 8-in. × ¾-in.	1	
22791	**Compass,** wing, 9-in.	1	
	Crease—		
	Bottom—		
12750	3/16-in.	1	
9505	¼-in.	1	
9506	5/16-in.	1	
9507	⅜-in.	1	
	Top, rodded—		
9508	⅜-in.	1	
9509	½-in.	1	
9510	⅝-in.	1	
9511	¾-in.	1	
	File—		
3722	Flat, bastard, 14-in.	1	
3729	Half-round, bastard, 14-in.	1	
3735	Round, bastard, 12-in.	1	
3109	**Flatter**	1	
	Fuller—		
	Bottom—		
3262	⅜-in.	1	
3265	½-in.	1	
3598	⅝-in.	1	
3599	¾-in.	1	
	Top—		
3263	⅜-in. handled	1	
3264	½-in. handled	1	
3597	⅝-in. handled	1	
3600	¾-in. handled	1	
	Hammer—		
4540	Ball, pane, 2½-lb., handled	1	
12680	Set, handled	1	
	Sledge—		
26961	7-lb., handled, straight and flat face ...	1	
11450	10-lb., handled, straight and flat face	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 1.—*continued*

Part No.	Designation	No.	Remarks
	Handle, file, wood—		
4492	Large	2	
21696	Medium	2	
	Hammer—		
4493	36-in.	1	
31159	No. 5, 17-in., oval, plain	1	
12684	**Handles**, wire, for punch	4	
14105	**Hardie** (or anvil cutter)	1	
21944	**Poker**	1	
13519	**Punch**, centre, 5-in. stout	1	
	Rivet—		
9589	$\frac{1}{4}$-in.	1	
18384	$\frac{3}{8}$-in.	1	
18383	$\frac{1}{2}$-in.	1	
	Round, rodded—		
22771	$\frac{3}{8}$-in.	1	
12204	$\frac{1}{2}$-in.	1	
6672	$\frac{5}{8}$-in.	1	
4342	**Rake**	1	
12921	**Rule**, brass, 2-ft., twofold	1	
17577	**Scriber**, engineer's	1	
	Set—		
5260	Cold	1	
5263	Hot	1	
19004	**Shovel**	1	
8659	**Square**, 24-in. × 12-in., figured	1	
	Tong—		
37058	Anvil, universal type	1	
24175	Bolt	1	
18391	Hollow bit	1	
24176	Rivet	1	
	Smiths', flat—		
24178	Medium (closed mouth)	1	
24179	Large (open mouth)	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 2.—DETAIL OF CHEST, TOOL ELECTRICIAN'S (M.T.)

Part No.	Designation	No.	Remarks
1483	**Chest,** tool, empty	1	
31456	**Brush,** scratch, brass, wire, 4-row 5 × 1...	1	
13388	**Compound,** Chatterton's ... ... lb.	1	
3653	**Brace,** carpenter's ratchet, 10-in. ...	1	
42924	**Bits,** brace, set of 21 (*see* Schedule 90) ... ... set	1	
13276	**Bar,** crow, 2-ft. 3-in.	1	
22769	**Bits,** reamer (*see* Schedule 99) set of 7 set	1	
13418	**Cramp,** G, 5-in.	1	
3814	**File,** flat, second cut, 10-in.	1	
44932	**Fluxury** (soldering paste), in 2-oz. tubes ... ... tubes	1	
4170	**Gloves,** rubber ... ... pr.	1	
4550	**Hammer,** ball, pane, 1½-lb., handled ...	1	
21696	**Handle,** wood, file, medium	1	
4647	**Hydrometer,** acid testing, complete in tin case	1	
3434	**Iron,** soldering, 1¼-lb.	1	
	Knife—	1	
5046	Clasp	1	
26101	Collarmaker	1	
17324	**Lamp,** blow, 1¾-pint, paraffin	1	
	Pliers—		
12153	Combination, 7-in. ... ... pr.	1	
17989	Insulated, 8-in. ... ... ,,	1	
6669	**Punch,** centre, 4-in. fine	1	
12925	**Rule,** steel, flexible, 6-in.	1	
	Screwdriver—		
24158	1½-in. blade, boxwood handle ...	1	
5250	8-in. overall	1	
5253	12-in. overall	1	
21217	**Solder,** tinman's ... ... lb.	2	
8188	**Spanner,** adjustable, 6-in.	1	
	Engineer's, D/E—		
3969	$\frac{1}{8}$-in. × $\frac{3}{16}$-in.	1	
3970	$\frac{3}{16}$-in. × $\frac{1}{4}$-in.	1	
3972	$\frac{1}{4}$-in. × $\frac{5}{16}$-in.	1	
3976	$\frac{3}{8}$-in. × $\frac{7}{16}$-in.	1	
3979	$\frac{1}{2}$-in. × $\frac{9}{16}$-in.	1	
3986	$\frac{5}{8}$-in. × $\frac{3}{4}$-in.	1	
3993	$\frac{7}{8}$-in. × 1-in.	1	
44059	**Syringe,** acid, filling, 8-oz. capacity, in tin box	1	
	Tape—		
2258	Insulating, ½-in., in ¼-lb. rolls, in tin boxes ... ... tin	2	
2342	Measuring, metallic, 50-ft.	1	
13979	**Voltmeter,** pocket, 0-16 V.	1	
	Wrench—		
6659	Stillson, 10-in.	1	
	Footprint—		
8175	7-in.	1	
8177	12-in.	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—DETAIL OF CHEST, TOOL, FITTER'S (M.T.)

Part No.	Designation	No.	Remarks
1491	**Chest,** tool, empty	1	
44928	**Bar,** tommy, $\frac{3}{8}$-in. × 6-in., for box spanners	1	
1084	**Carborundum** powder, medium, valve-grinding, $\frac{1}{4}$-lb. tins	1	
	Calliper—		
21176	Inside, 6-in.	1	
33782	Outside, 6-in.	1	
22355	**Can,** oil, half-pint	1	
	Chisel, cold—		
1736	Cross-cut, 7-in. × $\frac{1}{4}$-in.	1	
1732	Flat, 8-in. × $\frac{3}{4}$-in.	1	
17629	**Cloth,** sponge, 15-in. × 22-in.	1	
9000	**Drift,** brass, $\frac{5}{8}$-in. diam., 8-in. long ...	1	
	File—		
3797	Flat, second-cut, 8-in. long	1	
3726	Half-round, bastard, 8-in.	1	
3732	Round, bastard, 8-in.	1	
3740	3-square, bastard, 8-in.	1	
4062	**Gauge,** feeler, ·002-in. to ·015-in. ...	1	
4550	**Hammer,** ball pane, 1$\frac{1}{2}$-lb., handled ...	1	
21696	**Handle,** file, wood, medium	2	
	Pliers—		
12153	Combination 7-in. ... ... pr.	1	
12161	Cone, straight, 8-in. ... ... ,,	1	
12162	Gas, 9-in. ... ... ,,	1	
	Pins—		
5658	Cotter, split, assorted ... ... lb.	1	
5498	Taper, solid, assorted ... ... ,,	$\frac{1}{2}$	
	Punch—		
6669	Centre, 4-in. fine	1	
	Pin—		
13537	$\frac{1}{8}$-in.	1	
9582	$\frac{3}{16}$-in.	1	
	Reamer, taper, pin—		
4261	No. 1	1	
4264	No. 4	1	
12925	**Rule,** steel, flexible, 6-in.	1	
5184	**Scrapers,** bearing ... ... set of 4	1	
	Screwdriver—		
24158	1$\frac{1}{2}$-in. blade, boxwood handle, for magneto work	1	
5249	6-in. overall	1	
5252	10-in. overall	1	

Digitized by Google

TABLE 3.—*continued*

Part No.	Designation	No.	Remarks
	Spanner, adjustable—		
8188	6-in.	1	
8246	12-in.	1	
	Box, D/E—		
7646	¼-in. × $\frac{5}{16}$-in. Whit.	1	
17573	⅜-in. × $\frac{7}{16}$-in. Whit.	1	
3961	½-in. × ¼-in. Whit.	1	
3964	⅞-in. × 1-in. Whit.	1	
	Box, tubular, D/E—		
3960	¼-in. × ⅝-in. Whit.	1	
46064	$\frac{9}{16}$-in. × $\frac{9}{16}$-in. Whit. × 4-in. long. ...	1	
	Engineers', D/E—		
3969	⅛-in. × $\frac{3}{16}$-in. Whit.	1	
3972	¼-in. × $\frac{5}{16}$-in. Whit.	1	
3976	⅜-in. × $\frac{7}{16}$-in. Whit.	1	
3979	½-in. × $\frac{9}{16}$-in. Whit.	1	
2257	**Tape,** insulating, adhesive, ½-in. lb.	½	
13786	**Vice,** hand, 8-oz.	1	
7065	**Wire,** copper, 16 S.W.G. ... ... lb.	½	
6659	**Wrench,** adjustable, Stillson, 10-in. ...	1	

Digitized by Google

INDEX

A

	Para
Accounts—	
ammunition, expense vouchers for	55, 134
arms sent for re-browning or repair	83
camp equipment—	
adjustment of	185
ammunition, not accounted for	180
claims for deficiencies	184
examination of	179
field hospital equipment	193
forms for	179
rendering of	179
cases, cartridge, empty, to be entered in	159
certificate on change of command	8, App. I
chargers, ammunition	164
charges for damages and deficiencies	30–37
claims for damages, etc., camp equipment	184
consumable stores, not shown in	51
damages and deficiencies. (*See* **Losses.**)	30–37
detachments, record of equipment of	50
engineer, expendable stores	54
equipment, record of distribution of	50
horseshoes and nails	182
issues on payment—	
not entered in equipment accounts	51
recovery of value	20
ledgers—	
articles not included in	51
by whom kept	50
instructions for keeping	50–55, App. 2
transactions to be recorded in	50
losses—	
charges for	30–37
liability of County Associations	37
materials for repair, not entered in ledgers	51
medical and surgical equipment—	
damages and deficiencies	195, 275
public equipment—	
instructions for keeping and rendering	50–55, App. 2
on charge of individuals, record of	64
stocktaking, annual	6
tent-pins, expenditure of	183
unserviceable articles, striking off	35
vouchers—	
arms sent for re-browning or repair	83
expense, for ammunition	55, 134
repair of stores by R.A.O.C., for	53
Accoutrements—	
live ammunition in	48
permanent staff, scales for	57, Table 12
proportions issuable	56, Tables 1–12
public equipment, articles provided as	56

Digitized by Google

Para.

Actions, skeleton—
for musketry instruction 232
supply on repayment 232

Address cards, packages, fixing of 157

Adjustment of arms, date of 98

Aim correctors—
for musketry instruction 232
supply on repayment 232

Allowances—
cartridge cases, empty—
for collecting and sorting 165, 265
forfeiture or refund of 165
charges, for collecting 165, 265

Ammunition—
accounting for 50, 55, 134, 135, 180
aiming tube, oldest date to be used first 137
allowances—
collecting and sorting cases and chargers 165, 265
excess of, adjustment of 134
ball—
annual allowance for practice 132
for County Rifle Associations 263
not to be used with D.P. rifles 113
oldest date to be used first 137
purchase on repayment 138
ball and blank not to be packed together 48, 158
blank—
annual allowance for practice 132
oldest date to be used first 137
boxes not to be broken until required for use 137
boxes, return to store 154
cases and cylinders—
for carriage of 151
issues on repayment 151
cases, cartridge, empty. (*See* **Cases.**)
chargers, return to store 164
collection after field days 151
County Rifle Associations—
allowance for collecting cases and chargers 265
cases, cartridge, proportions to be returned 266
gratuitous supplies to 263
indents 264
statement of expenditure 264
unexpended, return to R.A.O.C. 264
custody of 143, 144, 147, 148
defective, reporting of 153
examination of packages prior to return to store 157
excess of allowance, payment for 134
expenditure—
diaries of 135
statement of 135, 264
vouchers in support of 55, 134
field days, disposal of ammunition after 151
filled cartridges, not to be packed with empty cases ... 48, 162
forfeiture of undrawn 141
gratuitous supply, old stock to be issued 146
guns, not issued on repayment 18
horsekillers 169

Digitized by Google

Ammunition—*continued* Para.
indents—
basis of 134
date of rendition 140
forms for 12, 140, 264
rifle meetings, for 264
unexpended to be shown in hand 141
inspection by I.O.O. 152
labels on packages—
not to be removed 156
specimens of 137
live rounds in equipment 48
" lock-up," small arm 148
magazine accommodation, paucity of 144
musketry instruction—
proportions for 134
statement showing disposal of 135
oldest date, to be used first 13
packages—
address cards, fixing of 157
examination of 157
labels not to be removed 156
,, specimen of 137
return to store 154–157
practice—
accounting for 55
allowances, annual—
aiming tube 132
ball 132
blank 132
machine gun 132
consignments, only one to be drawn when accommodation permits 143
consignments, detail of, when magazine accommodation necessitates small issues 144
expenditure, statement of, by units 135
expense vouchers for 55, 134
forfeiture of undrawn 141
indents 140, 141
sale of, prohibited 149
transport charges, borne by public 142, 145
turnover, method of 137
unexpended balance to be taken in diminution of supply for succeeding year 141
vouchers, expense for 55, 134
precedence, order of issues 137, 146
private use of forbidden 150
purchase on repayment 138, 139
R.A.O.C. supply only to be used 61, 150
repayment, issues on—
charge for transport, not met from Army funds 145
date of manufacture of 146
reduced rates 138
sale outside corps, prohibited 149
transport charges, not met from Army funds 145
vocabulary rate, at 139
responsibility of officer commanding 147, 151
return to R.A.O.C. 48, 134, 155, 264
sale outside unit, prohibited 149
storage of 143, 144, 147, 148

Digitized by Google

Ammunition—*continued* Para.
surplus rifle practice, not to be fired in machine guns 133
testing arms, for 61
transport—
arrangements for 155
charges—
incurred in course of turnover 145
payment of, by public 142, 145
turnover, instructions for 137
unexpended, disposal of 134
vouchers, expense 55, 134
withdrawal of, from troops, field days 151
Arm chests, fittings, charges for damages to 68
Armourers' shops—
central, repair and re-browning arms at 83
regimental, tools for ... ... 106, Table 49
Armouries—
instructions regarding 63
notices regarding care of arms 60
Arms—
additional issues 96
adjustment of numbers in possession 98
ammunition, government supplies only to be used 150
R.A.O.C. to hold sufficient for war equipments 97
barrels—
charges for cleaning 33
fitting new ones 111
private manufacture, viewing of 93–95
browning—
central armourers' shops, at 83
R.S.A. factory, at 83
vouchers to be passed when sent for 83
care of, instructions for 65–67
certificate of inspection 5, 95
charges—
repairs, for 33, 101
unserviceable, for 32
cleaning of—
instructions for 84
material for 85
prior to issue to troops 84
components—
annual allowance ... ... 105, Table 48
deficiencies charged for 73
indents for 105
issue on repayment 82
sale prohibited 58
W.D. supplies only to be used 82
claim for repairs, preparation of 75
cost of repairs, recovery of 59
custody of—
by soldiers of Territorial Army 65
notices in armouries, regarding 60
responsibility for 65
damages—
caused by use of private ammunition 32
charges for 30–37, 101
deficiencies charged for 73, 101
drill purposes—
ball firing, not to be used for 113

Digitized by Google

Arms—*continued* Para.

examination of—
after firing 151
by R.A.O.C. ... ... 70, App. 4
by instructors 71
on return from field days 151
excess issues—W.O. authority for 96
hiring out, forbidden 58
improper use of 58
improperly altered, charge against units 59
inspection of—
by brigade commander 65
„ instructor, quarterly 71
„ officer commanding, half-yearly 101
quadrennially ... ... 70, App. 4
issued to individuals, responsibility for 64, 65
issues of ... ... 96–98, Tables 13–23
loan of outside corps, forbidden 58
losses or damages, charges for 30–37
marking by R.A.O.C. 86, 225
neglect of 65, 84
numbers to be held, adjustment of 98
permanent staff, issues to ... ... Tables 13–23
permission to individuals to take custody of 65
preservation, materials for ... ... 67, 85, Table 50
private—
viewing of 93
„ certificate 95
„ charges for 94
production on stocktaking 6
proportions issuable ... ... 86, Tables 13–23
quadrennial inspection by R.A.O.C. ... ... 70, App. 4
quarterly inspection by instructors 71
re-browning of 83
receipts for those retained by individuals 6
replacement of parts 101
repairs to—
accounting for those returned for 83
by soldiers or civilians, forbidden 59, 81
central shops, at 83
charges for 73, 75
civilians, not to be carried out by 81
components—
allowance of ... ... 105, Table 48
R.A.O.C. supplies only to be used 82
cost—
carriage of 74
claimed from County Associations 74, 94
immediate report to D.A.D.O.S. 74
instructor, by 71
„ beyond resources of 74
R.S.A. factory, sent to, for 83
soldiers, not to be carried out by 59
tools for ... ... 106, Table 49
vouchers for 83
responsibility for 65
„ „ those in charge of individuals 65
retention of, by individuals 6, 65
riot, to be called in, on 65
sale of components forbidden 58

Digitized by Google

Arms—*continued* Para.
serviceability, doubts as to 72
sufficient to complete war equipments 97
swords and bayonets, sharpening of 104
tampering with, prohibited 81
testing forbidden 61
tools for repair of ... ... 106, Table 49
unserviceable, return to store of 101
vouchers for arms sent for repair 83
withdrawal of permission to keep in private custody ... 60, 65
Artillery equipment 269
Associations. (*See* **County Associations.**)
Attractive stores, to be kept under lock and key 7
Axes, pick, for instructional purposes 243

B

Bags, nose, for hired horses 169
Ball ammunition, use in D.P. arms forbidden 113
Ball and blank ammunition, not to be packed together ... 48, 158
Barrels—
machine gun—
doubtful, replacement of 116
rifle—
fitting of, at own expense 111
private manufacture, viewing of 93–95
rusty 90
Bars, suspension, proportions ... ... 257, Table 24
Bayonets—
classification of 99
polishing forbidden 103
sharpening of 104
Bicycles—
cleaning and examination of 124, 125
components—
indents for 128
local purchase of, forbidden 128
R.A.O.C. only to be used 128
stock for repairs 128
damages or losses, report of 127
examination and cleaning of 124
handbook, always to be carried 122
indents for components 128
inspection of ... ... 124, 125, App. 4
instructions for care and preservation 122, 123, 124
loss or damage, report of 126
marking of, instructions for ... ... 88, App. 5
material for—
cleaning, lubricating and lighting ... ... 103, Table 50
repair 128
oil and wick, supply of ... ... 130, Table 50
padlocks for 123
record of 126
repair of 122, 128, 129
repair, return to R.A.O.C. for 129
responsibility for loss or damage 123
tools for repair of ... ... 131, Table 25
transfer between individuals, record of 126
wick and oil supply of ... ... 130, Table 50

Digitized by Google

Blank ammunition— Para.
not to be packed with ball 48, 158
Blankets—
camp equipment allowance 170
saddle, marking of 229
Board of officers on change of command 9
Boards, black, issue on repayment 236
Books—
for record of public equipment 64
religious 254
Bottoms, tent, supply of 173
Boxes—
ammunition, return to store 154
charger packed ammunition, disposal of 164
Browning arms—
at R.A.O.C. central armourers' shops 83
at R.S.A. factory 83
vouchers to be passed for 83
Brushes, paint, free issue of ... ... 260, Table 57
Buckets, latrine, for camp use 181
Bugles and trumpets—
free issues 237
issues on repayment ... ... 237, Table 26
maintenance of 237
marking by R.A.O.C. 237

C

Cable, electric, "D" class, expendable 262
Calibration details on guns and howitzers 246
Camp equipment—
accounting for 51, 179, 193
accounts, adjustment of 185
blankets, issue of 170
buckets, latrine 181
canteens ... ... 168, Table 31
carriage of, debited against training grant 166
checking stores 178, 189
claims for damages and deficiencies 186
conveyance of 177
County Rifle Associations, issues to 267
damages and deficiencies, claims for 184, 186
discrepancies, report of 178, 189
economy in use of 172
excess issues, approval for 167, 170
field hospital equipment ... ... 193, Table 27
free issues 166
general instructions 166–199
handing over on termination of camp 175, 192
,, ,, to other units 192
indents for 12, 167, 172
inspection of 186
institutes, regimental ... ... Table 31
instructional purposes, issues for 239, 240
intrenching tools, when not required 172
issues in excess of scale 170
issue and return to ordnance depot 175
latrines 181
loan of 174

Digitized by Google

Camp equipment—*continued* Para.
manœuvres, scale for ... ... 168, Tables 28, 29, 31
medical and surgical equipment 195, 196
officers' messes ... ... Tables 29, 30
packing for return to R.A.O.C. 192
paper, latrine, indents for 181
police, civil, to be notified of losses 185
proportions ... ... 167, 168, Tables 27–32
receipt of 23–26, 178
reductions in scales, if all articles not required 172
regimental institutes ... ... Table 31
requirements, estimate of 167
retention of, for week-end camps 171
return to store 175, 187, 192
excess issues 167
vouchers for 190
scoops, latrine, indents for 181
standing camps ... ... 167, Table 32
striking tents 187
surplus, returned to stored, accounting for 191
,, return to store of 167
tent bottoms, supply of 173
,, pins, expenditure of 183
tents, striking of 187
,, surplus, return to store of 167
transport—
arrangements for 175
charges to be met from training grant 166
veterinary stores 197, 198, 199
vouchers for, to be sent unit 177
week-end camps 171
Canteens, camp equipment for ... ... 168, Table 31
Caps, knee—
for musketry instruction 232
instructional purposes ... ... 238, Table 52
issues on repayment 232
Cards, address, fixing of, to packages 137
Care of—
arms, instructions for 84
harness and saddlery ... ... 220, App. 18
Carriage of ammunition and stores. (*See* **Transport.**)
Carriages and mountings, not issued on repayment 18
Carriers' notes 45, 46, 176
Cartridges, dummy, drill, supply of 232
Cases and cylinders for ammunition, supply of 151
Cases (packages), return to store 44, 154
Cases, cartridge, empty—
accounting for 159
allowance for collecting and sorting 165, 265
charges for deficiencies 160
County Rifle Association, for, return to store 266
live cartridges not to be returned with 48, 162, 163
packing notes 163
proportions to be brought on charge 159, 266
refund, for ammunition issued on repayment 160
return to R.A.O.C. store 159, 162
transport charges, not paid by public 142, 161
Certificated instructor, definition of 71

Digitized by Google

Para.

Certificates—
- arms of men absent from inspection 5
- change of command, on ... ... 8, App. 1
- private arms, viewed at R.S.A. factory 95

Chalk, french, for apparatus, aerial signalling 261

Change of command—
- board of officers when required 9
- certificate rendered on ... ... 8, App. 1
- inspection of equipment on 6

Charges (claims)—
- arm chests, damage to fittings 68
- arms—
  - deficiencies 73
  - fitting new barrels 111
  - private, transport of 94
  - repair of 33, 73, 75
  - unserviceable 32, 101
  - viewing, private 93, 94
- assessment of 34
- camp equipment 185
- cases, cartridge, rates for deficiencies 160
- County Associations, liability for 37, 271
- damages, recovery of value 30, 101
- issues on repayment, recovery of 20
- losses, recovery of value 30, 186
- marking vehicles for 260
- medical equipment, deficiencies and damage ... 195, 271, 275
- painting vehicles 260
- pins, tent, excess expenditure of 183, 184
- public equipment—
  - not chargeable to public 35, 37, 89
  - recovery through C.A. 37
- R.A.M.C. equipment 195, 272–278
- repayment issues, recovery of value 20
- rules of assessing 76
- shoes, horse, excess expenditure of 182
- transport. (*See* **Transport.**)
- unnecessary transport 49
- unserviceable public equipment, for 32, 35
- vehicles, marking and painting of 260
- wilful damages, for 184

Charges (ammunition)—
- allowance for collecting and sorting 165, 265
- boxes, cardboard, disposal of 164
- cost of 138
- for musketry instruction 232
- issues on repayment 232, 138, 139
- return to store of 164, 266

Chests, arm, care of 68, 109, 119

Cinematograph films, storage of 256

Civilians not to carry out repairs to arms 81

Claims. (*See* **Charges.**)

Classification of—
- machine guns 112
- mountings 112
- small arms 99

Cleaning arms—
- instructions for 84
- materials for 85

Digitized by Google

Para.

Cleaning bicycles 124, 130
,, **machine guns,** material for ... ... 85, Table 50
,, **material,** field hospitals 194
Clothing, marking of 227
Coal, for use with Soyer's stoves 172
Compasses, prismatic, for training purposes 235
Components—
arms, for repair of ... ... 78, 82, 105, Table 48
bicycles, for repair of 128
for examiners 78
report by C.I.S.A. 78
sale of, or gift, prohibited 58
unserviceable left by examiners, disposal 78
Composite articles, procedure 196
Consumable stores, not accounted for 51
Conveyance. (*See* **Transport.**)
Copper drip, precautions against 250
Cornsacks, painting of 229
Corps marks—
bicycles 88
vehicles 258
Correspondence on supply of equipment 11
County Associations—
arms, claims for repair of 73, 75
claims, recovery of, through 37, 74
indents to be signed by 18
issues on repayment 22
liability for charges for deficiencies, etc. 37
miscellaneous stores, provision of 233
public equipment, responsibility for 2
responsibility for public equipment 2, 37
transport, cost to be borne by 49
County Rifle Association—
ammunition, supply of, to 263, 264, 266
camp equipment, supply of, to 267
Court of inquiry, copy of proceedings to accompany vouchers ... 80
Custody of ammunition 143, 144, 147, 148
,, **arms** 60, 64, 65
,, **stores** not brought to account 28
Cylinders and cases, ammunition, supply of 151
,, return to store 154

D

D.A.D.O.S. to watch allowance of components is not exceeded ... 78
Damaged stores, examination of 80
Damages—
arm chests, fittings of 68
arms—
caused by use of private ammunition 32
charges for 32, 35, 73, 75, 101
claims for 75
bicycles, responsibility for 123, 126
camp equipment, charge for 186, 192
chargeable to troops, recovery of value 35
charges for—
assessment of 32, 34
camp equipment 168, 184, 186

Digitized by Google

Damages—*continued* Para.
charges for—*continued*
liability of County Associations 37
claims for 75, 184
indents for equipment to replace 31
inquiry into 186
investigation of 30
medical and surgical equipment 195, 196, 275
public equipment 8
responsibility for, investigation of 30, 186
written off charge, report on 185
Dangerous stores 251
Deficiencies—
arms 32–37, 73, 101
camp equipment 178, 184, 186, 189
cartridges cases, empty, rates for 160
charges for 37
indents to replace 31
inquiry into 30, 186
medical and surgical equipment 195, 196, 275
public equipment 8
R.A.M.C. equipment 270–278
refund of value of article subsequently found 36
replacement of 31, 101
written off charge, report on 185
Defective ammunition, reports on 153
Detachments—
distribution book for equipment 50
equipment, accounts for 50
indents for equipment 16
vouchers for issues to 16
Discrepancies 23–26, 29
Discs, identity, stamps for marking 224
Distribution book for outlying detachments 50
D.P., components marked D.P. 100
D.P. rifles, components for repair of 100
Drawing instruments—
for headquarters offices ... ... 249, Table 33
treatment 253
Dressings, field 239
Drill purpose arms—
not to be used for ball firing 113
Drill sheds, notices in, *re* arms 60
Dubbing for vehicle straps, allowance of 259

E

Engineer equipment 270
Equipment—
accounts, public 50
armoured car company ... ... 222, App. 12
ammunition, live rounds in 48
detachment, record of 50
,, accounting for 50
engineer 270
experiments with, prohibited 10
indents for 10–12
infantry battalion ... ... 222, App. 11

Digitized by Google

Equipment—*continued* Para.
inspection of, by commanding officers 5
issues on prepayment 19
„ repayment 18
ledgers—
articles not to be included in 51
instructions for keeping ... ... 50, App. 2
loss of, inquiry into 30
medical and surgical 195, 196, 272–278
not supplied to T.A. 18
objections to pattern or quality 27
public—
accounting for ... ... 50–55, App. 2
accoutrements, articles provided as 56
annual inspection by commanding officers 6
arms ... ... Tables 13–23
bicycles 123
claims for deficiencies 37
commanding officers, responsibility of 2, 5
County Associations, responsibility of 2
definition of 1
drawing instruments ... ... 249, Table 33
experiments with, prohibited 10
indents for 13, 15, 16, 35
inspection of, annual 6
instruments, drawing ... ... 249, Table 33
Inns of Court Regt. 222
issues to—
individuals, record of 64
replace unservicable 39
ledgers, transactions not to be recorded in 51
losses—
inquiry into 30–37
not chargeable to public 35
musketry instruction, articles for 232
payment for articles lost 35
personal equipment, not supplied as 1
private use by individuals forbidden 6
record of, on charge of individuals 64
replacement of 35, 39
responsibility of C.O. for 2, 6
tents, unserviceable 240
tools, armourers' 106
transfer of between commanding officers 9
trials and experiments with, prohibited 10
unserviceable, charge for 32
responsibility of C.O. 5
return to store 38, 49
Royal Artillery 269
„ Army Medical Corps ... ... 271–278, App. 14
„ „ Ordnance Corps ... ... 222, App. 15
„ „ Service Corps ... ... 222, App. 13
„ Corps of Signals 270
„ Engineers 270
Scout Regiment ... ... 222, App. 10
Yeomanry Regiment ... ... 222, App. 9
supply in excess of regulations 11

Examinations. (*See* **Inspections.**)

Excess issues 11, 96, 167, 170

Digitized by Google

Expendable stores— Para.
for engineer units, accounting for 54
Expense, vouchers for—
ammunition 55, 134
expendable engineer stores 54
Experimental stores, not supplied 18
Experiments with equipment prohibited 10
Explosives—
not issued on repayment 18
return to store of 46, 48, 155–165

F

Field day, disposal of ammunition on return from 151
,, dressings 239
,, hospital equipment ... ... 19, Table 27
Fittings of chests arm, care of 68
Flags, musketry, issue on repayment 236
Forfeiture of undrawn ammunition 141

G

Grease, C.C. for vehicles 259
Grooming kit for hired horses 169
Guns, machine. (*See* **Machine guns.**)

H

Handbook for—
bicycles 122
Harness—
care and preservation, instructions for ... ... 220, App. 18
detail of sets ... ... 217, App. 17
marking, by R.A.O.C. 219
material for repair and preservation of ... ... 218, Tables 42–43
proportions ... ... 215, Tables 34–41
public equipment 215
scales of ... ... 215, Tables 34–41
supplies to be obtained from R.A.O.C. 216
Helmets, steel 248
Hiring arms prohibited 58
Holdhalls, saddlers, proportion 221
Horsekillers 169
Horse shoes, supply of 182
Hospital camp equipment ... ... 193, Table 27

I

Identification marks of valuable stores ... ... 41, App. 3
Implements, action—
for musketry instruction 232
issues on repayment 232
Indents—
arms, components of 82, 105
ammunition—
County Rifle Association 262
date of rendition for gratuitous supply 140
forms for 140, 264
unexpended balance to be shown in hand 141

Digitized by Google

Indents—*continued* Para.
bicycles, components for 128
camp equipment 167
commanding officer to sign 13
components of bicycles 128
correspondence regarding 11
date of rendition 13, 35, 82, 105, 117, 140, 167
detachments 16
forms for 12, 140, 264, 277
instructions for preparation of 12–18, 140
issues on repayment 18, 20, 22
,, ,, secretary of C.A. to sign 18
losses, etc., equipment to replace 31
,, reference to expense voucher 35
medical and surgical equipment 277
preparation of, instructions for 12–18, 140
secretary of County Association to sign 18
spare parts of machine guns, replacement of 117
stores on repayment for 18
surgical and medical equipment 277
unexpended balance to be shown 51, 54
unserviceable equipment, replacement of 15
veterinary equipment 197–199
Initial issues, made by R.A.O.C. 4
Inns of Court Regt., equipment 222
Inspections—
ammunition by I.O.O. 152
arms—
by R.A.O.C. 79, 83
,, brigade commander 65
,, discovery of live ammunition to be reported 69
,, instructors 71
,, officer commanding 5, 101, 151
bicycles ... ... 70, 124, App. 4
camp equipment 186
dummy cartridges 69
equipment—
by officer commanding 5
on change of command 6
machine guns ... ... 62, 70, App. 4
medical and surgical equipment 276
stores of, on receipt 24
Instructional stores—
camp equipment 240
drawing instruments ... ... 249, Table 33
dressings, field 239
engineer units for 54
knee caps ... ... 238, Table 52
pickaxes and shovels 243
R.A.M.C. for 271–278
stretchers, ambulance ... ... 238, Table 52
tents 240
Instructors—
accoutrements for ... ... 57, Table 12
arming of ... ... Tables 13–23
arms, inspection and repair by 71
definition of 71
Instruments, drawing, issue of ... ... 249, Table 33
Intrenching tools—issue of 167, 172, 243

Digitized by Google

Para.

Issues, W.O. approval necessary for special 18
„ on payment not shown in accounts 51
„ of public equipment to individuals, record of 64

K

Kitchens, travelling, care and preservation of ... 247, App. 19

L

Labels on ammunition packages—
not to be removed 156
specimen of 137
Labels (A.F. G 1018), use of 47
Labour for painting vehicles, etc. 260
Latrines, supply of buckets for camps 181
Ledgers—
articles not to be entered in 51
by whom kept 50
consumable stores, not entered in 51
detachments 50
expendable engineer stores, accounting for 54
instructions for keeping ... ... 50, App. 2
material for repair, not entered in 51
posting of entries 50
vouchers, expense, for ammunition 55, 134
List of changes in war material, report on 3
Loan of arms prohibited 58
" Lock-up " for ammunition 148
Losses—
bicycles, responsibility for 126
camp equipment, report of 185
charges—
assessment of 32
liability of County Associations 37
chargeable to public 185
indents for equipment to replace 31, 35
inquiry into 30
investigation of 30, 37, 186
medical and surgical equipment 275
police, civil, to be informed of 185
recovery of value 35
reports of 30
vouchers, striking equipment off charge 35
writing off charge, report on 185
Lubricating materials for vehicles 259
„ „ bicycles ... ... 130, Table 50

M

Machine guns—
barrels—
doubtful, replacement of 116
testing of 116
cleaning materials, supply of 85
defective shooting 116

Digitized by Google

Machine guns—*continued* Para.
D.P. to be used for stripping 115
examination of ... ... 62, 70, App. 4
instructional purposes for, stripping of 115
marking of 86
painting 118
repairs, reports on 71
responsibility of officer commanding, for 62
spare parts—
bolts and locks 120
replacement of ... ... 117, Table 45
stripping of, for instructional purposes 115
to be kept in chests when in store 119
viewing of 71
Magazine accommodation, paucity of 144
Manœuvres, scales of camp equipment for ... 168, Tables 28, 29, 31
Marking—
accoutrements 226
arms by R.A.O.C. 86, 225
articles transferred from one unit to another 87
bicycles ... ... 88, App. 5
bugles and trumpets 237
calibration details on guns 246
clothing 227
discs, identity, stamps for ... ... 224, Table 51
harness and saddlery 219, 228
helmets, steel 230
packages on return to store 42–44, 156
pack saddlery 219
paint for 224
stable necessaries 228
stamps for 224
trumpets 237
unauthorized method, charges for 91
vehicles ... ... 258, App. 5
Markings on small arms, explanation of 89, 90
Matches, care to be taken to exclude from stores 48
Materials for cleaning field hospitals 194
Materials for preservation and repair—
arms ... ... 85, Table 50
bicycles ... ... 128, 130, Table 50
harness, saddlery and packsaddlery 218
hired vehicles not allowed for 259
machine guns 85
not to be entered in equipment account 51
vehicles, allowance for 259
Mathematical instruments, treatment 253
Mechanical transport—
A.B. 5 to accompany—
issue voucher 207
vehicle 207
accidents 200
accounting 212
acetylene gas 204
consumable stores 210
courts of inquiry 200
damages to 200
grease, etc. 202
illuminants 202
indents 12, 202–205, 210, 211

Digitized by Google

Mechanical transport—*continued* Para.
instructional books 205
issues 201, 202
licensing 213
log sheet file 207
lubricants 202
maintenance 212
materials 202, 210
non-consumable stores 210
non-ledger items 210
oil 202
outfits 206
oxygen 204
painting of 212
petrol 202, 214
purchase of 201
quarterly return 209
R.A. units, accounting of ... ... Chap. VI
records 207
recovery of cost of damage 200
registration 208, 213
returns, to be maintained by units 207, 208
spare parts 202
timber 204
tools 202
transit 214
Medical and surgical equipment—
accounting for 272
deficiencies and damages 195
demands for 277
expenditure of 196
inspection of 276
requirements on mobilization 278
return to store 196
scale of ... ... 195, 272, Tables 27, 46
Miscellaneous stores, provision of 233
Mobilization equipment—
arms to complete war equipment 97
medical and surgical 278
supply of 231
surgical and medical equipment 278
Mountings—
machine gun, painting of ... ... 118, Table 44
tripod Mark IV—dials and joint pins to be protected 121
Musical instruments—
issues on repayment 237
marking of 237
scale of ... ... 237, Table 26
Musketry articles—
for instruction 232
issues on repayment 232
supply of, gratuitously 232
,, by County Associations 233

N

Nails, horseshoe, supply of 182
Nosebags—
for hired horses 169
marking of 229

Digitized by Google

O

Para.

Obsolete stores, not to be returned without authority 38
Officers' messes, camp equipment for ... ... 168, Tables 29, 30
Oil for bicycles, supply of 130
Ordnance, cleaning and preservation 244

P

Packages—
accounting for 52
ammunition—
contents to be used before others 255
defects to be reported immediately 255
discrepancies to be reported immediately 255
examination of 157, 255
labels not to be removed 156
not accounted for separately 255
not to be opened until contents required 255
specimen of labels on 137
to be accounted for 255
to be taken on charge unopened 255
contents to be detailed 41
empty—
charges for transport 142
marking of 42
return to store 44
small arm ammunition 154–157
examination of 29, 157
reference to, on vouchers 41
return to store, marking of 42
sealing of 47
weighing of 42
Packing notes 41, 109, 163
,, rifles 110
Packsaddlery—
detail of sets ... ...217, App. 17
free issues 215
initial issues 215
marking of 219
material for repair and preservation ... ... 218, Tables 42, 43
proportions ... ... 215, Tables 34–38
supplied as public equipment 215
supplies to be obtained from R.A.O.C. 216
Padlocks, bicycle 123
Paint, free issues for painting vehicles ... ... 260, Tables 54–56
Painting—
machine guns, etc. ... ... 118, Table 44
service pattern vehicles ... ... 260, Tables 54–56
steel helmets 248
Paper, latrine, indents for 181
Personal equipment, not supplied as public equipment 1
Pickaxes and shovels for instructional purposes 243
Police, civil, to be informed of losses 185
Polishing bayonets and scabbards forbidden 103
Practice ammunition. (*See* **Ammunition.**)
Preservation—
glass reflectors in A.A. Searchlight projectors 250
stores made of wood 245

Digitized by Google

Prepayment issues— Para.
barrels of arms 111
officers, field kit 19
vouchers for 20
at R.S.A. factory 93–95
certificate 95
charges for 94
Public equipment. (*See* **Equipment.**)
Putty, free issue of 260

R

R.A. equipment 269
R.A.M.C. equipment 271–278
R.A.O.C. equipment 222
R.A.S.C. equipment 222
R.E. and R. Signals equipment 270
Re-browning arms 83
Receipt of stores—
general instructions 23–29
Record of—
bicycles 126
issues from armouries 64
public equipment on charge of individuals 64, 65
Regimental—
institutes, equipment for ... ... Table 31
Religious books 254
Repairs—
arms—
beyond resources of instructor 74
by soldiers or civilians forbidden 81
central shops, at 83
charges for 33, 73
civilians, not to be carried out by 81
components—
allowance of 105
R.A.O.C. supplies only to be used 82
cost of claimed from County Associations 73
instructor, by 71
R.S.A. factory, sent to, for 83
soldiers, not to be carried out by 81
tools for ... ... 106, Table 49
vouchers for 83
bicycles 70, 122, 128
„ tools for 131
certificate on completion 77
machine guns—
spare parts for repair of 117
Repayment (issues on)—
actions, skeleton 232
aim correctors 232
ammunition—
reduced rates 138, 139, 146
refund of value of empty cases 160
quantities 138, 139
applications for 18
barrels 111
boards, black 236
bugles 237

Digitized by Google

Repayment (issues on)—*continued* Para.
cartridges, S.A. drill 232
carriage of stores not chargeable to public 21, 145
caps, knee 232, 238
cases and cylinders for ammunition 151
chargers, ·303 cartridges 138, 232
components of arms 82
conditions of 18
cylinders, ammunition 151
flags, musketry instruction 236
general instructions 18
implements, action 232
knee caps 232, 238
ledgers, not to be entered in 51
material for cleaning and preservation of arms 85
,, ,, repair, replacement 22
musketry instruction, articles for 232
recovery of value 20
replacement of stores, on 22
rests—
rifle 232
tripod 232
sandbags 232
sheets, ground 232
stores not obtainable from trade 18
,, supplied on 18
stretchers, ambulance 238
strings, bugle and trumpet 237
transport charges, not met from army funds 21, 145
trumpets 237
vouchers, for 20
Replacement of lost equipment 30, 186
Reports—
defective ammunition 153
discrepancies on transfer of equipment 9
loss of equipment 30
Rests—
aiming, for musketery 232
tripod 232
Responsibility—
County Associations 2, 37
officer commanding 2, 7, 62, 71, 147
Return of equipment to store—
ammunition—
ball and blank not to be packed together 48, 158
packages 154, 157
,, examination of 157
unexpended from rifle meetings 264
application for 38
authority for 38
camp equipment 167, 192
carriers' notes 45, 46
cases, cartridge, empty 159, 266
charges 164, 266
contents of packages to be detailed 41
cost of unnecessary transport 49
explosives 46, 48, 154–165
medical and surgical equipment 196
obsolescence, no authority for 40
packages 44, 154, 157

Digitized by Google

Return of equipment to store—*continued* Para.
transport, arrangement for 45, 46, 153
unserviceable stores 35
,, ,, improperly returned 49
vouchers 41, 42
Woolwich or Weedon, to 46
Rifle Associations. (*See* **County Rifle Associations.**)
Rifles—
components for ... ... 105, Table 48
fitting new barrels 111
in store, cleaning instructions 108
packing of 110
storage instructions 107
Riot, arms to be called in in case of 65
R.S.A. Factory, repair of arms at 83
,, ,, viewing private arms 93–95
Rusty barrels 90

S

Saddlers' tools, proportions 221
Saddlery—
care and preservation, instructions ... ... 220, App. 18
detail of sets ... ... 217, App. 17
issues of 215, 216
marking of 219, 228
material for preservation ... ... 218, Table 42
proportions ... ... 215, Tables 34–41
Sale of ammunition outside units prohibited 149
,, **components of arms** prohibited 58
Sandbags—
musketry instructions for 232
retention for training purposes 54
Scabbards, bayonet, polishing forbidden 103
Scoops, latrine, for camps 181
Service ammunition. (*See* **Ammunition.**)
Sheets, ground, for musketry instruction 232
Shoes, horse, for training 182
Shovels and pickaxes, for instruction 243
Small arms, classification of 99
Soldiers—
not to repair arms 81
responsible for equipment issued to them 64
Spare parts, machine guns, replacement of 117
Stable necessaries 241
Stamps for marking purposes ... ... 224, Table 51
Stationery, issue of 249
Steel helmets 248
Stencils, supplied by R.A.O.C. 92
Stocktaking, annual 6
Storage of rifles 107
Stores, undue delay in supplying to be reported 14
Stores for instruction—
knee caps and ambulance stretchers ... ... 238, Table 52
pickaxes and shovels 243
R.A.M.C. for 270, 271
stretchers, ambulance ... ... 238, Table 52
tents 240

Digitized by Google

Para.

Stores for repair and return, not struck off charge 53
Stores, for repairs, procedure 43
,, miscellaneous, provision of 233
Stretchers, ambulance, for instructional purposes ... 238, Table 52
Stripping of small arms and machine guns 102, 114
Surgical and medical equipment—
accounting for 272
inspection of 276
requirements on mobilization 278
scale of ... ... 272, Table 46
Surplus stores, procedure 6
Surveying instruments, treatment 253
Swords, sharpening of 104

T

Tampering with arms prohibited 59
Targets—
dimensions of 233
provisions of, by County Associations 233
Telegraph instruments, treatment 253
Telephone instruments, treatment 253
Tent bottoms, supply of 174
,, **pins,** percentage allowed to be written off charge 183
Tents for instructional purposes 240
,, striking of 187
Testing arms prohibited 61
Theft, notification to police 29, 185
Tools—
arms, for repair of ... ... 106, Table 49
bicycles, for repair of ... ... 131, Table 25
general service 268
intrenching 167, 173, 243
M.T. 268
mechanical transport vehicles for 206
opening packages ... ... 242, Table 53
Transfer of stores between units 87
Transport—
ammunition—
cartridge cases returned to stores 159, 161
charges not paid by public 142, 144, 145
,, paid by public 45, 46, 142, 145, 263
issues on payment, not met from army funds ... 21, 145
return to store, arrangements for 155
arms—
barrels, fitting of, charges for 111
private, viewing of 94
repairs to, County Association responsible for 74
camp equipment—
arrangements for 175
issue to rifle associations 267
met from training grant 166
cases, ammunition, return to store of 159, 161
charges—
not paid for by the public ... 21, 49, 111, 142, 144, 145, 161
paid by the public ... 21, 45, 46, 142, 145, 159, 166, 263, 267
equipment, mode of conveyance 45, 46
initial issues of equipment 21

Digitized by Google

Transport—*continued* Para.
mechanical. (*See* **Mechanical transport.**)
packages—
not paid for by the public 142
return to store of 44
repayment issues, not met from army funds 21, 145
turnover of ammunition, cost incurred in 145
unnecessarily incurred, payment for 49, 144
vehicles, mechanical, tools for 206
Travelling kitchens, care and preservation of 247
Trays, sand, modelling, proportions 252
Trials with public equipment forbidden 10
Trumpets and bugles, issue on repayment 237
Turnover of ammunition 137, 145

U

Undue delay in supply of stores 14
Unit, definition of, for equipment accounts 50
Unserviceable equipment—
arms, replacement of 101
charges for 32
improper return to store of 49
indents to replace 15
medical, method of dealing with 275
return to store of 35, 39

V

Vehicles—
corps marks ... ... 258, App. 5
instructions for marking ... ... 258, App. 5
labour for painting, etc. 260
materials for lubricating and preserving 259
mechanical transport. (*See* **Mechanical transport.**)
painting of ... ... 212, 260, Tables 54–56
re-marking of 260
transit by road or rail 21
Verification of equipment by O.C. 6
Veterinary stores—
return of 198
supply of 197, 198, 199
urgent requirements 199
Viewing arms—
barrels, private manufacture 93–95
machine guns 70
private manufacture at R.S.A. factory 93–95
Vouchers—
ammunition, expense for 55, 134
arms sent for browning and repair 83
camp equipment for, when sent to unit 177
,, ,, return to store 190, 191
detachments, for stores issued to 16
issues on repayment 20
not required for repairable stores 53
preparation of 41
reference on, of packages 41
return of equipment to store for 41, 42
used as notification of issue of stores 17

Digitized by Google

W

	Para.
War equipment. (*See* **Mobilization equipment.**)	
War Office, reference to, for—	
replacement of stores	31
special issues	18
Washing materials for field hospitals	194
Weapons not to be left cocked	69
Weight of—	
cartridge cases to be accounted for	159
charges to be accounted for	164
White ants, damage by	245
Wick lamp, for bicycles	130, Table 50
Withdrawal of arms from individuals	60
Worms, damage by	245

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
by William Clowes & Sons, Ltd., London and Beccles.
(1247) Wt. 639—8897. 6,000. 4/35. W. C. & S., Ltd. **Gp. 310.**

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google